



3 1761 07528336 6



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
University of Toronto

ORDINANCES

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

London: C. J. CLAY AND SONS,
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,
AVE MARIA LANE.
Glasgow: 50, WELLINGTON STREET.



Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.
New York: THE MACMILLAN CO.
Bombay and Calcutta: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

66 ducat
Univ.
Cam.

Cambridge Univ. of

ORDINANCES

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

TO

1 OCTOBER, 1904.

EDITED BY

JOHN WILLIS CLARK, M.A.,

REGISTRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY: FORMERLY FELLOW
OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.



81346
29/11/07

CAMBRIDGE :
at the University Press
1904

The University shall have power to make Ordinances for the encouragement of learning and the maintenance of good order and discipline, provided that they be not contrary to anything contained in the Statutes of the University.

STAT. A. IX.

ORDINANCES

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

The Chapters and Sections are those of the Statutes, and in the main follow the same order, so far as Statute A is concerned; but the rest of the Ordinances are arranged according to subjects instead of Statutes.

STATUTE A. CHAPTER I.

TERMS.

	PAGE
Limits of Terms	1
Portion of Term to be kept	2
Precincts of the University	<i>ib.</i>
Residence of persons <i>in statu pupillari</i>	<i>ib.</i>
Matriculation	3

STATUTE A. CHAPTER II.

DEGREES.

SECT. I. *Students in Arts.*

PART I. ORDINARY B.A. DEGREE.

Plan of Examinations	4
1. The Previous Examination	5
The Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination	14
Exemptions from the Previous Examination :	
(a) <i>By certificates granted by Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examination Board</i>	<i>17</i>
(b) <i>By certificates granted by Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate</i>	<i>20</i>
1. <i>Senior Local Examination</i>	<i>ib.</i>
2. <i>Higher Local Examination</i>	<i>22</i>
(c) <i>By certificates granted by Scotch Education Department</i>	<i>24</i>
2. The General Examination	26

3. The Special Examinations:

PAGE

General Regulations 31

A. Divided into two Parts, and held twice in each year :

(a) <i>Theology</i>	35
(b) <i>Political Economy</i>	37
(c) <i>Law</i>	39
(d) <i>History</i>	40
(e) <i>Chemistry</i>	41
(f) <i>Physics</i>	43
(g) <i>Modern Languages</i>	45
(h) <i>Mathematics</i>	48
(i) <i>Classics</i>	50
(k) <i>Mechanism and Applied Science</i>	52
(l) <i>Music</i>	56

B. Undivided, and held once in each year in connection with a Tripos :

(m) <i>Logic</i>	57
(n) (o) (p) (q) <i>Geology, Botany, Zoology and Physiology</i>	<i>ib.</i>
(r) <i>Agricultural Science</i>	58
(s) <i>Geography</i>	59

Regulations applicable to the Previous, General, and Special Examinations 60

Board of Examinations 64

SECT. 1. PART II. B.A. DEGREE, HONOURS.

Plan of Examinations 66

1. A Previous Examination, Parts I, II and the Additional Subjects (pp. 5—17)

2.	{	One or more Tripos Examinations in accordance with the plans hereafter described :					
		(a)	Mathematical	.	.	.	66
		(b)	Classical	.	.	.	74
		(c)	Moral Sciences	.	.	.	83
		(d)	Natural Sciences	.	.	.	89
		(e)	Theological	.	.	.	94
		(f)	Law	.	.	.	102
		(g)	Historical	.	.	.	106
		(h)	Oriental Languages	.	.	.	112
		(i)	Medieval and Modern Languages	.	.	.	120
		(k)	Mechanical Sciences	.	.	.	127
(l)	Economics	.	.	.	134		

	PAGE
3. Standing of candidates for Tripos Examinations . . .	142
4. Regulations applicable to all the Triposes . . .	143
1. <i>As to certain persons who have not deserved</i> <i>Honours</i>	<i>ib.</i>
2. <i>As to permission to degrade</i>	<i>ib.</i>
3. <i>Chairmen of Examiners</i>	144
4. <i>Lists of candidates</i>	145
5. General Regulations for certain Triposes . . .	148
Examination in Spoken French and Spoken German . . .	150
Examiners in Natural Science and Medicine	154
Regulations for publication of Lists of successful candidates .	158

SECT. 1^a, 5^a. PART III. ADVANCED STUDENTS IN ARTS AND LAW.

1. <i>Admission as Advanced Students of persons</i> <i>not already members of the University</i> . . .	161
2. <i>Courses of Study</i>	163
3. <i>Courses of Research</i>	169
4. <i>Admission of graduates of the University to</i> <i>Courses of Research</i>	170
5. <i>Fees</i>	171

SECT. 1. PART IV. ADMISSION OF BACHELORS DESIGNATE OF ARTS AND LAW.

1. Days of General Admission	172
2. Presentation and Admission of candidates for Degrees	174

SECT. 1. PART V. INAUGURATION OF BACHELORS OF ARTS, LAW, AND MUSIC.

1. Inauguration Day	177
2. Order of Seniority	<i>ib.</i>
1. <i>Bachelors of Arts</i>	<i>ib.</i>
2. <i>Bachelors of Law</i>	179
3. Formulæ of Inauguration	<i>ib.</i>

SECT. 2. *Bachelors of Arts.*

Creation of Masters and Doctors	180
1. <i>Order of Seniority</i>	<i>ib.</i>
2. <i>Formulæ of Creation</i>	181

DEGREES IN DIVINITY.

SECT. 3, 4. *Masters of Arts, Bachelors of Divinity.*

1. Regulations for proceeding to the degree of B.D.	182
2. Regulations for B.D. proceeding to the degree of D.D.	185

DEGREES IN LAW.

	PAGE
SECT. 5, 6, 7. <i>Students in Law, Bachelors and Masters of Law.</i>	
1. Regulations for graduates in Arts proceeding to LL.B.	186
2. Regulations for proceeding to LL.M.	187
3. Regulations for proceeding from LL.M. to LL.D.	190

DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

SECT. 8, 9. <i>Students in Medicine, Bachelors of Medicine.</i>	
1. <i>General Regulations for M.B. Degree.</i>	192
2. <i>Regulations for the First Examination</i>	196
3. <i>Regulations for the Second Examination</i>	<i>ib.</i>
4. <i>Regulations for the Third Examination</i>	197
5. <i>Regulations for the Act.</i>	198
6. <i>Regulations concerning Examiners</i>	199
7. <i>Temporary Regulations.</i>	201
8. <i>Arrangement with Addenbrooke's Hospital</i>	204
9. <i>Regulations for proceeding to M.D. degree.</i>	205
10. <i>Regulations for the Act</i>	206
SECT. 10, 11. <i>Students in Surgery.</i>	
1. <i>Regulations for proceeding to the degree of B.C.</i>	208
2. <i>Regulations for proceeding to the degree of M.C.</i>	209
1. <i>General Regulations</i>	<i>ib.</i>
2. <i>Regulations for the Examination</i>	210
3. <i>Regulations concerning Examiners</i>	211
4. <i>Regulations for Incepting without Examination</i>	<i>ib.</i>
General information as to Medical Degrees.	
I. Schedules	213
II. Schools of Medicine and Hospitals	216
III. Evidence of Medical Study out of the University	217

SECT. 12, 13. *Students in Science and Letters.*

Regulations for proceeding to the Degrees of Sc. D. and Litt.D.	218
--	-----

DEGREES IN MUSIC.

SECT. 14. <i>Students in Music.</i>	
1. <i>Regulations for the degree of Mus.Bac.</i>	220
2. <i>Regulations for the degree of Mus.M.</i>	224
3. <i>Regulations for the degree of Mus.D.</i>	228
4. <i>Regulations for the examination of Women.</i>	230
5. <i>Supplementary regulations.</i>	
1. Rules for and fees to be paid to examiners	231
2. Fees to be paid for degrees	<i>ib.</i>

	PAGE
SECT. 15. <i>Terms not kept by residence.</i>	
Forms of Absence Certificates	232
Minute of the Council of the Senate	<i>ib.</i>
SECT. 16. <i>Admission of Students from other Universities .</i>	233
SECT. 17. <i>Degrees jure natalium</i>	234
<i>Presentation to Degree of M.A. (Honoris causá) .</i>	<i>ib.</i>
SECT. 18. <i>Affiliation of Local Colleges.</i>	
General Regulations	235
St David's College, Lampeter	236
Firth College, Sheffield	237
University College of Wales, Aberystwith	<i>ib.</i>
University College, Nottingham	238
S. Edmund's College, Old Hall, Ware	<i>ib.</i>
Hartley University College, Southampton	239
University College of S. Wales and Monmouth- shire, Cardiff	<i>ib.</i>
University of New Zealand	240
University of Adelaide	<i>ib.</i>
University of Sydney	241
University of Tasmania	<i>ib.</i>
University of Cape of Good Hope	242
University of Calcutta	<i>ib.</i>
University of Allahabad	<i>ib.</i>
University of Bombay	243
Panjab University	<i>ib.</i>
University of Madras	244
University of Toronto	<i>ib.</i>
McGill University, Montreal	245
University of New Brunswick	<i>ib.</i>
University of King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia	<i>ib.</i>
<i>Affiliation of Local Lectures Centres</i>	246
SECT. 19. <i>Admission of Graduates to Higher Degrees in absence (Special Graces)</i>	248

STATUTE A. CHAPTER III.

SECT. 1, 2. <i>Congregations and Graces.</i>	
1. Congregations	249
2. Graces	<i>ib.</i>
3. Withdrawal and correction of Graces	251
4. Graces and Supplicats for Degrees	<i>ib.</i>

	PAGE
5. Of sending in Supplicats and Certificates to the Registry	253
6. Of Voting at Congregations	<i>ib.</i>
7. Distribution of Prizes, and Recitation of Prize Exercises	257
SECT. 3. <i>Right of Voting.</i>	
1. Of the Register of Members of the Senate	257
2. Of Members of the Senate not on the Boards of a College	258
3. Of residence required by Stat. A, Chap. 3, § 3, par. 2	259

STATUTE A. CHAPTER IV.

ELECTIONS.

SECT. 1. <i>Election of the Chancellor</i>	260
SECT. 2. <i>Election of the Vice-Chancellor</i>	<i>ib.</i>
SECT. 3. <i>Election of the High Steward and his Deputy</i>	261
SECT. 4. <i>Election of the Proctors.</i>	
1. Form of Certificate of Residence	<i>ib.</i>
2. Appointment of Pro-Proctors	<i>ib.</i>
3. " " Additional Pro-Proctors	262
SECT. 5. <i>Election of other Officers</i>	<i>ib.</i>
SECT. 6. <i>Form of Admission to Office</i>	<i>ib.</i>

STATUTE A. CHAPTER V.

OFFICES.

SECT. 1. <i>Offices of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor</i>	263
SECT. 2. <i>Office of Orator.</i>	
Residence of the Orator	<i>ib.</i>
SECT. 3. <i>Office of Registry</i>	264
Residence of the Registry	266
SECT. 4. <i>Office of Librarian.</i>	
Residence of the Librarian	267

	PAGE
SECT. 5. <i>Office of Esquire Bedell</i>	<i>ib.</i>
Stipends of Public Orator, Registry, &c.	<i>ib.</i>
University Marshal and Clerk to the Vice-Chancellor	268
University Messenger	269

STATUTE A. CHAPTER VI.

SERMONS AND COMMEMORATIONS.

SECT. 1. <i>Sermons.</i>	
I. Preachers at Commencement	270
II. Sermons during the year	<i>ib.</i>
III. Ramsden Sermon	271
IV. Mere's Commemoration	<i>ib.</i>
SECT. 2. <i>Commemoration of Benefactors</i>	<i>ib.</i>

STATUTE A. CHAPTER VII.

DISCIPLINE.

SECT. 1. <i>Academical Dress and Discipline.</i>	
Academical Dress	287
1. <i>For Masters of Law</i>	288
2. <i>For Doctors in all Faculties</i>	<i>ib.</i>
3. <i>For Bachelors of Music</i>	291
4. <i>For Bachelors of Medicine</i>	<i>ib.</i>
5. <i>On admission to Degrees or Titles of Degrees</i>	<i>ib.</i>
Sex Viri	292
Precedence.	
1. <i>The Council of the Senate</i>	<i>ib.</i>
2. <i>Addresses to the Crown</i>	293
Proctorial Syndicate	294
Lodging-Houses.	
1. <i>General regulations</i>	295
2. <i>Secretary to the Syndicate</i>	299
3. <i>Students residing under special circumstances</i>	300
4. <i>Sanitary Inspector</i>	<i>ib.</i>
Discommuning	301

Edicts.	PAGE
1. As to Tradesmen :	
(1) <i>Debts</i>	302
(2) <i>Loans of money</i>	303
(3) <i>Tandems, Coaches, &c.</i>	<i>ib.</i>
(4) <i>Entertainments at taverns</i>	304
(5) <i>Boating on river above Newnham.</i> . .	<i>ib.</i>
(6) <i>Driving on Sundays</i>	305
2. As to Students :	
(1) <i>General Edict</i>	305
(2) <i>Boating on river above Newnham</i> . .	306
(3) <i>Entertainments given by a University</i> <i>or College Society</i>	307
(4) <i>Bonfires</i>	308
Court of Discipline for Persons <i>in statu pupillari</i> .	<i>ib.</i>
Watch Committee	311

STATUTE A. CHAPTER VIII.

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.

STATUTE A. CHAPTER IX.

ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

I. SYNDICATES.

1. General Graces affecting Syndicates	312
2. Management of Press and Museums and Lecture Rooms . .	313

UNIVERSITY PRESS.

1. Syndicate of Management	313
2. University Reporter	314
3. Partnership	316
4. Publishing Business	<i>ib.</i>
5. London Warehouse	<i>ib.</i>
6. Profits	317
7. Government Annuity	<i>ib.</i>

SENATE-HOUSE.

Order and Superintendence	317
-------------------------------------	-----

	PAGE
GREAT SAINT MARY'S CHURCH.	
1. Organist	319
2. Clerk	<i>ib.</i>
3. Payments to the Churchwardens	<i>ib.</i>
4. Arrangement of Seats	320
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.	
1. Syndicate	321
2. Staff	323
3. As to opening and closing the Library	325
4. As to borrowing Books	326
5. As to admission to the Library	331
OBSERVATORY.	
1. Syndicate	332
2. Superintendence and Management	333
3. Duties enjoined as to Observations	334
4. Assistant Observers	<i>ib.</i>
5. Newall Telescope	335
FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM.	
1. Syndicate	336
2. Reserve Fund	338
3. Staff	<i>ib.</i>
<i>a. Director</i>	<i>ib.</i>
<i>b. Assistants, Attendants, and Servants</i>	340
<i>c. Assistant's House</i>	341
4. Admission	<i>ib.</i>
A. <i>To the Picture and Sculpture Galleries</i>	341
B. <i>To the Library</i>	342
Regulations for the collection of Music	<i>ib.</i>
5. Collections	343
6. Museum of Classical and General Archæology.	
A. <i>Museum and Library of Classical Archæology.</i>	
Rules for Admission	344
B. <i>Museum of General and Local Archæology and of Ethnology.</i>	
1. Antiquarian Committee	345
2. Staff	<i>ib.</i>
A. <i>Curator</i>	346
B. <i>Attendant</i>	<i>ib.</i>
3. Maintenance	<i>ib.</i>
4. Conditions affecting the Cambridge Antiquarian Museum and Library	347
5. Duties of the Curator	<i>ib.</i>

BOTANIC GARDEN.

	PAGE
1. <i>Syndicate</i>	348
2. <i>Curator</i>	349
3. <i>Rules of Admission.</i>	
(a) <i>Weekdays</i>	<i>ib.</i>
(b) <i>Sundays</i>	350
4. <i>Maintenance Fund</i>	351
5. <i>Water Supply</i>	<i>ib.</i>

MUSEUMS OF SCIENCE AND LECTURE ROOMS.

1. Reserve Fund	352
2. Maintenance Fund	<i>ib.</i>
3. Regulations.	
1. <i>Syndicate</i>	<i>ib.</i>
2. <i>Serrants</i>	355
3. <i>Collections</i>	356
4. Museum of Zoology.	
1. <i>Superintendent</i>	356
2. <i>Assistant to Superintendent</i>	357
3. <i>Strickland Curator</i>	358
4. <i>Curator in Zoology</i>	360
5. Philosophical Library	<i>ib.</i>
6. Microscope Fund	361
7. Site.	
1. <i>Recommendations of Sites Syndicate</i>	362
2. <i>Assignment of Botanical Department</i>	363
3. <i>Agreement with Corporation of Borough</i>	364
8. Engineering Laboratory and Mechanical Workshops	365
9. Selwyn Divinity School and Literary Lecture Rooms	366
10. Squire Law Library and Law School	367

FIRE PREVENTION SYNDICATE.

Regulations	368
-----------------------	-----

PUBLIC HOSTELS.

1. General Regulations	369
2. Selwyn College	371

NON-COLLEGIATE STUDENTS.

Regulations	371
-----------------------	-----

ADMISSION OF WOMEN TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

Tripas Examinations.

1. <i>General regulations</i>	376
2. <i>Fees</i>	378
3. <i>Certificate</i>	379
4. <i>Institutions for residence ; conditions of recognition</i> <i>ib.</i>	

UNIVERSITY LOCAL EXAMINATIONS AND LECTURES.

1. Managing Syndicate	381
2. Examinations for Boys and Girls	<i>ib.</i>
Marmaduke Levitt Scholarship	383
3. Commercial Certificates	<i>ib.</i>
4. Examination and Inspection of Schools	<i>ib.</i>
5. Higher Local Examinations for Men and Women	384
Lowman Memorial Prize	<i>ib.</i>
6. Lectures in Populous Centres	385
7. Permanent Fund	386
8. Home Study	387

INSPECTION AND EXAMINATION OF HIGHEST GRADE SCHOOLS.

1. General Regulations	387
2. Managing Syndicate	388
3. Joint Board for co-operating with other Universities	<i>ib.</i>
4. Extension to Girls and Girls' Schools	389

INSPECTION OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS BY UNIVERSITY.

Scheme for Inspection	389
---------------------------------	-----

GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

University Representative	389
-------------------------------------	-----

EXAMINATION IN STATE MEDICINE.

1. General Regulations	390
2. Regulations made by Syndicate	392
3. Diploma	<i>ib.</i>
4. Regulations for examination in Tropical Medicine	393
5. Diploma	394
6. Regulations made by Syndicate	<i>ib.</i>

TEACHERS' TRAINING SYNDICATE.

1. General Regulations	395
2. Day Training College	396

STATUTE B.

FINANCIAL BOARD.

	PAGE
1. Order of Election	396
2. Land Agent	397
3. Bankers	<i>ib.</i>
4. Moneys	398
5. Burwell	399
6. Colne Church	<i>ib.</i>
7. Miscellaneous Annual Payments.	
1. Grants	<i>ib.</i>
2. Subscriptions	400

COMMON UNIVERSITY FUND.

1. Salaries of Professors, etc.	401
2. Annual charges	404
3. Charges on account of Buildings	<i>ib.</i>

ANNUAL AUDIT	404
------------------------	-----

LOAN FROM LONDON ASSURANCE CORPORATION	405
--	-----

ENDOWMENT FUND	407
--------------------------	-----

CAPITATION TAX	408
--------------------------	-----

COMPOSITION FEE	409
---------------------------	-----

PENSIONS.

1. Professors and Readers	409
2. Assistants, Clerks, and Servants	410
3. Latham Pension Fund	<i>ib.</i>

FEES.

1. For Matriculation Examinations and Degrees	412
2. For Previous and General Examinations	414
3. For Professors' Lectures	415
4. General Table	<i>ib.</i>

BUSINESS ROOMS.

Mill Lane site.	417
House in St Andrew's Street	<i>ib.</i>

BOARDS OF STUDIES.

1. Special Boards	417
2. Special Board of Indian Civil Service Studies.	
1. General Regulations	421
2. Student Interpreters	424
3. General Board	<i>ib.</i>

Contents.

xvii

AGRICULTURE.

	PAGE
1. Regulations respecting Board of Agricultural Studies and Agricultural Education Fund	425
2. Examinations in Agricultural Science	427
3. Schedules	429

GEOGRAPHY.

1. General Regulations	433
2. Board of Geographical Studies and Geographical Education Fund	<i>ib.</i>
3. Diploma	435
4. Temporary Regulations	436
BOARD OF MILITARY STUDIES	<i>ib.</i>
BOARD OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL STUDIES	437

APPOINTMENTS BOARD.

1. General Regulations	437
2. Constitution and Duties	438

PROFESSORS, READERS, LECTURERS, DEMONSTRATORS.

1. Residence and duties of Professors and Readers .	440
2. Full term	442
3. Fees payable for University tuition	<i>ib.</i>
4. Regulations for Demonstrators	445

PROFESSORSHIPS.

Divinity, The Lady Margaret's	446
Divinity, Hebrew, and Greek, Regius	<i>ib.</i>
Physic, Regius	<i>ib.</i>
Civil Law	447
Regulations	<i>ib.</i>
Arabic, Sir Thomas Adams	448
Mathematics, Lucasian	<i>ib.</i>
Moral Philosophy, Knightbridge	<i>ib.</i>
Music	<i>ib.</i>
Regulations	449
Chemistry	<i>ib.</i>
Regulations	<i>ib.</i>
1. Demonstrator	450
2. Additional Demonstrator	<i>ib.</i>
3. Assistant	<i>ib.</i>
Astronomy, Plumian	451
Anatomy	<i>ib.</i>
Demonstrators	<i>ib.</i>

	PAGE
Modern History, Regius	451
Arabic, The Lord Almoner's Reader	<i>ib.</i>
Botany	452
1. Demonstrators	<i>ib.</i>
2. Assistant Curator of the Herbarium	<i>ib.</i>
3. " " " Museum	453
Geology, Woodwardian	<i>ib.</i>
1. Regulations	<i>ib.</i>
2. Assistant	454
3. Demonstrator	<i>ib.</i>
4. " in Palaeobotany	455
Astronomy and Geometry, Lowndean	<i>ib.</i>
Divinity, Norrisian	<i>ib.</i>
Natural Philosophy, Jacksonian	<i>ib.</i>
1. Regulations	<i>ib.</i>
2. Demonstrator	456
Laws of England, Downing	<i>ib.</i>
Medicine, Downing.	
1. Stipend	<i>ib.</i>
2. Assistant	457
Mineralogy.	
1. Stipend	<i>ib.</i>
2. Demonstrator	458
Archæology, Disney	<i>ib.</i>
Divinity, Hulsean	<i>ib.</i>
Political Economy	<i>ib.</i>
Mathematics, Sadleirian	<i>ib.</i>
Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.	
1. Regulations	459
2. Demonstrator	460
Sanskrit	<i>ib.</i>
International Law, Whewell	<i>ib.</i>
Latin	463
Fine Art, Slade	466
Experimental Physics, Cavendish.	
1. Demonstrators	470
2. Assistant Demonstrators	<i>ib.</i>
Mechanism and Applied Mechanics.	
Demonstrator	471
Anglo-Saxon, Elrington and Bosworth	<i>ib.</i>
Ecclesiastical History, Dixie	475

	PAGE
Divinity, Ely	475
Physiology.	
Demonstrators	476
Surgery.	
1. Regulations	<i>ib.</i>
2. Demonstrator	477
Pathology.	
Demonstrator	<i>ib.</i>
Mental Philosophy and Logic	478
Demonstrator in Experimental Psychology	<i>ib.</i>
Chinese.	
Regulations	<i>ib.</i>
Ancient History.	
Regulations	479
Agriculture.	
Regulations	<i>ib.</i>

READERS.

Classical Archaeology	480
Comparative Philology	481
Botany	<i>ib.</i>
English Law	<i>ib.</i>
Animal Morphology	482
Talmudic	<i>ib.</i>
Geography	<i>ib.</i>
Germanic	483
Romance	<i>ib.</i>
Indian Law	484
Agricultural Chemistry	<i>ib.</i>
Chemical Physiology	485

UNIVERSITY LECTURERS.

1. General Regulations	485
2. Lecturers.	
Botany, Physiology, Geology	486
Classics	<i>ib.</i>
Harmony and Counterpoint	<i>ib.</i>
History	487
Mathematics	<i>ib.</i>
Medicine	<i>ib.</i>
Moral Sciences	488

	PAGE
2. Lecturers.	
Morphology.	
1. Lecturer	488
2. Demonstrator	<i>ib.</i>
Experimental Physics	<i>ib.</i>
Persian	489
Human Anatomy	<i>ib.</i>
Botany	<i>ib.</i>
Aramaic	490
English	<i>ib.</i>
Hausa Language	<i>ib.</i>
History and Economics of Agriculture.	
Gilbey Lecturer	491
Physiological and Experimental Psychology	492
Chemical Physiology	<i>ib.</i>
Physical Anthropology	493
Organic Chemistry	<i>ib.</i>
Palæozoology	<i>ib.</i>
Agricultural Chemistry	<i>ib.</i>
Ethnology	494
Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine	<i>ib.</i>
Ancient History	<i>ib.</i>
Moral Science (Sidgwick Lecturer)	<i>ib.</i>
Palæography	495
Electrical Engineering	<i>ib.</i>
Mechanical „	<i>ib.</i>
Arabic	496
Philosophy of Religion	<i>ib.</i>
Economics and Politics (Girdlers' Lecturer)	497
Chemistry	<i>ib.</i>
Petrology	498
LECTURERS, PREACHERS, READERS (of special foundation).	
The Lady Margaret's Preacher	499
Sir Robert Rede's Lecturer	<i>ib.</i>
Hulsean Lecturer	<i>ib.</i>
Sandars Reader in Bibliography	500
Salomon's Lecturer in Russian	<i>ib.</i>
Cayley Lecturer in Mathematics	501
Stokes Lecturer in Mathematics	<i>ib.</i>
RECOGNISED LECTURERS	501

MEMORIAL FUNDS AND MEMORIAL STUDENTSHIPS.

Balfour Fund.

	PAGE
1. General Regulations	503
2. The Balfour Studentship	505
3. The balance of the fund	507
4. Alterations	508

Craven Fund and Studentship.

1. Regulations	509
2. Scheme made by High Court of Justice, 8 July, 1886	511

John Lucas Walker Studentship in Pathology.

1. General Regulations	512
2. The Studentship	513
3. The Exhibitions and Prizes	516
4. Balance of income	<i>ib.</i>
5. Reserve Fund	517
6. Alterations	<i>ib.</i>

Prendergast Studentship.

Scheme and Regulations.	518
---------------------------------	-----

Isaac Newton Studentships.

Regulations	520
-----------------------	-----

Arnold Gerstenberg Studentship.

Regulations	525
-----------------------	-----

Hort Memorial Fund.

1. General Regulations	527
2. Revision Surplus Fund	529

Allen Fund and Scholarship.

Regulations	530
-----------------------	-----

Frank Smart Studentship in Botany.

Regulations	532
-----------------------	-----

SCHOLARSHIPS.

	PAGE
Payment of examiners	534
Date of examination	<i>ib.</i>
SECT. 1.	
1. Craven, Battie, Davies, Pitt	534
2. Sir William Browne	536
3. Porson	<i>ib.</i>
4. Waddington	537
SECT. 2.	
1. Bell	539
2. Thomas Barnes	540
3. Abbott's	541
SECT. 3.	
1. Crosse	543
2. Tyrwhitt (Hebrew)	545
3. International Law, Whewell	547
4. Lightfoot	552
5. Harkness	555
6. Clerk Maxwell	557
7. John Stewart of Rannoch.	
1. General Regulations	559
2. Hebrew	561
3. Greek and Latin	562
4. Sacred Music	563
8. Squire in Law	565

CHAPTER VI.

PRIZES.

1. Time for announcing subjects	566
2. Sources of information	<i>ib.</i>
3. As to stamping University Arms upon Prize Books	567
4. As to printing Prize Exercises	<i>ib.</i>
SECT. I.	
1. Chancellor's <i>Gold Medals</i> .	
(<i>a</i>) For Classics	568
(<i>b</i>) For an English Poem	569
(<i>c</i>) For English Law	570
2. Walsingham <i>Medal</i>	571
3. Members' <i>Prizes</i>	572

SECT. II.

	PAGE
1. Seatonian	574
2. Smith's	575
3. Sir William Browne's <i>Medals</i>	576
4. Norrisian	<i>ib.</i>
5. Hulsean	577
6. Porson	578
7. Powis <i>Medal</i>	579
8. Maitland	580
9. Burney	<i>ib.</i>
10. Adams	<i>ib.</i>
11. Le Bas	581
12. Carus Greek Testament	582
13. Scholefield	584
14. Hare	585
15. Kaye	587
16. Sedgwick	588
17. Hebrew	589
18. Winchester Reading	590
19. Evans	592
20. Jeremie	593
21. Harness	594
22. Yorke	595
23. Cobden	597
24. George Long	598
25. George Williams	599
26. Mason Hebrew	600
27. Prince Consort	<i>ib.</i>
28. Thirlwall	602
29. Adam Smith	604
30. Tyson <i>Medal</i>	605
31. Bhaonagar <i>Medal</i>	606
32. Seeley <i>Medal</i>	<i>ib.</i>
33. Gedge	607
34. Raymond Horton-Smith	609
35. Wiltshire	610
36. Gladstone	611
37. John Winbolt	612

STUDIES EXTERNAL TO THE UNIVERSITY.

1. Zoological Station at Naples	613
2. Marine Biological Association	615
3. British School at Athens	616

OTHER FOUNDATIONS.

	PAGE
1. Benefaction of William Worts	616
2. Benefaction of John Crane	617

ELECTION TO LIVINGS IN GIFT OF UNIVERSITY.

1. Board of Electors	617
2. Regulations	<i>ib.</i>

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF BOROUGH COUNCIL AND
ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE

619

FORMS OF SUPPLICAT.

1. General regulations	622
2. Forms for degrees	<i>ib.</i>

FORMS OF PRESENTATION FOR DEGREES 629

FORMS OF ADMISSION TO DEGREES 632

APPENDIX.

Moral Sciences Tripos

Old regulations	637
---------------------------	-----

Theological Tripos.

Old regulations	645
---------------------------	-----

Oriental Languages Tripos.

Old regulations	653
---------------------------	-----

INDEX	660
-----------------	-----

CALENDAR OF ELECTIONS &c.

CALENDAR OF ELECTIONS BY GRACE OF THE
SENATE AND OTHER AGENDA. The references are
to the pages of the Book of Ordinances, ed. 1904, except
where the Book of Statutes, ed. 1904, is referred to. The dates
printed in italics are not prescribed by Statute or Ordinance.

MICHAELMAS TERM.

Officers or Examiners	Date of Congregation	Nominators	Page
Proctors	October 1	Colleges in cycle (Stat. A, end)	261
Assessor to R. P. D.	2nd in Term	Bd. for Divinity	183
Assessor to R. P. P.	"	Bd. for Medicine	207
Moderators	3rd "	Colleges in cycle	68
Addit. Pro-Proctors	October	V.-C. & Proctors	262
Deputy Proctors	October	Proctors	Stat.
Watch Committee	On or before Nov. 9	Council	311
General Board	In full term	Council and the Sp. Boards	425
Financial "	"	Council, G. B., and the Colleges	396
Sex Viri	"	Council	292
Court of Discipline	"	"	308
Hort Memorial Elector	1906, 1908, &c.	Council and Sp. Bd. for Divinity	528
Syndicates, Special } and other Boards }	In full term	Council	312
Board of Geographical Studies }	Mich. Term	Council, Sp. Boards, &c.	433
Craven Fund Manager	In full term	Bd. for Classics	509
Prendergast Elector	Before division	"	518
Isaac Newton Elector	2nd in Term	Council and Sp. Boards	521
John Winbolt Elector	Mich. Term	Council	612
Arnold Gerstenberg Managers	" 1904, 1907, &c.	Sp. Boards	525
TRIPOSES &c.			
Mathemat. Pt. I.	3rd in Term	(Ex-moderators examine)	68
" Pt. II.	4th "	Sp. Board	72
Classical Pt. I.	Before division	Colleges in cycle and Sp. Board	75
" Pt. II.	Before end	Sp. Board	82
Natural Sciences	Before division	Sp. Boards or V.-C.	154
Law	"	Sp. Board	106
Historical	Mich. Term	Sp. Board	109
Oriental Languages	"	Sp. Board	117
Mediev. & Mod. "	"	Sp. Board	125
Mechanical Sciences	"	Sp. Board for Math. and for Physics and Chemistry	128
Economics	"	Sp. Board	137
Spoken French and German }	"	Sp. Board	153
Previous	"	{ Bd. of Exams. Sp. Bd. for Moral Science	13, 16
Examinations in Music	"	Sp. Board	224

MICHAELMAS TERM *continued.*

Officers or Examiners	Date of Congregation	Nominators	Page
SCIENCE SPECIALS AND MEDICINE			
1st and 2nd M.B. and Specials in Nat. Science	Before division	Sp. Boards or V.-C.	154
3rd M.B. Part I.	October	Sp. Bd. for Medicine	201
State Medicine	Mich. Term	Syndicate	391
Tropical Medicine	"	"	394
SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES			
Craven, Battie, Davies and Pitt }	Last in Nov.	Council	534
Sir William Brown	"	"	536
Porson	"	"	<i>ib.</i>
Waddington	"	"	538
Chancellor's Classical Medals }	"	"	568
Powis Medal	"	"	579
Bell, Abbott & Barnes	"	"	539
Tyrwhitt's and Mason	Last in Nov. or 1st in Lent Term	Colleges in cycle or Council	545
Harkness	Mich. Term (1905, 1908, &c.)	Bd. for Biology and Geology	555
Maitland	Mich. Term (1905, 1908, &c.)	Vice-Chancellor	580
Sedgwick	October (1906, 1909, &c.)	Council	588
Seatonian	Mich. Term	Council	574
Yorke	October	V.-C. & others	595

Oct. Register of Senate and Electoral Roll promulgated.

University Members of Borough Council and Assessment Committee appointed, see p. 619.

Nov. Commemoration of Benefactors. Council Election in Nov. 1904, 1906, &c. Award of Smith's prize announced. Election to General Medical Council *more burgensium* in 1904. Crane's Distributors meet the 3rd Tuesday. Notice of Carus, Crosse, and Jeremie examinations.

Dec. General Admission. Notice of University Scholarships Examination. Inauguration of Bachelors of Arts and Law.

Subjects are announced in the Michaelmas Term for the Maitland, Yorke, and Jeremie Prizes, Walsingham Medal, and Gedge Prize.

A representative on Managing Committee of the British School at Athens is appointed in this term on the recommendation of the Special Board for Classics.

Special Boards nominate additional members by 1st quarter of Lent Term.

LENT TERM.

Officers or Examiners	Date of Congregation	Nominators	Page
Additional members of } Special Boards }	Early	Sp. Boards	417
Electors to certain Pro- } fessorships }	February	Council, G. B. and the Sp. Boards	Stat.
Auditors of Chest	Before division	Council	405
Members of Assessment } Committee }	<i>Last in Term</i>	Council and Colleges	619- 622
Electors to Livings	Before Feb. 15	Council and Sp. Bd. for Divinity	617
DEGREE EXAMINATIONS			
Moral Sciences Tripos	Before division	Sp. Board	85
General	Lent Term	Bd. of Exams.	29
Certain Special Exams. ¹	"	Sp. Boards	36-59
SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES			
Lightfoot	Lent Term	Council	553
Norrisian	Before end (1907, 1912, &c.)	"	577
Members'	Last in Feb.	"	573
Adams	2nd in Term (1905, 1907, &c.)	Colleges in cycle	581
Carus	Before division	V.-C. & others	583
Hare	Lent Term (1904, 1908, &c.)	V.-C. & others	585
Kaye	Before end (1906, 1910, &c.)	R. P. D.	587
Winchester	Early	Council	590
Harness	Lent Term (1906, 1909, &c.)	"	594
Cobden	Lent Term (1906, 1909, &c.)	V.-C. & donors	598
Prince Consort	Lent Term (1906, 1908, &c.)	Sp. Boards	601
Thirlwall	Lent Term (1905, 1907, &c.)	"	603
Seeley Medal	"	"	606
Adam Smith	[No date given] (1906, 1909, &c.)	Sp. Bd. Economics and Politics	605
John Stewart of Rannoch	Before division	Sp. Boards	562-64

Hulsean Lecturer elected by Feb. 20. Rede Lecturer. Ramsden Preacher. Audit. Notice of Craven Studentship, and of Examinations for Tyrwhitt's, Whewell, Lightfoot, Bell, Abbott, and Barnes Scholarships.

Subjects are announced in the Lent Term for the Burney (in January), Seatonian, Members', Adams, and Sedgwick Prizes

Easter Wednesday. Mere's Commemoration in S. Bene't's Church.

¹ Namely, Theology, Political Economy, Law, History, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Classics, Mechanism and Applied Science, and Agricultural Science.

EASTER TERM.

Officers or Examiners	Date of Congregation	Nominators	Page
Pro-Proctors	Last in May	Colleges in cycle	261
Marine Biological As- sociation }	<i>May or June</i>	Sp. Bd. for Biology and Geology	615
TRIPOS AND MEDICINE			
Theological Tripos	Before division	Sp. Board or its official members	97
3rd M.B., Part II., and M.C.	1st in June	Sp. Board	201
PRIZES			
Chancellor's Medal	Easter Term	Council	569
Le Bas	1st in May	Vice-Chancellor	582
Porson	Easter Term	Council	578
Gedge Prize	Every 2nd year (1906, 1908 &c.)	Sp. Board for Bio- logy and Geology	608

Crane's Distributors meet the 3rd Tuesday in May.

June. Balfour Fund Manager appointed in 1906, 1908, &c. Craven Student and Harkness Scholar elected. Prize Exercises recited. General Admission. Commencement Sermon. Inauguration of Bachelors of Medicine and Surgery. Creation of Masters and Doctors.

Subjects are announced in the Easter Term for the Chancellor's English Medal, the Powis and Browne Medals, the Norrisian, Hulsean, Porson, Burney, Le Bas, Hare, Kaye, Winchester, Harness, Cobden, Prince Consort and Thirlwall Prizes, and the Lightfoot Scholarship.

Award of Adams prize before division of term.

The Lady Margaret's Preacher appointed.

List of Select Preachers and List of Congregations for the next Academical Year published.

The Burwell Sermon is preached in the Long Vacation.

Examiners in Agricultural Science are nominated by the Board, p. 429.

Arnold Gerstenberg, announced next in 1905.

ORDINANCES

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

TO THE END OF EASTER TERM 1904.

STATUTE A.

CHAPTER I.

TERMS.

Report of Council of Senate, 19 June; Grace 23 June 1882.

The Michaelmas Term in each year shall begin on October 1st and end on December 19th. The Michaelmas Term will thus always include 80 days.

Duration of Michaelmas Term;

The Lent Term in each year shall begin on January 8th.

of Lent

Whenever Easter Day falls on any day between March 30th and April 16th, both days included, the Lent Term shall end on March 27th, and the Easter Term shall begin on April 18th. The Lent Term will in such cases include 79 or in Leap years 80 days, and, as the 24th day of June is appointed by the Statute to be the last day of the Easter Term, the Easter Term will include 68 days.

and Easter Terms, when Easter Day is between Mar. 30 and Apr. 16.

Whenever Easter Day falls on any day before March 30 or after April 16, the Lent Term shall end and the Easter Term begin on the days specified in each case in the following Table :

when Easter Day is before Mar. 30 or after Apr. 16.

When Easter falls on	The Lent Term shall end	The Easter Term shall begin	Making the length of	
			Lent Term	Easter Term
March 22	March 19	April 10	71 days	76 days
" 23	" 20	" 11	72 "	75 "
" 24	" 21	" 12	73 "	74 "
" 25	" 22	" 13	74 "	73 "
" 26	" 23	" 14	75 "	72 "
" 27	" 24	" 15	76 "	71 "
" 28	" 25	" 16	77 "	70 "
" 29	" 26	" 17	78 "	69 "
Mar. 30—Apr. 16	" 27	" 18	79 "	68 "
Apr. 17	" 28	" 19	80 "	67 "
" 18	" 29	" 20	81 "	66 "
" 19	" 30	" 21	82 "	65 "
" 20	" 31	" 22	83 "	64 "
" 21	April 1	" 23	84 "	63 "
" 22	" 2	" 24	85 "	62 "
" 23	" 3	" 25	86 "	61 "
" 24	" 4	" 26	87 "	60 "
" 25	" 5	" 27	88 "	59 "

[NOTE. In Leap Years the number of days in the Lent Term will be one more than the number given by the above table.]

Portion of Term to be kept.

Grace 30 March 1882.

That the portion of each Term during which Under-graduates shall be required to reside in order to keep the Term be three-fourths.

PRECINCTS OF UNIVERSITY AND RESIDENCE.

Report of Residence Syndicate, 5 June; Grace 12 June 1884.

I. Precincts.

The boundaries in and about Cambridge within which terms shall be kept by residence shall be defined as extending two miles and a half from Great St Mary's Church, measured in a direct line, and shall be called the Precincts of the University.

II. Residence of persons in statu pupillari.

A person in statu pupillari keeping terms by residence must reside within the Precincts of the University

- (1) In some College or Hostel, or
- (2) [In a set of lodgings for which license has been granted by the Lodging House Syndicate Report of Council of Senate, 20 November 1899. Grace 18 January 1900], or

Portion of
Term to be
kept.

Boundaries
for keeping
terms.

What
constitutes
residence.

- (3) With his parents or parent, or
- (4) [In his own or in his hired house, or with his relatives, or in exceptional cases with persons other than his relatives; provided that in each case the permission of the Lodging House Syndicate shall have been obtained on application from the Head of his College or Hostel, or in the case of a Non-Collegiate Student from the Chairman of the Non-Collegiate Students' Board. *Report of Council of Senate, 20 November 1899. Grace 18 January 1900.*]

Residence shall be reckoned by days. No person *in statu pupillari* shall be considered to have resided during any day unless he shall have resided during some part of such day and of the following night and shall have complied with such other conditions of residence, if any, as may be required by the authorities of his College or Hostel or by the Non-Collegiate Students' Board; provided that a part of the day on which such a person completes his residence for the term may be counted as a day of residence.

Reckoned by days.

Provided also that the authorities of the Colleges and Hostels, and of the Non-Collegiate Students' Board, shall be empowered to continue their existing practice in the case of such students as have already commenced residence and would be prejudiced by the change.

Saving of interests.

For the purpose of this regulation the day shall be held to extend from 6 A.M. to midnight.

Duration of day.

Residence shall be certified to the University under the hand and seal of the Head of the College or Hostel to which the Student belongs, or of the Chairman of the Non-Collegiate Students' Board.

Certificate of Residence.

MATRICULATION.

Report of Council of Senate, 19 June; Grace 23 June 1882.

1. That no person be allowed to count any Term before that in which he has matriculated unless he has satisfied the Council of the Senate that his matriculation had been deferred for grave and sufficient cause.

Term before Matriculation not to be counted; exception.

2. That the day following (or if that day be a Sunday, the day next but one following) the last day of the first quarter of each Term be appointed as a day of General Matriculation. That the Vice-Chancellor be empowered to

Days of General Matriculation.

Spécial days.

permit persons to matriculate for special reasons on some other day: but that every person who matriculates on any other day than a day of general matriculation be required to pay an extra fee of ten shillings and sixpence.

Extra fee.

Declaration.

3. That each person on matriculating be required to subscribe the following declaration:

"I promise to observe the Statutes and Ordinances of the University as far as they concern me, and to pay due respect and obedience to the Chancellor and other officers of the University."

For the Fees payable on Matriculation see p. 412.

By Grace 28 April 1892 members of other Universities admitted by Incorporation are required to matriculate, p. 234, but they do not pay an extra fee if they matriculate on any other day than a day of general matriculation. See p. 412.

Advanced Students are required to matriculate, p. 162.

CHAPTER II.

DEGREES.

SECT. 1. *Students in Arts.*

PART I. B.A. DEGREE: ORDINARY.

*Report of Ordinary B.A. Degree Syndicate, 24 May;
Grace 3 June 1865.*

Plan of Examinations.

Previous
Examina-
tion.

1. { A *Previous* Examination Parts I., II., on the
plan hereafter described.

General Ex-
amination.

2. { A *General* Examination on the plan hereafter
described.

3.

A *Special Examination* [on one of the plans hereafter described¹, in some one of the following branches of knowledge²:

- (a) Theology.
- (b) Political Economy.
- (c) Law.
- (d) History.
- (e) Chemistry.
- (f) Physics.
- (g) Modern Languages.
- (h) Mathematics.
- (i) Classics.
- (k) Mechanism and Applied Science.
- (l) Music.
- (m) Logic.
- (n) Geology.
- (o) Botany.
- (p) Zoology.
- (q) Physiology.
- (r) Agricultural Science.
- (s) Geography.

Graces 12 March, 14 May 1891 and 10 March 1892.]

1. The Previous Examination.

REGULATIONS FOR THE PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

Report of Previous Examination Syndicate 22 March; Grace 15 May 1884.

1. The Previous Examination shall be held four [*Grace 24 November 1898*³] times in each year. Four examinations annually.

[1 (a). The first examination shall begin on the first Monday, Wednesday, or Saturday, whichever may first happen, after the last day of full Lent Term. When to begin.

2. The second examination shall begin on the Saturday next before the third Sunday in June. *Grace 24 November 1898.]*

¹ See pages 31—59.

² This sentence precludes a candidate for the B.A. Degree from presenting himself for examination in two Special Examinations.

³ *Second Report of Admission to Previous Examination Syndicate, 27 October 1898.*

3. [The third shall begin on either the first Monday in October, or the first Wednesday, or the first Saturday, whichever shall first happen. *Graces 12 May 1887¹, 30 May 1895².*]

4. The fourth shall begin on the [Monday next before the last day of full Michaelmas Term when that last day falls on a Friday; and on the [Wednesday, *Grace 30 May 1895*] next before the last day of full Michaelmas Term when that last day falls on a Monday. *Grace 27 May 1886³.*]

No viva voce.

5. The examination shall be conducted entirely by printed papers.

To consist of
two Parts.

6. The Previous Examination shall consist of two parts.

Subjects of
Part I.

7. In Part I. five papers shall be set, viz.:

- (1) a paper on one of the Gospels in the original Greek containing
 - (a) questions on the subject-matter,
 - (b) short passages for translation and explanation;
- (2) a paper on one of the Latin classics containing
 - (a) passages for translation with grammatical or other questions immediately arising thereupon,
 - (b) questions on the subject-matter;
- (3) a paper on one of the Greek classics containing
 - (a) passages for translation with grammatical or other questions immediately arising thereupon,
 - (b) questions on the subject-matter;
- (4) a paper containing two or more easy unprepared passages of Latin to be translated into English, the use of a dictionary being allowed;
- (5) a paper containing
 - (a) elementary questions on Latin accidence and syntax with reference principally to the set subjects,
 - (b) elementary questions on Greek accidence and syntax with reference principally to the set subjects.

Alternative
for the Greek
Gospel.

Provided that in the case of those students who may desire it, there shall be substituted for the paper in one of the Gospels in the original Greek an additional paper on one of the Greek or Latin Classics.

¹ *Report of Board of Examinations, 18 February 1887.*

² *Ibid. 12 March 1895.*

³ *Ibid, 15 March 1886.*

[Provided further that in the case of those students who, being natives of Asia and not of European parentage, may desire it, instead of the paper marked (1) there shall be substituted a paper on the same Gospel in the Authorised English Version, or on a modern English prose work of a historical character, with questions on the subject-matter; and instead of the paper marked (3) a paper on a play of Shakespeare or some other classic English play or poem of similar length, with grammatical and other questions arising thereupon, and instead of the half-paper marked (5) (b) a paper containing one or more subjects for a short English Essay. *Report of Council of Senate, 13 June; Grace 10 November 1887.* Asiatics.

[Students who have not passed in Greek in the Previous Examination are not allowed to take up Persian alone in the Oriental Languages Tripos. *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 21 February; Grace 26 April 1894.* Proviso respecting Persian in Oriental Languages Tripos.

[Provided further that in the case of those students who may desire it, instead of the paper marked (2) there shall be substituted a paper containing two or more unprepared passages of Latin of ordinary difficulty, not contained in the set book, to be translated into English without the use of a dictionary, together with grammatical questions arising thereupon; and further that in the case of those students who may desire it, instead of the paper marked (3) a paper containing two or more unprepared passages of Greek of ordinary difficulty, not contained in the set book, to be translated into English without the use of a dictionary, together with grammatical questions arising thereupon. *Report of Board of Examinations, 23 January, Grace 28 February 1901.* Proviso respecting unseen passages in Greek and Latin.

8. The appointment of the particular Gospel and, in regard to the Latin and Greek classics, including that which may be substituted for the Gospel, the appointment both of the authors and of the portions of their works, which it may be expedient to select, shall rest with the Special Board for Classics upon the understanding that the Board shall so limit the subjects of the examination that the persons who are to be examined may be reasonably expected to shew a competent knowledge of all the subjects. [In regard to the English subjects, the Board of Classical Studies to appoint the Gospel, the Classical subjects, and the English subjects.

like appointment shall rest with the Special Board for Classics. *Grace 10 November 1887.*]

Notice of
subjects.

9. Notice of the subjects of examination for each civil year shall be issued before the middle of the Lent Term of the civil year immediately preceding, the subjects of the four examinations in each civil year being the same.

Subjects of
Part II.

10. In Part II. [five, *Grace 28 February 1895*¹] papers shall be set, viz.:

- (1) a paper on Paley's Evidences;
- (2) [Geometry.

The paper in Geometry shall contain questions on Practical and on Theoretical Geometry. Every candidate shall be expected to answer questions in both branches of the subject.

The questions on Practical Geometry shall be set on the constructions contained in the annexed Schedule A, together with easy extensions of them. In cases where the validity of a construction is not obvious, the reasoning by which it is justified may be required. Every candidate shall provide himself with a ruler graduated in inches and tenths of an inch, and in centimetres and millimetres, a set square, a protractor, compasses, and a hard pencil. All figures should be drawn accurately. Questions may be set in which the use of the set square or of the protractor is forbidden.

The questions on Theoretical Geometry shall consist of theorems contained in the annexed Schedule B, together with questions upon these theorems, easy deductions from them, and arithmetical illustrations. Any proof of a proposition shall be accepted which appears to the examiners to form part of a systematic treatment of the subject; the order in which the theorems are stated in Schedule B is not imposed as the sequence of their treatment.

In the proof of theorems and deductions from them, the use of hypothetical constructions shall be permitted. Proofs which are only applicable to commensurable magnitudes shall be accepted.

SCHEDULE A.

Bisection of angles and of straight lines.

Construction of perpendiculars to straight lines.

Construction of an angle equal to a given angle.

Construction of parallels to a given straight line.

Simple cases of the construction from sufficient data of triangles and quadrilaterals.

Division of straight lines into a given number of equal parts or into parts in any given proportions.

Construction of a triangle equal in area to a given polygon.

Construction of tangents to a circle and of common tangents to two circles.

Simple cases of the construction of circles from sufficient data.

¹ *Report of General Board of Studies, 13 February 1895.*

Construction of a fourth proportional to three given straight lines and a mean proportional to two given straight lines.

Construction of regular figures of 3, 4, 6 or 8 sides in or about a given circle.

Construction of a square equal in area to a given polygon.

SCHEDULE B.

Angles at a Point.

If a straight line stands on another straight line, the sum of the two angles so formed is equal to two right angles; and the converse.

If two straight lines intersect, the vertically opposite angles are equal.

Parallel Straight Lines.

When a straight line cuts two other straight lines, if

- (i) a pair of alternate angles are equal,
- or (ii) a pair of corresponding angles are equal,
- or (iii) a pair of interior angles on the same side of the cutting line are together equal to two right angles,

then the two straight lines are parallel; and the converse.

Straight lines which are parallel to the same straight line are parallel to one another.

Triangles and Rectilinear Figures.

The sum of the angles of a triangle is equal to two right angles.

If the sides of a convex polygon are produced in order, the sum of the angles so formed is equal to four right angles.

If two triangles have two sides of the one equal to two sides of the other, each to each, and also the angles contained by those sides equal, the triangles are congruent.

If two triangles have two angles of the one equal to two angles of the other, each to each, and also one side of the one equal to the corresponding side of the other, the triangles are congruent.

If two sides of a triangle are equal, the angles opposite to these sides are equal; and the converse.

If two triangles have the three sides of the one equal to the three sides of the other, each to each, the triangles are congruent.

If two right-angled triangles have their hypotenuses equal, and one side of the one equal to one side of the other, the triangles are congruent.

If two sides of a triangle are unequal, the greater side has the greater angle opposite to it; and the converse.

Of all the straight lines that can be drawn to a given straight line from a given point outside it, the perpendicular is the shortest.

The opposite sides and angles of a parallelogram are equal, each diagonal bisects the parallelogram, and the diagonals bisect one another.

If there are three or more parallel straight lines, and the intercepts made by them on any straight line that cuts them are equal, then the corresponding intercepts on any other straight line that cuts them are also equal.

Areas.

Parallelograms on the same or equal bases and of the same altitude are equal in area.

Triangles on the same or equal bases and of the same altitude are equal in area.

Equal triangles on the same or equal bases are of the same altitude.

Illustrations and explanations of the geometrical theorems corresponding to the following algebraical identities:—

$$\begin{aligned}k(a + b + c + \dots) &= ka + kb + kc + \dots, \\(a + b)^2 &= a^2 + 2ab + b^2, \\(a - b)^2 &= a^2 - 2ab + b^2, \\a^2 - b^2 &= (a + b)(a - b).\end{aligned}$$

The square on a side of a triangle is greater than, equal to, or less than the sum of the squares on the other two sides, according as the angle contained by those sides is obtuse, right, or acute. The difference in the cases of inequality is twice the rectangle contained by one of the two sides and the projection on it of the other.

Loci.

The locus of a point which is equidistant from two fixed points is the perpendicular bisector of the straight line joining the two fixed points.

The locus of a point which is equidistant from two intersecting straight lines consists of the pair of straight lines which bisect the angles between the two given lines.

The Circle.

A straight line, drawn from the centre of a circle to bisect a chord which is not a diameter, is at right angles to the chord; conversely, the perpendicular to a chord from the centre bisects the chord.

There is one circle, and one only, which passes through three given points not in a straight line.

In equal circles (or, in the same circle) (i) if two arcs subtend equal angles at the centres, they are equal; (ii) conversely, if two arcs are equal, they subtend equal angles at the centres.

In equal circles (or, in the same circle) (i) if two chords are equal, they cut off equal arcs; (ii) conversely, if two arcs are equal, the chords of the arcs are equal.

Equal chords of a circle are equidistant from the centres; and the converse.

The tangent at any point of a circle and the radius through the point are perpendicular to one another.

If two circles touch, the point of contact lies on the straight line through the centres.

The angle which an arc of a circle subtends at the centre is double that which it subtends at any point on the remaining part of the circumference.

Angles in the same segment of a circle are equal; and, if the line joining two points subtends equal angles at two other points on the same side of it, the four points lie on a circle.

The angle in a semicircle is a right angle; the angle in a segment greater than a semicircle is less than a right angle; and the angle in a segment less than a semicircle is greater than a right angle.

The opposite angles of any quadrilateral inscribed in a circle are supplementary; and the converse.

If a straight line touch a circle, and from the point of contact a chord be

drawn, the angles which this chord makes with the tangent are equal to the angles in the alternate segments.

If two chords of a circle intersect either inside or outside the circle the rectangle contained by the parts of the one is equal to the rectangle contained by the parts of the other.

Proportion: Similar Triangles.

If a straight line is drawn parallel to one side of a triangle, the other two sides are divided proportionally; and the converse.

If two triangles are equiangular their corresponding sides are proportional; and the converse.

If two triangles have one angle of the one equal to one angle of the other and the sides about these equal angles proportional, the triangles are similar.

The internal bisector of an angle of a triangle divides the opposite side internally in the ratio of the sides containing the angle, and likewise the external bisector externally.

The ratio of the areas of similar triangles is equal to the ratio of the squares on corresponding sides.

(3) Arithmetic.

A knowledge of recurring decimals and of the process of extracting cube root shall not be required.

The use of algebraical symbols and processes shall be permitted.

(4) Elementary Algebra, viz. addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; simple equations; fractions; highest common factor, lowest common multiple; quadratic equations; solutions of two simultaneous equations, one at least being linear; simple graphs; problems requiring the classes of equations specified; simple questions on fractional indices; the nature and simple properties of logarithms to the base 10, with easy applications of four-figure tables; ratio and proportion; arithmetic progression, finite geometric progressions¹. *Report of Mathematical Pass Examinations Syndicate, 9 May; Graces, 11 June 1903.*

Provided that instead of the paper in Paley's Evidences there shall be substituted in the case of those students who desire it a paper in Elementary Logic.

Proviso;
Elementary
Logic.

[(5) A paper containing subjects for an English Essay selected from a standard English work or works. *Grace 28 February 1895.*]

English
Essay.

11. It shall be the duty of the Special Board for Moral Science to define from time to time by a schedule or otherwise the nature and extent of the examination in Elementary Logic².

Extent of
Elementary
Logic.

[11*. The appointment of the standard English work or works from which the subjects for the English Essay are to be selected shall rest with the Special Board for Classics. *Grace 28 February 1895.*]

Subject of
Essay.

¹ The first examination under these new Regulations was held in the Lent Term 1904, and the last examination under the present Regulations will be held in October 1905; and thereafter the present Regulations, for which see *Ordinances*, ed. 1901, pp. 5—14, will cease to apply.

² The Special Board for Moral Science gave notice 12 June 1884, that the subject for examination in Elementary Logic in the Previous Examinations is Logic as treated in Jevons's *Elementary Lessons in Logic*.

Examination open to matriculated students :

also to un-matriculated students under certain conditions.

12. Each of the examinations shall be open to all matriculated students in their first or any later term of residence; [also to any person who is not yet a matriculated student provided that a certificate be received by the Registry from the Tutor of a College or Public Hostel or from the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students' Board stating that the candidate has been admitted, or is in his opinion a *bona fide* applicant for admission, to his College or Public Hostel or as a Non-Collegiate student as the case may be. For a candidate who has not yet paid the matriculation fee, the matriculation fee—as well as the examination fees—shall be paid to the Registry. *Grace 24 November 1898.*]

Students may offer themselves for examination in one or both Parts.

13. Students shall not be obliged to pass in both parts of the Previous Examination at the same time, but may offer themselves for examination either in both parts or in one part only.

Students must pass in all the subjects in either Part.

14. No student shall be approved by the examiners for either part of the Previous Examination unless he shall have satisfied the examiners in each paper of such part, and in the case of paper 5 of Part I. in each division of the said paper.

Rules of English Grammar including Orthography to be observed.

15. Every student shall be required in writing his answers to conform to the rules of English grammar, including orthography; and no student shall be approved by the examiners who shall fail to satisfy them in this respect.

Candidates approved to be arranged in two lists, each list in four classes

16. The names of the students approved shall be placed by the examiners in two separate lists, one for each part of the examination, each list containing four classes with the names in each class arranged alphabetically; and these lists shall be published in the Senate-House on some day to be appointed by the Board of Examinations.

17, 18. *See Regulations applicable to the Previous, General and Special Examinations, p. 60.*

Examiners' nomination: and election.

[19. In the Michaelmas Term of every year the Senate shall elect [nine, *Grace 30 May 1895*] examiners to conduct [in the following year, *Grace 24 November 1898*] the examinations above described; such examiners to be members of the

Senate, and to be nominated by the Board of Examinations. At the same time the Senate shall elect an examiner in Logic, such examiner to be a member of the Senate and to be nominated by the Special Board for Moral Science.

[19 (a). The Board of Examinations shall have power to nominate for election by the Senate an additional examiner in Part I. for any of the examinations. *Grace 24 November 1898.*]

Additional
Examiner.

20. Of the examiners nominated by the Board of Examinations four [with the additional examiner (if appointed) *Grace 24 November 1898*] shall examine in the subjects of Part I. including the English subjects which may be substituted for Greek, and [five, *Grace 30 May 1895*] in the subjects of Part II. *Graces 10 November 1887 and 7 June 1888¹.*]

Duties of
Examiners.

21. Before the commencement of the examination there shall be, (1) a meeting of the examiners in Part I., when the papers set by each examiner in that part shall be submitted to the other examiners in Part I. for their approval; (2) a meeting of the examiners in Part II., when the papers set by each examiner in that Part shall be submitted to the other examiners in Part II. for their approval. [The questions proposed to be set by each examiner shall be submitted in print to his colleagues at least three days before a meeting for the consideration of the papers. All meetings of the examiners for each Part shall be summoned and presided over by the chairman of the examiners for that Part. *Grace 27 May 1897.*]

Meetings of
Examiners
to approve
Examination
Papers.

22. Each of the examiners nominated by the Board of Examinations [who examine in March, June, October and December *Grace 7 June 1888*] shall receive sixty pounds from the University Chest, and the examiner in Logic [and the additional examiner if appointed *Grace 24 November 1898*] shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

Remunera-
tion of Exa-
miners.

¹ *Report of Board of Examinations, 1 March 1888.*

Attendance of Proctors or pro-Proctors, Examiners,

23. Two of the Proctors or Pro-Proctors and four at least of the examiners shall be present throughout all the examinations.

and Proctors' men.

24. Four of the Proctors' and Pro-Proctors' men shall be in attendance upon the examiners throughout all the examinations.

Both Parts necessary for B.A., LL.B. M.B., B.C.

25. No degree of Bachelor of Arts, Law, Medicine or Surgery¹ shall be granted unless a certificate be presented to the Council of the Senate, shewing that the candidate for such degree has passed, to the satisfaction of the examiners, both Parts of the Previous Examination.

REGULATIONS FOR THE EXAMINATION IN THE ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS OF THE PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

*Report of Additional Subjects Syndicate, 22 March ; Grace
13 May 1886.*

Additional Subjects.

1. There shall be Additional Subjects of examination in Mathematics and Modern Languages for those students who intend to be candidates for Honours in any Tripos. No student shall be admitted to examination as a candidate for such Honours who has not passed an examination in one of the Additional Subjects as hereinafter defined and in both parts of the Previous Examination to the satisfaction of the examiners.

2. The Additional Subjects shall be (1) MECHANICS, (2) FRENCH, (3) GERMAN.

Mechanics.

2. [(1) Mechanics. Two papers shall be set, which shall consist of questions on Mechanics with simple questions on Trigonometry.

Mechanics shall include the composition and resolution of forces acting in one plane at a point and of parallel forces, including simple applications of graphical methods to the composition and resolution of such forces; moments; centre of gravity and its determination in simple cases; applications to the inclined plane, lever, common balance, wheel and axle, block and tackle; simple explanations and illustrations of frictions; the composition and resolution of velocities and accelerations in one plane; rectilinear motion under uniform acceleration; mass, momentum, dynamical measure of force, action and reaction; the time of flight, greatest height and horizontal range of a projectile.

A theoretical proof of the parallelogram of forces shall not be required.

¹ This regulation applies also to degrees in Music, see p. 220.

Trigonometry shall include the measurement of angles in degrees, minutes, and seconds; the definitions and simple relations of the trigonometrical ratios of a positive angle not greater than two right angles; the numerical values of these ratios in simple cases; the use of four-figure tables of natural sines, cosines and tangents; the simpler relations between the sides and angles of a triangle.

Every candidate shall provide himself with a ruler graduated in inches and tenths of an inch, and in centimetres and millimetres, a set square, a protractor, compasses and a hard pencil. *Second Report of Mathematical Pass Examinations Syndicate, 11 December 1903; Grace, 11 February 1904.*]

(2) French. (3) German. Two papers shall be set in each language, one containing passages for translation into English from selected books, with such elementary questions on grammar as naturally arise out of the books set, the other containing easy passages for translation into English from other books, with such elementary questions on grammar as naturally arise out of the passages set.

French.
German.

3. The examination shall be conducted entirely by printed papers.

Examina-
tion by
printed
papers,

4. The examination shall be held four times in each year, at the times of the Previous Examination.

four times
a year;

5. Each of the examinations shall be open to all matriculated students in their first or any later term of residence; [also to any person who is not yet a matriculated student provided that a certificate be received by the Registry from the tutor of a College or Public Hostel or from the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students' Board stating that the candidate has been admitted, or is in his opinion a *bona fide* applicant for admission, to his College or Public Hostel or as a Non-Collegiate Student as the case may be. For a candidate who has not yet paid the matriculation fee, the matriculation fee—as well as the examination fees—shall be paid to the Registry. *Grace 24 November 1898.*]

to whom
open.

6. The Board for Medieval and Modern Languages shall before the commencement of the Easter Term of the civil year immediately preceding give notice of the selected French and German books, which may coincide in whole or in part with those selected for the Special Examination in Modern Languages. The subjects of the four examinations in the Additional Subjects in each civil year shall be the same.

Selected
French and
German
subjects.

Require-
ments for
approval.

7. No student shall be approved by the examiners in French or in German unless he shall have satisfied the examiners in both of the papers in that language.

Class-lists.

8. The names of the students approved shall be placed by the examiners in two classes in three separate lists, one for each of the three subjects of the examination, the names in each class being arranged alphabetically; and these lists shall be published in the Senate-House on some day to be appointed by the Board of Examinations.

9, 10. *See Regulations applicable to the Previous, General and Special Examinations, p. 60.*

Election of
Examiners.

11. In the Michaelmas Term of every year the Senate shall elect, on the nomination of the Board of Examinations, six examiners to conduct in the following year the examinations above described, two to examine in Mathematics, two in French, and two in German.

Examiners
in Mathe-
matics.

12. The two examiners in Mathematics shall take part in the meeting of the examiners in Part II. of the Previous Examination described in Regulation 21 of the Regulations for the Previous Examination, when they shall submit their papers to each other and to the Mathematical Examiners in Part II. for approval. The questions to be set by each examiner shall be communicated in print to his colleague and to the Mathematical Examiners in Part II. and to the chairman of the meeting at least three days before the meeting.

Examiners
in French
and German.

13. Before the commencement of the examination there shall be a meeting of the examiners in French and German, when the papers set by each of the examiners shall be submitted to the other examiners for their approval. This meeting shall be summoned and presided over by a member of the Board of Examinations appointed by the Board. The questions to be set by each examiner shall be communicated in print to his colleagues and to the chairman of the meeting at least three days before the meeting.

14. Each of the examiners shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

Remuneration of Examiners.

15. Two of the Proctors or Pro-Proctors and four of the examiners in Mathematics French and German shall be present throughout the examinations.

Attendance of Proctors and Examiners,

16. Four of the Proctors' and Pro-Proctors' men shall be in attendance upon the examiners throughout all the examinations¹.

and Proctors' men.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

a. By Certificates granted by the Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examination Board.

Report of Council of Senate, 23 March; Grace 7 May 1874.

1. [That the holder of a [Higher Certificate²] stating that he has passed in Scripture Knowledge and has shewn a satisfactory acquaintance with the Greek Text of the Book of Scripture selected for special study, and has also passed in Greek and Latin³ [or in a paper on Greek Prose Composition *Grace 7 May 1885*⁴], be excused from the first part of the Previous Examination. *Report of Schools Examination Syndicate, 17 March; Grace 17 May 1877.*]

To excuse from Part I.

[1*a.* That a candidate for a Higher Certificate be exempted from Part I. of the Previous Examination if he has

¹ The last examination under the old Regulations will be held in the Michaelmas Term 1904, and the first examination under the new Regulations in the Lent Term 1905.

² *Report of Highest Grade Schools Examination Syndicate, 27 November 1901. Grace 13 February 1902.*

³ By Grace 26 April 1883 the omission of the *viva voce* examination in Latin and Greek from the examination for Certificates was allowed.

⁴ *Report of Schools Examination Syndicate, 20 March 1885.*

satisfied the examiners appointed by the Board at one and the same examination in one Greek Book (or unprepared Greek Translation), in one Latin Book (or Latin Prose Composition), in Greek and Latin Grammar, in unprepared Latin Translation, and in a prepared book of the Old or New Testament shewing a satisfactory knowledge of the Greek text. *Report of Highest Grades Schools Examination Syndicate, 13 February ; Grace 12 March 1896.*]

Part II.

2. [That the holder of a [Higher Certificate] [obtained before the year 1896, *Grace 30 May 1895*¹] shewing that he has passed in Scripture Knowledge, and in Elementary and Additional Mathematics, be excused from the second part of the Previous Examination. *Grace 17 May 1877.*]

[That the holder of a [Higher Certificate], gained after the year 1895, shewing that he has passed in (1) Scripture Knowledge, (2) Elementary and Additional Mathematics, and (3) English, or English Prose Composition, be excused from the second part of the Previous Examination.

English
Essay
excepted.

That the holder of a [Higher Certificate], gained after the year 1895, shewing that he has passed in Scripture Knowledge and in Elementary and Additional Mathematics (but not in English or in English Prose Composition) be excused from the papers, other than the English Essay, of the second part of the Previous Examination.

Fee.

That the holder of such a certificate as that mentioned in the last preceding paragraph be required to pass in the English Essay in order to be excused from the second part of the Previous Examination and pay a fee of five shillings on admission to examination in such paper. *Report of Highest Grade Schools Examination Syndicate, 26 April ; Grace 30 May 1895.*]

English
Essay
excepted.

[2 a. That a candidate for a Higher Certificate be exempted from Part II. of the Previous Examination except the English Essay, if he has satisfied the examiners appointed by the Board at one and the same examination in

¹ *Report of Board of Examinations, 12 March 1895.*

the paper on the Four Gospels together with the outlines of the history contained in the Old Testament, in Elementary Mathematics and in Algebra and Euclid as required for passing in Additional Mathematics, and that he be further exempted from the English Essay if he satisfy the examiners in English or English Prose Composition; but that, if he have not satisfied the Examiners in English or English Prose Composition, he be required to pass in the English Essay of the Previous Examination and pay a fee of five shillings on admission to examination in it. *Report of Highest Grades Schools Examination Syndicate, 13 February; Grace 12 March 1896.*]

Fee for Essay.

3. That the holder of a [Higher Certificate¹] shewing that he has passed [in I. (a) Trigonometry, (b) Statics and (c) Dynamics, or II. French, or III. German, be excused from the examination in the Additional Subjects. *Grace 28 October 1886*¹.]

Additional Subjects;

[3 a. That a candidate for a Higher Certificate be exempted from the Additional Subjects, if he has satisfied the Examiners appointed by the Board at one and the same examination in Trigonometry, Statics and Dynamics, or in French or in German.

3 b. That a candidate who is entitled to exemption as provided for in Regulations 1 a, 2 a or 3 a receive a statement to that effect from the Secretary to the Syndicate. *Grace 12 March 1896.*]

Notification by Secretary to Syndicate.

[4. The exemptions conferred [in accordance with the above regulations, *Grace 12 March 1896*] shall be valid for the examination held in any term. *Grace 29 April 1875*².]

Valid in any term.

[5. That in order to enable an undergraduate to claim exemption, under any of the foregoing regulations, from either Part of the Previous Examination, or from the examination in the Additional Subjects, the certificate or statement from the Secretary on his behalf must be presented to the Registrar in his first term of residence, and that a fee of £1 for the Registration of each certificate or statement of exemption

Certificate to be presented in first Term of Residence.

Fees.

¹ *Report of Schools Examination Syndicate, 26 May 1886.*

² *Ibid.* 1 March 1875 (*Reporter*, p. 257); reissued as an *Amended Report*, 20 April 1875 (*Ibid.* p. 328.)

from Part I. or Part II. or the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination be paid at the same time to the Registry. *Grace 12 March 1896.* [Any certificate, statement or other evidence entitling a student to exemption from the Previous Examination may be accepted for registration at a time later than that above specified provided that in every such case an additional fee of £1 shall be paid to the Registry for the University Chest. *Report of Council of Senate, 12 May; Grace 12 June 1902.*]

Examination
of others
than those
at schools.

The Syndicate have authority to examine not only those who are at schools of the highest grade but also any others who are receiving a highest grade education and to award certificates to those who deserve them. *Report of Syndicate, 14 June; Grace 25 October 1888.*

b. By Certificates granted by the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate.

1. Senior Local Examination.

Report of Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, 27 May; Grace 18 June 1896.

To excuse
from Part I.

1. That a candidate in the Senior Local Examination who has at one and the same examination satisfied the Examiners in Latin (including two Prepared Books, Accidence, and Unprepared Translation), in Greek (including two Prepared Books, Accidence, and Unprepared Translation), and in a Prepared Book of the Old or of the New Testament (including in either case the Greek text), be exempted from Part I. of the Previous Examination, provided that he has obtained from the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate a certificate to the effect that he has in each of the subjects required shewn a sufficient degree of merit to be entitled to such exemption.

Special rules
for natives
of Asia.

[1 *a.* That a candidate in the Senior Local Examination who, being a native of Asia and not of European parentage, has at one and the same examination satisfied the exam-

iners in Latin (including two Prepared Books, Accidence and Unprepared Translation), in an English Author, in English Composition, and either in one of the Gospels in the Authorised English Version or in English History, be exempted from Part I. of the Previous Examination, provided that he has obtained from the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate a certificate to the effect that he has in each of the subjects required shewn a sufficient degree of merit to be entitled to such exemption. *Report of Local Examinations Syndicate 24 January; Grace 1 March 1900.*]

2a. That a candidate in the Senior Local Examination Part II. who has at one and the same examination satisfied the examiners in Arithmetic, in Euclid (Books I, II, III, IV, VI, and XI to Prop. 21), in Algebra (up to the Binomial Theorem), in English Composition, and either in Religious Knowledge or in Logic, be exempted from Part II. of the Previous Examination, provided that he has obtained from the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate a certificate to the effect that he has in each of the subjects required shewn a sufficient degree of merit to be entitled to such exemption.

2b. That a candidate in the Senior Local Examination English Essay excepted. who has at one and the same examination satisfied the examiners in Arithmetic, in Euclid (Books I, II, III, IV, VI, and XI to Prop. 21), in Algebra (up to the Binomial Theorem), and either in Religious Knowledge or in Logic, be exempted from Part II. of the Previous Examination except the English Essay, provided that he has obtained from the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate a certificate to the effect that he has in each of the subjects required shewn a sufficient degree of merit to be entitled to such exemption.

3. That a candidate in the Senior Local Examination Additional Subjects. who has satisfied the examiners in French (including Accidence and Unprepared Translation), or in German (including Accidence and Unprepared Translation), or in Applied Mathematics (including Statics and Dynamics), be exempted from the Additional Subjects of the Previous

Examination, provided that he has obtained from the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate a certificate to the effect that he has in the subject required shewn a sufficient degree of merit to be entitled to such exemption.

Certificates
to be pre-
sented in
first term of
residence.

Fees.

4. That the certificates of any students who claim Exemption from either Part of the Previous Examination, or from the Examination in the Additional Subjects, by virtue of the foregoing regulations, be presented to the Registry in their first term of residence, and that a fee of £1 for the Registration of each certificate of exemption from Part I. or Part II. or the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination be paid at the same time to the Registry. [Any certificate, statement or other evidence entitling a student to exemption from the Previous Examination may be accepted for registration at a time later than that above specified provided that in every such case an additional fee of £1 shall be paid to the Registry for the University Chest. *Report of Council of Senate, 12 May; Grace 12 June 1902.*]

Fee for
Essay.

5. That the holder of a certificate satisfying the conditions set forth in regulation 2 *b* be required to pay a fee of five shillings on admission to examination in the Essay paper of Part II. of the Previous Examination.

2. *Higher Local Examination.*

*Report of Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, 27 May;
Grace 18 June 1896.*

To excuse
from Part I.

1. That a candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in the Higher Local Examination in Latin, in Greek, and in either the Old or the New Testament (including in either case the Greek text), be exempted from Part I. of the Previous Examination, provided that if he does not hold a full Higher Local Examination Certificate he shall have satisfied the examiners in all the required subjects at one and the same examination.

Part II.

2 *a*. That a candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in the Higher Local Examination in English Language and

Literature, in Arithmetic, in Euclid, in Algebra, and either in one Theological Book or in Logic, be exempted from Part II. of the Previous Examination, provided that if he does not hold a full Higher Local Examination Certificate he shall have satisfied the examiners in all the required subjects at one and the same examination.

2*b*. That a candidate who has satisfied the examiners in the Higher Local Examination in Arithmetic, in Euclid, in Algebra, and either in one Theological Book or in Logic, be exempted from Part II. of the Previous Examination except the English Essay, provided that if he does not hold a full Higher Local Examination Certificate he shall have satisfied the examiners in all the required subjects at one and the same examination.

English
 Essay
 excepted.

3. That a candidate who has satisfied the examiners in the Higher Local Examination in French, in German, or in Statics and Dynamics in the Mathematical Group, be exempted from the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination, provided that in the case of the last alternative he shall have satisfied the examiners in both the required subjects at one and the same examination.

Additional
 Subjects.

4. That a student who has not obtained a full Higher Local Examination Certificate, but is entitled to exemption under the foregoing regulations, receive a certificate to that effect from the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate.

Certificates.

5. That the certificates of any students who claim exemption from either Part of the Previous Examination, or from the examination in the Additional Subjects, by virtue of the foregoing regulations, be presented to the Registry in their first Term of residence, and that a fee of £1 for the Registration of each certificate of exemption from Part I. or Part II. or the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination be paid at the same time to the Registry. [Any certificate, statement or other evidence entitling a student to exemption from the Previous Examination may be accepted for registration at a time later than that above specified provided that in every such case an additional fee of £1 shall be

Certificates
 to be pre-
 sented in
 first term of
 residence.

Fees.

paid to the Registry for the University Chest. *Report of Council of Senate, 12 May; Grace 12 June 1902.*]

Fee for
Essay.

6. That the holder of a certificate satisfying the conditions set forth in regulation 2*b* be required to pay a fee of five shillings on admission to examination in the Essay paper of Part II. of the Previous Examination.

c. By Certificates granted by the Scotch Education Department.

Report of Council of Senate, 3 March; Grace 8 May 1902.

To excuse
from Part I.

1. That a student who in one and the same year has passed in the Higher Grade in both Latin and Greek in the Leaving Certificate Examination of the Scotch Education Department be excused from Part I. of the Previous Examination with the exception of the paper on the Greek Gospel or its substitute.

from Part II.

2. That a student who has passed in the Higher Grade in Mathematics and English in the Leaving Certificate Examination of the Scotch Education Department be excused from Part II. of the Previous Examination with the exception of the paper on Paley's Evidences or its substitute.

Paley and
Essay when
excepted

3. That a student who has passed in the Higher Grade in Mathematics (but not in the Higher Grade in English) in the Leaving Certificate Examination of the Scotch Education Department be excused from Part II. of the Previous Examination with the exception of the English Essay and the paper on Paley's Evidences or its substitute.

from the
Additional
Subjects.

4. That a student who has passed in the Higher Grade in French, or German, or Mathematics (including Dynamics) in the Leaving Certificate Examination of the Scotch Education Department be excused from the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination.

Fee for ad-
mission to
paper on
Greek
Gospel in
Part I.

5. That a student who in one and the same year has passed in the Higher Grade in both Latin and Greek in the Leaving Certificate Examination of the Scotch Education Department be admitted to the paper on the Greek Gospel

or its substitute in Part I. of the Previous Examination on payment of a fee of five shillings.

6. That a student who has passed in the Higher Grade in Mathematics and English in the Leaving Certificate Examination of the Scotch Education Department be admitted to the paper on Paley's Evidences or its substitute in Part II. of the Previous Examination on payment of a fee of five shillings.

Fee for admission to paper on Paley in Part I.

7. That a student who has passed in the Higher Grade in Mathematics (but not in the Higher Grade in English) in the Leaving Certificate Examination of the Scotch Education Department be admitted to the English Essay and to the paper on Paley's Evidences or its substitute in Part II. of the Previous Examination on payment of a fee of ten shillings.

The same in Part II.

8. That, for the purposes of the foregoing Regulations, a pass in Honours in the Leaving Certificate Examination of the Scotch Education Department in any subject be accepted as equivalent to a pass in the Higher Grade in the same subject, provided that in the case of Mathematics a candidate who has passed in Honours shall have passed also in the Higher Grade in Arithmetic.

Value of a pass in Honours.

9. That the necessary evidence on behalf of any undergraduates who claim exemption from either Part of the Previous Examination, or from the examination in the Additional Subjects, by virtue of the foregoing Regulations, be presented to the Registry in their first term of residence, and that a fee of £1 for the Registration of each Certificate of exemption from Examination in Part I. or in Part II. or in the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination be paid at the same time to the Registry.

Evidence of exemption to be presented to Registry in first term of residence.

Fee.

[Any certificate, statement or other evidence entitling a student to exemption from the Previous Examination may be accepted for registration at a time later than that above specified, provided that in every such case an additional fee of £1 shall be paid to the Registry for the University Chest. *Report of Council of Senate, 12 May; Grace 12 June 1902.*]

Will be accepted in a later term on payment of £1.

Conditions.

10. That the foregoing Regulations be subject to the condition, that the Scotch Education Department shall submit to the Highest Grade Schools Examination Syndicate, at any time on request, copies of the papers set for the Higher Grade in the Leaving Certificate Examination of the Department, together with information as to the standards adopted, and that the Department shall notify to the Syndicate any changes that they may make in their Regulations.

Changes.

11. That in case the Senate modify any of the foregoing Regulations, either in consequence of changes in the Previous Examination, or for any other reason, the University shall notify the same to the Scotch Education Department.

2. The General Examination.

Report of Pass Examinations Syndicate, 6 June ; Grace 12 June 1890.

By printed
papers.

1. The General Examination shall be conducted entirely by printed papers.

2. The Examination shall consist of two parts.

Subjects of
Part I.

3. In Part I. five papers shall be set, viz. :

(1) A paper on one of the Greek Classics, or a portion of one of the Greek Classics.

(2) A paper on one of the Latin Classics, or a portion of one of the Latin Classics.

[(3) and (4). Two papers which shall consist of questions on Mechanics with simple questions on Trigonometry.

Mechanics shall include the composition and resolution of forces acting in one plane at a point and of parallel forces, including simple applications of graphical methods to the composition and resolution of such forces; moments; centre of gravity and its determination in simple cases; applications to the inclined plane, lever, common balance, wheel and axle, block and tackle; simple explanations and illustrations of friction; the composition and resolution of velocities and accelerations in one plane; rectilinear motion under uniform acceleration; mass, momentum, dynamical measure of force, action and reaction; the time of flight, greatest height and horizontal range of a projectile.

A theoretical proof of the parallelogram of forces shall not be required.

Trigonometry shall include the measurement of angles in degrees, minutes, and seconds; the definitions and simple relations of the trigonometrical ratios of a positive angle not greater than two right angles; the numerical values of these ratios in simple cases; the use of four-figure tables of natural sines, cosines and tangents; the simpler relations between the sides and angles of a triangle.

Every candidate shall provide himself with a ruler graduated in inches and tenths of an inch, and in centimetres and millimetres, a set square, a protractor, compasses and a hard pencil. *Second Report of Mathematical Pass Examinations Syndicate, 11 December 1903; Grace 11 February 1904.*]

(5) A paper containing one or more passages of English for translation into Latin Prose.

4. In Part II. five papers shall be set, viz. :

Subjects of
Part II.

(1) A paper on the Acts of the Apostles in the original Greek.

(2) A paper on a selected portion of English History.

(3) A paper containing one or more subjects for an English Essay or Essays, the subjects being taken from the portion of English History selected for examination.

(4) Elementary Hydrostatics, namely, the pressure of non-elastic fluids, specific gravities, the properties of elastic fluids, and the principal instruments and machines whose action depends on the properties of fluids: and Heat, namely, explanations of Temperature and Heat; the processes of Conduction, Convection and Radiation; the effects of heat when applied to Solids, Liquids and Gases; the construction of a Common Thermometer; the Comparison of Thermometric Scales; the formation of Dew, Hoar Frost, Clouds and Rain; Congelation and Ebullition.

(5) A paper on some play of Shakespeare or some portion of the works of Milton.

5. Papers (1) (2) (3) (4) in each Part shall be obligatory. Paper (5) in each Part shall be voluntary, that is to say, students shall not be required to present themselves for either of these Papers, but the results shall be taken into account in assigning the places in the Class Lists.

Obligatory
papers.

6. There shall be in each Part

Standards
required.

[(1) There shall be in Part I. a minimum of marks for each of the obligatory Classical papers and a minimum of marks in Mechanics and Trigonometry. There shall be in Part II. a minimum of marks for each of the obligatory papers. *Second Report of Mathematical Pass Examinations Syndicate, 11 December 1903; Grace 11 February 1904.*]

(2) A minimum of aggregate marks for the four obligatory papers.

The minimum in (2) shall always exceed the sum of the minima in (1) by a number to be fixed at the discretion of the examiners.

The minimum in (2) shall always be exacted.

The minimum in (1) shall be generally exacted: but the examiners shall have power to allow some slight deficiency in one, or at most two, of the obligatory subjects of either Part to be compensated by proficiency in others of the five subjects of that Part.

Classical
subjects
and Acts.

7. The papers on the Greek Classic, the Latin Classic, and the Acts of the Apostles shall each consist of two parts, of which one shall contain passages for translation and explanation, and the other such plain questions on the subject-matter as arise immediately out of the subjects; and to satisfy the examiners in any of these papers candidates shall be required to satisfy the examiners in both parts of the paper.

Mechanics,
Trigono-
metry,
Hydrostatics
and Heat.

8. [The papers in Mechanics and Trigonometry and the paper in Hydrostatics and Heat shall consist of questions on the principles together with easy examples and applications. *Second Report of Mathematical Pass Examinations Syndicate, 11 December 1903; Grace 11 February 1904.*]

Board of
Classical
Studies to
appoint
Classical
Subjects,

9. The appointment of the Greek and Latin Classics, which are to be the subjects of examination in any year, shall rest with the Board of Classical Studies: the appointment from time to time of the portion of English History, and the appointment of the play of Shakespeare, or of the portion of the works of Milton, which are to be the subjects of examination in any year, shall rest with the Board of Examinations: upon the understanding that these Boards shall so limit the subjects of examination that every one who is examined may be reasonably expected to shew a competent knowledge of them; and public notice of the subjects so appointed for the examination of the Easter Term of any year shall be issued in the second week of the Easter Term of the year preceding.

and to give
public
notice.

Standing of
Candidates.

10. Students shall not be obliged to pass in both Parts of the General Examination at the same time, but may offer themselves for examination in either Part, but not both, in their third term of residence, having previously kept two terms, and in both Parts or in either Part in their fourth or any later term of residence, having previously kept three

terms: provided that no student shall be admitted to either Part of the General Examination unless he has passed both Parts of the Previous Examination.

11. The examination shall be held twice in the year.

12. The First Examination shall begin on the Monday after the First Sunday in June. Examination when to begin.

13. The Second Examination shall begin on the Monday next before the last day of full Michaelmas Term when that last day falls on a Friday, and on the Tuesday next before the last day of full Michaelmas Term when that last day falls on a Monday.

14. The subjects of the two examinations shall be the same, and the two examinations shall be conducted by the same examiners.

15. The names of the students approved shall be placed by the examiners in two separate lists, one for each Part of the examination, each list containing four classes with the names in each class arranged alphabetically; and these lists shall be published in the Senate-House [on some day to be appointed by the Board of Examinations *Grace 8 December 1892*¹]. Candidates approved to be arranged in four classes.
Publication of class-lists.

16. In the Lent Term of every year the Senate shall elect six examiners to conduct the examinations of the Easter and Michaelmas Terms; such examiners to be members of the Senate and to be nominated by the Board of Examinations. Examiners' nomination and election.

17. Of these examiners two shall examine in the Classical subjects, the Acts of the Apostles and Latin Composition, two in English History, English Composition, and English Literature, and two in the Mathematical subjects. Distribution of subjects amongst Examiners.

18. Before the beginning of the examination there shall be a general meeting of all the examiners in both Parts, when the papers set by each examiner shall be submitted Meeting of Examiners to approve Examination Papers.

¹ *Report of Board of Examinations, 5 November 1892.*

to all the examiners for their approval. The papers set by each examiner shall be submitted to the other examiner in the same group of subjects for his approval, and shall subsequently, at least three days before the meeting, be sent in print to all the examiners. [All general meetings of the examiners shall be summoned and presided over by the chairman of the examiners. *Report of General Board of Studies, 5 May; Grace 27 May 1897.*]

Examiners'
remunera-
tion.

19. Each of the examiners shall receive Thirty Pounds from the University Chest.

Attendance
of Pro-Pro-
ctors and
Examiners
at Exami-
nations,

20. One of the Pro-Proctors and two of the examiners shall be present for the purpose of invigilation during every part of the examinations in the Easter and Michaelmas Terms.

and of Proc-
tors' or Pro-
Proctors'
men.

21. Two of the Proctors' or Pro-Proctors' men shall be in attendance during every part of the examinations in the Easter and Michaelmas Terms¹.

¹ The last examination under the old Regulations will be held in the Michaelmas Term 1904, and the first examination under the new Regulations in the Easter Term 1905.

3. The Special Examinations.

Report of Council of Senate 13 May; Grace 6 June 1901.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

A. For Special Examinations which are divided into two parts, and are held twice in each year; namely :

- (a) Theology.
- (b) Political Economy.
- (c) Law.
- (d) History.
- (e) Chemistry.
- (f) Physics.
- (g) Modern Languages.
- (h) Mathematics.
- (i) Classics.
- (k) Mechanism and Applied Science.
- (l) Music.

1. The examination shall take place twice in each year.

Time of Examination.

2. The first examination shall begin on the Wednesday or, if the next day be Ascension Day, on the Tuesday next but two before the first day of General Admission in the Easter Term.

3. The second examination shall begin on November 29 in each year, unless that day fall on a Sunday, in which case it shall begin on November 28.

4. The examination shall consist of two Parts, and each Part shall be conducted by printed papers; but in the examinations in Chemistry and in Physics the examiners shall be at liberty, if they think fit, to examine the students orally on the apparatus exhibited, and on the practical work done.

Two parts.

Viva voce.

Practical work.

5. Part I. of the examination shall be open to all students who have entered on their sixth term at least, having previously kept five terms, and have passed both Parts of the Previous and of the General Examination.

Standing of candidates.

6. Either Part or both Parts of the examination shall be open to all students who have entered on their ninth term at least, having previously kept eight terms, and have passed both Parts of the Previous and of the General Examination; or who have passed examinations entitling them to proceed to any degree in the University in Arts, Law, Medicine, or Surgery.

Meeting of
examiners.

7. There shall be a meeting of the examiners previous to each examination, when the papers set by each examiner shall be submitted for approval.

Vigilation.

8. One at least of the examiners and one of the Proctors or Pro-Proctors shall be present, and two of the Proctors' or Pro-Proctors' men shall be in attendance during every part of the examination: but, if more than one Special Examination be held in the same room, the Board of Examinations may relax the strict obligation of attendance on the part of the examiners for the purpose of invigilation.

Class-list.

9. The examiners shall arrange the names of those who pass in each Part in three classes; the names in the first class being arranged in order of merit and those in the second and third classes alphabetically.

Publication
of class-list.

10. The class-lists shall be published in the Senate House at the latest at 10 a.m. on the Thursday before the first day of General Admission in the Easter Term, and on the Tuesday before the day of General Admission in the Michaelmas Term.

Report of
examiners.

11. The examiners shall send a report of the results of each examination to the secretary of the Board of Examinations within a week after the publication of the class-lists; and this report shall be communicated, in the case of the examinations in Physics and in Chemistry, to the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry; and in the case of each of the other examinations to the Special Board by which the examiners for that examination are nominated. The report shall contain information as to the standards adopted in arranging the class-list of the examination.

B. For Special Examinations which are undivided, and are held once in each year in connection with a Tripos; namely:

- (m) Logic.
- (n) Geology.
- (o) Botany.
- (p) Zoology.
- (q) Physiology.

1. The examination shall take place once in each year.

2. The examination shall be open to all students who have entered on their eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms, and have passed both parts of the Previous and of the General Examination; or who have passed examinations entitling them to proceed to any degree in the University in Arts, Law, Medicine, or Surgery. A student who has presented himself for the examination, and has failed to pass, may present himself again for examination.

Standing of candidates.

3. The examiners shall arrange the names of those who pass the examination in three classes, the names in the first class being arranged in order of merit, and those in the second and third classes alphabetically.

Class-list.

4. The class-lists shall be published in the Senate House at the latest at 10 a.m. on the Thursday before the first day of General Admission in the Easter Term. Any student whose name is contained in the class-list, and who commenced residence in the Lent Term next but two preceding, shall on the day of General B.A. Admission in the following Michaelmas Term be entitled to the same privilege as though he had passed a Special Examination in that Michaelmas Term.

Publication of class-list.

5. The examiners shall send a report of the results of the examination to the secretary of the Board of Examinations within a week after the publication of the class-lists, and this report shall be communicated in the case of the examination in Logic to the Special Board for Moral

Report of examiners.

Science; and in the case of the other examinations, to the Special Board for Biology and Geology. The report shall contain information as to the standards adopted in arranging the class-list of the examination.

C. For Special Examinations which are undivided, but are held twice in each year; namely:

(r) Agricultural Science.

Time of examination.

1. The examination shall take place twice in each year.

In Easter Term.

2. The first examination shall begin on the Wednesday or, if the next day be Ascension Day, on the Tuesday next but two before the first day of General Admission to the B.A. degree in the Easter Term.

In Michaelmas Term.

3. The second examination shall begin on November 29 in each year, unless that day fall on a Sunday, in which case it shall begin on November 28.

Standing of candidates.

4. The examination shall be open to all students who have entered on their ninth term at least having previously kept eight terms, and have passed both parts of the Previous and of the General Examination; or who have passed examinations entitling them to proceed to any degree in the University in Arts, Law, Medicine, or Surgery.

Meeting of examiners.

5. There shall be a meeting of the examiners previous to each examination, when the papers set by each examiner shall be submitted for approval.

Vigilation.

6. One at least of the examiners and one of the Proctors or Pro-Proctors shall be present, and two of the Proctors' or Pro-Proctors' men shall be in attendance, during the examination; but, if more than one Special Examination be held in the same room, the Board of Examinations may relax the strict obligation of attendance on the part of the examiners for the purpose of invigilation.

Class-list.

7. The examiners shall arrange the names of those who pass the examination in three classes, the names in the first

class being arranged in order of merit, and those in the second and third classes alphabetically.

8. The class-lists shall be published in the Senate House at the latest at 10 a.m. on the Thursday before the first day of General Admission in the Easter Term, and on the Tuesday before the day of General Admission in the Michaelmas Term. Publication of class-list.

9. The examiners shall send a report of the results of each examination to the secretary of the Board of Examinations within a week after the publication of the class-lists, and this report shall be communicated to the Board by which the examiners are nominated. The report shall contain information as to the standards adopted in arranging the class-list of the examination. Report of examiners.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

(a) **Theology.**

1. Part I. shall consist of three papers on the following subjects: Subjects of Part I.

- (1) Outlines of Old Testament History.
- (2) One of the Gospels in Greek.
- (3) The history of the Jews from the close of the Old Testament History to the Fall of Jerusalem, with special attention to the condition of Palestine in the time of our Lord.

2. Part II. shall consist of seven papers as follows: Subjects of Part II.

- (1) *a.* A selected portion of the Historical Books of the Old Testament in English; *b.* A selected portion of the Psalms or Prophetical Books in English.
- (2) One or more of the Epistles in Greek.
- (3) Outlines of English Church History to A.D. 1830.
- (4) A selected portion of the Historical Books of the Old Testament in Hebrew, with easy questions on Hebrew Grammar.
- (5) Outlines of Early Church History to the death of Leo the Great.
- (6) A selected subject or period of English Church History with a selected original authority in English.
- (7) Subjects for an Essay relating to the subject-matter of papers (1), (2), and (3).

Certain
papers
voluntary.

3. Paper (3) in Part I., and Papers (4), (5), and (6) in Part II., shall be voluntary, that is to say, students shall not be required to present themselves for them, but the results shall be taken into account in assigning the places in the class-list; and marks shall be affixed to the names of those who pass satisfactorily in any of these papers; but no student shall present himself for more than two of the three voluntary Papers in Part II.

Papers on
Gospel and
Epistles.

4. The paper on the Gospel and that on the Epistle or Epistles shall contain sentences or passages for translation, together with questions on the introductory and subject matter, and on the criticism and interpretation of the text, and phrases or sentences for retranslation.

Hebrew
paper.

5. The paper on the selected portion of the Historical Books of the Old Testament in Hebrew shall contain passages for translation and easy questions on grammar, together with easy sentences for retranslating, and one or more passages for pointing.

English
Church His-
tory period.

6. In the paper on the selected subject or period of English Church History a general acquaintance with the civil history of the period in its bearing upon the Church History will be expected.

Style and
method.

7. In estimating the merits of the work done by the candidates the examiners shall take account of style and method.

Appoint-
ment and
payment of
examiners.

8. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the same four examiners, nominated by the Special Board for Divinity, and appointed by the Senate in the preceding Lent Term, and each examiner shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration (not less than £10 and not more than £30) as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

Chairman of
examiners.

The Special Board for Divinity may, if it think fit, appoint one of its members to summon and preside over the meeting of the examiners held, in accordance with General

Regulation 7, before each examination, who, if the votes of the examiners are equally divided, shall have a casting vote.

9. The Special Board for Divinity shall in every year before the end of the Easter Term give notice of the particular Gospel, the Epistle or Epistles, the portions of the Old Testament in English and in Hebrew, and the subject or period of English Church History with the original authority, which they have selected as the subjects of examination in the year next but one following.

Annual notice of subjects.

(b) **Political Economy.**

1. Part I. shall consist of three papers as follows :

Subjects of Part I.

Two papers on Industry and Money ;
One paper on a subject or period of English Economic History.

2. Part II. shall consist of four papers as follows :

Subjects of Part II.

Two papers on Trade, Banking, and Public Finance ;
One paper on the Economic Intervention of Government ;
One paper containing subjects for an English Essay chosen from the subject-matter of the first two papers.

3. The paper on English Economic History in Part I., and that on the Economic Intervention of Government, in Part II., shall be voluntary ; that is to say, students shall not be required to present themselves for them, but the results shall be taken into account in assigning the places in the class-list : and marks shall be affixed to the names of those who pass satisfactorily in either of these papers.

Certain papers voluntary.

4. In estimating the merits of the work done by the candidates the examiners shall take account of style and method.

Style and method.

5. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the same two examiners, nominated by the Special Board for [Economics and Politics¹], and appointed by the

Appointment and payment of examiners.

¹ *Report of Special Board for Moral Science, 12 November ; Grace 5 December 1903.*

Senate in the preceding Lent Term, and each examiner shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration (not less than £10 and not more than £30) as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

Chairman of
examiners.

The Special Board for Economics and Politics¹ may, if it think fit, appoint one of its members to preside over the meeting of the examiners held, in accordance with General Regulation 7, before each examination, who, if the votes of the examiners are equally divided, shall have a casting vote.

Books re-
commended.

6. A list of books recommended for Part I. and for Part II., and the subject or period of English Economic History prescribed for Part I., shall be published from time to time by the Special Board for Economics and Politics¹.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED BY THE SPECIAL BOARD.

The Special Board for Moral Science prescribe "the Economic History of England from 1688 to the present time" as the Voluntary subject for Part I. of the Special Examination in Political Economy, and recommend the following lists of books for Part I. and for Part II. of the Examination, in the year 1900 and until further notice.

PART I.

INDUSTRY AND MONEY.

Jevons, Money. Marshall, Elements of Economics, Vol. i. Walker, The Wages Question and Rent.

(VOLUNTARY SUBJECT.)

THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLAND FROM 1688 TO THE PRESENT TIME.

Cunningham, Growth of English Industry and Commerce, Book viii.

PART II.

TRADE, BANKING, AND PUBLIC FINANCE.

Bagehot, Lombard Street. Bastable, International Trade. Clare, Money Market. Plehn, Public Finance.

(VOLUNTARY SUBJECT.)

THE ECONOMIC INTERVENTION OF GOVERNMENT.

Bastable, Commerce of Nations. Jevons, The State in Relation to Labour. Sidgwick, Art of Political Economy (being Part III. of The Principles of Political Economy).

¹ Report of Special Board for Moral Science, 12 November; Grace 5 December 1903.

(c) **Law.**

1. Part I. shall consist of three papers on the following subjects: Subjects of Part I.

- (1) Some branch of English Constitutional Law.
- (2) English Criminal Law.
- (3) Select cases illustrating one or both of the preceding subjects.

2. Part II. shall consist of four papers as follows: Subjects of Part II.

- (1) Elementary parts of the English Law of Real Property.
- (2) The English Law of Contract or Tort, or some other branch of English Law.
- (3) Select cases illustrating one or both of the preceding subjects.
- (4) Subjects for an Essay relating to the subject-matter of papers (1) and (2).

3. The third paper in each Part shall be voluntary, that is to say, students shall not be required to present themselves for it, but the results shall be taken into account in assigning the places in the class-list; and marks shall be affixed to the names of those who pass satisfactorily in either of these papers. Certain papers voluntary.

4. In estimating the merits of the work done by the candidates the examiners shall take account of style and method. Style and method.

5. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the same two examiners, nominated by the Special Board for Law, and appointed by the Senate, in the preceding Lent Term, and each examiner shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration (not less than £10 and not more than £30) as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor. Appointment and payment of examiners.

The Special Board for Law may, if it think fit, appoint one of its members to summon and preside over the meeting of the examiners held, in accordance with General Regulation 7, before each examination, who, if the votes of the examiners are equally divided, shall have a casting vote. Chairman of examiners.

Annual
notice of
subjects.

6. The Special Board for Law shall in every year before the end of the Easter Term publish a notice declaring more particularly what branches of Law and what Select Cases are to be the subjects of examination in the year next but one following. It shall also be the duty of the Board from time to time to recommend books in which the subjects of examination may be studied.

(d) **History.**

Subjects of
Part I.

1. Part I. shall consist of three papers on the History of England before A.D. 1485 :

- (1) Outlines of General English History from the earliest period to A.D. 1485.
- (2) Outlines of English Constitutional History A.D. 1066—1485.
- (3) A special period of English History prior to A.D. 1485.

Subjects of
Part II.

2. Part II. shall consist of five papers as follows :

- (1) Outlines of General English History A.D. 1485—1832.
- (2) Outlines of English Constitutional History A.D. 1485—1832.
- (3) A subject or period of Foreign History.
- (4) A special period of English History after A.D. 1485.
- (5) Subjects for an Essay relating to the subject-matter of papers (1), (2), or (3).

Certain
papers
voluntary.

3. Paper (3) in Part I., and Paper (4) in Part II., shall be voluntary, that is to say, students shall not be required to present themselves for them, but the results shall be taken into account in assigning the places in the class-list; and marks shall be affixed to the names of those who pass satisfactorily in either of these papers.

Style and
method.

4. In estimating the merits of the work done by the candidates the examiners shall take account of style and method.

Appoint-
ment and
payment of
examiners.

5. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the same two examiners, nominated by the Special Board for History and Archæology, and appointed by the Senate in the preceding Lent Term, and each

examiner shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration (not less than £10 and not more than £30) as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

The Special Board for History and Archæology may, if they think fit, appoint one of its members to summon and preside over the meeting of the examiners held, in accordance with General Regulation 7, before each examination, who, if the votes of the examiners are equally divided, shall have a casting vote.

Chairman of
examiners.

6. The Special Board for History and Archæology shall from time to time recommend books in which the subjects of examination may be studied, and shall in every year before the end of the Easter Term publish a notice declaring what branches of history are to be the subjects of paper (3) in Part I. and papers (3) and (4) in Part II. in the year next but one following.

Books re-
commended.Annual
notice of
subjects.

(e) Chemistry.

[1. In Part I. five papers shall be set, *viz.*: (1) The simpler chemical properties of a selection of the commoner elements and compounds; (2) the experimental laws of Heat; (3) Practical work in Chemistry; (4) Practical work in Heat; (5) Practical work in Volumetric Analysis. Of these the paper numbered (5) shall be voluntary.

Subjects of
Part I.

2. In Part II. three papers shall be set, *viz.*: (1) The Chemistry of the commonly occurring elements, metallic and non-metallic, together with the rudiments of Organic Chemistry; (2) Practical work in Qualitative Analysis; (3) Practical work in Quantitative Analysis. Of these the paper numbered (3) shall be voluntary.

Subjects of
Part II.

3. The results of the voluntary papers shall be taken into account in assigning the places in the class-list; and marks shall be affixed to the names of those who pass satisfactorily in a voluntary subject. *Report of Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, 8 November; Grace 5 December 1901.*]

Voluntary
papers.

Examiners.

4. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the two examiners in Elementary Physics and the two examiners in Elementary Chemistry appointed under Grades 2—8 of October 25, 1888¹.

Schedules.

5. It shall be the duty of the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry to define by schedule from time to time the nature of the examinations in the several subjects.

SCHEDULES FOR THE SPECIAL EXAMINATION IN CHEMISTRY.

(5 December 1901.)

PART I.

COMPULSORY SUBJECT. ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY AND HEAT.

Chemistry.

Schedules
issued by
the Board.

Indestructibility of matter, mixtures and chemical compounds, essential features of chemical and other changes, notation, interpretation of chemical formulæ, calculation of formulæ from percentage composition. Avogadro's hypothesis and its applications. Explanation and illustration of the terms generally used in the science, such as equivalent weight, atomic weight, molecular weight, double decomposition, basicity of acids, allotropy, oxidation and reduction, acids, bases, salts, diffusion of gases. General classification of oxides, hydroxides and salts. Simple calculations on the volumes of gases and the weights of substances which interact.

The preparation and properties of the following elements and compounds may be used to illustrate the foregoing subjects and principles. Oxygen, ozone, hydrogen, water, nitrogen, ammonia, nitrous oxide, nitric oxide, nitrogen-tetroxide, nitric acid, carbon, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, marsh gas, olefiant gas, chlorine, hydrochloric acid, potassium hypochlorite, potassium chlorate, bleaching powder, bromine, hydrobromic acid, iodine, hydriodic acid, sulphur, sulphur-dioxide, sulphur-trioxide, sulphuric acid, sulphuretted hydrogen, carbon disulphide, silica, phosphorus, phosphoretted hydrogen, phosphoric anhydride, arsenic, arsenious anhydride, arseniuretted hydrogen and the oxides and hydroxides of sodium, calcium, iron and copper.

Practical Chemistry.

Easy qualitative analysis, including the recognition of elementary substances, and of oxides, hydroxides, acids and salts, of common occurrence; with a clear logical record of the experiments by which they are recognised.

Candidates may also be asked to perform specified simple experiments on substances which they are not required to recognise, and to give an accurate account of the effects which are seen in the course of such experiments.

Heat.

Definition of temperature, the measurement of temperature, thermometric scales and the construction of common thermometers, coefficients of expansion, laws of a perfect gas, pressure of aqueous vapour, the dew point, the measurement of quantity of heat, specific heat, latent heat, relation of heat and work, natural sources of energy.—Conservation of energy in chemical changes, determination of melting and boiling-points, vapour densities.

¹ See below, p. 154.

Practical Heat.

Oral examination with apparatus and simple experiments illustrating the above laws and principles.

VOLUNTARY SUBJECT. VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS.

The quantitative estimation of alkalies, alkaline carbonates, acids, chlorides.

PART II.

COMPULSORY SUBJECT. CHEMISTRY.

Methods of determination of equivalent, atomic and molecular weights, the classification and mutual relations of the elements, laws of chemical combination by volume and by weight, and of the thermal changes accompanying such combination, conditions of chemical change, valency, compound radicles, isomerism, polymerism, homologous series.

The preparation and properties of the following elements and their chief compounds may be used to illustrate any of the foregoing general principles and laws. Oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, chlorine, bromine, iodine, sulphur, boron, phosphorus, silicon, arsenic, sodium, potassium, barium, strontium, calcium, magnesium, zinc, cadmium, copper, mercury, aluminium, manganese, iron, chromium, tin, antimony, bismuth, lead, silver; also carbon and the following compounds of carbon, oxides of carbon, methane, ethane, haloid derivatives of methane and ethane, olefiant gas, acetylene, benzene, ethylene dichloride, mono-nitrobenzene, methyl and ethyl alcohols, glycol, glycerine, phenol, acetaldehyde, chloral, ether, acetic and oxalic acids and their ethereal salts, cane sugar, grape sugar, starch, ethylamines, acetamide, cyanogen, hydrocyanic acid, aniline, urea.

Practical Chemistry.

Easy qualitative analysis of inorganic substances including mixtures and the experimental examination of the commoner organic substances mentioned in the above schedule. A clear logical record of all the experiments made.

VOLUNTARY SUBJECT. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS.

The dry assay of lead, tin, silver, gold, and the volumetric assay of iron, iodine, bleaching-powder and peroxides.

(f) **Physics.**

1. In Part I. four papers shall be set, viz.: (1) Mechanics treated experimentally; (2) Practical work in the same; (3) The experimental laws of Heat; (4) Practical work in the same. Of these the papers numbered (3), (4) shall be voluntary.

Subjects of
Part I.

2. In Part II. four papers shall be set, viz.: (1) Electricity and Magnetism; (2) Practical work in the same; (3) Optics; (4) Practical work in the same. Of these the papers numbered (3) and (4) shall be voluntary.

Subjects of
Part II.

3. A candidate taking a voluntary subject is expected to take the paper in practical work as well as the written paper in that subject. The results of the voluntary papers shall be taken into account in assigning the places in the Class List; and marks shall be affixed to the names of those who pass satisfactorily in a voluntary subject.

4. Throughout the examination the subjects shall be treated from an experimental point of view. In any of the papers simple calculations or questions depending directly upon the facts or laws specified may be proposed.

5. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the two examiners in Elementary Physics appointed under Graces 2—8 of October 25, 1888¹.

6. It shall be the duty of the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry to define by schedule from time to time the nature of the examinations in the several subjects.

SCHEDULES FOR THE SPECIAL EXAMINATION IN PHYSICS.

*Report of Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, 23 January,
Grace 27 February, 1901.*

PART I.

COMPULSORY SUBJECT. MECHANICS, TREATED EXPERIMENTALLY.

Velocity and acceleration and their measures, composition of velocities and accelerations, Newton's laws of motion, mass, momentum, force, work, energy, weight; the laws of falling bodies, the composition and resolution of forces in one plane, graphic methods, centre of gravity, the mechanical powers, friction, density, specific gravity, hydrostatic pressure, floating bodies, simple hydrostatic machines, Boyle's law.

Practical Work.

Elementary experiments and measurements together with oral examination.

VOLUNTARY SUBJECT. HEAT.

Temperature, the construction of thermometers, thermometric scales, coefficients of expansion, expansion of water, expansion of gases, pressure of aqueous vapour, the dew point, measure of quantity of heat, specific heat, latent heat, relation of heat and work, conduction, convection and radiation, reflexion and absorption of radiant energy.

Practical Work.

Elementary experiments and measurements together with oral examination.

¹ See below, p. 154.

PART II.

COMPULSORY SUBJECT. ELEMENTARY ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

The development of electricity by friction, conductors and insulators, attraction and repulsion of electrified bodies, electroscopes, electric force, potential, static induction, capacity, the Leyden jar, galvanic cells, current, electromotive force, Ohm's law, electrical resistance, Faraday's laws of electrolysis, the heating effect of a current, the simpler phenomena of magnetism and of magnetic induction, electro-magnets, magnetic force due to a current, galvanometers, simpler laws of electro-magnetic induction, the elementary principle of the dynamo-electric machine, use of dynamo as a motor.

Practical Work.

Elementary experiments and measurements together with oral examination.

VOLUNTARY SUBJECT. OPTICS, TREATED EXPERIMENTALLY.

The laws of the propagation, reflexion and refraction of light, the formation of images by single reflectors and single lenses and by two plane mirrors at an angle, the combination of two lenses or of a lens and a mirror to form a microscope or telescope. The eye, spectacles, the phenomena of dispersion by a prism, the use of the spectroscope.

Practical Work.

Elementary experiments and measurements together with oral examination.

(g) **Modern Languages.**

1. The examination shall be subdivided into (A) an examination in two parts in English and French and (B) an examination in two Parts in English and German. It shall be open to a student to be a candidate for Parts I. and II. of (A), or for Parts I. and II. of (B), or for Part I. of (A) and Part II. of (B), or for Part I. of (B) and Part II. of (A), either in the same term or in different terms as specified in General Regulations 5 and 6.

Subdivision
 of examina-
 tion.

(A) THE EXAMINATION IN ENGLISH AND FRENCH.

2. Part I. shall consist of four papers on the following subjects:

Subjects of
 (A) Part I.

- (1) Explanation and discussion of passages from selected English books not earlier than 1500, with questions on literature connected with those books.
- (2) Translation into English and explanation of passages from selected French books later than 1600, with questions on literature connected with those books, and with questions on French Grammar.

- (3) Translation into English and explanation of passages from a selected book in Old French, with easy questions on historical Grammar.
- (4) Translation from English into French.

Subjects of
(A) Part II.

3. Part II. shall consist of seven papers as follows :

- (1) Explanation and discussion of passages from selected English books, of which one shall be earlier than 1500, with questions on the grammar, etymology, and history of the English language.
- (2) Translation into English and explanation of passages from selected French books later than 1600, with questions on literature connected with those books, and with questions on French Grammar.
- (3) Translation of passages from other French books.
- (4) Translation from English into French.
- (5) Elementary Anglo-Saxon.
- (6) Original Composition in French.
- (7) Subjects for an Essay relating to the subject-matter of papers (1) and (2).

(B) THE EXAMINATION IN ENGLISH AND GERMAN.

Subjects of
(B) Part I.

4. Part I. shall consist of four papers on the following subjects :

- (1) Explanation and discussion of passages from selected English books not earlier than 1500, with questions on literature connected with those books.
- (2) Translation into English and explanation of passages from selected German books later than 1600, with questions on literature connected with those books and with questions on German Grammar.
- (3) Translation into English and explanation of passages from a selected book in Middle High German, with easy questions on historical Grammar.
- (4) Translation from English into German.

Subjects of
(B) Part II.

5. Part II. shall consist of seven papers as follows :

- (1) Explanation and discussion of passages from selected English books, of which one shall be earlier than 1500, with questions on the grammar, etymology, and history of the English language.

- (2) Translation into English and explanation of passages from selected German books later than 1600, with questions on literature connected with those books, and with questions on German Grammar.
- (3) Translation of passages from other German books.
- (4) Translation from English into German.
- (5) Elementary Anglo-Saxon.
- (6) Original Composition in German.
- (7) Subjects for an Essay relating to the subject-matter of papers (1) and (2).

* * * THE FOLLOWING REGULATIONS APPLY TO BOTH (A)
AND (B).

6. Papers (3) and (4) in Part I., and Papers (5) and (6) in Part II., shall be voluntary, that is to say, students shall not be required to present themselves for them, but the results shall be taken into account in assigning the places in the class-list; and marks shall be affixed to the names of those who pass satisfactorily in any of these papers.

Certain
papers
voluntary.

7. In estimating the merits of the work done by the candidates the examiners shall take account of style and method.

Style and
method.

8. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the same three examiners, nominated by the Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, and appointed by the Senate in the preceding Lent Term, and each examiner shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration (not less than £10 and not more than £30) as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

Appoint-
ment and
payment of
examiners.

The Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages may, if it think fit, appoint one of its members to summon and preside over the meeting of the examiners held, in accordance with General Regulation 7, before each examination, who if the votes of the examiners are equally divided shall have a casting vote.

Chairman of
examiners.

9. The Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages shall in every year before the end of the Easter Term publish a notice declaring what books have been selected as the subjects for examination in the year next but one following.

(h) **Mathematics.**

1. [Part I. shall consist of three papers on the following subjects :

- (1) Elementary Algebra up to and including Permutations, Combinations, the Binomial Theorem, Logarithms (including actual use of tables), and the Exponential Theorem.
- (2) Elementary Geometrical Conic Sections and Euclid XI. 1—21, with easy exercises in the Geometry of Euclid.
- (3) Elementary Analytical Geometry.

2. Part II. shall consist of four papers on the following subjects :

- (1) Elementary Trigonometry, including Solution of Triangles by logarithmic tables.
- (2) Elementary Mechanics (Statics and Dynamics).
- (3) Elementary Optics and Astronomy, viz. explanation of phenomena, construction and use of the more simple instruments.
- (4) Elements of the Differential Calculus.

3. Paper (3) in Part I., and Paper (4) in Part II., shall be voluntary, that is to say, students shall not be required to present themselves for them, but the results shall be taken into account in assigning the places in the class-list; and marks shall be affixed to the names of those who pass satisfactorily in either of these papers. *Third Report of Mathematical Pass Examinations Syndicate, 23 April; Grace 9 June 1904.]*

4. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the same two examiners, nominated by the Special Board for Mathematics, and appointed by the Senate in the preceding Lent Term, and each examiner shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

The Special Board for Mathematics may, if it think fit, appoint one of its members to summon and preside over the meeting of the examiners held, in accordance with General Regulation 7, before each examination, who if the votes of the examiners are equally divided shall have a casting vote.

Chairman of examiners.

5. [The Special Board for Mathematics shall from time to time publish schedules defining more particularly the limits of the examination in Analytical Geometry, Mechanics, Optics, Astronomy, and Differential and Integral Calculus¹. *Third Report of Mathematical Pass Examinations Syndicate, 23 April; Grace 9 June 1904.*]

Schedules.

SCHEDULE FOR THE SPECIAL EXAMINATION IN MATHEMATICS. 8 MAY 1891.

Part I. (1) Elementary Algebra up to and including Permutations and Combinations, Binomial Theorem, Logarithms (including actual use of tables), the Exponential Theorem.

Schedule issued by the Board.

(2) Elementary Geometrical Conic Sections and Euclid XI. 1—21, with easy exercises in the Geometry of Euclid.

(3) Elementary Plane Analytical Geometry, including the straight line referred to rectangular (or when equally simple to oblique) coordinates; the circle referred to rectangular coordinates; the equations of the parabola, ellipse and hyperbola referred to their principal axes, and the equations of the tangent and of the normal at any point and of the polar of a point; easy exercises.

Part II. (1) Elementary Trigonometry, including solution of triangles of logarithmic tables.

(2) Elementary Mechanics (Statics and Dynamics), including the equilibrium of forces acting in one plane, parallel forces, couples; properties of the centre of gravity; simple mechanical powers; friction; uniform and uniformly accelerated motion in a straight line; composition and resolution of velocities and accelerations in one plane; the laws of motion; uniform circular motion; work and energy; simple propositions respecting projectiles in vacuo; collision of smooth spheres.

(3) Elementary Optics and Astronomy, including the laws of reflection and refraction of light; formation of images by reflection and refraction at plane surfaces and at a single spherical surface (excluding aberrations) and by refraction through a thin lens; the eye and the use of spectacles; construction and theory of the simple astronomical telescope and of the microscope; the sextant, transit, transit circle and equatorial; the coordi-

¹ The last Special Examination under the old Regulations, for which see *Ordinances*, ed. 1901, p. 44, will be held in the Michaelmas Term 1905 and the first under the new Regulations in the Easter Term 1906.

A candidate who has passed Part I. under the old Regulations shall be held to have passed Part I. under the new Regulations; and a candidate who has passed Part II. under the old Regulations to have passed Part II. under the new Regulations.

nates of a heavenly body; apparent motion of the heavens; shape, dimensions and motion of the earth; Kepler's laws; length of day, the seasons; sidereal, apparent and mean solar time; simple methods of determining terrestrial latitude and longitude; principal effects of refraction and aberration; meaning of parallax; general explanation of the phases of the moon and eclipses.

(4) Elements of the Differential Calculus, including differentiation of simple functions; Taylor's Theorem; maxima and minima of a function of one independent variable; tangents and normals to curves; curvature.

(i) **Classics.**

1. Part I. shall consist of four papers on the following subjects:

- (1) Selected portions from not more than two Greek prose authors, taken from a list to be published from time to time by the Special Board for Classics, which list shall include Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato, Xenophon, and Demosthenes¹.
- (2) Selected portions from not more than two Greek verse authors, taken from a list¹ to be published from time to time by the Special Board for Classics, which list shall include Homer, Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, and Aristophanes.
- (3) Unprepared Translation from Greek.
- (4) A selected portion of Greek History.

2. Part II. shall consist of six papers as follows:

- (1) Selected portions from not more than two Latin prose authors, taken from a list to be published from time to time by the Special Board for Classics, which list shall include Cæsar, Cicero, Livy, and Tacitus.
- (2) Selected portions from not more than two Latin verse authors, taken from a list to be published from time to time by the Special Board for Classics, which list shall include Plautus, Terence, Virgil, Horace, and Juvenal.
- (3) Unprepared translation from Latin.
- (4) Latin Prose Composition.
- (5) A selected portion of Roman History.
- (6) Subjects for an Essay relating to the subject-matter of the portions of authors selected for papers (1) and (2).

3. Paper (4) in Part I., and Paper (5) in Part II., shall be voluntary, that is to say, students shall not be required to present themselves for them, but the results shall be taken

¹ The list published by the Board (*Reporter* 10 March 1891, p. 619) includes all the authors named above and no others.

into account in assigning the places in the class-list; and marks shall be affixed to the names of those who pass satisfactorily in either of these papers.

4. Papers (1) and (2) in each part shall contain passages for translation with grammatical and other questions immediately arising therefrom. A portion of the prescribed books in each year shall bear upon the portions of History selected for the Voluntary papers.

The papers
on selected
books.

5. In estimating the merits of the work done by the candidates the examiners shall take account of style and method.

Style and
method.

6. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the same two examiners, nominated by the Special Board for Classics, and appointed by the Senate in the preceding Lent Term, and each examiner shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

Appoint-
ment and
payment of
examiners.

The Special Board for Classics may, if it think fit, appoint one of its members to summon and preside over the meeting of the examiners held, in accordance with General Regulation 7, before each examination, who if the votes of the examiners are equally divided shall have a casting vote.

Chairman of
examiners.

7. The Special Board for Classics shall in every year before the end of the Easter Term publish a notice declaring what portions of authors, and what portions of history, have been selected as the subjects for examination in the year next but one following.

Annual
notice of
subjects.

(k) **Mechanism and Applied Science.**

*Report of Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, 28 February;
Grace 14 May 1903.*

Subjects of
Part I.

1. In Part I. three papers shall be set, to be taken by all candidates, namely,

- (1) Practical Mathematics;
- (2) Descriptive Mechanism;
- (3) Surveying, being a practical examination, in field and office work.

Subjects of
Part II.

2. In Part II. the following three papers shall be taken by all candidates:

- (1) Elementary Applied Mechanics;
- (2) Mechanical Drawing;
- (3) Workshop practice;

and each candidate shall further present himself for examination in

(4 A) Heat and Heat-Engines;

or

(4 B) Strength of Materials and elementary Theory of Structures;

or

(4 C) Electricity;

and shall also pass a practical laboratory examination in the selected subject.

Schedules to
be issued.

3. It shall be the duty of the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry to define by schedule from time to time the nature of the examination in the several subjects.

Appointment
and payment
of examiners.

4. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the same two examiners, nominated by the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, and appointed by the Senate in the preceding Lent Term; and each examiner shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration (not less than £10 and not more than £30) as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor¹.

¹ The first examination under the new regulations was held in the Easter Term 1904 and the last examination under the old regulations will be held in the Michaelmas Term 1904, and thereafter the old regulations shall cease to apply.

SCHEDULES.

Accepted by Grace 14 May 1903.

PART I.

PRACTICAL MATHEMATICS.

Indices. Logarithms. Use of logarithmic tables. Construction and use of slide rule.

Functions of an angle. Use of trigonometrical tables, solution of right-angled triangles, and applications to determination of heights and distances.

Representation of position of a point by rectangular and polar co-ordinates; use of squared paper to represent a set of simultaneous values of two quantities, plotting of simple functions—algebraic and trigonometrical. Elementary application of graphic methods to solution of equations. Representation of rate of increase of a quantity by the slope of a curve. Maxima and minima treated geometrically.

British and metric units of length, area, volume. Verniers; screw gauges. Areas of simple regular plane figures. Volumes of cylinder, cone, sphere, pyramid. Approximate methods of measuring areas of any form.

Representation of directed quantities by straight lines: addition and subtraction of vectors; resolution of directed quantities into components.

DESCRIPTIVE MECHANISM.

Measurement of velocity—linear and angular. Simple cases of transmission and modification of motion: circular into circular, circular into linear, circular into reciprocating, circular into oscillating, and vice versa. Toothed wheels, simple wheel trains; belts and ropes; crank and slider; crank and slotted lever; cranks and coupler; eccentrics; ratchet wheels. Reversing gears and quick return motions. Description of standard machine tools:—screw-cutting lathe, drilling machine, planing machine, slotting machine. Simple slide-valve and its action, relative position of valve and piston. Outline of mechanism of simple steam-engine.

SURVEYING.

Reduction to datum of a series of levels. Plotting a section from a given level book, with proper use of vertical and horizontal scales. Plotting a chain survey from a given field book. Reduction of a simple traverse survey. Plotting of a simple traverse survey from a given field book.

Making a simple survey by the chain. Use of the dumpy level, the prismatic compass, the box sextant, the theodolite, the plane table. Making a simple traverse survey.

PART II.

ELEMENTARY APPLIED MECHANICS.

Matter, force, weight. Statement of principle of parallelogram of forces and its experimental verification. Triangle of forces. Moment of a force. Forces acting in a plane, graphical method of finding the resultant. Parallel forces, couples. Centre of gravity.

Velocity, acceleration, inertia. Laws of motion. Composition of velocities; composition of forces. Action and reaction. Principle of momentum. Work. Energy. Power. Uniform circular motion. Centrifugal force. Harmonic motion. Simple pendulum.

Transmission of motion and of power by machines. Effort and resistance. Velocity ratio of points of effort and resistance. Friction. Efficiency of machines. Elementary dynamics of steam-engine. Indicated and brake horse-power. Function of fly-wheel.

Elementary hydrostatics. Atmospheric pressure. Fluid pressure on horizontal and vertical surfaces. Pumps. Hydraulic press and other machines worked by hydraulic pressure.

Energy and momentum of fluid jets. Discharge from orifices.

DRAWING.

Candidates will be required to make working drawings of a machine, or part of a machine or structure, from measurement or from a dimensioned sketch.

WORKSHOP PRACTICE.

Every candidate will be expected to show proficiency in two at least of the following departments:

1. Wood-working:—planing, making of simple joints, turning, making of simple patterns.
2. Fitting:—filing to template or sketch, turning to gauge, screw-cutting.
3. Forging:—forging a simple scroll, making a weld, forging, tempering, and grinding a tool.

HEAT AND HEAT-ENGINES.

Heat a form of energy. Quantity of heat. Temperature. Thermometers. Specific heat. Change of state of water and other substances. Latent heat. Heat of combustion of coal and other fuels. Conduction of heat.

Forms of energy. Conservation of energy. Production of heat from work. Mechanical equivalent of heat. Idea of efficiency of a heat-engine.

Properties of a gas. Laws of Boyle and Charles. Properties of steam. Meaning of saturated steam. Meaning of superheated steam.

Action of an ordinary steam-engine. The parts of a steam-engine. History of Watt's inventions. Use of the Indicator. Production of vacuum by injection and surface condensers. Advantage of high-pressure and much expansion. Simple and compound and triple expansion engines. Steam-jackets. Tests of engines to determine consumption of steam. General results of such tests. Advantage of superheating. General forms of steam-engine.

Valves and valve gears. The slide-valve. Reversing gears. Governing by throttle-valve or by varying the amount of expansion. Corliss gear.

Boilers: their general construction and action. Tests of boilers to determine the consumption of fuel. Regulation of supply of air. Methods of forcing draught.

Gas-engines and oil-engines. The Otto cycle. Use of "producer" gas. Sources of waste in gas-engines and oil-engines.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND ELEMENTARY THEORY OF STRUCTURES.

Meaning of stress and strain. Strength of materials to resist tension, compression, and shear. Factor of safety. Methods of testing strength. Testing machine. Forms of test-pieces. Extension in tensile tests. Stress-strain diagrams. Limit of elasticity. Yield point. General results of tests in iron and steel. Characteristics of steel. Mild-steel: how produced. Hardening and tempering of high-carbon steel. Young's modulus of elasticity: measurement of this modulus by direct extension. Modulus of rigidity.

Strength of ties under axial pull. Strength of beams and cantilevers. Forms of section suitable for beams. Diagrams of bending moment and shearing force. Calculation of the amount of load a given beam can safely carry. Practical formulas for stability of struts. Strength of solid and hollow circular shafts. Strength of boiler shells. Strength of riveted joints and other simple fastenings.

Simple bridge and roof frames. Typical forms of roofs and bridges. Use of the method of reciprocal figures to determine the stresses in the members. Use of the funicular polygon to determine the reactions at the supports. Treatment of distributed load. Estimation of loads.

ELECTRICITY.

Properties of magnets; force between poles; magnetic moment; magnetic field, lines of force; earth's field; force on pole in field; couple on magnet in field.

Magnetic effect of a current; long solenoid, comparison with a magnet; circular coil, couple on magnet at its centre, deduction of the ampere; tangent galvanometer. Force on a conductor carrying a current when in a magnetic field.

Chemical effect of a current; relation of quantity of electricity and amount of chemical action; primary batteries and the lead cell; reversibility of the latter.

Experimental proof that rate of heat production is proportional to the square of the current; idea of resistance. Hydraulic analogue to the electric circuit. Potential difference and electromotive force. Ohm's law. The Watt and Board of Trade unit; relation to the mechanical units. Measurement of electric power by Watt meters. Specific resistance; fall of potential in conductors. Parallel circuits, shunts.

Measurement of current. The Thomson and D'Arsonval galvanometers; practical ammeters. Measurement of resistance; the Wheatstone bridge, potential methods. Insulation resistance. Measurement of electromotive force; voltmeters; simple potentiometer methods.

Magnetising force as exemplified by the long solenoid; induction, modification when iron is present. General relation between magnetising force and magnetism; hysteresis.

Faraday's law of induced currents; rate of change of induction, resulting electromotive force. Case of a coil rotating in a uniform field; graphical treatment of problem; meaning of virtual current. Elements of the alternate current dynamo and transformer. The direct current armature: simple account of the shunt and series dynamo and motor: characteristic curves; efficiency tests.

Elementary consideration of the distribution of electrical energy for light and power. Two wire, and three wire systems; advantages of high pressure; transformer systems; use of storage batteries. Incandescent and arc lamps. Electric meters.

LABORATORY WORK.

HEAT AND HEAT-ENGINES.

Determination of specific heat of a solid, latent heat of steam, coefficient of expansion of metals, relation between pressure and volume, and between pressure and temperature in air.

Steam-engines:—measurement of indicated horse-power and brake horse-power and amount of steam used. Condensing water and heat delivered to it.

Gas-engines and oil-engines: measurement of brake horse-power and fuel consumption.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

Yield-point and breaking load of wires. Use of extensometers. Determination of Young's modulus for wires and for rods. Use of testing machine for tension, for compression, and for rupture of beams. Measurement of deflection of beams. Destructive loading of a strut.

ELECTRICITY.

Simple experiments illustrative of the subjects of the written paper.

Measurement of current, electromotive force, and resistance of conductors and insulators, by usual methods.

Calibration of galvanometers. Testing efficiency of electric motors. Determination of characteristic curves of dynamos.

(1) **Music.**

Time of Ex-
amination.

1. The first examination shall be held on the Tuesday and Wednesday next but three before the first day of General Admission in the Easter Term.

2. The second examination shall be held on the first Thursday in December and the day following.

How con-
ducted.

3. The examination shall be conducted partly by printed papers and partly *vivâ voce*, and shall consist of two Parts.

Subjects of
Part I.

4. Part I. shall consist of an examination in Acoustics; and shall be in accordance with the schedule for the examination in Acoustics in the Preliminary Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

Subjects of
Part II.

5. Part II. shall consist of an examination in Harmony (in not more than four parts) and in Counterpoint (in not more than three parts).

Examiners.

6. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the examiners for the Preliminary Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music in that year.

Meeting of
Examiners.

7. There shall be a meeting of the examiners previous to each examination, when the papers set by each examiner shall be submitted for approval.

Class-list.

8. The examiners shall arrange the names of those who pass in each Part in two classes, the names in the first

class being arranged in order of merit, and those in the second alphabetically.

9. Candidates for the Ordinary B.A. Degree who have already passed Part I. of the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be regarded as having passed both Parts of the Special Examination in Music.

Connexion
with exami-
nation for
Mus. B.
degree.

(m) **Logic.**

1. The examination shall be conducted by the examiners in Logic in the Moral Sciences Tripos, by means of papers set in the First Part of that Tripos.

Connection
with Moral
Sciences
Tripos.

2. Each candidate shall be required to present himself for examination in the two papers on Logic and Methodology set in the First Part of the Moral Sciences Tripos; and also in the paper of Essays, to which shall be appended some alternative questions intended only for candidates in the Special Examination in Logic.

Nature of ex-
amination.

3. The character of the questions set, and the method of approving them, shall be determined by the Regulations for the First Part of the Moral Sciences Tripos.

Nature of
the questions
set.

4. The examiners shall receive from the University Chest such remuneration as may be determined by the Board of Examinations with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

Payment of
examiners.

(n) (o) (p) (q) **Geology, Botany, Zoology, and
Physiology.**

1. The Special Examinations in (1) Geology, (2) Botany, (3) Zoology, (4) Physiology, shall be conducted by the examiners in the Natural Sciences Tripos by means of the papers and practical work set in the First Part of that Tripos. The examiners shall publish four separate lists of those who pass these four Special Examinations. No student

Connexion
with Natural
Sciences
Tripos.

may be a candidate for more than one of the examinations at the same time.

2. Each candidate shall be required to present himself for examination in the printed papers set in the branch which he has selected in the First Part of the Natural Sciences Tripos and for the Practical Examination in that branch.

3. The character of the questions set, and the method of approving them, shall be determined by the Regulations for the First Part of the Natural Sciences Tripos.

(r) **Agricultural Science.**

Method and
subjects of
examina-
tion.

1. The examination shall be partly in writing, partly oral and practical, and shall include the following subjects: Botany, Chemistry, Mechanics and Physics, Geology, with special reference to their bearing on Agriculture. It shall be conducted in accordance with the schedule for Part I of the examination for the Diploma in Agriculture as published from time to time by the Board of Agricultural Studies¹.

Nomination
and appoint-
ment of
examiners.

2. The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by the examiners nominated by the Board of Agricultural Studies and appointed by the Senate in the preceding Lent Term for Part I. of the examination for the Diploma in Agriculture.

Stipend.

3. The examiners shall receive from the Agricultural Education Fund such stipends as shall be fixed from time to time by the Board of Agricultural Studies.

Connexion
with exami-
nation for
Diploma in
Agriculture.

4. Candidates for the Ordinary B.A. Degree who have already passed Part I. of the Examination for the Diploma in Agriculture shall [on payment to the Registry of an additional fee of £2, *Grace 8 March 1902*] be regarded as having

¹ See p. 430.

passed the Special Examination in Agricultural Science ; and candidates for the Diploma in Agriculture who have already passed the Special Examination in Agricultural Science shall be regarded as having passed Part I. of the Examination for the Diploma.

(s) **Geography.**

*Amended Report of General Board of Studies, 18 November ;
Grace 5 December 1903.*

1. The special regulations for the examination shall include the following:

(1) The examination shall have reference to the following subjects : Physical, Historical and Political, and Economic Geography, including Cartography, and (as voluntary subjects) the History of Geographical Discovery, and the elements of Ethnology. It shall be conducted in accordance with a schedule published by the Board of Geographical Studies.

(2) The two examinations in each year shall be conducted by examiners nominated by the Board of Geographical Studies and appointed by the Senate in the preceding Lent Term, and each examiner shall receive from the Geographical Education Fund such stipend as may be determined by the Board of Geographical Studies.

Temporary Regulations.

2. The Board of Geographical Studies shall draw up and submit for adoption by the Senate detailed regulations for the Special Examination.

3. The term in which the first examination shall be held shall be determined by the Senate on the recommendation of the Board.

For the fees to be paid by candidates for the Special Examinations see pp. 416, 417.

*Regulations applicable to the Previous General and
Special Examinations.*

Report of Council of Senate, 23 May; Grace 9 June 1887.

Lists of Can-
didates.

1. Notice of the dates of examinations and of the days on which the lists of names and the corrections must be sent to the Registry shall be published by the Registry at least a month before the beginning of any of the examinations to which the notice refers.

Previous Ex-
amination.
Names of
candidates to
be sent to
Registry.

2. At least one fortnight before the commencement of the Previous Examination the names of all the students to be examined shall be sent to the Registry by the Tutors (either directly or through the Prælectors) of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board, in separate lists, specifying (1) the candidates for Part I., (2) the candidates for Part II., (3) the candidates for examination in the Greek or Latin Classic set as a substitute for the Gospel in the original Greek, (4) the candidates for examination in [the English subjects including either (a) the Gospel in English or (b) the English prose work *Grace 10 November 1887*¹], (5) the candidates for examination in Elementary Logic, (6) the candidates for the Additional Subjects (a) in Mathematics, (b) in French, (c) in German; and it shall be the duty of the Registry to ascertain that no one is improperly admitted on the list of candidates.

First Lists
issued by
Registry.

3. On the tenth day before the commencement of the Previous Examination, the Registry shall send to the Board of Examinations First Lists of all the students to be examined in (1) Part I. of the Previous Examination, (2) Part II. of the Previous Examination, (3) the Additional Subjects (a) in Mathematics, (b) in French, (c) in German. The Board of Examinations shall arrange the candidates in

¹ *Report of Council of Senate, 13 June 1887.*

convenient divisions for the purpose of examination; and shall draw up a plan of examination to be signed by the Chairman of the Board, notifying the days and hours when each of the students to be examined shall be required to attend the examination; and the Registry shall send a copy of such plan to the Tutors and Prælectors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board.

[4. At least one fortnight before the commencement of the General Examination the names of all the students to be examined shall be sent to the Registry by the Tutors (either directly or through the Prælectors) of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board, in separate lists, specifying (1) the candidates for Part I., (2) the candidates for Part II.

General Examination.
 Names of candidates to be sent to Registry.

5. On the tenth day before the commencement of the General Examination, the Registry shall send to the Board of Examinations First Lists of all the students to be examined in (1) Part I., (2) Part II., of the General Examination, and the Board of Examinations shall arrange the candidates in convenient divisions for the purpose of examination; and shall draw up a plan of examination to be signed by the Chairman of the Board, notifying the days and hours when each of the students to be examined shall be required to attend the examination, and the Registry shall send a copy of such plan to the Tutors and Prælectors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels, and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board.

Report of Pass Examinations Syndicate, 6 June; Grace 12 June 1890.]

First Lists issued by Registry.

[6. At least one fortnight before the commencement of each of the Special Examinations, the names of all the students to be examined in any Special Examination, or in either Part of any Special Examination shall be sent to the Registry by the Tutors (either directly or through the Prælectors) of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the

Special Examinations.
 Names of candidates to be sent to Registry.

Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board, in separate lists, specifying in the case of each Special Examination which is divided into two Parts (1) the candidates for Part I. of each examination, (2) the candidates for Part II., and showing by marks affixed the voluntary or alternative subjects, if any, in which each candidate intends to present himself for examination.

First list of candidates to be issued by Registry.

7. Not later than the tenth day before the commencement of each of the Special Examinations, the Registry shall send to the Board of Examinations a First List of all the students to be examined and the subjects in which they are to be examined. The Board of Examinations shall draw up a plan of examination to be signed by the Chairman of the Board, notifying the days and hours of Examination in the different subjects, and shall send a copy of such plan before the examination to the Tutors and Prælectors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board.

Corrected List.

8. The Registry shall issue a Corrected List of the candidates on the fourth day before the commencement of each of the Previous General and Special Examinations. No candidate shall be allowed to attend any of these examinations whose name does not appear in the Corrected List except by the special permission of the Board of Examinations.

If, according to the Corrected List, there shall be a voluntary or alternative subject of any Special Examination in which no candidate intends to present himself for examination, the examiners shall not be required to prepare an examination paper in that subject. *Report of Pass Examinations Syndicate, 11 February ; Grace 12 March 1891.*]

Fee for late entry.

9. If a candidate for any of these examinations whose name has not been sent in to the Registry on or before the sixth day previous to the commencement of the examination be nevertheless admitted to the examination a fee of £1 shall be paid for him together with the fee due for the examination.

10. The Secretary of the Board of Examinations shall send to the Registry on the first morning of each examination, or on the first afternoon if the examination begins in the afternoon, a copy of the Corrected List of candidates with such further corrections, if any, as may be necessary, certified by him to be a correct list of the candidates actually under examination : and this list shall be considered to be the Final List of candidates for such examination, and shall be preserved in the Registry.

Final List.

11. In all cases where fees are due from candidates the Registry shall send to the Tutors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board lists of their pupils who are under examination according to the Final List, distinguishing those (if any) whose names were not included in the Corrected List : and the Tutors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board shall send to the Registry the fees due from their respective pupils.

Payment of
fees.

12. Lists of names shall be considered to have been sent to the Registry on a day specified, if they have been delivered at or posted to his office on that day.

Delivery by
hand or post.

If any of the days specified for issuing or sending lists fall on a Sunday the lists in question shall be issued or sent on the Saturday previous.

Saturday in
place of Sun-
day.

BOARD OF EXAMINATIONS.

*Report of Previous and General Examinations Syndicate, 5 December 1872.
Grace 6 February 1873.*

Of whom to
consist.

1. [The general superintendence of the Previous Examination and of the General and Special Examinations for the Ordinary B.A. Degree shall be entrusted to a Board, consisting of

Election.

(1) eight members of the Senate, elected by Grace, two of whom shall retire on the 31st of December in each year, and their places be supplied by two members of the Senate, elected by Grace for four years, the retiring members of the Board being re-eligible ;

(2) the chairmen of the Examiners for Part I. and for Part II. of the Previous Examination and for the General Examination. Every such chairman shall be a member of the Board for one year from the first day of the Easter Term next following the date of his election as examiner. *Report of General Board of Studies, 5 May ; Grace 27 May 1897.]*

To elect a
chairman.

2. The members of the Board shall elect their own chairman to hold office for a year, or for such other period as the Board by a resolution of the majority of the whole body shall prescribe.

May delegate
particular
duties to
committees
or officers.

3. The Board shall be empowered to entrust particular duties to committees of their own members, or to their chairman, or to any officers appointed by the Board.

Duties

4. It shall be the duty of the said Board to consult together from time to time on all matters relating to the state of the Previous and General [and Special *Grace 9 December 1875*] Examinations, [and in particular as to the standard for passing ; and they may require from the examiners any information on these points which they may deem necessary. It shall also be the duty of the Board to advise the examiners in regard to the standard to be maintained as well as in regard to other matters connected with the examinations placed under their supervision, and to consider all such questions as the examiners may refer to them. *Report of General Board of Studies, 2 December 1896. Grace 11 February 1897 ;*

[to nominate all the examiners for the Previous and General Examinations, the subjects in which each examiner shall examine being specified in the Grace for his election; [to appoint one of the examiners in Part I. and one of the examiners in Part II. of the Previous Examination, and also one of the examiners in the General Examination, as chairmen of the examiners in these examinations respectively. Each chairman shall receive a payment of £5 *Report of General Board of Studies, 5 May; Grace 27 May 1897*]; to provide suitable accommodation for the examination of the candidates in the Previous, General, and Special Examinations *Grace 22 January 1891*]; to consider the cases of persons whose names have been omitted from lists of candidates, and to give or withhold permission for such persons to be examined; to consider the cases of persons who are unable from illness to present themselves at the examination, and to give or withhold permission for such persons to be examined privately.

5. The Board shall report annually to the Senate.

To report annually.

6. The Board shall have power to appoint a secretary (who shall hold the office during the pleasure of the Board) with an annual salary not exceeding [one hundred *Grace 9 December 1875*] pounds a year to be paid out of the University Chest.

May appoint a Secretary, with a salary.

PART II. B.A. DEGREE: HONOURS.

Plan of Examinations.

1. A Previous Examination, Parts I., II., and the Additional Subjects (pp. 5—17).

2. One or more Tripos Examinations, in accordance with the plans hereafter described (pp. 66—142).

- (a) Mathematical.
- (b) Classical.
- (c) Moral Sciences.
- (d) Natural Sciences.
- (e) Theological.
- (f) Law.
- (g) Historical.
- (h) Oriental Languages.
- (i) Medieval and Modern Languages.
- (k) Mechanical Sciences.
- (l) Economics: *and*

3. Regulations applicable to all the Honours Triposes (pp. 143—147) and

4. Regulations affecting certain Triposes (pp. 148—150).

(a) Mathematical Tripos.

PART I.

*Report of Special Board for Mathematics, 17 May ;
Grace 5 June 1890.*

Standing of
candidates.

1. A student may be a candidate for honours in the first part of the examination for the Mathematical Tripos if at the time of such examination he be in his fifth term at least, having previously kept four terms: provided that nine complete terms shall not have passed after the first

of the said four terms unless the candidate shall have previously obtained honours in one of the Honours Examinations of the University, in which case he may be a candidate provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms. No student of a different standing shall be allowed to be a candidate unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate.

2. No student who has presented himself for this examination may present himself on another occasion for the same examination.

No student may present himself twice.

3. A student who shall pass the first part of the Examination for the Mathematical Tripos not earlier than his eighth term of residence shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree. A student who shall pass such examination earlier than his eighth term shall be excused the General Examination for the B.A. Degree.

Qualification towards B.A. by passing the examination.

4. The examination shall extend over eight days; and between the first four days and the second four days of the examination there shall be an interval of eleven days.

Length and division of Examination.

5. The examination for the first four days shall be confined to the subjects defined by Schedule I.

Subjects for first four days.

6. On the eleventh day after the end of the first four days of the examination the Moderators and examiners shall declare what candidates have so acquitted themselves as to deserve Mathematical Honours, and what candidates among those in their eighth term at least have so acquitted themselves as to deserve an Ordinary B.A. Degree, and what candidates among those in their fifth term at least have so acquitted themselves as to deserve to be excused from the General Examination for the Ordinary B.A. Degree; and those candidates only shall be admitted to the remainder of the examination who are declared to have so acquitted themselves as to deserve Mathematical Honours.

List on results of first four days.

7. The examination for the second four days shall comprise the subjects included in Schedule II.

Subjects for second four days.

Dates of the two divisions of the examination.

8. The examination for the first four days shall begin on the Tuesday before the last Sunday but one in May; and the examination for the second four days shall begin on the Wednesday after the last Sunday in May. If Ascension Day fall on any of the days fixed for examination there shall be no examination on Ascension Day, but the examination shall begin one day earlier than is here provided.

Arrangement of Papers.

9. The examination shall be conducted according to Schedule III.

Final List.

10. On the tenth day after the end of the examination the Moderators and examiners, taking into account the examination for the whole of the eight days, shall publish a list of the candidates arranged in order of merit in the three classes of Wranglers, Senior Optimes, and Junior Optimes.

Composition of Papers.

11. In all the subjects of examination there shall be introduced examples and questions, by way of illustration or explanation, arising directly out of the propositions themselves; but this rule shall not be understood to sanction the introduction of problems into parts of the examination which are not exclusively devoted thereto.

All candidates to have the same questions.

12. The same questions shall be proposed throughout the examination to all the candidates, and there shall not be contained in any bookwork paper more questions than well-prepared students may be expected to answer within the time allowed for the paper.

Election of the two Moderators.

13. At the third Congregation in the Michaelmas Term in every year the Senate shall elect two Moderators, who shall be nominated by the Colleges whose turn it will be to nominate the Proctors of the ensuing year, to examine in the ensuing Easter Term.

Election of the two Examiners

14. It shall be the duty of the Moderators of each year to be examiners in the following year, subject to the approval of the Senate by Grace in each year: and such Graces shall be offered to the Senate at the third Congregation in the Michaelmas Term.

15. If any Moderator be prevented by reasonable cause from becoming an examiner as aforesaid, it shall devolve upon the Special Board for Mathematics to nominate an examiner in his stead, subject to the approval of the Senate by Grace.

The Special Board shall on occasion nominate an Examiner.

16. Each Moderator and each examiner shall receive from the University Chest the sum of seventy pounds.

Fee for Examining.

17. There shall be general meetings of the Moderators and examiners, when the questions and problems shall be submitted to the whole body for their approval, and when the credit to be assigned to each of the questions and problems shall be agreed upon by the Moderators and examiners in common.

Meetings of Examiners.

18. The duty of proposing the questions and problems and examining the answers to them shall be distributed among the Moderators and examiners according to their discretion. [The Moderators and examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the explanatory portions of the candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects. *Amended Report of General Board of Studies on Literary Training, 13 February; Grace 28 February 1895.*]

Distribution of questions.

19. The Special Board for Mathematics shall have power to change the arrangement of the subjects and papers in the second four days of the examination, care being taken that due notice be given to members of the University of any proposed alteration.

Alteration of arrangements.

SCHEDULE I.

Pure Geometry; namely, Euclid, Books I. to VI., Book XI. Props. 1. to xxi., Book XII. Props. 1. to 11.; simple properties of lines and circles; inversion; the elementary properties of Conic Sections treated geometrically, not excluding the method of projections; reciprocation, harmonic properties, curvature.

Schedules.

Elementary Algebra, including the binomial theorem, the exponential theorem, logarithms.

The elementary parts of Plane Trigonometry, so far as to include the solutions and properties of triangles.

The elementary parts of Plane Analytical Geometry; namely, the straight line and circle referred to rectangular axes; the parabola, ellipse and hyperbola, referred to their principal axes; with simple applications.

The elementary parts of the Differential and Integral Calculus; namely

differentiation and integration of simple functions, Taylor's theorem, maxima and minima with one independent variable, tangents to curves, curvature, areas of curves.

The elementary parts of Statics; namely, the equilibrium of forces acting in one plane and of parallel forces, force diagrams, the centre of gravity, the mechanical powers, friction, virtual work.

The elementary parts of Dynamics; namely, uniform, uniformly accelerated, and uniform circular motion, projectiles in vacuo, simple harmonic oscillations, collision, energy.

The first, second, and third sections in Book I. of Newton's Principia, the propositions to be proved by Newton's methods.

The elementary parts of Optics; namely, the reflexion and refraction of light at plane and at spherical surfaces, not including aberrations; the eye; the construction and use of the more simple instruments; achromatism.

The elementary parts of Astronomy, so far as they are necessary for the explanation of the more simple phenomena, without the use of spherical trigonometry; astronomical instruments.

The elementary parts of Hydrostatics; namely, the pressure of fluids, specific gravities, floating bodies, barometric heights; the construction and use of the more simple instruments and machines.

The elementary parts of Heat; namely, specific heat, latent heat, the mechanical equivalent of heat, density of gases as depending on pressure and temperature, indicator diagrams.

The elementary parts of Electricity; namely, elementary properties of the potential; lines of force; condensers; Ohm's law with simple applications; sine and tangent galvanometers.

SCHEDULE II.

Algebra: Theory of Equations.

Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical.

Analytical Geometry, Plane and Solid, including curvature of curves and surfaces.

Differential and Integral Calculus, including Fourier's Theorems and Calculus of Variations.

Differential Equations, including partial differential equations of the first order: Functions of Legendre and Bessel.

Elementary Elliptic Functions, excluding the Theta Functions and the theory of Transformations.

Statics, including bending of rods: Attractions.

Hydrostatics, including Capillarity, and rotating homogeneous liquid ellipsoids.

Dynamics of a Particle. Rigid Dynamics.

Hydrodynamics, including irrotational motion of a perfect fluid, two-dimensional waves in liquid under gravity, plane waves of sound. Vibrations of a stretched string.

Geometrical Optics.

Spherical Astronomy.

Electricity and Magnetism, including properties of the potential, distribution of electricity on spheres and cylinders, condensers, the methods of inversion and electric images, Ohm's law, distribution of currents in a system of linear conductors, steady flow in two dimensions: law of magnetic force, action of two small magnets on each other, laws of induced magneti-

zation with applications to concentric spheres and cylinders, elements of terrestrial magnetism: the electromagnetic action of linear electric currents, the laws of the induction of currents, coefficients of self and mutual induction.

SCHEDULE III.

DAYS.	HOURS.	SUBJECTS.
Tuesday	9—12 2— 5	Pure Geometry and Newton I. Algebra and Trigonometry
Wednesday	9—12 2— 5	Analytical Geometry, Differential and Integral Calculus Statics, Dynamics, and Newton II, III.
Thursday	9—12 2— 5	Optics and Astronomy Hydrostatics, Heat, and Electricity
Friday	9—12	Problems

The methods of Analytical Geometry and the Infinitesimal Calculus are not to be used in the papers of Tuesday morning and afternoon; and the Examiners may also, if they think fit, specify that certain of the problems of Friday morning are to be solved without their use. But the questions in all the papers of the first four days except that of Wednesday morning will be such as can be naturally solved without the aid of these methods.

DAYS.	HOURS.	SUBJECTS.
Wednesday	9—12 2— 5	Natural Philosophy Pure Mathematics
Thursday	9—12 2— 5	Pure Mathematics Natural Philosophy
Friday	9—12 2— 5	Pure Mathematics and Natural Philosophy Pure Mathematics and Natural Philosophy
Saturday	9—12	Problems

PART II.

Report of Special Board for Mathematics, 8 May; Grace 27 May 1886.

1. The examination shall begin on the Thursday after the last Sunday in May and shall extend over three days.

Date and duration of Examination.

2. The examination shall comprise the subjects in Schedule IV and shall be conducted in accordance with Schedule V.

Subjects and arrangement of Papers.

Standing of
Candidates.

3. [A student may be a candidate for honours in the examination for Part II. if at the time of such examination he be in his eighth term at least having previously kept seven terms, provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said seven terms: provided further that he shall have obtained honours in the Mathematical Tripos Part I. in a preceding year. *Report of Special Board for Mathematics, 17 May; Grace 5 June 1890.*]

Pælectors
to send lists
of Candidates
to Registry
by Dec. 1.

4. Before the first day of December next preceding the examination the Pælectors of the several colleges shall furnish the Registry with lists of the students of their colleges who intend to present themselves for examination, specifying the divisions and subjects in which each candidate desires to be examined.

Final List
issued by
Examiners.

5. On the tenth day after the end of the examination the examiners shall publish a list of those examined and approved; such list shall consist of three classes, each class containing one or more divisions, according to the discretion of the examiners, and each division being arranged alphabetically.

Qualifica-
tion for
Class I.

6. Proficiency in subjects contained in two divisions of Schedule IV. shall be necessary to qualify a candidate for admission to the first class.

Distribution
of Papers.

7. The duty of proposing the questions and examining the answers in the papers shall be distributed among the examiners according to their discretion.

Meetings of
Examiners.

8. There shall be general meetings of the examiners when the papers shall be submitted to the whole body for their approval.

Election of
Examiners.

9. At the fourth Congregation in the Michaelmas Term in every year the Senate shall elect, on the nomination of the Special Board for Mathematics, four examiners to examine in the ensuing Easter Term.

Fee for Ex-
amining.

10. Each examiner shall receive from the University Chest the sum of thirty-five pounds.

11. The Special Board for Mathematics shall have power to change the arrangement of the subjects and papers, care being taken that due notice be given to members of the University of any proposed alteration.

SCHEDULE IV.

Division I.

Differential and Integral Calculus, including Definite Integrals and the Calculus of Variations.
Differential Equations.
Calculus of Finite Differences.
Harmonic Analysis, including the functions of Legendre and Laplace, Bessel and Lamé and Fourier's Series.
Theory of Chances, including Combination of Observations.

Division II.

Theory of Equations, including the theory of substitutions.
Modern Algebra.
Theory of Numbers; theory of congruences and the theory of forms.
Quaternions and other non-commutative Algebras.

Division III.

Theory of Functions of Complex Variables.
Elliptic Functions.
Abelian and Multiply-Periodic Functions.

Division IV.

Projective Geometry.
Analytical Geometry of Curves and Surfaces.

Division V.

Theory of Attractions and Potential.
Geodesy.
Dynamics.
Geometrical Astronomy.
Physical Astronomy.

Division VI.

Theory of Elasticity.
Geometrical Optics.
Physical Optics.

Division VII.

Vibrations, including Waves and Tides.
Hydrodynamics.
Acoustics.

Division VIII.

Electricity and Magnetism, including the Electro-magnetic Theory of Light.
Thermodynamics and the Kinetic Theory of Gases.
Conduction of Heat.

SCHEDULE V.

DAYS	HOURS	SUBJECTS
Thursday	9—12	Divisions I, II, V, VI.
	2—5	Divisions III, IV, VII, VIII.
Friday	9—12	Divisions I, III, VI, VII.
	2—5	Divisions II, IV, V, VIII.
Saturday	9—12	Divisions I, IV, V, VII.
	2—5	Divisions II, III, VI, VIII.

(b) Classical Tripos.

PART I.

*Report of Special Board for Classics 6 November;
Grace 6 December 1900.*

First part to
extend over
eight days.

1. That the First Part of the Classical Tripos Examination shall extend over eight days, and that the examination shall begin in the morning at nine o'clock and in the afternoon at half-past one, and that between the first ten papers and the last five papers there be an interval of three days (exclusive of Sunday).

Papers to
be set.

2. That on the mornings of four days papers shall be given in Composition, that on the afternoons of the first four days of the examination papers XI, XII, XIII and XIV be set, but that the times at which the other papers shall be set shall be arranged by the examiners in each year.

3. That the examination shall consist of the following fifteen papers, each paper to be set for three hours.

Subjects of
the papers.

I—IV. Four papers in Composition, that is to say, one in translation from English into Latin Prose, one in translation from English into Greek Prose, one in translation from English into Latin Verse, and one in translation from English into Greek Verse.

V—IX. Five papers, containing passages for Translation selected from the best Greek and Latin authors, together with questions arising immediately out of any such passages.

X. A paper of questions on (1) the history of words and forms in the Greek and Latin languages, (2) the syntax of the Greek and Latin languages: each of these subjects being represented by an equal number of questions. Candidates shall not be allowed to attempt more than two-thirds of the questions set. In both parts of the paper passages selected from Greek and Latin authors or inscriptions shall be set for translation and linguistic comment.

XI. A paper of short passages from Greek and Latin authors for translation and comment. These passages shall illustrate the General History and Antiquities of Greece and of Rome. Candidates shall not be allowed to attempt more than two-thirds of the passages set.

XII. A paper of questions on the General History and Antiquities of Greece and Rome. The questions shall be arranged in four groups. Candidates shall not be allowed to attempt more than five questions, which shall be taken from three groups at least.

XIII. A paper of short passages from Greek and Latin authors for translation and comment. These passages shall illustrate (1) Greek and Roman Philosophy, (2) Greek and Roman Literature, and (3) Greek and Roman Sculpture and Architecture: the three sections being represented, so far as possible, each by an equal number of passages. Candidates shall not be allowed to attempt more than one-half of the passages set.

XIV. A paper containing (1) questions on a portion of a Greek philosophical work appointed each year by the Special Board for Classics, some of which questions shall contain passages for translation and comment; (2) questions on Greek and Roman Literature; and (3) questions on Greek and Roman Sculpture and Architecture: the three sections being represented each by an equal number of questions. Candidates shall not be allowed to attempt more than one-half of the questions set.

The portions of Greek philosophical works to be prescribed by the Board shall be set from Plato's *Republic*, Aristotle's *Ethics* or Aristotle's *Politics* and shall consist of not more than three books.

XV. A paper containing a number of alternative subjects for an English Essay. The subjects chosen shall bear upon the studies included within the range of the First Part of the Classical Tripos Examination, but shall be such as may be fairly set to students who have not acquired a special and technical knowledge of the subjects of the Second Part of the Classical Tripos Examination.

4. That in papers V to XIV such passages and such questions only shall be given as may fairly be set to students who have not acquired a special and technical knowledge of the subjects of the Second Part of the Classical Tripos Examination and that the chronological limits of Papers XI and XII shall be from time to time determined by the Special Board for Classics.

Limited to
subjects
required for
Part I.

5. That the examination shall be conducted by seven examiners, of whom there shall be nominated to the Senate for election, one every year by each of the two Colleges whose turn it is to present the Proctors for that year, and in the first year in which an examination is held under these regulations and in every second year thereafter two examiners by the Special Board for Classics and in the alternate years one examiner by the Special Board for Classics. The three or four examiners so nominated and elected shall, if re-elected by the Senate in the following year, hold office for two

Nomination
and election
of ex-
aminers.

years. If any such examiner shall be prevented from examining in the second year, it shall devolve upon the Special Board for Classics to nominate an examiner in his room, subject to the approval of the Senate by Grace. Such examiner shall hold office for one year only. The examiners shall take rank according to their University standing. The names of the examiners shall be submitted to the Senate for election before the division of the Michaelmas Term.

Additional
examiners.

6. That in any year in which the Board are of opinion that an additional examiner or additional examiners ought to be appointed in order that the list of those who pass the examination with credit may be published at the time prescribed by Ordinance, the Board shall have power to nominate to the Senate for election an additional examiner or additional examiners, as the case may be, and that such examiner or examiners shall hold office for one year only.

Fee.

7. That each of the examiners shall receive from the University Chest the sum of fifty-five pounds for each year during which he is an examiner.

Additional
fee.

8. That in every year in which the number of candidates (men) for the examination exceeds 105, but in which the whole number of candidates is not such as to justify the appointment of an eighth examiner, or in which the number of men exceeds 120, but the whole number is not such as to justify the appointment of a ninth examiner, or in which the number of men exceeds 135, but the whole number is not such as to justify the appointment of a tenth examiner, a further sum of £3 for each man in excess of 105, 120, 135 respectively shall be paid from the Chest and shall be divided equally among the examiners.

General
meeting of
examiners.

9. That there shall be a General Meeting of the examiners previous to the examination, when the papers set by each examiner shall be submitted to his colleagues for their approval, and shall be settled by the examiners in common.

10. That the exercises in Composition and the Essays shall be examined by three at least of the examiners; and the translations and answers to questions by two at least.

Duties with
regard to
papers.

11. That the examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Style and
method.

12. That the names of those who pass the examination with credit shall be placed in three classes, each class to consist of one or more divisions. When more names than one are contained in any division, they shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Classes.

PART II.

Report of Special Board for Classics 28 May ; Grace 13 June 1901.

1. That the Second Part of the Classical Tripos Examination shall consist of five sections, A, B, C, D, E.

Five sec-
tions.

Every candidate shall offer for examination one or two (but not more than two) of the five sections.

One or two
sections to
be taken.

2. That the examination shall be held on the mornings and afternoons of so many days as shall be required, other than Sunday or Ascension Day, from the beginning of the examination, the order of the examination in each Section and of the papers in each Section being arranged and announced by the examiners before the beginning of the examination. The hours of attendance shall be from nine till twelve in the morning, and from half-past one till half-past four in the afternoon.

Order of ex-
amination.

Before the division of the Lent Term next preceding the examination, the Prælectors of the several Colleges shall furnish the Registry with lists of the students of their Colleges who intend to present themselves for examination, specifying the Sections which each candidate offers for examination; and in the case of Section A, stating what portions of paper 3 the candidate proposes to take; and, if (c) is one of them, whether he wishes to be examined in the Greek or in the Latin subject. If Section E be chosen, the

Lists of
candidates
to be sent to
Registry.

title of the subject in paper 4 (β) selected by each candidate shall in like manner be furnished to the Registrary and communicated by him to the examiners in Section E before the first day of March.

SECTION A.

Number and
length of
papers.

3. That in Section A (Literature and Criticism) there shall be five papers of three hours each; and the subjects shall be distributed among the papers as follows:

Subjects.

(1) (a) Questions on the history of Greek Literature.

(b) Passages illustrating the history or criticism of Greek Literature for translation and comment.

(2) (a) Questions on the history of Latin Literature.

(b) Passages illustrating the history or criticism of Latin Literature for translation and comment.

(3) (a) Passages from Greek and Latin authors for interpretation, grammatical comment, or emendation.

(b) Questions on the palaeography and history of Greek and Latin manuscripts, and on the general principles of textual criticism.

(c) Questions on the textual criticism of a Greek and a Latin author, or portion of an author, to be prescribed by the Board for special study, with questions on the history of classical criticism in connexion with the text of the author prescribed. No candidate shall be allowed to take both the Greek and the Latin author.

No candidate shall be allowed to take more than two of the three portions (a), (b), (c).

(4) Questions on the works or a portion of the works of a selected Greek or Latin author or on a special department of Greek or Latin Literature to be studied with especial reference to certain specified works.

(5) Papers of subjects for Essays, which shall be so chosen as fairly to represent the several departments of this Section. Each candidate shall be required to write an Essay upon one of these subjects or, should the Examiners in any year so decide, upon two, but not more than two, of them.

SECTION B.

4. That in Section B (Ancient Philosophy) there shall be five papers of three hours each. The Special Board for Classics shall publish from time to time a list of selected

Number and
length of
papers.

works of Plato and Aristotle (and, if at any time thought by the Board desirable, of other authors, Greek or Latin), to be studied by candidates for honours in this Section. The list of works appointed by the Board shall not be so large as to preclude the student from the general study of ancient philosophy.

One of the papers shall contain passages for translation selected from philosophical works, Greek or Latin or both, other than those appointed by the Board, together with questions on the subject-matter of such passages or arising out of them.

Three of the papers shall contain (*a*) questions upon the works appointed by the Board, and (*β*) questions upon other ancient philosophical works, and upon ancient philosophy in general; and questions of both descriptions shall be given in each of the three papers. Short passages for translation, either from the appointed subjects or from other works or from both, shall be given in these papers.

One of the papers shall consist of a number of alternative subjects for an English Essay, the subjects being so chosen as fairly to represent the whole field of work included in this Section.

A candidate shall not be refused a place in the First Class for the sole reason that he has omitted to study one or more of the appointed books. First class.

SECTION C.

5. That in Section C (History) there shall be six papers of three hours each; and the subjects shall be distributed among the papers as follows: Number and length of papers.

(1) General paper of questions on Greek History and Political Antiquities. In their answers candidates will be expected to illustrate and support their statements by reference to ancient authorities. The chronological limits of this paper shall be from time to time determined by the Special Board for Classics. Subjects.

(2) General paper of questions on Roman History and Political Antiquities. In their answers candidates will be expected to illustrate and support their statements by reference to ancient authorities. The chronological limits of this paper shall be from time to time determined by the Special Board for Classics.

(3) Paper containing (*a*) questions on some special period of Greek History to be defined from time to time by the Board; candidates being expected to shew knowledge of the ancient sources of information: (*β*) passages from the ancient authorities, including inscriptions, for translation.

(4) Paper containing (α) questions on some special period of Roman History to be defined from time to time by the Board; candidates being expected to shew knowledge of the ancient sources of information: (β) passages from the ancient authorities, including inscriptions, for translation.

(5) Paper containing (α) general questions on Law, Greek as well as Roman, in its historical development; the chronological limits and scope of such questions to be from time to time defined by the Board: (β) questions on a set subject, prescribed by the Board from time to time for more detailed study. This set subject shall be some selected portion or portions of Law, Greek or Roman. One such subject shall be set for the Examination in each year and Greek and Roman subjects shall be prescribed in equal rotation. In their answers to this part of the paper candidates will be expected to illustrate and support their statements by reference to the ancient authorities, including inscriptions; and passages from such authorities shall also be set for translation.

(6) Paper containing a number of alternative subjects for an English Essay. The subjects shall be so chosen as fairly to represent the several departments of this Section.

SECTION D.

Number and
length of
papers.

6. That in Section D (Archaeology) there shall be five papers of three hours each; and that the subjects shall be distributed among the papers as follows:

Subjects.

(1) Paper on the history of sculpture and the lives and works of sculptors in the ancient Greek and Roman world.

(2) Paper (α) on the history of Greek and Roman architecture, (β) on a special class or group of monuments and works of art, or a special period or school of ancient art, or on the chorography, topography, and monuments of a special site or district, either of the ancient Greek world or of the ancient Roman world, such subject to be defined from time to time by the Special Board for Classics.

(3) Paper on (α) the mythologies, (β) the religious rites and ceremonies, (γ) the domestic antiquities, of the ancient Greeks and Romans.

(4) Paper on (α) the history of painting, (β) the minor arts, (γ) inscriptions, in so far as they bear upon the subjects of this Section.

In all the above papers the questions shall be so framed as to test the knowledge possessed by candidates both of ancient authorities and of extant monuments. The examination shall include passages from ancient authors for translation and comment. Candidates may be examined *virâ voce* upon inscriptions, monuments or representations of them, at such time and in such manner as the examiners may decide.

(5) Paper containing a number of alternative subjects for an English Essay. The subjects shall be so chosen as fairly to represent the several departments of this Section.

The Board shall publish from time to time a list of modern authorities, and also of portions of ancient authors, which they recommend for study.

It shall be open to candidates to obtain distinction in this Section by shewing a thorough knowledge of a part. A candidate shall not be required to take up both of the sections (β) and (γ) in paper (3).

SECTION E.

7. That in Section E (Language) there shall be four papers of three hours each; and that the subjects shall be distributed among the papers as follows:

Number and
length of
papers.

(1) Paper containing (α) questions on Greek etymology and the history of the Greek dialects, with illustration from inscriptions or other sources: (β) questions on Greek syntax, together with passages from Greek authors for translation or comment.

Subjects.

(2) Paper containing (α) questions on Latin etymology, with illustration from the phonology and morphology of the cognate Italic dialects, and from Latin inscriptions and texts: (β) questions on Latin syntax, together with passages from Latin authors for translation or comment.

(3) Paper containing (α) easy passages from selected Sanskrit authors for translation and comment: (β) simple questions on the Sanskrit grammar, with special reference to those forms which illustrate the history of the Greek and Latin languages.

A knowledge of the characters of the Sanskrit alphabet shall in no case be required.

(4) Paper containing (α) general questions on the comparative grammar (including syntax) of the Indo-European languages, with special reference to the Greek and Latin languages: (β) questions on the following subjects, of which one only may be taken by any candidate:—(1) Early Indo-European Civilisation from the linguistic side; (2) Indo-European Accent; (3) Greek and Italic Alphabets; (4) the Italic Dialects.

No Essay shall be set in this Section; but any candidate shall be at liberty to send up (four weeks before the examination begins) a dissertation in English on some subject comprised in this Section, upon which dissertation he may be examined *vivâ voce*, at such time and in such manner as the Examiners shall decide.

8. That no changes in the lists of selected subjects and books published by the Special Board for Classics shall affect the examination until at least two years after their publication.

Changes.

Nomination
and election
of ex-
aminers.

9. That the examination shall be conducted by two examiners in each Section, and that the examiners shall be nominated in each year by the Special Board for Classics for election before the end of the Michaelmas Term by Grace of the Senate.

Fees.

10. That each of the examiners in the Second Part of the Classical Tripos shall receive from the University Chest the sum of fifteen pounds in every year in which he shall have held an examination in the Section for which he is appointed.

Duties.

11. That the papers set in each of the five Sections shall be approved in the first instance by both the examiners in that Section, and afterwards by a meeting of all the examiners. The answers shall be examined as far as possible by both examiners in the Section.

Class-list.

12. That the names of those persons who pass the examination with credit shall be placed in three classes, the names in each class being arranged in alphabetical order.

Meeting of
examiners.

A meeting shall be held by all the examiners in the several Sections of the Second Classical Examination who have taken part in the examination of that year, and the class-list shall be drawn up by them in accordance with the joint results of the examinations in the several Sections.

First Class.

In the case of every student who is placed in the First Class, the class-list shall shew by some convenient mark (1) the subject or subjects for which he is placed in that class, and (2) in which of those subjects, if any, he passed with special distinction.

Style and
method.

The examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

(c) Moral Sciences Tripos.

New Regulations¹.

*Report of Special Board for Moral Science, 3 February ;
Grace 5 March 1904.*

1. The examination for the Moral Sciences Tripos shall consist of two Parts. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part. Examination in two parts,

2. No student may present himself for both Parts of the examination in the same year. not to be taken in same year.

3. Part I. of the examination shall consist of two papers on Logic ; two papers on Psychology ; two papers on Ethics (including the History of Ethics) ; one paper on the Elements of Philosophy ; and a paper of Essays. Subjects, Part I.

4. Part II. of the examination shall consist of the following Sections : Subjects Part II.

Section A. Metaphysical and Ethical Philosophy, together with the History of Modern Philosophy ;

Section B. Logic ;

Section C. Psychology.

In each Section four papers shall be set, together with a paper of Essays. For students taking Section C there shall also be a practical examination in Experimental Psychology.

5. It shall be the duty of the Special Board for Moral Science to mark out lines of study in the several subjects before mentioned : and the Board shall have power to publish a list of books in relation to which questions shall be set, modifying the same from time to time as occasion may require ; and also to arrange and publish a schedule and plan of examination. Board to mark out lines of study and publish list of books and plan of examination.

¹ These regulations come into force, for Part I., in 1906 ; for Part II., in 1907. For the regulations at present in force see the Appendix.

Standing of
candidates
for Part I.

6. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part I. of the examination if at the time of such examination he be in his fifth term at least, having previously kept four terms: provided that nine complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms unless the candidate shall have previously obtained honours in one of the Honours Examinations of the University, in which case he may be a candidate provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms.

Standing of
candidates
for Part II.

7. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part II. of the examination if at the time of such examination he be in his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms: provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said seven terms: provided also that he shall have already obtained honours in Part I. of such examination or in some other of the Honours Examinations of the University.

Proviso.

8. No student of a different standing from that defined in the foregoing regulations shall be allowed to be a candidate for honours in either part of the examination unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate.

No one to
present him-
self twice for
same part.

9. No student who has presented himself as a candidate in either part of the examination shall again present himself as a candidate in the same part of the examination.

Admission
to B.A. by
Part I.

10. A student who shall pass Part I. of the examination not earlier than his eighth term of residence, shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree. A student who shall pass Part I. earlier than his eighth term shall be excused the General Examination for the Ordinary B.A. Degree.

By Part II.

11. A student who shall pass Part II. of the examination shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree.

12. The names of candidates who pass Part I. of the examination with credit shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the First and Third Classes and in each division of the Second Class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-list,
Part I.

13. In Part II. of the examination every candidate shall be examined in one, but not more than one, of the three sections.

Compulsory
subjects for
Part II.

14. The names of the candidates who pass Part II. of the examination with credit shall be placed in three classes. The names in each class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-list,
Part II.

15. In the case of every student who is placed in the First Class in Part II. of the examination, the class-list shall shew by some convenient mark in which of the three sections he has been examined and whether he has passed with special distinction.

Distinguish-
ing marks.

16. Except as provided in the regulation next following, the examination for Part I. shall begin upon the Wednesday before the first Sunday in June, and the examination for Part II. upon the Thursday before the first Sunday in June.

Date of Ex-
amination.

17. There shall be no examination upon Ascension Day; and if Ascension Day fall upon any of the days that would otherwise be fixed for either part of the examination, both parts of the examination shall begin upon the day following Ascension Day.

Ascension
Day.

18. To conduct the examinations two examiners shall be nominated in every year by the Special Board for Moral Science; such examiners if elected by the Senate, and also re-elected by the Senate in the following year, to hold their office for two years. It shall further be within the power of the Special Board for Moral Science to nominate in any year one or two additional examiners for that year only. The elections shall be by Grace before the division of the

Election of
Examiners.

Lent Term preceding the examinations. The examiners shall receive in every year eighty pounds from the University Chest, the distribution of this amount among the examiners to be determined by themselves, subject to any regulations that may be laid down from time to time by the Special Board for Moral Science.

Vacancy
among
Examiners.

19. In the event of a vacancy arising among the examiners, it shall be the duty of the Special Board for Moral Science to nominate a fresh examiner to be elected by the Senate to fill the vacancy.

Setting
papers and
examination
of answers.

20. The questions proposed by each examiner shall be submitted to and approved by the examiners collectively: and the answers to each question shall be examined, as far as possible, by two at least of the examiners. The examiners shall take account of the style and method of the candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects

Publication
of class-lists.

21. The class-lists for both parts of the examination shall be published not later than 9 a.m. on the Saturday after the second Sunday in June.

Schedule,
Part I.

SCHEDULE OF THE SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION IN PART I. OF THE MORAL SCIENCES TRIPOS.

Logic.

I. Province of Logic, formal and material. Postulates of Logic. Relation of Logic to Psychology and to Theory of Knowledge. Thought and language.

II. Names and concepts: extension and intension: definition and division: categories: predicables.

III. Judgments and propositions and their classification: opposition of propositions: immediate inferences. Theories of the import of propositions. Modality.

IV. Theories of inference. The fundamental laws of thought. Analysis and laws of syllogism. Complex logical processes. Elements of Symbolic Logic.

V. The nature of the inductive process: ground of induction: uniformity of nature: principle of causality: connexion between induction and deduction.

VI. Observation and experiment: methods of induction: scientific explanation: the nature and uses of hypothesis: classification.

VII. Elementary theory of probability, and its relation to statistics. Fallacies.

List of books recommended on this subject :

Mill, *Logic*. Jevons, *Principles of Science*. Keynes, *Formal Logic*.
Bosanquet, *Essentials of Logic*.

The following books should also be consulted :

Bacon, *Novum Organon*. Sigwart, *Logic*. Venn, *Logic of Chance*.
Venn, *Empirical Logic*. Hobhouse, *Theory of Knowledge*.

Psychology.

I. Standpoint, data, and methods of Psychology. Its fundamental concepts and hypotheses. General analysis of mind : presentations, attention, feeling, conations. Differentiation, retentiveness, assimilation. Mental development.

II. Sensations and movements, theoretically and experimentally treated. Physiological data. Psychophysical methods : Weber's Law.

III. Perceptual processes, theoretically and experimentally treated. Illusions. Temporal and Spatial perception. Reaction-time experiments. Comparison of percepts ; rhythm ; temporal estimation, &c.

IV. Re-presentations, theoretically and experimentally treated. Generic images : memory, recognition, and imagination. Hallucinations. Association, its forms and their analysis. Flow of ideas. Span of prehension.

V. Pleasure and Pain. Emotions, their analysis and classification. Expression of Feeling and of the Emotions. Psychological elements of Aesthetics.

VI. Thought : analytic and synthetic. Comparison ; Abstraction ; Judgment. Belief. Connexions of Thought and Language. Psychology of Language. Aphasia.

VII. Self-consciousness, its analysis and development : Internal Perception : Psychological theories of the Categories.

VIII. Development of Voluntary Actions : Appetition and Aversion ; Desire ; Imitation ; Habit ; Conflict of motives, Deliberation, Self-control.

List of books recommended on this subject :

Ward, Articles "Psychology" in the *Encyclopædia Britannica*. James, *Principles of Psychology*. Külpe, *Outlines of Psychology*. Stout, *Manual of Psychology*.

The following books should also be consulted :

Sully, *The Human Mind*. Stout, *Analytic Psychology*. Sanford, *Course of Experimental Psychology*. Ladd, *Psychology Descriptive and Explatory*. Ebbinghaus, *Grundzüge der Psychologie*.

Ethics.

I. Scope and method of Ethics ; the moral judgment and the judgments of positive science ; ethical conceptions : good, right, duty, virtue, worth.

II. Prolegomena to Ethics (sociological and psychological). Custom, law, and morality. Psychology of action : impulse, desire, and volition ; the function of pleasure and pain and of reason in voluntary action ; psychological hedonism ; determinism and free-will.

III. The moral consciousness. Motive, intention, and end. Moral sense, conscience, practical reason. Moral standard, moral law, obligation, sanction, responsibility. Relative and absolute good.

IV. The moral ideal. Happiness ; duty ; perfection ; self-realisation.

V. The system of conduct. Particular duties and virtues ; classification of the virtues ; types of moral character.

VI. Relation of Ethics to Politics and Jurisprudence. The individual and the state: rights and duties; principles of political and social justice; theories of punishment. International morality.

VII. History of Ethics. Characteristics and influence of Greek Ethics. Modern Ethics: development of intuitional and utilitarian schools: Kant's Ethics and its influence; the theory of evolution.

List of books recommended on this subject:

Butler, Sermons on Human Nature and Dissertation on Virtue. Hume, Enquiry concerning the Principles of Morals. Kant, Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Morals. Mill, Utilitarianism. Sidgwick, Methods of Ethics. Sidgwick, Outlines of the History of Ethics. Spencer, Principles of Ethics, Parts I and IV. Green, Prolegomena to Ethics, Book III.

The following books should also be consulted:

Plato, The Republic. Aristotle, The Nicomachean Ethics. Adam Smith, Moral Sentiments. Bentham, Principles of Morals and Legislation. Wundt, Ethics.

Elements of Philosophy.

I. The general conception of philosophy. Its method and scope: its relation to logic, psychology, and the other sciences. Its division: theoretical and practical.

II. Theories of knowledge: Scepticism, Agnosticism, Empiricism, Rationalism, Criticism.

III. Theories of Being in general, of Nature, and of Mind: Dualism, Materialism, Idealism. Theories of the relation of Body and Mind: Parallelism and Interaction.

IV. Practical Philosophy: its relation to Theoretical Philosophy. Theories of Worth and the Good. The Problem of Evil. The Freedom of the Will. The Individual and Society.

V. Philosophy of Religion. The Individual and the Absolute: Immortality. The Being of God.

List of books recommended on this subject:

Lotze, Outlines of Metaphysics. Paulsen, Introduction to Philosophy. Külpe, Introduction to Philosophy.

SCHEDULE OF THE SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION IN
PART II. OF THE MORAL SCIENCES TRIPOS.

SECTION I.

Metaphysical and Ethical Philosophy.

I. Epistemology. Individual and Universal Experience. Sense-particulars, Formal Knowledge, Real Knowledge. Scepticism, Empiricism, Rationalism. Criteria of Knowledge. The Theory of Categories. Limits of Knowledge: the Knowable and the Unknowable.

II. Philosophy of Nature. The Description of Nature; the Interpretation of Nature. Space and Time. Mechanical and Dynamical Theories of Matter. Cosmological Antinomies. Evolution. Problem of Life: Causation and Teleology.

III. Philosophy of Mind. The conception of the Soul. The relation of Body and Mind. Mental Activity. Relation of the Individual Mind to other Minds and to the Universe. The Interpretation of History.

IV. Ontology. Experience and Reality. Degrees of Reality. Concepts of Being: the One and the Many. The Problem of Change. Realism and Idealism. The World as Thought and as Will. Mysticism. The Duality of

Subject and Object; the unity of Subject and Object: the Relative and the Absolute.

V. Practical Philosophy. The Categories of Worth: the true, the beautiful, and the good. Freedom and Responsibility. Optimism and Pessimism. Progress. The Ultimate Ideal.

VI. Philosophy of Religion. The religious consciousness and its various types. Faith in God. Belief in a Future Life. Evidences of God's existence. Nature and Attributes of God.

History of Modern Philosophy.

The period to be studied will extend from Descartes to the present time, and will include a more detailed study of some special subject belonging to this period. Candidates will be expected to study this special subject, and, to some extent, the period generally, in the writings, or selected portions of the writings, of the leading thinkers.

The special subject and a list of the writings recommended for study will be announced in the Easter Term next but one preceding that in which the examination is to be held.

SECTION II.

Logic.

Students will be expected to shew a fuller knowledge of the subjects included in the schedule for Part I. and of current controversies in connexion with them. The Examination will include the Theory of Knowledge, Methodology, the Theory of Probability and Statistics, and Symbolic Logic.

SECTION III.

Psychology.

A fuller knowledge will be required of the subjects included in the schedule for Part I. and of the past history and present controversies relating to them. The subjects of Comparative Psychology and Social Psychology will also be included. Further and fuller knowledge will be required of the physiology of the senses and of the central nervous system as well as of Experimental Psychology generally, together with such facts of Mental Pathology as are of psychological interest.

(d) *Natural Sciences Tripos.*

*Report of Board of Natural Science Studies, 9 February;
 Grace 26 February 1880.*

1. The examination shall be in Chemistry, Physics, Subjects.
 Mineralogy, Geology, Botany, Zoology and Comparative
 Anatomy, Human Anatomy, and Physiology.

[2. In the first part of the examination *Grace 14 February* Subjects of
questions.
 1889¹ [in addition to the practical examination two separate

¹ *Report of Special Boards for Physics and Chemistry, and for Biology and Geology, 30 November 1888.*

papers of three hours each shall be set in each of the above-mentioned branches of science. *Grace 27 April 1893*¹.]

Two Parts,
with separate class-
lists.

3. The examination shall consist of two parts; the class-list for each part being published separately.

[3*. The examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects. *Report of General Board of Studies, 13 February; Grace 28 February 1895.*]

Elementary
character of
Part I.

4. In the first part of the examination the questions shall be of a comparatively elementary character.

Subjects of
papers in
Part II.

[5. In the second part of the examination four separate papers of three hours each shall be set in each of the following branches of science: (1) Chemistry, (2) Physics, (3) Mineralogy, (4) Geology, (5) Botany, (6) Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, (7) Physiology, (8) Human Anatomy and Vertebrate Comparative Anatomy. Some of the questions shall have reference to the philosophy and history of the sciences.

Practical
Examina-
tion in each
Part.

6. In each part of the examination there shall be a practical examination, conducted either in writing or *vivâ voce*, or both, in each of the branches of science.

An English
Essay in
each Part.

7. In each part of the examination a paper containing subjects for English Essays shall be set for all candidates. The subjects of the Essays shall have reference to the fundamental principles, history or philosophy of the Natural Sciences. In selecting subjects examiners shall have regard to the adequate representation of the various branches of Natural Science. *Report of Special Boards for Physics and Chemistry, and for Biology and Geology, 14 February; Grace 22 May 1902.*]

Board may
define the
various
branches of
Science.

8. The [Special Board for Physics and Chemistry together with the Special Board for Biology and Geology in joint meeting assembled *Grace 30 April 1885*] may from time to time define what is to be included in any of the above-mentioned eight branches of science, and may specify what

¹ *Report of Special Boards for Physics and Chemistry, and for Biology and Geology, 14 February 1893.*

parts of the several branches of science are to be considered suitable for the first part of the examination.

9. [In the first part of the examination, the examination by printed papers shall take place [on the first seven days or more if necessary *Grace 27 April 1893.*¹] In the second part of the examination, the examination by printed papers shall take place on the first four days or more if necessary.

Number of days, written Examination.

9*. At least five days before the commencement of the second part of the examination the chairman of the examiners shall issue a time table shewing the days and hours when the papers in each of the eight subjects above mentioned will be set and likewise the times of the practical examinations in the several subjects. *Grace 14 February 1889.*]

Time table to be issued.

10. *Appointment of examiners.* See p. 154.

Examiners' nomination, election, remuneration.

11. The questions proposed by each examiner as well as the distribution of the questions in the several papers shall be submitted to and approved by the examiners collectively. The answers to each question shall be examined, as far as possible, by two at least of the examiners.

Examiners collectively to approve all questions. All answers to be examined by two Examiners.

12. The names of the candidates who pass either part of the examination with credit shall be placed in three classes. The names of those in each class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Mode of classing.

[13. In arranging the class-list for the first part of the examination the examiners shall take into account the standard attained by the candidates in the several branches of science as well as the aggregate knowledge shewn by them, provided that no credit be assigned to a candidate in any branch of science unless he appear to the examiners to have shewn a competent knowledge of that branch of science.

Rules for arranging class-list in Part I.

¹ *Report of Special Boards for Physics and Chemistry and for Biology and Geology, 14 February 1893.*

Except in special cases, no candidate shall be placed in the first class unless he attain the standard qualifying for that class in at least one subject.

In Part II.

14. In arranging the class-list for the second part of the examination the examiners may place a candidate in the first class for proficiency in one of the branches of science mentioned in Regulation 5.

Human Anatomy and Vertebrate Comparative Anatomy.

In the case of Human Anatomy and Vertebrate Comparative Anatomy, the merits of the candidates who present themselves for examination shall be estimated jointly by the examiners in Human Anatomy and by the examiners in Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

Distinguishing marks or Part II. Class I.

15. When a candidate is placed in the first class in the second part of the examination, the subject or subjects for knowledge whereof he is placed in the first class shall be signified in the published list.

The examiners shall place a distinguishing mark opposite the names of those candidates who are placed in the first class, whom they shall consider to have specially distinguished themselves. They shall state in each case the subject for which the distinguishing mark is appended to the name. *Report of Special Boards for Physics and Chemistry, and for Biology and Geology, 14 February; Grace 22 May 1902.*]

Value of practical work in Physics and Chemistry.

[16. Candidates for the second part of the examination who wish to be examined in Physics or in Chemistry may bring to the Practical Examination for the inspection of the examiners, note-books containing the records of practical work done by them and bearing, as an indication of the *bona fides* of the record, the signatures of the teachers under whose direction the work was performed.

The inspection of the note-books shall not form part of the examination, nor shall any marks be given for the note-books, but the inspection may be used by the examiners at their discretion to assist them in estimating the practical work done in the examination. *Report of Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, 27 May; Grace 25 November 1897.*]

The following notice has been issued (7 November 1885) with regard to the first part of the Examination in accordance with Regulation 8:

“In the papers set in Part I. of the examination the questions in all the subjects will be of a comparatively elementary character, and will be such as to test a knowledge of principles rather than of details. Specimens may be exhibited for description and determination.

In Physics the questions will be limited to the elementary and fundamental parts of the subject, and, in particular, special attention will be paid to the definition of physical quantities, the general principles of measurement, the configuration and motion of a material system, the laws of motion, the comparison of forces and of masses and the properties of bodies. In Sound, Light, Heat, Electricity and Magnetism, only the fundamental laws, their simpler applications, and the experiments which illustrate them, will be required.

In Chemistry the questions will relate to the leading principles and experimental laws of Chemistry, the properties of the commoner elements and their principal compounds, the outlines of Metallurgy, and simple qualitative and quantitative analysis.

In Mineralogy the questions will be confined to elementary Crystallography, the general properties of minerals and the special characters of those species only which are of common occurrence or of well-known mineralogical importance.

In Geology the questions will be limited to Physical Geography, the interpretation of the structure of the crust of the earth and the history of its formation, so far as to involve only the elementary parts of Palæontology and Petrography.

In Botany the questions will relate to the elementary parts of Vegetable Morphology, Histology, and Physiology; and to the principles of a natural system of classification as illustrated by the more important British Natural Orders. Candidates will be required to describe plants in technical language. Questions will not be set on Vegetable Palæontology or the Geographical Distribution of Plants.

In Zoology and Comparative Anatomy minor details will not be included in the questions relating to classification. Geographical distribution of animals is held to be a part of Zoology, and Comparative Anatomy includes the structure of extinct as well as of recent forms.

Human Anatomy will include the mechanism of the human body, the comparison of its parts with those of lower animals, its development, &c.; but the questions will be of a simple and elementary character.

In Physiology the questions will be of a comparatively elementary character.

A practical examination will be held in each of the above subjects.

This notice is issued in lieu of the notice dated Feb. 26, 1876, which is withdrawn.”

(e) Theological Tripos.

New Regulations¹.

*Report of Special Board for Divinity, 23 November;
Grace 10 December 1896.*

Report of same Board, 27 April; Grace 11 June 1903.

Examination
when to com-
mence. In
two parts.

1. The Theological Tripos Examination shall consist of two parts. The first part shall commence on the Monday next before the first Sunday in June. The second part shall commence on the Friday next before the first Sunday in June, and shall be continued on the mornings and afternoons of so many as shall be required of the next following days other than Sunday. The hours of attendance shall be from nine till twelve in the morning and from half-past-one till half-past-four in the afternoon. The order of the papers in the second part shall be determined by the examiners and announced before the commencement of the examination.

If Ascension Day fall upon the Thursday mentioned in the schedule for the first part there shall be no examination on that day, but the examinations appointed for that day and for the preceding days shall be held one day earlier (exclusive of Sunday) than is here provided.

Previous
Examination,
Additional
Subjects
necessary.

2. No student shall be admitted to the examination who has not passed or been excused the examination in the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination.

Standing of
Candidates.

3. A student may be a candidate for honours in the first part only, or in both parts, of the Theological Tripos of any year, if at the time of the examination he shall have entered upon his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms, provided that not more than nine terms shall have passed after the first of the said seven terms.

¹ The changes in the regulations sanctioned by Grace 11 June 1903 will come into force in the examination for the Theological Tripos to be held in 1906. For the regulations at present in force see the Appendix.

4. A student, who has obtained honours in any other Tripos, or in a part of any other Tripos, may be a candidate for honours in the first part only, or in both parts, of the Theological Tripos of the year next succeeding or of the year next but one succeeding. But no such person may present himself for examination if more than twelve complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence.

At what times those who have obtained Honours in other Tripos may be Candidates in Part I. or both Parts.

5. Bachelors of Arts, who have obtained honours in any other Tripos, or in a part of any other Tripos, may be candidates for honours in the first part only, or in both parts, of the Theological Tripos of the year next succeeding or of the year next but one succeeding. But no such person may present himself for examination, if more than fifteen complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence.

At what times B.A. who have obtained Honours in another Tripos may be Candidates in Part I. or both Parts.

6. Bachelors of Arts, who have obtained honours in the first part of the Theological Tripos of any year, may be candidates for the second part of the Theological Tripos of the year next succeeding, but not of the year next but one succeeding [save that in Section V they may be candidates either in the year next succeeding or in the year next but one succeeding. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 27 April; Grace 11 June 1903.*] But no such person may present himself for examination, if more than fifteen complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence.

At what time B.A. who have obtained Honours in Part I may be Candidates in Part II. Limitation.

7. A student who has obtained honours in any other Tripos, or in a part of any other Tripos, may be a candidate for honours in the second part only of the Theological Tripos of any year, if at the time of the examination he shall have entered upon his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms, provided that not more than twelve terms shall have passed after the first of the said seven terms. Such candidate will be required to satisfy the examiners for the time being in papers (1), (5), (7) of the first part. In drawing up the class-list credit shall be given to the candidate for his work in the paper or papers cognate to the section or sections for which he is a candidate.

Students who have obtained Honours in any other Tripos may be Candidates in Part II only.

Proviso.

B.A. who
have obtained
Honours in
any other
Tripos may
be candidates
in Part
II. only.

Proviso.

Permission
in other case
by the Coun-
cil of the
Senate.

Part II in
five sections.
No one to
take more
than two.

No one can
be a Candi-
date in either
Part more
than once.

8. Bachelors of Arts who have obtained honours in any other Tripos, or in a part of any other Tripos, may be candidates for honours in the second part only of the Theological Tripos of the year next succeeding or of the year next but one succeeding. But no such person shall be allowed to present himself for examination if more than fifteen complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence. Such candidate will be required to satisfy the examiners for the time being in papers (1), (5), (7) of the first part. In drawing up the class-list credit shall be given to the candidate for his work in the paper or papers cognate to the section or sections for which he is a candidate.

9. No student or Bachelor of Arts of a higher standing shall be allowed to be a candidate for honours in the Theological Tripos, unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate.

10. The second part of the examination for the Theological Tripos shall consist of five¹ sections of three papers each, of an Essay paper common to all the sections, and of four¹ additional papers. No candidate may present himself for examination in more than two of the sections. Students who are candidates for one section only may take one, but not more than one, of the additional papers. Students who are candidates for more than one section may not take an additional paper.

11. No student who has presented himself as a candidate in either part of the examination shall again present himself as a candidate in the same part of the examination, save only that Bachelors of Arts who have obtained honours in the first part of the Theological Tripos [and are candidates in any of the first four sections of the second part of the Tripos,] shall be admitted to and shall receive credit for the paper or papers in the first part cognate to the section or sections in the second part for which they are candidates.

¹ *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 27 April; Grace 11 June 1903.*

12. Before the first day of December next preceding the examination, the Praelectors of the several Colleges, or in the case of Non-Collegiate Students the proper officer, shall furnish the Registry with lists of the students who intend to present themselves for examination, and in respect of the second part shall specify the section and additional paper (if any) or sections in which each candidate intends to present himself for examination, and such lists shall be communicated by the Registry to the chairman of the examiners before the eighth day of December.

Praelectors to
send lists of
Candidates
to the
Registry.

[13. The examination for Part I in each year shall be conducted by six examiners; two of whom may be appointed by the seven permanent official members of the Board of Theological Studies out of their own number; the remaining four examiners shall be nominated by the Board of Theological Studies and elected by the Senate.

Examiners
for Part I.

The examination for Part II in each year shall be conducted by ten examiners, viz. two for each section, of whom two may be appointed, but not for the same section, by the seven permanent official members of the Board of Theological Studies out of their own number; the remaining eight examiners shall be nominated by the Board of Theological Studies and elected by the Senate.

Examiners
for Part II.

Appointments of examiners by the permanent members of the Board shall be signified to the Vice-Chancellor before the division of the Easter Term of the preceding year; and if one or more of such appointments be not made in any year, an examiner or examiners for that year shall be nominated by the Board of Theological Studies and elected by the Senate, such examiner or examiners, however, not being entitled thereby to sit on the Board of Theological Studies. Of the examiners nominated by the Board of Theological Studies, two for Part I and four for Part II shall be nominated in every year and proposed to the Senate before the division of the said Easter Term, who shall, if elected by the Senate, and also re-elected by the Senate in the following year, hold office for two years.

Official
Examiners.

The Additional Papers shall be set by the examiners for Part II. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 27 April; Grace 11 June 1903.*]

Meeting of
Examiners.

14. There shall be a general meeting of the examiners previous to the examination, when the papers set by each examiner shall be submitted to his colleagues for their approval.

Schedule
Part I.

15. The examination for the first part shall be conducted according to the following schedule :

SCHEDULE OF THE ORDER OF DAYS, HOURS, AND SUBJECTS,
AT THE EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR HONOURS
IN THE FIRST PART OF THE THEOLOGICAL TRIPOS.

DAYS.	HOURS.	SUBJECTS.
Monday	9 to 12	1. The Old Testament in English.
	1½ to 4½	2. A selected portion of the Historical Books of the Old Testament in Hebrew.
Tuesday	9 to 12	3. Passages for Translation from the Historical Books of the Old Testament (Hebrew) generally; with questions on Hebrew Grammar and easy Hebrew Composition.
	1½ to 4½	4. New Testament (General Paper).
Wednesday	9 to 12	5. The New Testament in Greek.
	1½ to 4½	6. A selected portion of the Books of the New Testament in Greek, including always some portion from the Gospels.
Thursday	9 to 12	7. The History of the Church, including the history of Doctrine, to A.D. 461.
	1½ to 4½	8. (A) Ancient Creeds. (B) A Selected Portion of Patristic Literature.
Friday	9 to 12	9. Essay Paper.

Schedule
Part II.

16. The examination for the second part shall be conducted according to the following Schedule:

SCHEDULE OF THE SUBJECTS OF THE PAPERS AT THE
EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR HONOURS IN THE
SECOND PART OF THE THEOLOGICAL TRIPOS.

Section I. *Old Testament.*

1. The Book of Isaiah in Hebrew.
2. Selected portions of the Poetical and Prophetical Books in Hebrew and LXX., including always some portion of the Psalms.
3. Passages for Translation from the Old Testament (Hebrew) generally. Hebrew Composition.

Section II. *New Testament.*

1. A selected Gospel in Greek, with some Patristic Commentary and the Latin Versions.
2. A selected portion from the Acts of the Apostles, the Epistles and the Apocalypse in Greek, with some Patristic Commentary and the Latin Versions.
3. The New Testament in Greek, with Greek Composition.

Section III. *History and Literature.*

1. Selected Greek and Latin Ecclesiastical writings.
2. A Historical Period between the death of Leo the Great and A.D. 1571, with selected illustrative documents.
3. A Historical Period between the taking of Constantinople and the present time, with selected illustrative documents.

The Periods in (2) and (3) shall be so chosen that the History of the English Church shall be prominently represented in one of them.

Section IV. *Dogmatics.*

1. History of Christian Doctrine to the close of the Council of Chalcedon.
 2. History and Development of a selected Doctrine.
 3. Subject from Modern Theology in connexion with original documents.
- In paper 2 original documents may be selected for special study.

[Section V. *Philosophy of Religion and Christian Ethics.*

1 and 2. Two papers on the principles and history of the Philosophy of Religion.

3. A paper on Christian Ethics in two parts,

(A) General;

(B) A special subject:—the ethical teaching of some theological writer or writers, or the ethical characteristics of a movement or period in the history of the Christian Church.

4. Some particular philosophical system or problem in its theological aspects. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 27 April; Grace 11 June, 1903.]*

An Essay Paper common to all the Sections.

This paper shall contain subjects for an English Essay, which shall be so chosen that each section, for which there are candidates, be represented by two subjects. No candidate shall write on more than one subject.

This paper shall be set at the same time as the Essay Paper for Part I.

A candidate who presents himself for both parts of the Theological Tripos in the same year shall take the Essay Paper in Part I., and credit for his Essay shall be given him in arranging the Class List of Part II.

Additional Papers.

- (1) The LXX., (A) General Introduction; (B) Selected portions.
- (2) Selected portions from the Apocrypha, other Jewish Apocryphal Literature, Philo and Josephus.
- (3) A selected portion of Christian Literature (to the end of the second century) and of Christian Apocryphal Literature.
- (4) The History of Christian Worship with special reference to selected Liturgies and Service-books.

Credit to be
assigned to
the several
subjects.

17. The Board of Theological Studies shall determine from time to time the credit to be assigned to the several subjects enumerated in the schedules.

Public notice
of subjects.

18. Public notice of all the variable subjects selected for the examination in any year shall be given by the Board of Theological Studies before the end of the Easter Term in the year next but one preceding the examination.

Board may
issue supple-
mentary
regulations.

[19. The Board of Theological Studies shall have power to issue supplementary regulations marking out lines of study in the several subjects of examination, and in regard to papers 1 and 2 and 3 (A) of Section V in Part II, it shall be their duty so to do, and to publish a list of books in relation to which questions shall be set. They shall also have power to modify such supplementary regulations from time to time. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 27 April; Grace 11 June 1903.*]

Arrangement
of the Class
Lists in Parts
I and II

20. A general meeting of [those examiners who have taken part in the examination¹] shall be held to draw up separate class-lists of the first and second parts, and in each list the names of those persons who pass the examination with credit shall be arranged in three classes, the names in each class being in alphabetical order.

basis of
classing.

21. The class-list of the first part shall be drawn up in accordance with the aggregate of marks of each student, that of the second part on an estimate of the results of the examination in the sections considered separately and jointly and in the additional papers.

Marks of
distinction in
the List for
Part I.

22. In the class-list of the first part the examiners may affix marks of distinction in Old Testament or New Testament, or both, to the names of those candidates who, in addition to the papers set in the first part, shall have taken one paper of the corresponding section or sections of the second part. Candidates who desire to obtain such distinction must [before the eighth day of December¹] next preceding the examination give notice to the chairman of

¹ *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 27 April; Grace 11 June 1903.*

the examiners in writing of the paper, or papers, which they intend to take.

23. In the case of every student who is placed in the First Class of the second part, the class-list shall shew by some convenient mark, (1) the section or sections for which he is placed in that class, and (2) in which of the sections, if in any, he passed with special distinction.

Distinguishing marks in Class I of Part II.

24. The examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Style and method.

25. No credit shall be given to a student in any of the papers of either part, unless it appear to the examiners that he has shewn a competent knowledge in that paper.

Competent knowledge required.

26. A student who shall pass the examination of the first part of the Theological Tripos so as to deserve Honours shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for the degree.

Approved Candidates in Part I may become B.A.

27. A student who, having previously obtained honours in some other Tripos, shall pass the examination of the second part of the Theological Tripos so as to deserve honours, and shall also satisfy the examiners in the three papers aforesaid of the first part, shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for the degree.

in Part II.

28. The class-list of the Theological Tripos, Parts I and II, shall be published in the Senate-House on the Saturday after the second Sunday in June at 9 a.m.

Publication of class-lists.

29. Each of the examiners elected by the Senate [for Part I¹] shall receive [fifteen¹] pounds from the University Chest, together with the sum of five shillings in respect of each candidate beyond the number of thirty examined by him, from the University Chest.

Remuneration of examiners for Part I.

¹ *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 27 April; Grace 11 June 1903.*

Remunera-
tion of ex-
aminers for
Part II.

[Each of the examiners elected by the Senate for Part II shall receive ten pounds from the University Chest. But no payment shall be made to any of the examiners for a section of Part II unless one or more candidates shall be entered for that section; provided that if one or more candidates be entered for one paper only of a section, or for an Additional Paper relevant to some section in which there are no candidates, the examination in that paper shall be conducted by one of the examiners for Part II, who shall receive five pounds from the University Chest for doing it. The four Additional Papers shall for this purpose be considered relevant to the first four sections of Part II, each to each, in the order in which they are given in the Schedule of the examination. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 27 April; Grace 11 June 1903.*]

(f) Law Tripos.

For the List of Books recommended by the Special Board for Law see the Cambridge University Reporter for each year.

Report of Special Board for Law, 26 October 1901. Grace 8 March 1902.

Two Parts.

1. The examination for the Law Tripos shall consist of two parts.

Part I.

The first part shall consist of seven papers on the following subjects:

Paper 1. General Jurisprudence.

Paper 2. History and General Principles of Roman Law.

Papers 3 and 4. The Institutes of Gaius and Justinian, with a selected portion of the Digest.

Paper 5. English Constitutional Law and History.

Paper 6. Public International Law.

Paper 7. Essays.

Part II.

The second part shall consist of six papers on the following subjects:

Papers 1 and 2. The English Law of Real and Personal Property.	} With the Equitable principles applicable to these subjects.
Papers 3 and 4. The English Law of Contract and Tort.	
Paper 5. English Criminal Law and Procedure, and Evidence.	
Paper 6. Essays.	

The order of the papers in each part of the examination shall be determined by the examiners. The problems and essays in the first part of the examination shall have reference to the subjects set for that part. The essays in the second part shall have reference partly to the subjects of the first, partly to those of the second part.

Order and
character
of Papers.

2. The Board of Legal Studies shall from time to time publish a list of books recommended to candidates for examination and may from time to time limit any or all of the above-mentioned subjects to a department or departments of the same; provided that public notice of such limitation shall be given in the Lent Term of the year next but one preceding that in which the examination in the subjects so limited is to take place.

List of
Books.

3. A student may be a candidate for honours in the first part of the examination for the Law Tripos if at the time of such examination he be in his fifth term at least, having previously kept four terms: provided that nine complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms unless he shall have previously obtained honours in some honours examination of the University, in which case he may be a candidate provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms.

Standing of
candidates
for Part I.

4. A student may be a candidate for honours in the second part of the examination for the Law Tripos if at the time of such examination he be in his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms: provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said seven terms: provided also that he shall previously have obtained honours in some honours examination of the University or shall be in the same term a candidate for honours in the first part of the Law Tripos. But a student who is a candidate for honours in both parts of the Law Tripos in the same term and who has not previously obtained honours in some honours examination in the University shall not obtain honours in the second part unless he shall obtain honours in the first part.

For Part II.

Proviso.

5. No student of a standing different from that defined in the foregoing regulations shall be allowed to be a candidate for honours in either part of the examination for the Law Tripos unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate.

How the
degrees of
B.A. and
LL.B. are
obtained.

6. A student who obtains honours in both parts of the examination for the Law Tripos or who having in some previous term obtained honours in some honours examination of the University other than the Law Tripos obtains honours in either part of the examination for the Law Tripos shall be entitled to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Law and may take either or both of those degrees.

Exemption
from
General
Examina-
tion.

7. (i) A student who obtains honours in the first part of the Law Tripos shall be excused the General Examination for the Ordinary B.A. Degree.

(ii) The examiners shall be authorized to declare that candidates for the first part of the Law Tripos have acquitted themselves so as to deserve to be excused the General Examination and such candidates shall be excused that examination accordingly.

How the
Ordinary
B.A. degree
is obtained.

(iii) The examiners shall be authorized to declare that candidates for the second part of the Law Tripos have acquitted themselves so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree; and such candidates may be admitted to that degree accordingly. But a student who is a candidate for honours in both parts of the Law Tripos in the same term and who has not previously obtained honours in some honours examination of the University shall not be declared to have acquitted himself so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree unless he shall obtain honours in the first part.

How candi-
dates who
are absent
from part
of the
examination
are to be
dealt with.

(iv) If a candidate for either part of the Law Tripos is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending some portion of the examination the examiners shall be authorized (if such candidate shall have acquitted himself so far with credit) to declare him to have deserved honours and such candidate shall be deemed to have obtained

honours in the first or (as the case may be) the second part of the Law Tripos. The examiners shall also be authorized to declare that such a candidate for the first part has acquitted himself so as to deserve to be excused the General Examination, and he shall be excused that examination accordingly, or to declare that such a candidate for the second part has acquitted himself so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree; and he may be admitted to that degree accordingly. But a student who is a candidate for honours in both parts of the Law Tripos in the same term and who has not previously obtained honours in some honours examination of the University shall not be declared to have deserved honours in the second part or to have acquitted himself so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree unless he shall obtain honours in the first part.

(v) Except as is otherwise provided by these regulations a student shall not become entitled to any degree by passing either part of the Law Tripos. Proviso.

8. No student who has presented himself as a candidate for honours in either part of the examination for the Law Tripos shall again present himself as a candidate for honours in the same part of the examination. No candidate may present himself twice for the same Part.

9. The names of students who shall obtain honours in the first part of the examination for the Law Tripos shall be arranged in three classes in order of merit; and the names of students who shall obtain honours in the second part of such examination shall be arranged in three classes in order of merit. Class-list.

The examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects. Style and method.

10. The examination for the Law Tripos (first part) shall begin upon the Wednesday after the last Sunday but one in May and continue for four days, the hours of attendance being on the first three days from 9 to 12 in the morning and from 1.30 to 4.30 in the afternoon and on the fourth day from 9 to 12 in the morning. Days of examination for Part I.

for Part II.

11. The examination for the Law Tripos (second part) shall begin upon the Thursday after the last Sunday in May and shall continue for three days, the hours of attendance being from 9 to 12 in the morning and from 1.30 to 4.30 in the afternoon.

Ascension
Day.

12. If Ascension Day fall upon any of the days fixed for either part of the examination, there shall be no examination on Ascension Day, but that part of the examination shall begin one day earlier (exclusive of Sunday) than is here provided.

Publication
of class-lists.

13. The class-lists for both parts of the Law Tripos, and the list of Advanced Students shall be published not later than 9 a.m. on the Saturday after the second Sunday in June.

Examiners:
number,

14. The examination shall be conducted by five examiners who shall be nominated by the Board of Legal Studies and elected by Grace before the Division of Michaelmas Term in every year.

remunera-
tion.

15. Each of the examiners shall receive £30 from the University Chest.

(g) Historical Tripos.

*Report of Special Board for History and Archæology, 16 February ;
Grace 4 March 1897.*

Two parts.

1. The Historical Tripos shall consist of two Parts. A separate class-list shall be published for each part.

Scheme.

2. The scheme of the examination shall be that defined in the Schedule appended to these Regulations.

Special
subjects.

3. The Special Board for History and Archæology shall from time to time give public notice of the Special Subjects which will be set in the Tripos. Every such notice relating to the First Part shall be given at latest in the Easter Term next but one preceding that in which the examination which is to be affected by the notice will be held, and every such notice relating to the Second Part shall be given at latest in

the Easter Term next but two preceding that in which the examination which is to be affected by the notice will be held.

4. The Board shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations further defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examination and determining the credit that shall be assigned to such subjects respectively and marking out the lines of study that are to be pursued by the candidates, and to publish lists of books recommended to the candidates, and to modify or alter any such supplementary regulations or lists as occasion may require.

Supple-
mentary
regulations.

5. A student may be a candidate for honours in the First Part if at the time of the examination he be in his fifth term at least, having previously kept four terms: provided that six complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms.

Standing of
candidates
for Part I.

6. A student who has obtained honours in the First Part may be a candidate for honours in the Second Part if at the time of the examination he be in his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms: provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said seven terms.

For Part II.

7. A student who has obtained honours in any other Tripos may be a candidate for honours in the Second Part in the year next after or next but one after he has so obtained honours: provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed since his first term of residence.

Rule for
those who
have obtain-
ed Honours
in another
Tripos.

8. No student shall present himself for both Parts in the same term.

9. No student of a standing different from that defined in the foregoing regulations shall be a candidate for honours in either Part unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate.

Leave from
Council of
Senate.

10. No student who has presented himself as a candidate for either Part shall again present himself as a candidate for the same Part.

Proviso.

When a
student may
proceed to
B.A.

11. A student who obtains honours in the Second Part shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts: provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree.

Exemption
from
General Ex-
amination.

12. (i) A student who obtains honours in the First Part shall be excused the General Examination for the Ordinary B.A. Degree.

(ii) The examiners shall be authorized to declare that candidates for the First Part have acquitted themselves so as to deserve to be excused the said General Examination, and such candidates shall be excused that examination accordingly.

Ordinary
B.A. degree
may be ob-
tained by
Part II.

(iii) The examiners shall be authorized to declare that candidates for the Second Part have acquitted themselves so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree, and such candidates may be admitted to that Degree accordingly.

Cases of
illness.

(iv) If a candidate for either Part of the Tripos is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending some portion of the examination the examiners shall be authorized (if such candidate shall have acquitted himself so far with credit) to declare him to have deserved honours, and such candidate shall be deemed to have obtained honours in the First or (as the case may be) the Second Part of the Tripos. The examiners shall also be authorized to declare that such a candidate has acquitted himself so as to deserve to be excused the General Examination and he shall be excused that examination accordingly, or to declare that he has acquitted himself so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree and he may be admitted to that Degree accordingly: provided that the examiners shall not declare that a candidate for the First Part has acquitted himself so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree.

Degree not
obtained by
passing Part
I. or Part II.

(v) Except as is provided by the above regulations, a student shall not become entitled to any Degree by passing either Part of the Tripos.

13. The names of the students who obtain honours in the First Part shall be arranged in three classes, and the names of the students who obtain honours in the Second Part shall be arranged in three classes. [The names in each class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. *Report of Special Board for History and Archaeology, 25 October; Grace 22 November 1900.*]

Class List.

14. Before the 1st of December next preceding the examination, the Praelectors of the several Colleges, or in the case of Non-Collegiate students the proper officer, shall furnish the Registrary with lists of the students who intend to present themselves for examination, specifying the alternative subjects in which each candidate desires to be examined; and such lists shall be communicated by the Registrary to the Senior Examiner before the 8th of December.

Lists of candidates.

15. The examination for both Parts shall be conducted by five (or, in case the Special Board shall so decide, six) examiners, who shall be nominated by the Special Board and elected by the Senate in the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Number of Examiners.

16. The examiners shall receive from the University Chest the sum of one hundred and twenty pounds, together with a sum of one pound for every candidate beyond the number of twenty who shall present himself for either part. The said sum or sums shall be divided among the examiners in such shares as they with the approval of the Special Board shall determine.

Fees to Examiners.

17. The First and Second Parts respectively shall begin on the Monday after the last Sunday in May, but if Ascension Day falls on any of the days fixed for the examination, then the examination shall begin on the preceding Saturday.

Dates of examination.

18. The class-lists for the First and Second Parts respectively shall be published by reading in the Senate House on the Saturday next after the second Sunday in June, at nine in the morning.

Class-lists when to be published.

Explanation
of terms.

19. For the purpose of these regulations a student shall be deemed to have obtained honours in another Tripos if he has obtained honours in one Part of any Tripos (other than the Historical) that is divided into two or more parts.

Schedule of
subjects.

SCHEDULE OF SUBJECTS.

In the Examination the Papers shall be allotted as follows:

PART I.

1. Subjects for an Essay 1 paper
2. Comparative Politics 1 „
3. General European History (Ancient) 1 „
4. General European History (Medieval) 1 „
5. English Constitutional History to A.D. 1485 1 „
6. English Economic History 2 papers
7. Political Economy 2 „
8. A Special Historical Subject 2 „

PART II.

1. Subjects for an Essay 1 paper
2. English Constitutional History from A.D. 1485 1 „
3. General European History (Modern) 1 „
4. A Special Historical Subject 2 papers
5. Comparative Politics 1 paper
6. Analytical and Deductive Politics 1 „
7. International Law 1 „
8. [English Economic History 2 papers]¹
9. Political Economy 2 papers
- 10 A Select Subject in the History of Thought,
Literature or Art 1 paper

I. No candidate shall take in either Part any subject (other than the Essay) which he has already taken in the other Part.

II. In English Economic History [Part I, Subject 6] and in the three papers on General European History [Part I, Subjects 3 and 4, and Part II, Subject 3], a correct general knowledge will be required rather than minute acquaintance with details.

III. Questions involving a knowledge of Geography shall be set in both Parts.

IV. The Select Subject from the History of Thought, Literature or Art shall be such as can with advantage be studied together with one of the Special Historical Subjects.

V. In Part I every candidate shall take the Essay [Subject 1], General European History (Medieval) [Subject 4], English Constitutional History to

¹ *Report of Special Board for History and Archaeology, 17 November 1903; Grace 25 February 1904.*

A.D. 1485 [Subject 5], and a Special Historical Subject [Subject 8]: he shall also take either Comparative Politics [Subject 2] or General European History (Ancient) [Subject 3] but not both; and either English Economic History [Subject 6] or Political Economy [Subject 7] but not both.

Schedule of
subjects.

VI. In Part II every candidate who has obtained Honours in Part I shall take the Essay [Subject 1], English Constitutional History from A.D. 1485 [Subject 2] and General European History (Modern) [Subject 3]; and he shall also take not less than two or more than four of the papers allotted to the other Subjects.

VII. [Except as provided in Regulation VIIa, in Part II every candidate who has not obtained Honours in Part I shall take the Essay [Subject 1], also any one of the three papers in General European History [Part I, Subjects 3 and 4 and Part II, Subject 3]; and he shall also take not less than three or more than five of the papers allotted in Part II to Subjects 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10, and in Part I to Subject 5, provided that he shall take one of the two papers allotted to English Constitutional History [Part I, Subject 5, and Part II, Subject 2].

VIIa. In Part II every candidate who has obtained Honours in Part I of the Economics Tripos shall take the Essay [Subject 1], also any one of the three papers on General European History [Part I, Subjects 3 and 4 and Part II, Subject 3]; and a Special Historical Subject [Subject 4]; and he shall also take three of the papers allotted in Part II to Subjects 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10, and in Part I to Subject 5, provided that he shall take one of the two papers allotted to English Constitutional History [Part I, Subject 5 and Part II, Subject 2].

VIII. A candidate is at liberty to take two Special Historical Subjects in Part II. No candidate shall take one of the two papers allotted to Economic History, to Political Economy, or to a Special Historical Subject, without the other. No candidate shall take the Select Subject in the History of Thought, Literature, or Art [Part II, Subject 10] unless he takes the relevant Special Historical Subject, or has previously taken it in Part I. *Report of Special Board for History and Archaeology, 17 November 1903; Grace 25 February 1904.*

IX. No candidate shall be allowed credit for work in any paper which does not satisfy the Examiners, and no candidate shall be refused a place in the First or Second Class of Part II on the ground that he has taken up only five papers.

X. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidate's answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS.

For the Tripos of 1902 and subsequent years.

(Published by the Special Board for History and Archaeology, 22 Jan. 1901.)

1. In the papers on General European History [Part I, Subjects 3 and 4 and Part II, Subject 3] and Economic History [Part I, Subject 6] a choice of questions shall be allowed, and in other papers as far as convenient.

2. In Part I the paper on General European History (Ancient) [Subject 3] shall deal with the history of Greece and Rome not later than the sixth century A.D. The paper on General European History (Mediæval) [Subject 4]

shall deal with the history of the European nations not earlier than the fourth century and not later than the fifteenth century A.D.

3. In Part II the paper on General European History (Modern) [Subject 3] may include questions on the history of the United States of America.

4. The two papers on English Economic History [Part I, Subject 6] shall be divided as near as conveniently may be at A.D. 1688. They shall include questions involving some knowledge of Economic Theory. The papers on Political Economy [Part I, Subject 7 and Part II, Subject 8] shall include questions involving some knowledge of recent Economic History.

5. In every year five Special Historical Subjects shall be chosen, one being taken from each of the following periods: (1) before A.D. 180, (2) A.D. 70-918, (3) A.D. 739-1494, (4) A.D. 1453-1715, (5) A.D. 1648-1848. With each of these subjects two or more original authorities shall be specified, of which at least one shall if possible be in a foreign language, and questions shall be set dealing especially with these authorities.

6. Comparative Politics shall be understood to mean a general survey of Political Institutions, their origin and development in ancient, mediæval and modern times, with special reference to European communities and their offshoots.

7. Analytical and Deductive Politics shall be understood to include the following subjects of study:—

- (1) The analysis of political terms.
- (2) The nature and end of the State and the grounds of political obligation.
- (3) The structure and functions of government with special reference to the requirements of the Modern State.

The paper shall include questions involving knowledge of the History of Political Theory.

8. International Law [Part II, Subject 7] shall be understood to mean the Principles of International Law with Selected Treaties and Cases.

(h) Oriental Languages Tripos.

New Regulations¹.

*Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 2 March ;
Grace 18 May 1893.*

Report of same Board, 10 March ; Grace 28 May 1903.

Subjects.

1. The subjects of examination in the Oriental Languages Tripos shall be Hebrew, Aramaic (Eastern and Western), Arabic, Sanskrit, Persian, [Chinese²], and the

¹ The changes in the regulations sanctioned by Grace 28 May 1903 will come into force in the examination for the Oriental Languages Tripos to be held in 1906. For the regulations at present in force see the Appendix.

² *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 10 March ; Grace 28 May 1903.*

Comparative Grammars of the Semitic and Indo-European Languages.

2. The examination in each of these languages shall be divided into two sections. The books prescribed and the questions set in the first section shall be of a more elementary character.

Division into
two Sections.

[2*. The examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects. *Report of General Board of Studies, 13 February; Grace 28 February 1895.*]

3. In the first section two papers shall be set in each of these languages except Sanskrit, viz. : Section I.

(a) One containing passages for translation into English from certain specified books, together with such questions on the grammar [(in Chinese on the Tones¹)], prosody, and literary history of the language as arise directly out of these books.

(β) One containing simple passages from unspecified books (one or more of which passages in Hebrew, Aramaic, and Arabic candidates may be required to point as well as translate), and a passage or passages for translation from English. Questions may be set arising immediately out of the passages proposed for translation.

In Sanskrit three papers shall be set, viz. :

(a) One containing passages for translation into English from certain specified books, together with such questions on the grammar, prosody, and literary history of the language as arise directly out of these books.

(β) One containing simple passages from unspecified books. Questions may be set arising immediately out of the passages proposed for translation.

(γ) One containing questions on grammar, together with a passage or passages for translation into Sanskrit.

A paper shall also be set on the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European Languages [and a paper on the General History of the Far East for candidates in Chinese¹].

[A paper shall also be set containing alternative subjects for Essays, for which every candidate for the Tripos must present himself. Subjects shall be chosen connected with the different departments of study represented in the

¹ *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 10 March; Grace 28 May 1903.*

Examination. No candidate shall be allowed to write upon more than two subjects. *Report of General Board of Studies, 13 February; Grace 28 February 1895.*]

Section II.

4. In the second section four papers shall be set in Sanskrit, and three in each of the other languages. These papers shall be as follows:

A. In Hebrew,

- (a) one containing passages for translation into English from specified and unspecified books of the Old Testament,
- (β) one containing passages for translation into English from specified and unspecified post-biblical books,
- (γ) one containing passages for translation into Hebrew, together with questions on Comparative Grammar and literary history.

B. In Aramaic,

- (a) one containing passages for translation into English from specified Syriac books and specified portions of the Targums,
- (β) one containing passages for translation into English from unspecified Syriac books and unspecified portions of the Targums,
- (γ) one containing passages for translation into Syriac, together with questions on Comparative Grammar and literary history.

C. In Arabic,

- (a) one containing passages for translation into English from specified books,
- (β) one containing passages for translation into English from a specified grammatical text, and from unspecified books,
- (γ) one containing passages for translation into Arabic, together with questions on Comparative Grammar and literary history.

D. In Persian,

- (a) one containing passages for translation into English from specified books,
- (β) one containing passages for translation into English from unspecified books,
- (γ) one containing passages for translation into Persian, together with questions on literary history.

E. In Sanskrit,

- (a) } two containing passages for translation into English from
- (β) } specified books,

(γ) one containing passages for translation into English from unspecified books,

(δ) one containing passages for translation into Sanskrit, together with questions on grammar and literary history.

[F. In Chinese,

(α) One containing passages for translation into English from specified books,

(β) One containing passages for translation into English from unspecified books,

(γ) One containing passages for translation into Chinese, together with questions on literary history.]

The papers on specified books shall contain questions on the subject-matter and criticism of those books, and the papers on unspecified books may contain questions arising immediately out of the passages set for translation. A competent knowledge of prosody and the rules of verse will be expected.

5. In the first section there shall be at least three specified books¹ of the Old Testament in Hebrew; three specified books in Syriac (including always a portion of the Peshittâ version of the New Testament), together with the Aramaic portions of the Old Testament; three specified books, including always a portion of Kor'ân without commentary, in Arabic; three specified books in Sanskrit, representing fable, the epic, and the drama; three specified books in Persian; [and three specified books in Chinese, two of which must be from "the Four Books²."]

Specified
books in
Section I.

6. In the second section there shall be at least two specified books of the Old Testament in Hebrew, and two specified books in post-biblical Hebrew; three specified books in Syriac, and two specified portions of the Targums; four specified books in Arabic, including always a portion of Kor'ân with an Arabic commentary, and a grammatical text; five specified books in Sanskrit, representing the Veda, the laws, ornate prose, philosophy, and grammar; four specified books in Persian, including always a portion of the Masnavî and some philosophical or theological work; [and

Specified
books in
Section II.

¹ Or portions of books, and so throughout these Regulations.

² Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 10 March; Grace 28 May 1903.

three specified books in Chinese, two of which must be from "the Five Classics¹."

[For the paper on the General History of the Far East for candidates in Chinese, lines of study shall be marked out and books shall be recommended by the Board from time to time¹.]

Standing of
Candidates.

7. A student may be a candidate for honours in the Oriental Languages Tripos of any year, if at the time of the examination for such Tripos he shall have entered on his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms; provided that eleven complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said terms; and, except in the cases provided for hereafter, no student of a different standing shall be allowed to be a candidate unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate in accordance with the provisions of the Grace of November 25, 1869.

Except those
provided for
in 8 and 9
and those
permitted to
degrade.

Honours in
any other
Tripos
qualify for
this Tripos.

Restriction.

8. Students who have obtained honours in any other Tripos, or part of a Tripos, shall be allowed to be candidates for honours in the examination for the Oriental Languages Tripos in the year next succeeding or next but one succeeding that in which they have obtained such honours. But no such person shall be allowed to present himself as a candidate for honours in this Tripos on more than one occasion, or if fifteen complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence.

Special Ex-
amination
qualifies for
this Tripos.

9. A student who has passed one of the Special Examinations for the Ordinary B.A. degree [or has been declared to have deserved an Ordinary B.A. degree on the result of a Tripos Examination, *Grace 26 April 1894²*] shall be allowed to become a candidate for honours in the examination for the Oriental Languages Tripos in the year next succeeding or next but one succeeding that in which he has passed such Special Examination [or has been declared to have deserved an Ordinary B.A. degree on the result of a Tripos Examination. *Grace 26 April 1894²*]. But no such person shall be allowed to present himself on more than one occasion,

¹ *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 10 March; Grace 28 May 1903.*

² *Report of Spécial Board for Oriental Studies, 21 February 1894.*

or if fifteen complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence.

10. A student who shall pass the examination so as to deserve honours shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree.

Approved
candidates
may become
B.A.

11. The examination for the first section of the Oriental Languages Tripos shall commence in each year on the Monday after the last Sunday in May, but if Ascension Day fall on one of the days fixed for the examination there shall be no examination on that day, and the examination shall begin on the Saturday, or, if necessary, on the Friday before the last Sunday in May. The hours of attendance shall be from 9 till 12 in the morning, and from 1½ to 4½ in the afternoon.

Examination
for Section I
When to
begin.

12. [The examination for the second section shall commence on the following Monday, and shall be continued on the mornings and afternoons of the following days other than Sunday or Ascension Day, and, if necessary, Saturday. The order of the papers shall be determined by the examiners and announced before the commencement of the examination, so that students may offer themselves for any combination of subjects, provided that due notice of their intention has been given. *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 20 February; Grace 15 March 1900.*]

Examination
for Section II.

13. [To conduct the examination in each year [nine¹] examiners shall be appointed, who shall be nominated by the Board of Oriental Studies and elected by the Senate. [Four¹] such examiners shall be nominated in each year and proposed to the Senate in the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, who shall, if elected by the Senate, and also re-elected by the Senate in the following year, hold office for two years; and one examiner in each year shall be nominated and elected at the same time to hold office for one year only. *Amended Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 15 February; Grace 11 March 1899.*]

Number,
nomination,
and election
of examiners.

¹ *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 10 March; Grace 28 May 1903.*

Remunera-
tion of
examiners.

14. In every year in which an examination shall be held each examiner who takes part in the examination shall receive Ten Pounds from the University Chest.

Meeting of
Examiners.

15. [There shall be a general meeting of the examiners who take part in the examination previous to the examination, when the papers set by each examiner shall be submitted to his colleagues for their approval.

Class-list.

16. A meeting shall be held of all the examiners who have taken part in the examination, at which the Class-list shall be drawn up in accordance with the aggregate result of the examination. The names of those candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, the names in each class being arranged in alphabetical order.

The list shall be signed only by those examiners who have taken part in the examination. *Amended Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 15 February; Grace 11 March 1899.*]

Require-
ments for
First Class.

17. No candidate shall be placed in the First Class who has not exhibited a competent knowledge of two languages, or of one language together with the elementary sections of two other languages, or of either Sanskrit or Persian together with the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European Languages [or of Chinese together with the General History of the Far East¹]. If both the languages chosen are Semitic Languages, a knowledge of the Comparative Grammar of those languages will also be required. [No candidate who takes up Chinese only shall obtain a degree in Honours unless he has satisfied the Examiners in the paper on the History of the Far East¹].

[17*. Candidates who take up Persian [or Chinese¹] must in addition take up both parts of one other language if they have not passed in Greek in the Previous Examination. *Report of Special Board for Oriental Languages, 21 February; Grace 26 April 1894.*]

Subjects
passed to be
specified.

18. The subjects in which each candidate has passed shall be specified in the class-list, and, in the case of

¹ *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 10 March; Grace 28 May 1903.*

candidates placed in the First Class, an asterisk may be added to denote special distinction.

19. The class-list shall be published by the examiners in the Senate-House at 9 A.M. on the Friday after the second Sunday in June.

Time and
publication of
Class-list.

20. Public notice of all the variable subjects selected for the examination in any year shall be given by the Board of Oriental Studies before the division of the Easter Term in the year next but one preceding the examination.

Public notice
of the
variable
subjects.

21. [Before the end of the Michaelmas Term immediately preceding the examination the names of all the students who desire to present themselves as candidates for the Oriental Languages Tripos shall be sent to the Registry by the Tutors (either directly or through the Praelectors) of the several Colleges or Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels, and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board. These lists shall specify the subjects and sections of subjects in which each candidate desires to be examined. The Registry shall forward such lists to the chairman of examiners, who shall summon a meeting to which all the examiners shall be invited. At this meeting it shall be decided which of the examiners shall take part in the examination. *Amended Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 15 February; Grace 11 March 1899.*]

Names of
candidates to
be sent to
Registry.

APPENDIX.

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION IN CHINESE. *Six papers.*

SECTION I.

(a) The San Tzū Ching. The Confucian Analects. Portions of the works of Mencius.

(b) Simple passages from unspecified books for translation into English. Passages for translation into Chinese, with questions arising immediately out of these passages.

SECTION II.

(a) Portions of the Sacred Edict, of the Odes, and of the Spring and Autumn Annals, with Tso's Commentary.

(b) Passages for translation into English from unspecified books.

(c) Passages for translation into Chinese, with questions on prosody, literature, and history.

The General History of the Far East.

(i) Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos.

*Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, 18 June ;
Grace 22 October 1891.*

Arrange-
ment of Exa-
mination.

1. That the examination for the Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos be divided into Sections A, B, C, D, E, F.

2. That in each Section six papers of three hours each be set as follows :

SECTION A.

(1) Passages from specified and unspecified works of Shakespeare for explanation and discussion ; with questions and subjects for essays on language, metre and literary history.

(2) Passages from specified and unspecified English authors not earlier than 1500, exclusive of Shakespeare, for explanation and discussion ; with questions on language and literary history.

(3) (a) Passages from specified and unspecified English authors not earlier than 1500, exclusive of Shakespeare, for explanation and discussion ; with questions on language and literary history ;

(b) Passages from selected English prose and verse writings between 1200 and 1500, exclusive of Chaucer, for explanation and discussion ; with questions on language, metre and literary history¹.

(4) Passages from selected English prose and verse writings between 1200 and 1500, exclusive of Chaucer, for explanation and discussion ; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(5) Passages from specified and unspecified works of Chaucer for explanation and discussion ; with questions and subjects for essays on language, metre and literary history.

(6) Passages from selected prose and verse writings in the Wessex dialect of Old English for explanation and discussion ; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

¹ In the year 1904 the following papers are to be substituted for the present papers (2) and (3) :

(2) [Questions and alternative subjects for essays on the general history of English Literature from 1500 to 1832.

(3) Questions on a special period of English Literature prescribed from time to time by the Board in connection with certain specified works, with passages from such works for explanation and discussion. *Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, 23 May ; Grace 22 November 1900.]*

SECTION B.

(1) Passages from English prose and verse writings between 1100 and 1400 for explanation and discussion; with questions on language [metre *Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, 23 May; Grace 22 November 1900*] and literary history.

(2) Passages from prose and verse writings in Old English earlier than 1100 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(3) Passages from selected writings in Old English for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(4) (a) Passages from selected writings in Anglo-French for translation and explanation; with questions on language;

(b) Passages from selected writings in Icelandic for translation and explanation; with questions on language.

(5) Passages from Wulfila for translation and explanation; with questions on the Gothic language.

(6) Questions on historical English grammar (including phonology, morphology and syntax), and on the principles of Teutonic philology with special reference to the languages included in this section.

SECTION C.

(1) Passages from English authors to be translated into French, and subjects for original composition in French.

(2) Passages from French authors not earlier than 1500 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history immediately arising from such passages.

(3) Passages from selected French writings not earlier than 1500 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(4) Passages from selected French writings earlier than 1500 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history arising from such passages.

(5) Passages from selected French writings not earlier than 1500 for translation, or explanation and discussion, with special reference to literary history.

(6) (a) Questions on the grammar of modern French, including metre;

(b) Questions on the elements of historical French grammar (including phonology, morphology and syntax).

SECTION D.

(1) Passages from French authors earlier than 1500 for translation and explanation; with questions arising from such passages on language and metre.

(2) Passages from selected French writings earlier than 1500 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(3) Passages from selected Provençal writings for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(4) (a) Passages from Provençal authors for translation and explanation; with questions arising from such passages on language and metre;

(b) Passages from selected writings in Italian (inclusive of dialects) earlier than 1300 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history; **or** Passages from selected Spanish and Portuguese writings earlier than 1350 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(5) (a) Passages from selected Italian writings later than 1300 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history; **or** Passages from selected Spanish writings later than 1350 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history;

(b) Passages from Italian authors for translation and explanation; with questions arising from such passages on language and metre; **or** Passages from Spanish authors for translation and explanation; with questions arising from such passages on language and metre.

(6) Questions on historical Romance grammar (including phonology, morphology and syntax), with special reference to the languages included in this section.

SECTION E.

(1) Passages from English authors to be translated into German, and subjects for original composition in German.

(2) Passages from German authors not earlier than 1500 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history immediately arising from such passages.

(3) Passages from selected German writings not earlier than 1500 for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(4) Passages from selected writings in Old and Middle High German for translation and explanation; with questions on language, metre and literary history arising from such passages.

(5) Passages from selected German writings not earlier than 1500 for translation, or explanation and discussion, with special reference to literary history.

(6) (a) Questions on the grammar of modern German, including metre ;

(b) Questions on the elements of historical German grammar (including phonology, morphology and syntax).

SECTION F.

(1) Passages from Middle High German authors for translation and explanation ; with questions arising from such passages on language and metre.

(2) Passages from selected Middle High German writings for translation and explanation ; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(3) Passages from specified and unspecified Old High German writings for translation and explanation ; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(4) Passages from specified and unspecified Middle Low German and Old Saxon writings for translation and explanation ; with questions on language, metre and literary history.

(5) Passages from Wulfila for translation and explanation ; with questions on the Gothic language.

(6) Questions on historical German grammar (including phonology, morphology and syntax), and on the principles of Teutonic philology with special reference to the languages included in this section.

3. A student may be a candidate for honours in the Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos if at the time of the examination he be in his fifth term at least, having previously kept four terms ; provided that nine complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms, unless the student shall have previously obtained honours in this or some other Tripos, in which case he may be a candidate provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms.

Standing of
Candidates.

4. No student of a different standing shall be allowed to be a candidate for honours in this Tripos unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate.

Proviso.

5. No student shall be a candidate for honours in this Tripos on more than two occasions.

Number of
Sections to
be taken.

6. Every candidate shall offer himself for examination in two, but not more than two, of the Sections A, B, C, D, E, F, unless he has previously obtained honours in any Tripos or in any part of this or any other Tripos, in which case he may offer himself for examination in one Section only, or in two Sections, but not in more than two.

No one to
present him-
self twice
in same
Section.

7. No student who has once passed the examination in any Section of this Tripos shall be allowed to present himself for examination again in the same Section.

No student
who has
failed to pre-
sent himself
again.

8. No student who has once offered himself for examination in any Section of this Tripos and failed to pass shall be allowed to present himself on another occasion for examination in any Section.

B.A. Degree.

9. A student who shall obtain a place in the class-list not earlier than his eighth term of residence shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for the degree.

General Ex-
amination.

10. A student who shall obtain a place in the class-list earlier than his eighth term of residence shall be entitled to be excused the General Examination for the B.A. degree.

Time of Ex-
amination.

11. [Except as hereinafter provided, the examination shall begin on the Thursday before the last Sunday in May. The hours of attendance shall be from nine to twelve in the morning and from half-past one to half-past four in the afternoon.

Time Table.

12. The examination in Section A shall take place on the first three days of the examination; the examination in Section C concurrently with that in Section F on the fourth, fifth, and sixth days; the examination in Section D concurrently with that in Section E on the seventh, eighth, and ninth days; and the examination in Section B on the tenth, eleventh, and twelfth days of the examination; provided, however, that the examination in either Section A or Section B may be held at the same time as the examination

in two of the other Sections if none of the candidates for it wish to be examined in either of such other Sections; and that if the examination in Section A be held concurrently with that in Sections C and F or with that in Sections D and E, the examination for the Tripos shall begin on the Monday after the last Sunday in May. The examination of any candidate in the pronunciation of French or German shall not take place at a time when he is engaged in the written examination.

12*. If Ascension Day fall upon any of the days fixed for the examination, there shall be no examination on Ascension Day, but the examination shall begin one day earlier (exclusive of Sunday) than is here provided. *Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, 25 January; Grace 11 May 1899.*

Provision for
Ascension
Day.

13. To conduct the examination six examiners shall be nominated every year by the Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, and elected by Grace in the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Of these six examiners, two shall be appointed to examine in Sections A and B, two in Sections C and D, and two in Sections E and F. Each of the six examiners shall receive twenty pounds from the University Chest. The Board shall also have power, in any year in which it may be necessary, to nominate an additional examiner or examiners to conduct the examination in the pronunciation of modern French and German, and such examiners shall receive such stipend as may be assigned to them by Grace on the recommendation of the Board.

Nomination
and election
of Exami-
ners.

Remunera-
tion of Ex-
aminers.

Additional
Examiners
in pronun-
ciation.

14. The questions proposed by each examiner shall be submitted to all the examiners for approval. The answers to each question shall be examined, as far as possible, by both the examiners of the section.

Approval of
questions.
Examina-
tion of
answers.

14*. The examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects. *Report of General Board of Studies, 13 February; Grace 28 February 1895.*

Meeting of
Examiners.
Class-list.

15. A meeting shall be held of all the examiners at which the class-list shall be drawn up in accordance with the joint result of the examinations in the several Sections. The names of those candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, the names in each class being arranged in alphabetical order.

Candidates
required to
take two
sections
must deserve
honours in
both.

16. The name of a candidate who under Regulation 6 is required to offer himself for examination in two Sections shall not be placed in the class-list unless he shall so acquit himself in both Sections as in the opinion of the examiners in those Sections respectively to deserve honours in them.

First Class.

17. A candidate may be placed in the First Class for conspicuous merit in one Section provided that if he is required under Regulation 6 to offer himself for examination in two Sections he shall so acquit himself in the other Section as in the opinion of the examiners in that Section to deserve honours in it.

Distinguish-
ing marks.

18. In the case of every candidate who is placed in the First Class the class-list shall shew by some convenient mark (1) the Section or Sections for proficiency in which he is placed in the First Class, and (2) the Sections (if any) in which he has passed with special distinction.

Publication
of Class-list.

19. The class-list shall be published not later than 9 A.M. on the Friday after the second Sunday in June.

Notice of
variable sub-
jects.

20. Public notice of all the variable subjects selected for the examination in any year shall be given by the Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages before the beginning of the Michaelmas Term in the year next but two preceding the examination.

(k) Mechanical Sciences Tripos.

*Report of Honours Examination in Mechanical Science Syndicate, 23 May ;
Grace 10 November 1892.*

1. The Mechanical Sciences Tripos Examination shall consist of two parts, the class-list for each being published separately.

Two parts,
with separate
Class-lists.

2. The First Part of the examination shall comprise six papers of three hours each on the following six subjects (as defined in Schedule I.): [together with a paper of three hours containing subjects for English Essays, *Grace 28 February 1895.*] (1) Mathematics, (2) Mechanics, (3) Strength of Materials and Theory of Structures, (4) Principles of Mechanism, (5) Heat and Heat Engines, (6) Electricity and Magnetism; together with oral and practical examinations in the following six subjects (as defined in Schedule II.):—(1) Mechanics and Elasticity, (2) Heat and Heat Engines, (3) Mechanism, (4) Surveying, (5) Drawing, (6) Electricity and Magnetism.

Subjects of
Part I.

3. The Second Part of the examination shall comprise two papers of three hours each on each of the following four subjects:—(1) Theory of Structures, (2) Heat Engines and Dynamics of Machines, (3) Hydraulics and Geodesy, (4) Electricity and Magnetism; together with oral and practical examinations in (1) Engineering Laboratory work, (2) Geometrical Drawing and Graphic Statics, (3) Machine Drawing and Design, (4) Applied Electricity [together with a paper of three hours containing subjects for English Essays. *Grace 28 February 1895.*]

Subjects of
Part II.

[3*. The subjects for the Essays in both parts of the examination shall have reference to the fundamental principles, history, philosophy or applications of the Mechanical Sciences. In selecting subjects examiners shall have regard to the adequate representation of the various branches of Mechanical Science. *Grace 28 February 1895.*]

Nature of
questions in
Part I

4. In the First Part of the examination the questions shall be of a comparatively elementary character, and shall not involve the use of more advanced mathematics than is required for Paper 1.

and in
Part II.

In the Second Part of the examination the questions will refer to the more advanced parts of the subjects and a more detailed knowledge will be expected.

Require-
ments for
Part I

5. In the First Part of the examination a candidate may present himself for examination in all of the subjects, but he is not expected to take more than five of the written and five of the practical subjects.

and for
Part II.

6. In the Second Part of the examination a candidate may present himself for examination in all the subjects, but he is not expected to take more than two of the written and three of the practical subjects.

Subjects to
be defined
from time to
time.

7. The Special Board for Mathematics shall from time to time define what is to be included in any of the above-mentioned subjects of examination, by such modification as they may consider desirable of the Schedules appended hereto.

Time-table to
be issued.

8. At least five days before the commencement of each part of the examination the chairman of the examiners shall issue a time-table shewing the days and hours when the papers in each of the subjects will be set and likewise the times of the practical examinations.

Number,
nomination,
election, and
payment of
Examiners.

9. To conduct the examination three examiners shall be elected by the Senate at one of the Congregations in the Michaelmas Term, two of the examiners being nominated by the Special Board for Mathematics and one by the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry. [Each of the examiners shall receive from the University Chest the sum of twenty pounds for the First Part of the examination, together with a capitation fee of five shillings for each candidate examined. Each of the examiners shall receive from the University Chest the sum of fifteen pounds for the

Second Part of the examination, provided that the name of at least one candidate shall have been entered for that Part; the examiner shall also receive a capitation fee of five shillings for each candidate examined in the Second Part. *Report of Special Board for Mathematics, 11 November 1902; Grace 12 February 1903.*] Each examiner shall be a member of the Special Board by which he was nominated, becoming a member of such Board at the beginning of the Term succeeding his appointment, and holding office for twelve months.

10. The questions proposed by each examiner shall be submitted to and approved by the other examiners collectively. The answers to each question shall, as far as possible, be examined by two at least of the examiners.

Duties of
Examiners.

[10*. The examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects. *Grace 28 February 1895.*]

11. The names of the candidates who pass either part of the examination with credit shall be placed in three classes; the names of those in each class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Three classes
for each part.

12. In arranging the class-list of the First Part of the examination the examiners shall be guided by the aggregate knowledge shewn by the candidates in that part of the examination; provided that no credit in any subject shall be assigned to a candidate unless he appears to the examiners to have shewn a competent knowledge of that subject.

Class-list for
Part I.

13. In arranging the class-list of the Second Part of the examination, the examiners shall have regard to proficiency in particular subjects as well as to the aggregate knowledge shewn by the candidates.

Class-list for
Part II.

14. In the Second Part of the examination the examiners shall place a distinguishing mark opposite the names of those candidates who are placed in the first class whom they consider to have specially distinguished themselves either by general knowledge and ability or by special proficiency in one or more of the subjects, specifying the subject or subjects in which special proficiency has been shewn.

Marks of distinction in
Class-list of
Part II.

SCHEDULES DEFINING THE SUBJECTS OF THE EXAMINATION.

(PART I.)

SCHEDULE I.

(1) In Mathematics the subjects of examination will be:—Trigonometrical solution of plane triangles. Simpler geometrical properties of conic sections. The rudiments of analytical geometry, including equations to the conic sections referred to their principal axes. Fundamental ideas of the differential and integral calculus: differentiation and integration of simple functions: geometrical interpretation of differentiation and integration: elementary applications to plane curves, maxima and minima of functions of one variable, areas, volumes, centres of mass, moments of inertia: simple differential equations.

(2) The paper on Mechanics will consist of questions of an elementary character on statics, hydrostatics and kinematics, together with the simple parts of the dynamics of a particle and of a rigid body, the elementary treatment of distributed forces and the rudiments of hydrokinetics. Candidates will be expected to be acquainted with methods of measuring mechanical quantities and with the use of graphic processes in the solution of problems.

(3) The paper on the Strength of Materials and Theory of Structures will deal with the preparation and properties of the chief materials used in engineering construction, the kinds of stress to which materials are subjected in practice and the provision of strength which should be made in design, methods of testing materials for strength and elasticity, the various moduli of elasticity, the determination of the stresses in the parts of structures, the elementary theory of the strength and elasticity of pieces subjected to stress, with applications to such structures as beams, shafts, boilers, roofs, and bridges.

(4) The paper on the Principles of Mechanism will deal with the application of the principles of kinematics and dynamics to mechanism, the analysis of mechanism, the theory of mechanism as a means of transmitting and modifying motion, and the characteristics of the more common mechanical contrivances, the use and efficiency of mechanism in transmitting power, the influence and applications of friction, the theory and methods of governing, the balancing of running parts and other problems in the kinetics of machines.

(5) In the paper on Heat and Heat Engines candidates will be expected to show a general knowledge of the character and effects of heat and the elements of thermo-dynamics, and to be acquainted with elementary applications of thermo-dynamic principles to steam-engines and other heat engines. The paper will also deal with the properties of steam and its action in steam-engines, the testing of steam-engines, their general construction and typical forms, the combustion of fuel, the construction and action of furnaces, boilers and other appurtenances of engines, the supply of steam to engines, including problems relating to valves, the theory and general construction of other forms of heat engines, such as air-engines and gas-engines.

(6) In the paper on Electricity and Magnetism candidates will be expected to shew acquaintance with the fundamental parts of the subject, with the methods used in electrical and magnetic measurements, with the apparatus commonly used in the industrial applications of electricity, and with the application of general principles to the discussion of practical problems.

SCHEDULE II. (PRACTICAL EXAMINATIONS.)

- (1) Measurements of mechanical quantities. Friction. Tests of materials for strength. Measurement of modulus of elasticity.
- (2) Experiments on Heat. Tests of heat engines. Measurements of efficiency. Hydraulic experiments.
- (3) Surveying. Adjustment of instruments. Field operations in surveying, levelling and setting out. Drawing plans. Estimating areas and volumes.
- (4) Mechanism. Methods of mechanical construction. Marking out work. Adjustment and use of tools, including the commoner machine tools. Construction of surface plates and other standard pieces. Adjustment of the working parts of engines and other machines.
- (5) Mechanical drawing, including the drawing of machines from measurement, practical geometry, and the use of graphic methods in the solution of engineering problems.
- (6) Practical Electricity, including electrical and magnetic measurement.

APPENDIX.

SUBJECTS OF WRITTEN EXAMINATION FOR PART I.

[The following more detailed Schedules "for the information of Members of the Senate, as well as for the guidance in the first instance of the Examiners and Candidates," were issued (23 May 1892) by the Syndicate which drafted the Regulations.]

I. *Mathematics.*

Trigonometrical solution of plane triangles. Simpler geometrical properties of conic sections. The rudiments of analytical geometry, including equations to the conic sections referred to their principal axes. Fundamental ideas of the differential and integral calculus: differentiation and integration of simple functions: geometrical interpretation of differentiation and integration: elementary applications to plane curves, maxima and minima of functions of one variable, areas, volumes, centres of mass, moments of inertia: simple differential equations.

* * The questions will be directed to test the candidate's working knowledge of the elementary mathematical processes which are employed in dealing with practical problems.

II. *Mechanics.*

Principles of measurement: units, fundamental and derived: use of curves to represent varying quantities. Fundamental principles of kinematics and dynamics. Graphic methods of representing motion: hodograph. Applications of the principle of work. Conservation of energy. Elementary statics and hydrostatics: composition and resolution of forces: graphic methods: couples. Force distributed over an area: centre of stress: fluid pressure. Friction: friction of belts. Conditions of equilibrium. Fluid-pressure: floating bodies. Uniform and uniformly accelerated motion. Falling bodies. Projectiles. Uniform circular motion. Simple harmonic oscillation. Simple pendulum. Conservation of momentum: collisions: ballistic pendulum: recoil. Moment of inertia. Rotation and oscillation of solid bodies about a fixed axis. Conservation of angular momentum. Centre of percussion. Compound pendulum. Degrees of freedom of a rigid body: methods of constraint.

Elementary hydrokinetics. Velocity due to a given head. Simple cases of discharge from orifices. Measurement of coefficients of discharge.

Methods of measuring mechanical quantities; length, angle, area, volume, mass, force, intensity of pressure, time, speed, work. Transmission and absorption dynamometers. The indicator. Measurement of g .

III. *Strength of Materials and Theory of Structures.*

The properties of the chief materials used in engineering construction. General processes used in iron and steel manufacture. Stress and strain. Methods of testing materials: testing-machines: results of tests. Stress-strain diagrams. Elasticity. Hooke's law. Methods of measuring moduluses of elasticity: Young's modulus: moduluses of rigidity and compressibility. Relation of moduluses. Poisson's ratio. Resilience. Effect of sudden loading. Factors of safety. Effects of repeated and varied stress. Plasticity. Mechanical hardening. Annealing. Tempering.

Stability of joints in masonry. Elementary theory of arches, retaining walls, and abutments. Determination of the stresses in the parts of framework. Framed roofs and bridges. Use of the method of reciprocal figures and the funicular polygon. Application to loaded chains. Ties, loaded axially and non-axially. Beams and cantilevers. Diagrams of bending moment and shearing stress. Forms of beams. Distribution of shearing stress in beams. Method of sections applied to frames. Curvature of beams. Torsion of shafts of solid and hollow circular sections. Elementary theory of springs. Struts: Euler's theory and its practical modification. Strength of thin shells to resist internal pressure. Strength of riveted joints and other fastenings. Applications in the design of machines, boilers, bridges, roofs, and other structures.

IV. *Principles of Mechanism.*

Transmission of power. Efficiency of transmission. Conversion of motion. Kinematics of machines: velocity ratio of parts: instantaneous axis. Connection by bands, link-work, sliding and rolling contact; fluid connection. Elementary combinations. Reuleaux' "slider crank chain," and its transformations. Trains of mechanism. Teeth of wheels. Screw gearing. Chain gearing. Rope gearing. Cams. Belts. Pulleys. Couplings. Escapements. Linkages. Combinations to give rectilinear motion. Quick return motions. Disengaging gears. Epicyclic trains. Mechanical integrators. Mechanisms for special purposes.

Dynamics of machines. Friction. Applications of friction: brakes, clutches, etc. Reference of resistance and inertia to a particular point in a machine. Balancing of revolving and reciprocating pieces. Influence of the inertia of piston and connecting rod on the effort exerted at the crank-pin. Crank-effort diagrams. Theory of fly-wheels. Fluctuations in speed. Governing. Types and forms of governors. Forces at the joints in mechanism. Dynamic frame of a complete machine. Graphic treatment of problems in efficiency.

V. *Heat and Heat Engines.*

Definitions and fundamental ideas. Effects of heat. Temperature. Quantity of heat. Specific heat. Latent heat. Conduction, convection, radiation. Conservation and natural sources of energy. Mechanical equivalent of heat. Properties of gases. Boyle's, Charles', and Joule's laws. Properties of steam and other vapours: Regnault's experiments. Laws of Thermodynamics. Typical heat engine. Carnot's cycle. Reversibility. Perfect engine. Absolute scale of temperature. Entropy. Applications of Carnot's principle. Perfect engine receiving heat at various temperatures. Carnot's cycle with water and steam for working substance. Essential parts

of a steam-engine. Historical development of the steam-engine. Theoretical efficiency. Features in which the action of the actual steam-engine is not reversible; behaviour of steam in the cylinder; influence of surfaces. Use of the indicator. Methods of testing steam-engines. Determination of the wetness of the steam during expansion. Effects of steam-jacket. Compound expansion. Superheating. Results of tests. Generation of steam. Types of boilers. Appurtenances of boilers. Combustion. Furnaces. Heating surface. Efficiency of furnace and boiler. Chimney draught and forced draught. Feed-water heaters. Feed-pumps and injectors. Condensers and air-pumps.

Types of steam-engines. General features of construction. Proportion of cylinders in compound engines.

Distribution of steam. Valve gears. The slide valve. Design and setting of valves. Governing.

Air-engines. Stirling's regenerator. Internal combustion engines; gas-engines; action of the explosive mixture; oil-engines.

VI. *Electricity.*

Fundamental laws and principles of electricity and magnetism, with special reference to practical applications. Electromagnetic system of units. Practical units. Methods of measuring electrical quantities. Magnetic measurements. Magnetic qualities of iron. The magnetic circuit. Batteries. Storage Batteries. Dynamos. Characteristics of dynamos. Types of dynamos for direct and alternate currents. Methods of testing efficiency. Alternate currents. Self-induction and mutual induction. Transformers. Electric transmission of power. Motors. Methods of distributing electricity for lighting and other purposes. Electric meters. Electric lamps. General methods of telegraphy. Testing of land lines and submarine cables. Telephones.

Subjects of oral and practical examination :

I. Mechanics and Elasticity. Measurement of mechanical quantities. Quantitative experiments in mechanics. Friction. Tests of strength of materials. Use of testing machines. Measurement of moduluses of elasticity. Test of beams, struts, shafts, etc.

II. Heat and Heat Engines. Quantitative experiments in heat. Use of the indicator. Tests of steam-engine and gas-engine. Hydraulic experiments.

III. Surveying. Adjustments of theodolite, level, sextant, etc. Field operations in surveying, levelling, and setting out. Finding the meridian. Plotting plans and sections. Determination of areas and volumes.

IV. Mechanism. Methods of mechanical construction. Marking out work. Adjustment and use of tools, including the commoner machine tools. Construction of surface plates and other standard pieces. Adjustment of the working parts of engines and other machines.

V. Mechanical drawing, including the drawing of machines from measurement, practical geometry, and the use of graphic methods in the solution of engineering problems.

VI. Practical Electricity, including electrical and magnetic measurement.

(l) Economics Tripos¹.

For the List of Books recommended by the Special Board for Economics and Politics, see Reporter, 10 November 1903, p. 162.

*Report of Economics and Political Science Syndicate, 4 March ;
Grace 6 June 1903.*

Two parts,
with separate class list
for each.

1. The Tripos in Economics and Associated Branches of Political Science, hereafter referred to as the Economics Tripos, shall consist of two Parts. A separate class list shall be published for each Part.

Scheme.

2. The scheme of the examination shall be that defined in the Schedule appended to these regulations.

Notice to be
given of
Special
Subjects.

3. The Special Board for Economics and Politics shall from time to time give public notice of the Special Subjects which will be set in the Tripos. Every such notice shall be given at latest in the Easter Term next but one preceding that in which the examination which is to be affected by the notice will be held.

Supplementary
regulations to be
made by the
Board.

4. The Board shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations further defining all or any of the subjects of the examination and determining the credit that shall be assigned to such subjects respectively and marking out the lines of study that are to be pursued by the candidates, and to publish lists of books recommended to the candidates, and to modify or alter any such supplementary regulations or lists as occasion may require. The Board shall summon every year a conference of lecturers on the subjects included in the Tripos, at which these supplementary regulations and lists shall be considered and suggestions for their revision received.

Standing of
candidates.
Part I.

5. A student may be a candidate for honours in the First Part if at the time of the examination he be in his fifth term at least, having previously kept four terms: provided that six complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms.

¹ The first examination for Part I. shall be held in 1905, and for Part II. in 1906.

6. A student who has obtained honours in the First Part may be a candidate for honours in the Second Part if at the time of the examination he be in his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms: provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said seven terms.

7. A student who has obtained honours in any other Tripos may be a candidate for honours in either Part in the year next after or next but one after he has so obtained honours: provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed since his first term of residence.

When candidates who have obtained Honours in another Tripos may present themselves.

8. No student shall present himself for both Parts in the same term.

Part I and Part II may not be taken together.

9. No student of a standing different from that defined in the foregoing regulations shall be a candidate for honours in either Part unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate.

Permission in other cases from Council of Senate.

10. No student who has presented himself as a candidate for either Part shall again present himself as a candidate for the same Part.

No student can be a candidate more than once.

11. A student who obtains honours in both Parts of the examination for the Economics Tripos or who having in some previous term obtained honours in some honours examination of the University other than the Economics Tripos obtains honours in either Part of the Examination for the Economics Tripos shall be entitled to admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts: provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree.

What distinctions in Economics Tripos and elsewhere entitle a student to B.A. degree.

12. (i) A student who obtains honours in the First Part shall be entitled to be excused the General Examination for the Ordinary B.A. Degree.

General Examination how excused

(ii) The examiners shall be authorized to declare that candidates for the First Part have acquitted themselves so as to deserve to be excused the said General Examination.

tion, and such candidates shall be excused that examination accordingly.

(iii) The examiners shall be authorized to declare that candidates for the First Part who have obtained honours in some other Tripos, have acquitted themselves so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree, and such candidates may be admitted to that Degree accordingly.

(iv) The examiners shall be authorized to declare that candidates for the Second Part have acquitted themselves so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree, and such candidates may be admitted to that Degree accordingly.

(v) If a candidate for either Part of the Tripos is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending some portion of the examination the Examiners shall be authorized (if such candidate shall have acquitted himself so far with credit) to declare him to have deserved honours, and such candidate shall be deemed to have obtained honours in the First or (as the case may be) the Second Part of the Tripos. The examiners shall also be authorized to declare that such a candidate has acquitted himself so as to deserve to be excused the General Examination and he shall be excused that examination accordingly, or to declare that he has acquitted himself so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree and he may be admitted to that Degree accordingly: provided that the examiners shall not declare that a candidate for the First Part has acquitted himself so as to deserve the Ordinary B.A. Degree unless he has already obtained honours in some other Tripos.

(vi) Except as is provided by the above regulations, a student shall not become entitled to any Degree by passing either Part of the Tripos.

13. In both Parts, the names of the students who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Some convenient mark shall be attached to the name of any

Ordinary
B.A. degree
how ob-
tained.

Candidates
who are ill.

Names of
those who
obtain
honours to
be arranged
in three
classes.

one in the first class who may have passed with special distinction.

14. Before the 1st of December next preceding the examination, the Praelectors of the several Colleges, or in the case of Non-Collegiate students the proper officer, shall furnish the Registry with lists of the students who intend to present themselves for examination, specifying the alternative subjects in which each candidate desires to be examined; and such lists shall be communicated by the Registry to the chairman of the examiners, or if the chairman has not yet been appointed to the Senior Examiner, before the 8th of December.

Names to be sent to Registry in December preceding the examination.

15. No candidate can claim to take up any optional subject, unless notice has been given to the Registry before the 1st of December next preceding the examination, or to the chairman of the examiners before the division of the Lent Term next preceding the examination. A candidate however may, even if such notice has not been given, be admitted to take such optional subject by leave of the chairman of the examiners.

Notice to be given for optional subjects.

16. The examination for both Parts shall be conducted by four examiners, who shall be nominated by the Special Board and elected by the Senate in the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Four examiners.

17. The Special Board shall have power to nominate in the Lent Term not more than three assessors to be appointed by Grace of the Senate, to examine in any of the optional subjects in Part II. Each assessor shall be responsible for setting the paper or papers in the subject or subjects assigned to him, and for looking over the work of the candidates therein, and shall present a written report to the examiners. The assessors shall have a right to attend the meetings of the examiners, but shall not have a vote in determining the class list.

Three assessors.

18. The questions proposed by each examiner and each assessor shall be submitted to and approved by the examiners collectively; and the answers to each question set by

Questions to be submitted to and approved by all examiners.

an examiner shall be examined, as far as possible, by two at least of the examiners.

Fees to examiners.

19. The Examiners shall receive from the University Chest the sum of eighty pounds, together with a sum of one pound for every candidate beyond the number of twenty who shall present himself for either Part. The distribution of this sum or sums among the examiners shall be determined by themselves, subject to any regulations that may be laid down from time to time by the Special Board.

Fee to assessors.

20. Each assessor shall receive from the University Chest either five or ten pounds, as the Special Board may determine.

When examination begins.

21. The First and Second Parts respectively shall begin on the Monday after the last Sunday in May; but if Ascension Day falls on any of the days fixed for the examination, then the examination shall begin on the preceding Saturday.

Class lists.

22. The class lists for the First and Second Parts respectively shall be published not later than the Saturday next after the second Sunday in June, at nine in the morning.

What constitutes honours in a Tripos.

23. For the purpose of these regulations a student shall be deemed to have obtained honours in another Tripos if he has obtained honours in one Part of any Tripos (other than the Economics Tripos) that is divided into two or more parts.

SCHEDULE OF SUBJECTS.

PART I.

1. Subjects for an Essay. 1 paper.
2. The existing British constitution. 1 paper.
3. Recent Economic and General History. 2 papers.
4. General Principles of Economics. 3 papers.

PART II.

1. Subjects for an Essay. 1 paper.
2. General Economics. 3 papers.

3. Advanced Economics, mainly realistic. 2 papers.
4. Advanced Economics, mainly analytic. 2 papers.
5. Modern Political Theories. 1 paper.
6. International Law with reference to existing political conditions.
1 paper.
7. International Law with reference to existing economic conditions.
1 paper.
8. Principles of Law as applied to economic questions. 2 papers.
9. Special subject or subjects. 1 paper each.

I. In Part I every candidate shall take all the papers.

II. In Part II every candidate shall take the Essay and the three papers on General Economics, and not less than two nor more than five of the remaining papers.

III. In Part II no candidate shall take one of the two papers allotted to each of the subjects 3, 4, 8, unless he also takes the other paper.

IV. The lists published by the Board shall include French and German books; and the examination shall include a considerable number of questions which assume a knowledge of those languages on the part of the candidates.

V. No candidate shall be allowed credit for work in any paper which does not satisfy the Examiners.

VI. No candidate shall be refused a place in the First Class or in either division of the Second Class of Part II on the ground that he has taken up only six papers.

VII. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidate's answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS.

(Issued by the Special Board for Economics and Politics, 15 June 1903.)

PART I.

1. The paper on the Existing British Constitution shall deal with the main outlines of the existing political and administrative organisation (central and local) of the United Kingdom, and with the government of colonies and dependencies, comparatively treated.

2. The questions on Recent Economic History shall deal chiefly with the United Kingdom and with the Nineteenth Century. They shall also take special account of other English-speaking peoples, and of France and Germany,

during that period. Some knowledge of physical geography in relation to recent economic development shall be required.

3. The questions on Recent General History shall deal with the British Empire, Continental Europe, and the United States, and chiefly with the Nineteenth Century. They shall not include military or literary history. Some knowledge of political geography shall be required.

4. In at least one of the papers set in each of the subjects 3 and 4 some of the questions (not all of which shall be optional) shall include quotations from French and German writers.

PART II.

1. Throughout Part II. international comparisons shall be introduced where practicable.

2. In the papers on General Economics special attention shall be paid to Public Finance and the Economic Functions of Government, local as well as central. The papers shall also include questions on the ethical aspects of economic problems.

3. Each of the four papers on Advanced Economics shall contain some general questions. But the majority of the questions in each paper shall be divided in about equal proportions among the four groups A, B, C, D, defined below. Two of these four papers shall be realistic, and adapted to the needs of those preparing for public or private business, as well as to those of professional economists. The remaining two papers shall be of a more exclusively analytic character, and shall make provision (a) for some of the more obscure problems of value, such as those connected with the shifting and ultimate incidence of the burden of taxes; (b) for the history of economic doctrines; and (c) for mathematical problems in Economics and Statistics. No one shall answer more than one-half of the questions in any of these papers.

A. STRUCTURE AND PROBLEMS OF MODERN INDUSTRY. Modern methods of production, transport, and marketing; and their influences on prices and on industrial and social life. Industrial Combinations. The recent development of joint stock companies. Combinations and monopolies. Railway and shipping organisation and rates.

B. WAGES AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT. Causes and results of recent changes in the wages and salaries of different classes of workers, in profits, and in rents. Relations between employers and employees. Trade Unions. Employers' Associations. Conciliation and Arbitration. Profit sharing.

C. MONEY, CREDIT AND PRICES. National and international systems of currency. Banks, and banking systems. Stock Exchanges. Foreign Exchanges. National and international money and investment markets. Credit fluctuations. Causes and measurement of changes in particular prices and in the purchasing power of money.

D. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND ITS POLICY. The courses of trade as affected by and affecting the character and organisation of national industries, trade combinations, etc. International levels of prices. International aspects of credit and currency. Foreign Exchanges. Tariffs, protective and for revenue. Bounties and transport facilities in relation to foreign trade.

4. The paper on Modern Political Theories shall deal chiefly with the latter half of the Eighteenth and with the Nineteenth Century.

5. The scope of the papers on the Principles of Law in their application to economic questions will be defined and limited from time to time by the Board.

6. The Special Subject or Subjects will be selected by the Special Board from time to time, and will deal either with the recent economic and general history, or with the existing political and administrative organisation, of some foreign country, or of India, or of some other dependency or colony of the United Kingdom. One paper shall be set in each such subject.

In at least one of the papers in each of the subjects 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, some of the questions (not all of which shall be optional) shall include quotations from French or German writers.

STANDING OF CANDIDATES FOR TRIPOS EXAMINATIONS.

A. II.
Degrees.
Sect. I.
Part II.

TRIPOS	PART I.				PART II.			
	Earliest Term	Having kept Terms	Latest Term		Earliest Term	Having kept Terms	Latest Term	Having also obtained Honours in
			Without previous Honours	With				
Mathematical...	5th	4	10th	13th	8th	7	13th	Part I.
Classical	5th	4	10th	13th	8th	7	13th	Part I.
Moral Sciences	5th	4	10th	13th	8th	7	13th	Some Tripos.
Natural Sciences	5th	4	10th	13th	8th	7	13th	Part I. or the Mathematical Tripos.
Law	5th	4	10th	13th	8th	7	13th	Some Tripos, or is also a successful candidate for Part I. in the same Term.
Mechanical Sci.	5th	4	10th	13th	8th	7	13th	Part I. or the Mathematical or Natural Sciences Tripos.
History	5th	4	7th	—	8th	7	13th	Some Tripos.
Economics	5th	4	7th	—	8th	7	13th	Some Tripos.
	Earliest Term	Having kept Terms	Latest Term		Other requirements			
Theology, Pt I. or Pts I. and II.	{	8th	7	10th	Honours in some Tripos of the last year or last but one. Honours in some Tripos. B.A. who obtained Honours in Part I. of the year before.			
Part II.				16th				
Oriental Languages	{	8th	7	13th	If in some Tripos they have obtained Honours, or deserved an Ordinary Degree, or have passed <i>one of the Special</i> Examinations and are candidates in the next year or next but one after such Tripos or Special Examination.			
				16th				
Mediæval and Modern Languages	{	5th	4	10th	If with Honours in this or some other Tripos.			
				13th				

Regulations applicable to all the Honours Triposes.

*Report of Honours in more than one Tripos Syndicate, 21 October ;
Grace 13 November 1879.*

*For fees to be paid on admission to a Tripos Examination,
see p. 415.*

1. The examiners for honours in any Tripos [except the Law Tripos *Grace 24 October 1895*¹ the Historical Tripos *Grace 4 March 1897*² and the Economics Tripos *Grace 9 June 1904*³] shall be authorized to declare candidates, though they may not have deserved honours, to have acquitted themselves so as to deserve an Ordinary Degree, or so as to deserve to be excused the General Examination for the B.A. Degree. Such candidates may be admitted to the B.A. Degree without further examination, or after passing one of the Special Examinations for the Ordinary Degree respectively.

Examiners may declare candidates to deserve an Ordinary Degree or to be excused the General Examination,

2. If a candidate for honours in any Tripos [except the Law Tripos *Grace 24 October 1895*¹ the Historical Tripos *Grace 4 March 1897*² and the Economics Tripos *Grace 9 June 1904*³] be prevented by illness or any other sufficient cause from attending part of the examination for such Tripos, the examiners shall be authorized, if such candidate shall have acquitted himself so far with credit, to declare him to have deserved honours, and such candidate shall be deemed to have obtained honours in such examination. The examiners shall also be authorized to declare such candidate to have acquitted himself so as to deserve an Ordinary Degree, or so as to deserve to be excused the General Examination for the Ordinary Degree.

and in cases of partial absence, an Honour or Ordinary Degree, or to be excused the General Examination.

3. The Council of the Senate may at any time grant permission to students who have degraded or who wish to degrade to become candidates for University Scholarships or for any other academical honours during their undergraduate ship, or for honours in any Tripos, on receiving

Council may grant permission to degrade.

¹ *Report of Special Board for Law, 28 May 1895.*

² *Report of Special Board for History etc., 16 February 1897.*

³ *Report of Special Board for Economics, etc., 18 May 1904.*

Mode of application for permission to degrade.

application from the Tutors of such students accompanied by certificates of ill health, or such other certificates as may appear to the tutors to be necessary.

Disqualification of a Student who has degraded without permission.

4. Without such permission no person who has degraded shall be permitted to become a candidate for University Scholarships or for any University Honours.

Council to ascertain standing of Candidates for Honours.

5. The Council shall be empowered to ascertain whether the candidates for the several Honours Triposes in each year are of the proper standing, and for this purpose the Prælectors of the respective Colleges of the candidates for honours shall be required to send to the Registry before the commencement of the examination certificates of the Terms kept by such candidates, signed and sealed by the Heads of those Colleges or their proper deputies. The Council shall be empowered further to ascertain whether the candidates have passed the Previous Examination according to the rules prescribed for it; and shall make known to the examiners in each case, as soon as may be after the commencement of the examination, the names of those persons who are duly qualified in point of standing and other circumstances to be candidates for honours.

Certificates.

Notice to the examiners.

[6. The examiners for each Tripos, or for each Part of a Tripos where the examiners for the two Parts are distinct, shall be called together, as soon as possible after their appointment, by the examiner senior in order of degree of all the resident examiners for the Tripos or Part of a Tripos, to make preliminary arrangements and to appoint one of their body who shall be a resident member of the Senate to act as chairman; such appointment to be communicated as soon as practicable to the Vice-Chancellor for publication to the Senate.

Examiners to appoint a chairman.

Honorarium;

7. An *honorarium* of £5 shall be assigned in each case to the examiner who is appointed to act as chairman.

Duties.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman to call a meeting of the examiners at which the examination questions of each of the examiners shall be duly submitted to

the other examiners, to call any other meetings which may be necessary, and generally to see that the regulations which apply to the particular examination with which he is concerned are duly observed.

9. In all cases of equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. Casting vote.

10, 11, 12. *Rescinded.* Grace 29 October 1896.

13. A printed statement of the duties of examiners for Triposes, drawn up under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor and subject to alteration by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time, shall be sent by the Registry to all such examiners upon their appointment. Statement of duties.

A printed statement containing information respecting the customary duties of Prælectors of Colleges so far as their relations with the University are concerned, drawn up under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor and subject to alteration by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time, shall be sent to Prælectors by the Registry. *Report of Council of Senate, 25 January ; Grace 11 February 1886.* Duties of Prælectors.

[14. Before the division of the Term preceding each of the examinations, or in the case of Part II. of the Mathematical Tripos [and of the Oriental Languages Tripos *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 15 February ; Grace 11 March 1899*] before the end of the Michaelmas Term immediately preceding¹, [or in the case of Part II. of the Moral Sciences Tripos *Report of Special Board for Moral Science, 3 February ; Grace 5 March 1904*], of the Theological Tripos, of the *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 27 April ; Grace 11 June 1903*] Historical Tripos [and of the Economics Tripos *Report of Special Board for Economics, etc. 18 May ; Grace 9 June 1904*] before the 1st of December immediately preceding, the names of all the students who desire to present themselves as candidates for any Tripos or part of a Tripos shall be sent to the Registry by the Tutors (either directly or through the Prælectors) of the several Colleges or Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board, Lists of candidates.

¹ The regulations for the Tripos (see above p. 72, § 4) define the precise date in that term, namely, 1 December.

in separate lists. These lists shall specify in the case of the Mathematical Tripos Part II. the divisions and subjects in which each candidate desires to be examined; in the case of the Classical Tripos Part II. which of the Sections [A *Grace 2 March 1893*], B, C, D, E, each candidate offers for examination; [in the case of the Moral Sciences Tripos which of the Sections of Part II. each candidate offers for examination, *Report of Special Board for Moral Science, 3 February; Grace 5 March 1904*]; in the case of the Natural Sciences Tripos which of the subjects each candidate offers for examination; in the case of the Second Part of the Theological Tripos the Section or Sections [and additional paper if any *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 27 April; Grace 11 June 1903*] in which each candidate intends to present himself for examination; in the case of the Historical Tripos which of the alternative papers each candidate desires to take; in the case of the Oriental Languages Tripos the subjects and sections of subjects in which each candidate wishes to be examined; in the case of the Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos [which of the Sections, and alternative parts of the Sections, each candidate offers for examination, and which of the candidates desire to be examined in the pronunciation of French or German, *Grace 22 October 1891*¹]; [in the case of Parts I. and II. of the Mechanical Sciences Tripos, the subjects in which each candidate wishes to be examined. *Report of Honours Examination in Mechanical Science Syndicate, 23 May; Grace 10 November 1892*]; [in the case of Part II. of the Economics Tripos which of the alternative papers each candidate desires to take *Report of Special Board for Economics, etc. 18 May; Grace 9 June 1904.*]

First List.

15. The Registry shall send to the Tutors and Praeceptors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board a First List of candidates for each Tripos or Part of a Tripos at some convenient time before the commencement of each examination. He shall also issue a Corrected List on the seventh day before the commencement of each examination, and shall send a copy of such list to the chairman of the examiners, to the Tutors

¹ *Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, 18 June 1891.*

and Prælectors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board. No student shall be allowed to attend any of these examinations whose name does not appear in the Corrected List except by the special permission of the chairman of examiners.

16. If a candidate for any examination whose name has not been sent in to the Registry on or before the tenth day previous to the commencement of the examination be nevertheless admitted to the examination a fee of £1 shall be paid for him together with the fee (if any) due for the examination.

Fee for late entry.

17. The chairman of the examiners shall send to the Registry on the first morning of each examination a copy of the Corrected List of candidates with such further corrections, if any, as may be necessary, certified by him to be a correct list of the candidates actually under examination: and this list shall be considered to be the Final List of candidates for such examination, and shall be preserved in the Registry.

Corrected List.

Final List.

18. In all cases where fees are due from candidates the Registry shall send to the Tutors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels, and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board, lists of their pupils who are under examination according to the Final List, distinguishing those (if any) whose names were not included in the Corrected List: and the Tutors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels, and the officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board shall send to the Registry the fees due from their respective pupils.

Fees to be sent by Tutors, &c.

19. Lists or names shall be considered to have been sent to the Registry on a day specified, if they have been delivered at or posted to his office on that day.

Delivery of Lists;

If any of the days specified for issuing or sending lists fall on a Sunday the lists in question shall be issued or sent on the Saturday previous. *Report of Council of Senate, 23 May; Grace 9 June 1887.*

Sunday.

Regulations for the Mathematical Tripos, Classical Tripos, Natural Sciences Tripos, and Mechanical Sciences Tripos.

*Report of Honours in more than one Tripos Syndicate, 10 May ;
Grace 29 May 1879.*

*Report of Honours Examination in Mechanical Science Syndicate,
23 May ; Grace 10 November 1892.*

Standing of
Candidates;
Classical,
Natural
Sciences
or Mechanical
Sciences
Tripos,
First part,

1. A student may be a candidate for honours in the first part of the examination for the Classical, Natural Sciences [or Mechanical Sciences *Grace 10 November 1892*] Tripos if at the time of such examination he be in his fifth term at least, having previously kept four terms: provided that nine complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms unless the candidate shall have previously obtained honours in one of the Honours Examinations of the University, in which case he may be a candidate provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms.

Second part.

2. A student may be a candidate for honours in the second part of the examination for the Classical, Natural Sciences [or Mechanical Sciences *Grace 10 November 1892*] Tripos if at the time of such examination he be in his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms: provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said seven terms. Provided further that he shall have already obtained honours in the first part of such examination (or in the case of candidates for honours in the Natural Sciences Tripos, in the Mathematical Tripos *Grace 1 February 1883*¹) [or in the case of candidates for honours in the Mechanical Sciences Tripos, in the Mathematical or in the Natural Sciences Tripos. *Grace 10 November 1892.*]

¹ *Report of Special Boards for Physics and Chemistry, Biology and Geology, 1 December 1882.*

3. *Rescinded.*

4. No student of a different standing shall be allowed to be a candidate for honours in any of these examinations unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate.

Permission
for excep-
tions.

5. No student who has presented himself for any of the above examinations may present himself on another occasion for the same examination.

No one to
present him-
self a second
time.

6. No student may present himself for both parts of the examination for the Classical [or Mechanical Sciences *Grace 10 November 1892*] Tripos in the same year.

No one to
take both
parts of the
Classical
Tripos in
one year.

7. A student who shall pass the second part of the examination for the Classical, Natural Sciences [or Mechanical Sciences *Grace 10 November 1892*] Tripos, or the examination for the Historical Tripos, shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree.

Admission
to B.A.

8. *Superseded.*

Admission
to LL.B.

9. A student who shall pass the first part of the examination for the Classical, Natural Sciences [or Mechanical Sciences *Grace 10 November 1892*] Tripos not earlier than his eighth term of residence shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree. A student who shall pass such examination earlier than his eighth term shall be excused the General examination for the B.A. Degree.

Admission
to B.A.

10. The examination for the Classical Tripos (first part), shall commence upon the Monday after the last Sunday but [two *Grace 21 May 1896¹*] in May.

Tripos Ex-
aminations,
when

[11. The examinations for the Classical Tripos (second to part), [and for the Mechanical Sciences Tripos (first and

¹ *Report of Special Board for Classics, 3 March 1896.*

second parts) *Grace* 10 November 1892], shall commence on the Monday after the last Sunday in May. *Grace* 14 February 1889.]

[The examination for the Natural Sciences Tripos (first part) shall commence on the Tuesday before the last Sunday in May. *Report of Special Boards for Physics and Chemistry, and for Biology and Geology, 5 November; Grace* 5 December 1901.]

commence.

[12. The examination for the Natural Sciences Tripos (second part) shall commence on the Thursday before the last Sunday in May. *Grace* 14 February 1889.]

Arrange-
ment for
Ascension
Day.

13. If Ascension Day fall upon any of the days fixed for one of the Honours Examinations, there shall be no examination on Ascension Day, but all the examinations affected by these regulations which begin not later than Ascension Day shall begin one day earlier (exclusive of Sunday) than is here provided.

Class-Lists
when
to be
published.

14. The class-lists for the Classical Tripos (first and second parts) shall be published on the Saturday after the second Sunday in June at 9 a.m.

15. *Superseded.*

16. The class-lists for the Natural Sciences Tripos (first and second parts), [and Mechanical Sciences *Grace* 10 November 1892] Tripos shall be published not later than 9 a.m. on the Friday after the second Sunday in June.

Examination in spoken French and spoken German.

Amended Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages,
8 May; *Grace* 24 May 1900.

To be held
once a year.

1. An examination in spoken French and spoken German shall be held annually. The examination in each language shall include (a) dictation, (b) reading aloud, and (c) conversation. Every candidate shall be required to satisfy the examiners in each of the three sections (a), (b), and (c).

2. The subjects for conversation shall be taken mainly from a book or books to be from time to time prescribed by the Board. Public notice of the book or books selected for the examination in any year shall be given by the Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages in the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

3. Any student, who is a member of the University, and whose name has at any time previously appeared in the class-list of the Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos or in the class-lists of both parts of the Special Examination in Modern Languages, or who in the examination for the Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos at any time previously has acquitted himself so as to deserve an ordinary degree, may be a candidate for the examination in spoken French and spoken German, in either language or in both.

Who may be
 candidates.

4. The examination shall begin on the Friday after the second Sunday in June.

When to
 begin.

5. The names of students, who, not being members of the Senate, desire to present themselves for the examination, shall be sent to the Registry by the Tutors (either directly or through the Prælectors) of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels, and the proper officer of the Non-collegiate Students Board, not later than the first of May preceding the examination. In each case it shall be stated whether the student proposes to offer himself for examination in French or in German or in both French and German.

Names of
 candidates
 to be sent to
 Registry.

Candidates who are members of the Senate shall send their names together with their fees directly to the Registry not later than the first of May preceding the examination, and shall accompany their application with a statement whether they propose to offer themselves for examination in French or in German or in both French and German.

6. The Registry shall send to the Tutors and Prælectors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels, and the proper officer of the Non-collegiate

First List.

Corrected
List.

Students Board, a First List of candidates at some convenient time before the commencement of the examination. He shall also issue a Corrected List on the seventh day before the commencement of the examination, and shall send a copy of such list to the chairman of the examiners, to the Tutors and Prælectors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels, and the proper officer of the Non-collegiate Students Board. No student whose name does not appear in the Corrected List shall be allowed to attend the examination except by the special permission of the chairman of the examiners.

Fee.

7. Every candidate who presents himself for the examination shall be required to pay to the Registry the sum of £1 for the University Chest.

8. If a candidate whose name does not appear in the Corrected List is nevertheless admitted to the examination, a fee of £1 shall be paid for or by him in addition to the fee for the examination.

Final List.

9. The chairman of the examiners shall send to the Registry as early as possible in the course of the examination a copy of the Corrected List of candidates with such further corrections, if any, as may be necessary, certified by him to be a correct list of the candidates actually under examination: and this list shall be considered to be the Final List of candidates for the examination, and shall be preserved in the Registry.

Registry
to send lists
to Tutors.

10. The Registry shall send to the Tutors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels, and the proper officer of the Non-collegiate Students Board, lists of their pupils under examination according to the Final List, distinguishing those (if any) whose names were not included in the Corrected List.

11. Lists or names shall be considered to have been sent to the Registry on a day specified, if they have been delivered at or posted to his office on that day.

Examination in spoken French and German. 153

Spoken
French and
German.

If any of the days specified for issuing or sending lists fall on a Sunday, the lists in question shall be issued or sent on the Saturday previous.

12. The examination shall be conducted by four examiners, two for French and two for German, nominated every year by the Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages and appointed by the Senate in the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The chairman of the examiners who shall make arrangements for the conduct of the examination and for the publication of the results shall be either the senior resident examiner or, if there be no resident examiner, a member of the Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages appointed by the Board.

Examiners.

13. In all cases of equality of votes the chairman of the examiners shall have a second or casting vote.

Chairman's
vote.

14. Each of the examiners shall receive Five Pounds from the University Chest.

Fee.

15. The examiners shall draw up a list of the students approved, specifying the language or languages in which they have respectively passed, and this list shall be published not later than the Tuesday after the third Sunday in June.

Class-list.

16. A printed statement of the duties of the examiners, drawn up under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor and subject to alteration by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time, shall be sent by the Registry to the examiners upon their appointment.

Duties.

17. The Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary rules for the conduct of the examination.

Power of
Special
Board.

EXAMINERS IN NATURAL SCIENCE AND MEDICINE.

Report of Special Boards for Medicine, Physics and Chemistry, Biology and Geology, 2 June ; Grace 25 October 1888.

Report of Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, 19 February ; Grace 10 March 1892. Report of Pass Examinations Syndicate, 13 March ; Grace 14 May 1891. Report of Special Board for Medicine, 19 May ; Grace 16 June 1898.

Examiners
to be
appointed
in

I. That the following examiners be nominated as hereinafter provided and appointed by Grace of the Senate at [a Congregation before the division of the Michaelmas term *Grace 7 November 1901*] in each year.

Physics,

(1) Two examiners in Physics whose duty it shall be to take part in the examinations for the Natural Sciences Tripos; and two examiners in Elementary Physics whose duty it shall be to take part in the First Examination for M.B., and the Special [Examinations in Physics and in Chemistry *Grace 10 March 1892*].

Chemistry,

(2) Two examiners in Chemistry whose duty it shall be to take part in the examinations for the Natural Sciences Tripos; and two examiners in Elementary Chemistry whose duty it shall be to take part in the First Examination for M.B. and the Special [Examinations in Physics and in Chemistry *Grace 10 March 1892*].

Mineralogy,

(3) Two examiners in Mineralogy whose duty it shall be to take part in the examinations for the Natural Sciences Tripos.

Geology,

(4) Two examiners in Geology whose duty it shall be to take part in the examinations for the Natural Sciences Tripos and the Special Examination in Geology.

Botany,

(5) Two examiners in Botany whose duty it shall be to take part in the examinations for the Natural Sciences Tripos [and the Special Examination in Botany *Grace 14 May 1891*].

Zoology,

(6) Two examiners in Zoology whose duty it shall be to take part in the examinations for the Natural Sciences Tripos [and the Special Examination in Zoology *Grace 14 May 1891*].

Elementary
Biology.

(7) Two examiners in Elementary Biology whose duty it shall be to take part in the First Examination for M.B.

Human
Anatomy,

(8) [Two examiners in Human Anatomy for the Natural Sciences Tripos whose duty it shall be to take part in the examinations for the Natural Sciences Tripos; and two examiners in Human Anatomy for Medical Degrees.

(9) Two examiners in Physiology for the Natural Sciences Tripos whose duty it shall be to take part in the examinations for the Natural Sciences Tripos and the Special Examination in Physiology; and two examiners in Physiology for Medical Degrees. *Grace 16 June 1898.*

Physiology.

II. That, as heretofore, it be the duty of the Regius Professor of Physic to take part as examiner *ex officio* in the First and Second Examinations for M.B.

Regius Professor of Physic.

III. That each of the two examiners in Physics and in Chemistry receive from the University Chest a fixed stipend of twenty pounds together with the sum of five shillings for each candidate examined by him in the Natural Sciences Tripos.

Remuneration of Examiners.

[That each of the two examiners in Human Anatomy and in Physiology for the Natural Sciences Tripos receive from the University Chest a fixed stipend of twenty pounds together with the sum of five shillings for each candidate examined by him in the Natural Sciences Tripos or in a Special Examination.

That each of the two examiners in Human Anatomy and in Physiology for Medical Degrees receive from the University Chest a fixed stipend of ten pounds together with the sum of five shillings for each candidate examined by him in the Second Examination for M.B. *Grace 16 June 1898.*]

That each of the two examiners in Geology and [in Botany *Grace 14 May 1891*] receive from the University Chest a fixed stipend of twenty pounds together with the sum of five shillings for each candidate examined by him in the Natural Sciences Tripos, [or in a Special Examination *Grace 14 May 1891*]; and [that each of the two examiners in Zoology and Comparative Anatomy receive from the University Chest a fixed stipend of twenty pounds, to be increased to thirty pounds in the event of their being required to examine candidates in subject (8) in the second part of the Natural Sciences Tripos, together with the sum of five shillings for each candidate examined by him in the Natural Sciences Tripos or in a Special Examination. *Report of Special Boards for Physics and Chemistry and for Biology and Geology, 14 February; Grace 22 May 1902.*]

Remunera-
tion of
examiners.

That each of the two examiners in Mineralogy receive from the University Chest a fixed stipend of twenty pounds together with the sum of five shillings for each candidate examined by him in the Natural Sciences Tripos.

That each of the two examiners in Elementary Physics, in Elementary Chemistry, and in Elementary Biology, receive a fixed stipend of twenty pounds together with the sum of two shillings for each candidate examined by him in the First Examination for M.B. or in the Special Examinations [in Physics and *Grace 10 March 1892*] in Chemistry.

By whom
nominated.

IV. That the examiners in Physics, in Chemistry, and in Mineralogy, one of the examiners in Elementary Physics, and one of the examiners in Elementary Chemistry, be nominated by the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry with the concurrence of a joint meeting of the Special Boards for Medicine, Physics and Chemistry, and Biology and Geology.

[That the examiners in Geology, in Botany, in Zoology, in Physiology, and in Human Anatomy, for the Natural Sciences Tripos, and one of the examiners in Elementary Biology, be nominated by the Special Board for Biology and Geology with the concurrence of a joint meeting of the Special Boards for Medicine, for Physics and Chemistry, and for Biology and Geology.

That the examiners in Human Anatomy, and in Physiology, for Medical Degrees, and one of the examiners in Elementary Physics, in Elementary Chemistry, and in Elementary Biology, be nominated by the Special Board for Medicine with the concurrence of a joint meeting of the Special Boards for Medicine, for Physics and Chemistry, and for Biology and Geology. *Grace 16 June 1898.*]

If the Boards
cannot agree
the V.C. to
nominate.

That if the joint meeting of the Special Boards as aforesaid refuse to concur in any nomination made by a Special Board, it be the duty of such Special Board to proceed to make another nomination, and that if the joint meeting refuse to concur in such second nomination, the nomination for that turn be made by the Vice-Chancellor.

V. That the following rules apply to the examiners appointed in accordance with the regulations contained in this report.

Rules for the
Examiners.

(1) The examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for all the questions in that subject set in the several examinations in which they take part.

(2) In the examinations for the Natural Sciences Tripos, and in the Second Examination for M.B., the papers in each subject of all the candidates shall be looked over and their practical work tested by both the examiners in that subject.

(3) In the Special Examinations in Natural Science no candidate shall be placed in the First Class unless his papers in each subject have been looked over and his practical work tested by both the examiners in that subject.

(4) No candidate shall be judged to have failed to pass in any subject in any of the examinations unless his papers have been looked over and his practical work tested by both the examiners in that subject.

(5) The examiners in each subject shall both be present at all oral examinations in that subject.

[(6) The examiners taking part in a Special Examination in Natural Science shall send a Report of the results of the examination to the Secretary of the Board of Examinations within a week after the publication of the Class-list. *Grace 14 May 1891.*]

(7) The examiners in each subject shall both be present at the meeting for arranging the Class-list of any examination wherein they take part.

VI. That each examiner appointed in accordance with the regulations contained in this Report be a member of the Special Board of Studies by which he was nominated; that any examiner in whose case the nomination has been made by the Vice-Chancellor be a member of the Special Board originally charged with the nomination; and that each examiner become a member of such Board at the beginning of the term succeeding his appointment, and hold office for twelve months.

Members of
what Boards
of Studies.

General Regulations for the publication of lists of successful candidates applicable to all examinations.

*Report of Publication of Lists Syndicate, 12 June;
Grace 29 October 1896.*

Lists to be
affixed to
door of
Senate House
by Registry
at 10 a.m.

1. All lists of successful candidates in examinations shall be published by the Registry causing a printed copy of each list to be affixed to the Senate-House door at 10 A.M., except in the case of those Tripos Examinations in which the lists of successful candidates are read in the Senate-House. In the latter case the lists shall be read at 9 A.M. on the day named in the regulations, and shall be affixed to the Senate-House door by the Registry or his agent immediately after the reading of the lists.

How list is to
be sent to
Registry
and V.C.

2. The Senior Examiner, under which title is to be understood

(1) in the case of Part I, Part II, and each of the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination, the General Examination, and each of the Special Examinations except the Special Examination in Music, the Senior Resident Examiner,

(2) in the case of a Tripos Examination the Chairman of the Examiners,

(3) in the case of the examination of graduates proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor or Master of Law, the Chairman of the Examiners for the Law Tripos,

(4) [in the case of each part of the First Examination, the Second Examination, and the first part of the Third Examination for the M.B. Degree, the Regius Professor of Physic, *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 11 May; Grace 29 October 1903*],

(5) in the case of the Special Examination in Music, and of each part of the examination for the Mus.B., Mus.M. and Mus.D. Degrees, the Professor of Music,

[(6) in the case of the examination in spoken French and German, the chairman of the examiners, *Amended Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, 8 May; Grace 24 May 1900*],

shall send as soon as possible to the Registry in a sealed envelope the list of successful candidates signed by all the

examiners. A list signed by all the examiners shall at the same time be sent in a sealed envelope by the Senior Examiner to the Vice-Chancellor and shall be considered as the authoritative list to be preserved in the Registry. These lists shall be sent in a printed form if this can conveniently be done. As soon as these lists shall have been sent by the Senior Examiner to the Registry and the Vice-Chancellor respectively, the duty of the Senior Examiner, so far as regards the publication of the list, shall cease, except in the case of those Tripos Examinations in which the list is read in the Senate-House. In such cases the Senior Examiner, or one of the examiners deputed by him, shall read the list.

[In the case of each of the three sections of the Second Part of the Third Examination for the M.B. Degree, a list shall be drawn up containing the names of the candidates who have satisfied the examiners in that section, and shall be signed by all the examiners in that section. The three lists shall be sent in a sealed envelope by the Regius Professor of Physic to the Vice-Chancellor, and shall be considered as authoritative records to be preserved in the Registry. A copy of each list so signed shall at the same time be sent in a sealed envelope by the Regius Professor to the Registry. The Registry shall after receiving these lists draw up a list of the candidates who at that examination or at that and previous examinations have satisfied the examiners in all three sections; and this list signed by the Regius Professor of Physic and by the Registry shall be published as the list of successful candidates in the manner specified in these regulations. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 11 May; Grace 29 October 1903.*]

Lists of the three sections of third examination for M.B.

List of successful candidates to be drawn up by Registry and Regius Professor.

3. The Registry shall cause directions to be given to the University Press for printing and circulating the copies in the manner specified in regulation 4; and on the morning of the day when the list is to be published it shall either be affixed to the Senate-House door at 10 A.M., or be conveyed before 9 A.M. by the Registry or his agent to the Senior Examiner or the person appointed to read it.

Copies of list to be printed and circulated by Press.

Who are to
receive
copies.

4. Simultaneously with the publication of lists, printed copies enclosed in envelopes shall be sent from the University Press to Heads, Tutors and Prælectors of Colleges and Public Hostels, the Principals of Private Hostels, the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, and the persons appointed to affix such lists on the College screens.

Notice of probable date of publication of lists not fixed by Ordinance.

5. In the case of examinations respecting which no day is fixed by Ordinance for the publication of the list, or respecting which it may not be desirable to have the publication delayed to the latest day fixed by Ordinance, the Senior Examiner shall communicate to the Registry as soon as practicable a statement of the day on which he may expect to receive the list; and the Registry shall cause to be affixed to the Senate-House door, or shall insert in the *Reporter*, a notice of the expected date of publication.

What is to be done if an amended list be required.

[6. In any case in which the examiners represent to the Vice-Chancellor that a correction or addition is required in a list already published in accordance with the foregoing regulations, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to authorise the issue of an amended list embodying the correction or addition; this amended list shall be signed, published, and circulated in the same manner as the original list, and shall take the place thereof for all purposes. *Report of Council of Senate 29 October; Grace 22 November 1900*¹.]

¹ The Council suggest that, in authorising the issue of an amended List, the Vice-Chancellor should make use of some such form as the following :

The Vice-Chancellor has authorised the issue of the following amended List for.....Examination to take the place for all purposes of the List published on..... The following alteration has been made in the List: [Here specify the alteration, and then print the List as amended.]

PART III.

SECT. 1^a, 5^a. ADVANCED STUDENTS IN ARTS AND LAW¹.

*Report of Advanced Study and Research Syndicate, 5 June ;
Grace 4 June 1896. Report of Council of Senate,
3 June ; Grace 7 November 1901.*

1. *Admission of Advanced Students.*

1. Applications for admission as Advanced Students shall be made to the Registry. Application.

No person shall be admitted as an Advanced Student who has not attained the age of twenty-one years. Age.

2. Each application shall be accompanied by Certificates.

i. a diploma or other certificate of graduation at a University ;

ii. a statement as to the course or courses of (a) advanced study or (b) research which the applicant desires to pursue, together with such evidence of qualification, attainments, and previous study as he may be able to submit.

iii. a certificate or declaration that the applicant has attained the age of twenty-one years.

3. In exceptional cases persons who do not present a diploma or certificate of graduation may be admitted as Advanced Students, provided they give such evidence of special qualification as may be approved by the Degree Committee of the Special Board of Studies with which the proposed course of advanced study or research is most nearly connected. Special qualification.

4. Applications shall, in general, be submitted not later than the first day of October in the academic year in which the applicant proposes to begin his course. But the authorities specified in Regulation 5 shall have power to consider applications submitted at other times. Time of application.

¹ The Statute by which these students are governed was approved by the Queen in Council, 13 May 1896. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, pp. 2, 4. For Fees, see *Ordinances*, p. 416. For admission to degree on Days of General Admission, *Ibid.* p. 176.

Application
to be sent to
Chairman of
a Special
Board.

5. The Registry shall forthwith communicate each application to the Chairman of the Special Board of Studies with which the proposed course of advanced study or research appears to be most nearly connected. [The Chairman may from time to time appoint a member of the Degree Committee to act as his deputy in relation to such applications¹.]

Applications for admission to courses of advanced study shall be considered and decided by the Chairman of the Special Board [or by his deputy¹].

Applications for admission to courses of research, and exceptional applications under Regulation 3, shall be considered and decided by the Degree Committee of the Special Board.

Conditions.

6. The application shall not be granted unless it shall appear

i. that the course or courses of advanced study or research can conveniently be pursued within the University; and

ii. that the applicant has produced adequate evidence that he is qualified to enter upon the proposed course or courses.

How ap-
plicant is to
receive his
answer.

7. When the application has been decided, the Chairman [or his deputy¹] shall inform the Registry of the decision; and the Registry shall inform the applicant. [The Chairman or his deputy shall report the decision to the Degree Committee at its next meeting¹.]

Rules for
Advanced
Students.

8. Before a person is admitted as an Advanced Student, he shall become a member of a College or Hostel, or a Non-Collegiate Student. He shall not be allowed to count any term before that in which he has matriculated, unless he has satisfied the Council of the Senate that his matriculation had been deferred for grave and sufficient cause².

¹ *Report of Council of Senate, 3 June; Grace 7 November 1901.*

² The Council of the Senate made the following minute, in explanation of this regulation, 20 November, 1899:

The Council having considered the meaning of Regulation 8 for Advanced Students are of opinion that the phrase "Before a person is admitted as an

[8 a. An Advanced Student shall not be admissible as a candidate for any University Prize or Scholarship which is open only to undergraduates and Bachelors-designate in Arts or Law.

8 b. For the purposes of any regulation respecting the standing of candidates for other University Prizes or Scholarships the first term kept by an Advanced Student shall be counted as his fourth term. *Report of Council of Senate, 30 January; Grace 11 March 1899.*]

2. Courses of Advanced Study.

[9. An Advanced Student, who has after the first day of the term in which he was admitted to a course of advanced study kept two terms by residence, may in the third or any subsequent term [up to the tenth¹] after such admission become a candidate for any of such Tripos Examinations or Parts of Tripos Examinations as shall have been opened to Advanced Students under the provisions hereinafter contained. *Report of General Board of Studies, 6 December 1899; Grace 15 February 1900.*]

Tripos Examinations.

The name of every such candidate shall be sent to the Registry by the Prælector of his College or Hostel, or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be, at the same time and in the same manner as the names of other candidates; but a mark shall be added to his name showing that he is an Advanced Student.

[No Advanced Student shall be allowed to be a candidate in a term later than the tenth term after his admission

Advanced Student" refers to admission to membership of the University as an Advanced Student; and that the steps enumerated in the preceding Regulations 1—7 are preliminary to such admission. These steps are, in other words, necessary but not sufficient to constitute the applicant an Advanced Student of the University.

It follows from this view that the *Ordinances* do not require that evidence of membership of a College or Hostel or of the Non-Collegiate body should be included among the evidence submitted on behalf of an applicant to the Chairman of a Special Board or to a Degree Committee."

¹ *Report of Council of Senate, 3 June; Grace 7 November 1901.*

to a course of advanced study unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate¹.]

Conditions to
be considered
by Special
Boards

10. It shall be the duty of each Special Board of Studies from time to time to consider whether the Tripos Examination or a Part only of the Tripos Examination with which that Board is connected shall be open to Advanced Students, and also what standard in the examination must be attained by an Advanced Student in order that his name may be included in the list mentioned in the next regulation; and their recommendation after approval by the General Board of Studies shall be submitted for adoption by Grace of the Senate.

and approved
by Grace.

In cases where two or more Special Boards are connected with a Tripos Examination, the duty prescribed by this regulation shall be performed by such Boards in joint meeting assembled.

Examination
lists.

11. The names of such Advanced Students as satisfy the examiners that they have attained the required standard in the examination shall be placed in alphabetical order on a list, written or printed, signed by all the examiners and distinct from the Tripos List, which shall be regarded as the authoritative list and shall be preserved in the Registry. The Chairman of the examiners shall send both to the Vice-Chancellor and to the Registry a printed copy certified by him to be a correct copy of the authoritative list.

A student
who has
failed.

[An Advanced Student who has failed to satisfy the examiners that he has attained the required standard in the examination shall not again become a candidate for the same examination. *Report of Council of Senate, 3 June; Grace 7 November 1901.*]

Course of
research.

12. An Advanced Student who has satisfied the examiners as prescribed in Regulation 11 shall be qualified to enter upon a course of research, provided that the subject of his research be approved by the Degree Committee of one of the Special Boards.

¹ *Report of Council of Senate, 3 June; Grace 7 November 1901.*

[An Advanced Student who has in any term before the sixth after his admission to a course of advanced study satisfied the examiners as prescribed in Regulation 11 shall if he continues to keep terms by residence and is not admitted to a course of research pursue a course of advanced study under such direction and supervision and under such other conditions as may be prescribed by the Degree Committee of one of the Special Boards; and the Chairman of the Special Board shall inform the Registry as to the person or persons who shall be authorised to certify that the student has fulfilled the prescribed conditions. *Report of Council of Senate, 3 June; Grace 7 November 1901.*]

13. An Advanced Student who has satisfied the examiners as prescribed in Regulation 11 and has kept by residence at least six terms shall be entitled to proceed to the Degree of B.A. and thereafter under the usual conditions to the Degree of M.A. and to other Degrees in the University.

B.A.

M.A.

14. An Advanced Student who has satisfied the examiners in the Law Tripos as prescribed in Regulation 11 and has kept by residence at least six terms shall also be entitled to proceed to the Degree of LL.B. and thereafter under the usual conditions to the Degree of LL.M. and to other Degrees in the University.

LL.B.

LL.M.

APPENDIX.

[Recommendations respecting Tripos Examinations, as required by Regulation 10 of the *Regulations for Advanced Students*, made by the various Special Boards of Studies to the General Board, and submitted by them to the Senate. *Report of General Board of Studies, 17 February; Grace 11 March 1897.*

Special Board for Divinity.

1. That the Second Part of the Theological Tripos be opened to Advanced Students. Such Students are to be required to satisfy the Examiners in the three General Papers of the First Part, as required in the existing Regulation 7, and the standard to be fixed is to be that of a Second Class.

¹ For admission to B.A. Degree on second day of General Admission in the Easter Term see p. 176.

Special Board for Law.

1. [An Advanced Student who has kept two terms by residence may in his third term of residence, or in any subsequent term, up to the tenth or later if he shall obtain permission pursuant to No. 9 of the *Regulations for Advanced Students* present himself for examination in either Part I or Part II of the Law Tripos. *Report of Special Board for Law, 26 October 1901, 28 January; Grace, 8 March 1902.*]

2. That an Advanced Student be required to attain the standard of a First Class in order that his name may be included in the list mentioned in Regulation 11 of the *Regulations for Advanced Students*, and he shall be entitled to the degrees of B.A. and LL.B., and may take either or both of such degrees.

Special Board for Classics.

1. That the Second Part of the Classical Tripos be open to Advanced Students.

2. That the standard in the Examination which must be attained by an Advanced Student in order that his name may be included in the list referred to in Regulation 11 of the *Regulations for Advanced Students* be that of the Second Class.

Special Board for Oriental Studies.

1. That the Second Section only of the Oriental Languages Tripos be open to Advanced Students, with the exception of the Paper on the Comparative Philology of the Indo-European Languages in the First Section.

2. That the standard to be attained be that of the Second Class.

Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages.

1. That an Advanced Student shall not be required to take up more than one Section of the Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos. He shall be admitted only to Sections A, B, D and F.

2. That in order that the name of a Student may be included in the list mentioned in Regulation 11 for Courses of Advanced Study, he shall be required to attain the standard of a Second Class at least in one of the three Sections B, D or F, or the standard of a First Class in Section A.

Special Board for Mathematics.

1. That in the Mathematical Tripos only Part II shall be open to Advanced Students.

2. That an Advanced Student shall attain such a standard in Part II as would justify the Examiners in including his name in the First or Second Class if he were competing under the Regulations that apply to Part II of the Mathematical Tripos in order that his name may be included in the list mentioned in Regulation 11 of the *Regulations for Advanced Students*.

[3. That the second part only of the Mechanical Sciences Tripos be open to Advanced Students; and that the standard to be attained under Regulation 10 of the same *Regulations*, be that of a Second Class. *Grace, 2 February 1899.*]

Special Boards for Physics and Chemistry and for
Biology and Geology.

1. That the Second Part only of the Natural Sciences Tripos be opened to Advanced Students.
2. That the standard required be that of a First Class without the necessity for shewing a competent knowledge of a second subject (see *Regulations for Natural Sciences Tripos*, § 14).

Special Board for History and Archæology.

- [(1) That the Second Part only of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations) be open to Advanced Students.
- (2) That with regard to their choice of papers, Advanced Students be subject to Regulation VII. of the Regulations for the Tripos (*Ordinances*, p. 111).
- (3) That an Advanced Student be required to attain either a First Class standard in the aggregate of five papers, or a Second Class standard in the aggregate of seven papers. *Report of General Board of Studies*, 1 December 1897; *Grace*, 10 February 1898.]

Special Board for Moral Science.

- [1. That the Second Part only of the Moral Sciences Tripos be open to Advanced Students;
2. That the standard required be that of a First Class in three of the papers included in Group A together with the Essay Paper, or in three of the papers included in Group B together with the Essay Paper. *Report of General Board of Studies*, 4 May; *Grace* 9 June 1898.]

Special Board for Economics and Politics.

- [1. That the Second Part only of the Economics Tripos be open to Advanced Students.
2. That the standard required be that of a First Class. *Report of General Board of Studies*, 18 November; *Grace* 10 December 1903.]

See also *Regulations for Walsingham Medal*, p. 571, and for *Gedge Prize*, p. 607.

TABULAR ANALYSIS OF THE ABOVE
RECOMMENDATIONS.

SPECIAL BOARD	PART OF TRIPOS OPEN	STANDARD
Divinity	Part II (with general papers of Part I)	Second class
Law	Part I or Part II	First class in either
Classics	Part II	Second class
Oriental Studies	Second Section, together with paper on Comparative Philology of the Indo-European languages in the First Section	Second class
Medieval and Modern Languages	Sections A or B or D or F	First class in A or Second class in <i>either</i> B, or D or F
Mathematics	Part II	Second class
Mathematics	Mechanical Sciences, Part II	Second class
Physics and Chemistry } Biology and Geology }	Part II	First class, but without condition as to competent knowledge of a second subject
History and Archæology	Part II	Either first class on aggregate of not less than five papers or a second class in whole Tripos
Moral Science	Part II	Either a first class in three of the papers included in Group A, together with the Essay paper, or in three of the papers included in Group B together with the Essay paper
Economics	Part II	First class

3. *Courses of Research.*

15. An Advanced Student who has been admitted to a course of research shall pursue that course under such direction and supervision and under such other conditions as may be prescribed by the Degree Committee.

Rules to be
prescribed by
Degree Com-
mittee.

16. [An Advanced Student, who has after the first day of the term in which he was admitted to a course of research kept two terms by residence, may in the third or any subsequent term after such admission submit to the Degree Committee, not later than the division of the term, a dissertation containing an account of and embodying the results of his research. *Report of General Board of Studies, 9 December 1899; Grace 15 February 1900.*] [He shall state, generally in a preface to his dissertation and specifically in notes, the sources from which his information is derived, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which he claims as original. *Report of General Board of Studies on Regulations for Advanced Students 13 May; Grace 11 June 1903.*] The dissertation shall be referred to one or more persons appointed by the Committee, who shall have power to examine the student orally or otherwise upon the subject thereof and shall report thereon to the Committee. Each of the persons so appointed shall receive a fee of two guineas from the University Chest.

Dissertation.

Referees.

Fee.

The Committee shall have power to take into consideration together with the dissertation any memoir or work published by the student which he may desire to submit to them.

Published
work.

17. If the Degree Committee be of opinion that the work submitted by the student is of distinction as an original contribution to learning or as a record of original research, they shall draw up a statement to this effect, indicating therein the subject or subjects of the student's research.

Statement
by Degree
Committee.

[If the Degree Committee be of opinion that the dissertation submitted by the student is not of sufficient merit to serve as a qualification for the Certificate of Research, they may decide that the student shall not be allowed again

to submit to them a dissertation until after the lapse of such time as they think fit, and the Chairman shall inform the student of this decision. *Report of Council of Senate, 3 June; Grace 7 November 1901.*]

Certificate of
Research.

18. The statement drawn up by the Degree Committee shall be forwarded by the Chairman to the Registry, who shall embody it in a Certificate of Research in a form approved by the General Board of Studies. [No such Certificate shall be granted unless and until the candidate shall have kept by residence three terms after the first day of the term in which he was admitted to a course of research. *Report of General Board of Studies, 9 December 1899; Grace 15 February 1900.*]

Copy of
dissertation
for Library.

Each candidate before receiving his Certificate of Research shall deposit in the University Library a copy of his dissertation in a form approved by the Degree Committee.

B.A.

M.A.

19. A student who has obtained a Certificate of Research and has kept by residence at least six terms shall be entitled to proceed to the Degree of B.A. and thereafter under the usual conditions to the Degree of M.A. and to other Degrees in the University.

4. *Admission to Courses of Research of persons who are already Graduates of the University.*

Application
by a
graduate.

20. A Graduate of the University who desires to be admitted as an Advanced Student with a view to obtaining the Certificate of Research described in Regulation 18 shall make application to the Chairman of the Special Board of Studies with which his proposed course of research appears to be most nearly connected; and the application shall be considered and decided by the Degree Committee of the Special Board.

Conditions.

21. The Degree Committee shall not grant the application unless they are satisfied

i. that the course or courses of research can conveniently be pursued within the University; and

ii. that the applicant has produced adequate evidence that he is qualified to enter upon the proposed course or courses.

22. [If the application be granted, the student shall become entitled to a Certificate of Research upon satisfying the requirements of Regulations 15—18, except that the Certificate may be granted when he has kept by residence two terms after the first day of the term in which he was admitted to a course of research. *Report of General Board of Studies, 9 December 1899; Grace 15 February 1900.*]

[5. *Fees for Advanced Students.*

Report of General Board of Studies, 19 May; Grace 10 June 1897.

23. The fees payable by an Advanced Student admitted to a course of Advanced Study for attendance at any Lecture or course of Practical Instruction shall be the same as those charged to students in the various departments of University Study for admission to the respective Lectures and courses of Practical Instruction.

24. The fee ordinarily payable by each Advanced Student, admitted to a course of research, for working in one of the University Laboratories or Museums shall be such fee not exceeding £4. 4s. per term as the Professor or other officer in charge of the Laboratory or Museum shall determine. The Professor or other officer in charge of the Laboratory or Museum may in addition require such payment as he may think fit for material or special apparatus supplied to the Student. In particular cases the Professor or other officer in charge of the Laboratory or Museum may, if he thinks fit, remit the fee or any part thereof.]

PART IV.

ADMISSION OF BACHELORS DESIGNATE OF ARTS AND LAW.

1. Days of General Admission¹.*Report of Council of Senate, 15 October; Grace 25 October 1888.**In the Easter Term.*On two days
in June,

1. That in the Easter Term of every year the Saturday before and the Tuesday after the third Sunday in June be days of General Admission.

Who may be
admitted to
B.A. on
first day.

[2. That on the first of these days of General Admission candidates who have passed one of the Special Examinations for the Ordinary B.A. Degree immediately preceding, or, having commenced residence in the Easter or Michaelmas Term next but two preceding, have in place of a Special Examination for the Ordinary B.A. Degree passed Part I of the Examination for the Diploma in Agriculture or Part I of the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, be admitted to the degree of B.A.; and that candidates for degrees other than B.A. or LL.B. also be admitted. *Report of Council of Senate, 5 May; Grace 5 June 1902.*]

Degrees
other than
B.A. or
LL.B.
allowed.on second
day,
Congrega-
tion II.

[(3) That on the second of these days of General Admission, at the second Congregation (see p. 176), the degrees of B.A. and LL.B. only be conferred; and that no candidate be admitted to either degree unless in one of the Tripos examinations immediately preceding he shall (1) have obtained honours or (2) have been declared to have deserved honours or (3) have been declared to have deserved an ordinary degree or (4) have otherwise become qualified to proceed to the degree of B.A. or LL.B.

Congrega-
tion III.

(3a). That on the second of these days of General Admission, at the third Congregation, candidates who have satisfied the conditions prescribed in the preceding Regulation (3) be admitted to the degrees of B.A. or LL.B.; and

¹ For Fees, see the Table of Fees, p. 416.

that candidates for degrees other than B.A. or LL.B. also be admitted. *Report of Council of Senate, 22 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*]

Degrees
other than
B.A. or
LL.B.

In the Michaelmas Term.

[4. That in every year the Thursday before the last day of the Michaelmas Term be a day of General Admission to the degrees of B.A. and LL.B.

One day in
December.

(1) for candidates who in one of the Tripos Examinations last preceding obtained honours or were declared to have deserved honours or to have deserved an Ordinary Degree or to have become qualified to proceed to the Degree of LL.B.;

Who may be
admitted.

[(2) for candidates who, having commenced residence in the Lent Term next but two preceding, have passed one of the Special Examinations for the Ordinary B.A. Degree immediately preceding, or have in place of a Special Examination for the Ordinary B.A. Degree passed Part I of the examination for the Diploma in Agriculture or Part I of the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music. *Report of Council of Senate, 5 May; Grace 5 June 1902.*]

Who may be
admitted

(3) for candidates who have fulfilled the conditions prescribed by the Statutes and Ordinances for Advanced Students.

Advanced
Students.

Other candidates may be admitted on this day to the degrees of B.A. or LL.B., but in their cases the Fee to be paid for the Degree shall be £10. 10s.

Other candi-
dates for
B.A. and
LL.B.

Candidates for other Degrees may also be admitted on this day.

Other
degrees.

The Supplicats and Certificates of Terms for all candidates for admission to the Degree of B.A. or LL.B. on this day shall be sent to the Registry not later than 10 o'clock on the Saturday next preceding.

Supplicats
and Certi-
ficates of
Terms.

5. That the Registry send to the various Prælectors a notice of the hours at which he will receive the candidates from the several Colleges on the day preceding each of the two days of General Admission in the Easter Term, and in

When candi-
dates are to
sign
Registry's
book.

Prælectors
to bring
candidates
to Senate
House.

the forenoon of the day of General Admission in the Michaelmas Term, and that the candidates be brought to the Senate-House or other appointed place by the Prælectors and sign their names there as at Matriculation. *Report of Council of Senate, 30 January ; Grace 11 March 1899.*]

2. PRESENTATION AND ADMISSION OF CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES.

*Report of Proceedings at Congregations Syndicate, 16 May ;
Grace 31 May 1883.*

Doctors'
Degrees
*honoris
causa.*

22. The Presentation for Doctors' Degrees, including titular Doctors' Degrees, conferred *honoris causa* under Statute A. ch. II. sec. 18 shall take precedence of all others, persons presented for Doctors' Degrees or titular Doctors' Degrees in different faculties being presented in the order of the precedence of their respective faculties, as fixed in Regulation 23.

Masters'
Degrees
*honoris
causa.*

The Presentation for Masters' Degrees, including titular Masters' Degrees, conferred *honoris causa* under Statute A. ch. II. sec. 18 shall take place before the Presentation for all other Masters' Degrees.

Admission.

The admission of each person who receives a Degree *honoris causa* shall follow immediately upon his presentation.

Degrees not
*honoris
causa.*

23. The order of the Presentation and Admission of candidates for different Degrees not conferred *honoris causa* shall be (except as provided in Regulation 25) as follows: D.D., LL.D., M.D., Sc.D. or Litt.D., Mus.D., B.D., M.A., LL.M., M.C., M.B., B.A., LL.B., B.C., Mus.B., the candidates for each Degree being admitted before those for the Degree next in order are presented. *Report of Council of Senate, 15 October ; Grace 25 October 1888.*]

Order of
presentation
and ad-
mission.

M.B., B.C.

[Candidates for the two Degrees of M.B. and B.C. are presented and admitted to both degrees by single formulæ. *Report of Council of Senate, 23 May 1892 ; Grace 2 June 1892.*]

Sect. 1.
Part IV.

[Candidates for the Degrees of D.D. or B.D., LL.D., M.D., and Mus.D., shall be presented by the Regius Professors of Divinity, Law, and Physic, and the Professor of Music respectively, or by their Deputies, the Deputy in each case being required to be a Doctor in the same faculty as the Professor.

D.D., B.D.,
LL.D., M.D.,
Mus.D.
how pre-
sented.

Candidates for the Degree of Doctor in Science or Doctor in Letters shall be presented by the Chairman of the Special Board of Studies which has recommended them for the Degree, or by a Doctor in Science or Letters (as the case may be) deputed by him. *Report of Council of Senate, 15 October; Grace 25 October 1888.*]

Sc.D., Litt.D.
how pre-
sented.

[Candidates for the Degree of Master of Surgery who have obtained permission to incept in Surgery without examination shall be presented by the Chairman of the Special Board for Medicine or by a Doctor of Medicine or Master of Surgery deputed by him. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 28 February; Grace 11 May 1899.*]

M.C.
how pre-
sented.

[Candidates for the other Degrees shall be presented by Officers appointed by their respective Colleges for that purpose, such Officers being members of the Senate in full possession of their privileges as such. *Report of Council of Senate, 15 October 1888; Grace 25 October 1888.*]

Other Candi-
dates how
presented.

24. When persons belonging to different Colleges are presented for the same Degree the members of the several Colleges shall be presented according to the following order of Colleges: King's College, Trinity College, St John's College, Peterhouse, Clare College, Pembroke College, Gonville and Caius College, Trinity Hall, Corpus Christi College, Queens' College, St Catharine's College, Jesus College, Christ's College, Magdalene College, Emmanuel College, Sidney Sussex College, Downing College. Then shall follow members of Public Hostels in the order of the date of their recognition and Non-Collegiate students. Except that when the Senior Wrangler is presented for the B.A. Degree he shall be presented before all other candidates for the B.A. Degree, and admitted immediately after his presentation.

Presentation

in order of
Colleges,Senior
Wrangler.

Day of
General
Admission
in Easter
Term.

25. [On the second day of General Admission in the Easter Term there shall be three Congregations, at such hours as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint.

Congrega-
tion I.

At the first of these Congregations the supplicats of candidates for degrees shall be presented to the Senate for approval.

Congrega-
tion II.
Wranglers
and those
in Class I
of a Tripos.

At the second Congregation the Wranglers and those whose names appear in the First Class of any Tripos or who have satisfied the examiners in any Tripos as prescribed in the regulations for Advanced Students shall be admitted to degrees in the following order: all the candidates for the same degree whose names appear in the list of the same Tripos or Part of a Tripos shall be admitted in the order of the list, the Advanced Students who have satisfied the examiners in any Tripos being admitted immediately after those whose names appear in the list of that Tripos, and the candidates from the several Triposes being admitted in the order of seniority prescribed in the regulations for the Inauguration of Bachelors.

Advanced
Students.

Congrega-
tion III.

Candidates
from same
College to
be admitted
in alpha-
betical order.

At the third Congregation candidates for degrees shall be presented and admitted in the order prescribed [above] by Regulation 23..., but all candidates from the same College for the degrees of B.A. or LL.B. respectively shall be admitted in alphabetical order immediately after presentation and before the candidates for either degree from the College next in order are presented.

Order at
Congrega-
tions on
other days
of General
Admission.

At the Congregations on other days of General Admission all the candidates from the same College shall be admitted in alphabetical order immediately after presentation before those from the College next in order are presented. *Report of Council of Senate, 22 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*

At ordinary
Congrega-
tions.

26. At ordinary Congregations students who have been approved for the B.A. Degree shall be admitted in the order of their respective Colleges as enumerated in Regulation 24.

PART V.

INAUGURATION OF BACHELORS OF ARTS, LAW, AND MUSIC.

Grace 10 December 1868.

1. Inauguration Day.

INAUGURATION OF BACHELORS.

[1. That the day for the inauguration of Bachelors of Arts, Law [and Music *Report of Special Board for Music, 9 March 1894; Grace 24 October 1895*] be the last day (or if that day be Sunday, the last day but one) of the Michaelmas Term.

Inauguration days.
Arts, Law, and Music.

2. That the day of inauguration of Bachelors of Medicine and Surgery be the Tuesday immediately preceding the last day of the Easter Term¹. *Report of Council of Senate, 19 June; Grace 23 June 1882.*

Medicine and Surgery.

2. Order of Seniority.

1. *Bachelors of Arts.*

That at each Inauguration the names of those who since the preceding Inauguration have been admitted *ad titulum Baccalaurei in Artibus designati* be arranged in order of seniority as follows²:

Order of seniority.

[(A) Those who have obtained honours in the year, viz.: B.A. in Honours.

1. Wranglers.
- 2a. The First Class of the Classical Tripos Part II.
- 2b. Part I.
3. Moral Sciences Tripos.
- 4a. Natural Sciences Tripos Part II.
- 4b. Part I.

¹ For the seniority of Bachelors of Medicine, see p. 195; of Surgery, p. 208.

² The following table has been modified in accordance with: *Report of Council of Senate, 9 February 1874, Grace 26 February 1874; Report of Proceedings at Congregations Syndicate, 22 March 1884, Grace 15 May 1884; Report of Council of Senate, 14 May 1888, Grace 24 May 1888.*

- 5a. The First Class of the Theological Tripos Part II.
 5b. Part I.
 6. Law Tripos.
 7. Historical Tripos.
 8. Oriental Languages Tripos.
 9. Medieval and Modern Languages
 Tripos.
 9a. Mechanical Sciences Tripos.
10. Senior Optimes.
- 11a. The Second Class of the Classical Tripos Part II.
 11b. Part I.
 12. Moral Sciences Tripos.
 13a. Natural Sciences Tripos Part II.
 13b. Part I.
 14a. Theological Tripos Part II.
 14b. Part I.
 15. Law Tripos.
 16. Historical Tripos.
 17. Oriental Languages Tripos.
 18. Medieval and Modern Languages
 Tripos.
 18a. Mechanical Sciences Tripos.
19. Junior Optimes.
- 20a. The Third Class of the Classical Tripos Part II.
 20b. Part I.
 21. Moral Sciences Tripos.
 22a. Natural Sciences Tripos Part II.
 22b. Part I.
 23a. Theological Tripos Part II.
 23b. Part I.
 24. Law Tripos.
 25. Historical Tripos.
 26. Oriental Languages Tripos.
 27. Medieval and Modern Languages
 Tripos.]
 28. Mechanical Sciences Tripos.

(B) [Those who have obtained an Ordinary Degree in the year, or who have passed the requisite examinations in some preceding year, namely:

Ordinary
 B.A. De-
 gree.

1. The aggregate of those who have been placed in the first class in both parts of a Special Examination, and of those who have been placed in the first class in an undivided Special Examination, the names being arranged alphabetically.

2. The aggregate of those who have been placed in the first class in one part only of a Special Examination, the names being arranged alphabetically.

3. The aggregate of all other persons who have been admitted during the year, the names being arranged alphabetically. *Report of Council of Senate, 4 December; Grace 14 December 1893.]*

2. *Bachelors of Law.*

Report of Council of Senate, 28 February; Grace 10 March 1881.

That at the Inauguration of Bachelors of Law in every year the names be arranged in Order of Seniority as follows:

Order of
 Seniority.
 LL.B.

1. The first Class in Honours, of the current year.
2. The second Class in Honours, of the current year.
3. The third Class in Honours, of the current year.
4. Those who at the time of taking their Degree were Bachelors of Arts, arranged alphabetically.
5. All other Bachelors designate of Law, arranged alphabetically.

3. *Formulae of Inauguration.*

Report of Council of Senate, 21 May; Grace 3 June 1858.

Baccalaureorum in Artibus Designatorum nominibus ordine senioritatis præscripto recitatis, Senior Procurator his verbis utatur:

Formulae of
 Inaugura-
 tion, B.A.,

Auctoritate, qua fungimur, discernimus et pronuntiamus hos omnes nunc demum esse in artibus Baccalaureos.

Eadem forma Baccalaurei in Jure et in Medicina [et in Musica *Report of Special Board for Music, 9 March 1894; Grace 24 October 1895]* inaugurentur.

LL.B., M.B.,
 Mus.B.

SECT. 2, 3. *Bachelors of Arts, Masters of Arts.*

CREATION OF MASTERS AND DOCTORS.

Report of Council of Senate, 19 June; Grace 23 June 1882.

That the Tuesday immediately preceding the last day of the Easter Term be appointed as the day for the creation of Masters and Doctors in the various faculties.

1. Order of Seniority.

Report of Council of Senate, 25 October; Grace 28 October 1858.

A.M.

1. That, at the creation of Masters of Arts in every year, the names of the Inceptors be arranged in order of seniority according to their seniority as Bachelors at Inauguration.

LL.M.

2. That, at the creation of Masters of Law in every year, the names be arranged in order of seniority as follows:

1. Persons, who have been Masters of Arts, arranged according to their seniority as Masters of Arts.

2. Persons, who have been Bachelors of Law, arranged according to their seniority as Bachelors of Law.

3. Persons, who have been Bachelors of Arts, arranged according to their seniority as Bachelors of Arts.

D.D.

3. That, at the creation of Doctors of Divinity in every year, the names be arranged in order of seniority according to the date of admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity; persons, admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity on the same day, having their relative precedence determined according to their seniority as Masters of Arts.

B.D.

LL.D.

4. That, at the creation of Doctors of Law in every year, the names be arranged in order of seniority according to the seniority of the Doctors Designate as Masters of Law.

Persons, who have been Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Law, admitted to the title of Doctors Designate of Law by virtue of rights reserved by the new statutes, to be arranged after those who have been Masters of Law, and according to

their seniority as Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Law respectively.

5. That, at the creation of Doctors of Medicine in every M.D. year, the names be arranged in order of seniority as follows :

1. Persons, who have been Masters of Arts, arranged according to their seniority as Masters of Arts.

2. Persons, who have been Bachelors of Medicine, arranged according to their seniority as Bachelors of Medicine¹.

2. Formulæ of Creation.

Report of Council of Senate, 21 May; Grace 3 June 1858.

Inceptorum in Artibus nominibus ordine senioritatis præscripto publice recitatis, Senior Procurator dicat :

Auctoritate mihi commissa creo et pronuntio hos omnes A.M. Magistros in Artibus.

Inceptorum in Jure nominibus similiter recitatis, Regius in ea facultate Lector vel Doctor dicat :

Auctoritate mihi commissa creo et pronuntio hos omnes LL.M. Magistros in Jure.

[After the recitation of the names of the Inceptors in Surgery the Senior Proctor shall make the following declaration :

Auctoritate mihi commissa creo et pronuntio hos omnes M.C. Magistros in chirurgia. Grace 15 May 1884².]

[After the recitation of the names of the Inceptors in Music, the Senior Proctor shall make the following declaration :

Auctoritate mihi commissa creo et pronuntio hos omnes Mus.M. Magistros in Musica. Report of Special Board for Music, 9 March 1894; Grace 24 October 1895.]

¹ These clauses (1—5) were numbered in previous editions of the Ordinances (33—37), being part of a long report the earlier clauses of which have been rescinded.

² *Report of Proceedings at Congregations Syndicate, 22 March 1884.* For the order of seniority of Masters of Surgery, see p. 209.

D.D.

Doctorum in Theologia designatorum nominibus ordine senioritatis præscripto publice recitatis, Regius in ea facultate Lector vel Doctor his verbis utatur:

Auctoritate mihi commissa creo et pronuntio hos omnes Doctores in Theologia.

Doctors in
other facul-
ties.

Doctores in ceteris Facultatibus designati eadem forma creentur.

Sc.D.

[The names of the Doctors Designate in Science and of the Doctors Designate in Letters having been recited in the order of their Seniority with the addition of *Doctor Designatus in Scientia* or *Doctor Designatus in Litteris* to each, as the case may be, the Senior of all the Doctors of Science and of Letters, who are in residence, or some other Doctor either of Science or of Letters deputed by him, shall make the following declaration:

Litt.D.

Auctoritate mihi commissa creo et pronuntio hos omnes Doctores vel in Scientia vel in Litteris, prout quisque modo designatus est. Grace 15 May 1884¹.]

[Note. For Fees to be paid on proceeding to these Degrees, see p. 416.]

DEGREES IN DIVINITY.

SECT. 3, 4. *Masters of Arts, Bachelors of Divinity.*

1. *Regulations for proceeding to the degree of B.D.*

Report of Theological Examinations Syndicate, 24 April;

Grace 11 May 1871.

Candidates to
keep an Act
or to print a
dissertation.

1. A Master of Arts, proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, shall be required, at some time after the expiration of four years from his creation, either (1) to keep one Act, or (2) to print a Dissertation composed by himself in Latin or English on some subject connected with Biblical Criticism, Exegesis, or History, or with the Evidences of Christianity, or with Dogmatic Theology, or with Ecclesiastical History, Literature, or Antiquities.

¹ *Report of Proceedings at Congregations Syndicate, 22 March 1884.*

[2. The Act shall be kept in the following manner :

Manner of
keeping the
Act.

The Regius Professor of the Faculty shall assign the day and hour when the Exercise shall be kept ;

The Professor, or some Graduate of the Faculty, who is a Member of the Senate, deputed by him, shall preside over the Exercise ;

The candidate shall read a Thesis, composed in Latin by himself on some subject approved by the Professor ; the Professor, or Graduate presiding, shall bring forward arguments or objections in English for the candidate to answer, and shall examine him in English *vivâ voce* as well on questions connected with his Thesis as on other subjects in the Faculty of a more general nature ; the Exercise being made to continue at least one hour.

Public notice of the Act shall be given by fixing on the door of the University Schools, eight days at least before the assigned time, a written paper specifying the name and college of the candidate, the day and hour appointed for the Exercise, and the subject of the Thesis : copies of the notice shall be delivered also, at the same time, to the Vice-Chancellor and to the Professor. *Report of Board of Theological Studies, 9 February ; Grace 29 April 1880.*]

3. The subject of the Dissertation shall be approved beforehand by the Professors of Divinity by a majority of votes.

Dissertation
on a subject
approved by
the Divinity
Professors,

4. The Dissertation shall be sent either printed or in manuscript to the Regius Professor of Divinity.

to be sent to
the Regius
Professor.

5. If the Professors of Divinity, by a majority of votes, accept the Dissertation as satisfactory, the Regius Professor shall fix a day on which the candidate shall present himself for examination.

If satisfac-
tory, a day
to be fixed
for an Exam-
ination.

6. In all cases where the votes are equal, the Regius Professor shall have a casting vote.

Casting vote
of Regius
Professor.

7. A Graduate in Divinity shall be annually appointed by Grace of the Senate on the nomination of the Board of Theological Studies at the second Congregation in the

Assessor to
Regius Pro-
fessor.

Michaelmas Term to act as Assessor to the Regius Professor of Divinity in conducting the examination.

Public notice
of Examination.

8. The Regius Professor of Divinity shall give public notice of the examination by fixing on the door of the University Schools, eight days at least before the assigned time, a written paper specifying the name and college of the candidate, the subject of his Dissertation, and the day, hour, and place appointed for the examination: copies of the Notice shall be delivered also at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor and to the Professors of Divinity and to the Assessor of the Regius Professor of Divinity.

Examination
to be general,
in writing ;
questions
may be asked
viva voce.

9. The candidate shall be examined by the Regius Professor and his Assessor as well on subjects connected with his Dissertation as on other subjects in the faculty of a more general nature ; and the examination shall be conducted in writing, but the examiners shall have the power of putting *viva voce* questions if they consider it necessary. No candidate shall be approved for the Degree, unless the Examiners decide that he has passed the examination satisfactorily, or unless he be specially exempted under Regulation 10.

Regius Pro-
fessor may
appoint a
deputy.

10. If the Regius Professor be unable to take part in the examination, some Graduate in Divinity, who is a member of the Senate, shall be deputed by him to preside in his stead.

The Professor
may excuse a
Candidate of
merit.

11. The Professors, if unanimous, shall have power to exempt the candidate from this examination, where the special merits of his Dissertation or of his published works appear to them sufficient to entitle him to a Degree.

Degree not to
be granted
until the
dissertation
has been
printed.

12. The Degree shall not be granted until the Dissertation has been printed ; and the candidate in printing the Dissertation shall not be at liberty to make any alteration or addition without the leave of the Regius Professor of Divinity.

A copy to
be sent to
the Vice-
Chancellor,
&c.

13. The candidate shall send a printed copy of his Dissertation to the Vice-Chancellor, to each of the Professors of Divinity, and to the University Library.

[14. If and when a candidate has satisfied the foregoing conditions qualifying him for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, the Regius Professor of Divinity shall certify the Registry to that effect. The certificate shall be published in the *University Reporter* and shall be preserved in the Registry.

Certificate to be sent to Registry and published in Reporter.

15. If a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity has preached once in the University Church, the Regius Professor of Divinity shall certify the Registry to that effect. The certificate shall be published in the *University Reporter* and shall be preserved in the Registry. *Report of Council of Senate, 15 February; Grace 28 April 1904.*]

Certificate to be sent to Registry and published in Reporter.

A Sermon in the University Church is required by Statute as an Exercise for the Degree of B.D. See Stat. A. II. 3, Statutes, ed. 1904, p. 3. For the Subscription required see Ibid. p. 30.

2. Regulations for B.D. proceeding to the degree of D.D.

*Report of Theological Examinations Syndicate, 24 April;
Grace 11 May 1871.*

1. A Bachelor of Divinity, proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Divinity, shall be required to print a Dissertation composed by himself in Latin or English on some subject connected with Biblical Criticism, Exegesis, or History, or with the Evidences of Christianity, or with Dogmatic Theology, or with Ecclesiastical History, Literature, or Antiquities.

Candidates to print a dissertation

2. The subject of the Dissertation shall be approved beforehand by the Professors of Divinity, by a majority of votes.

on a subject approved by the Divinity Professors,

3. The Dissertation shall be sent either printed or in manuscript to the Regius Professor of Divinity.

and send it to the Regius Professor.

4. No candidate shall be approved for the Degree, whose Dissertation shall not have been accepted as satisfactory by the Professors of Divinity by a majority of votes.

A majority of votes necessary.

5. In all cases where the votes are equal, the Regius Professor shall have a casting vote.

Casting vote of Regius Professor.

Degree not to be granted until the dissertation has been printed.

6. The Degree shall not be granted until the Dissertation has been printed; and the candidate in printing the Dissertation shall not be at liberty to make any alteration or addition without the leave of the Regius Professor of Divinity.

A copy to be sent to the Vice-Chancellor, &c.

7. The candidate shall send a printed copy of his Dissertation to the Vice-Chancellor, to each of the Professors of Divinity, and to the University Library.

Certificate to be sent to Registry.

[8. When the Dissertation of a candidate has been accepted and has been printed, the Regius Professor of Divinity shall send a certificate to that effect to the Vice-Chancellor for preservation in the Registry; and the Vice-Chancellor shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Name of candidate to be published by Vice-Chancellor.

Certificate to be published in Reporter.

9. If a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Divinity has preached once in the University Church, the Regius Professor of Divinity shall certify the Registry to that effect. The certificate shall be published in the *University Reporter* and shall be preserved in the Registry. *Report of Council of Senate, 15 February; Grace 28 April 1904.*]

A Sermon in the University Church is also required by Statute as an Exercise for the Degree of D.D. See Stat. A. II. 4, Statutes, ed. 1904, p. 3. For the Declaration and Subscription required see Ibid. pp. 29, 30.

DEGREES IN LAW.

SECT. 5, 6, 7. *Students in Law, Bachelors and Masters of Law.*

1. *Regulations for Graduates in Arts proceeding to LL.B.*

Report of Special Board for Law, 26 October 1901; Grace 8 March 1902.

Procedure of graduates to LL.B. through Law Tripos.

1. Any graduate who desires to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Law shall be required to satisfy the examiners for the Law Tripos examination in both parts, or (according to the following provisions) in one part, of that examination

by attaining therein the minimum standard for honours, and to pay the fee hereinafter made payable, by Regulation 11 for the degree of Master of Law.

If he shall have obtained honours in any of the honours examinations of the University other than the first part of the Law Tripos, he shall so satisfy the examiners in the first or, at his option, the second part.

If he shall have obtained honours in the first part of the Law Tripos but not in any other of the honours examinations, he shall so satisfy the examiners in the second part.

If he shall not have obtained honours in any of the honours examinations, he shall so satisfy the examiners in both parts, and may present himself for the two parts in the same year or in different years.

2. The above regulation as to graduates proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Law came into force immediately after the publication of the class-list for the Law Tripos of 1889; but every person who was at that time entitled to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Law without further examination continues to be so entitled.

Reservation
of rights.

2. *Regulations for proceeding to the degree of LL.M.*

Report of Special Board for Law, 26 October 1901; Grace 8 March 1902.

1. On proceeding to the degree of Master of Law no further examination or exercise shall be required of a candidate who under the regulations for the Law Tripos has become entitled to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Law, provided he has attained the standard of a first class in both parts of the Law Tripos; but no such candidate shall, for this purpose, be allowed to enter for a part in which he has already been examined. In other cases no one shall incept in Law unless he has obtained permission under these regulations.

What
examina-
tions are
required of
Inceptors in
Law.

Candidates under these regulations must be LL.B. or B.A. or M.A.

Further conditions.

2. Every applicant for such permission must be a Bachelor of Law or a Master or a Bachelor of Arts.

3. Every applicant must have (*a*) obtained Honours in one part of the Law Tripos, or (*b*) satisfied the examiners by attaining an honours standard in one part of the Law Tripos, or (*c*) become qualified to practise as a barrister or solicitor in England or Ireland or as an advocate or law agent in Scotland.

How and to whom application shall be made. Dissertation.

4. Every applicant shall make his application in writing to the chairman of the Special Board for Law, and shall submit to the Degree Committee of the said Board a dissertation that he has composed upon some branch of law or of the history or philosophy of law.

Referees.

5. The dissertation (which may be in print or in manuscript and published or unpublished) may, if the Board think fit, be referred to one or more persons appointed by the Committee, who may or may not be members of the Committee, and who shall have a discretionary power to examine the candidate either orally or in writing upon the subject of the dissertation and shall report thereon to the Committee.

Candidate to explain his dissertation.

The applicant is required to state, generally in a preface to his dissertation and specifically in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which he claims as original.

Fee to referees.

6. If the Committee shall be of opinion that the work of reporting on the dissertation is such as to require remuneration, they may direct that a fee of two guineas be paid from the University Chest to each referee.

How leave to incept in Law is to be granted.

7. If the Committee shall be of opinion that the dissertation is of sufficient merit to entitle the candidate to incept in Law, their resolution to that effect with the names of those present and of those voting on either side shall be entered on the minutes of the Board, and a copy of the resolution certified by the chairman of the Board shall be

sent to the Vice-Chancellor for preservation in the Registry, and the Vice-Chancellor shall publish the name of the candidate as being permitted to incept in Law.

A copy of the dissertation shall also be deposited in the University Library.

8. No candidate shall be present at the deliberations of the Committee respecting his own case. Candidate may not be present.

9. No final resolution of the Committee on the subject of granting permission to incept shall be taken except at a meeting at which not less than two-thirds of the members of the Committee are present. No such resolution shall be carried unless a majority of those members of the Committee who are present vote in its favour. Quorum.

10. If the Committee shall be of opinion that the permission should not be granted, the Chairman of the Board shall inform the candidate of the fact. Candidate to be informed if unsuccessful.

11. Every graduate who presents himself for a part of the Law Tripos but not as a candidate for honours, and every graduate who, without having previously obtained honours in or satisfied the examiners in either part of that Tripos, submits a dissertation under these regulations shall pay a fee of three guineas. Such fees shall be paid to the Regius Professor of Civil Law until the Professorship shall come under the provisions of Statute B, and thereafter shall be paid to the Registry for the University Chest. Fee to be paid by candidate.

12. In the above regulations the term 'the Degree Committee' shall mean a Committee constituted in accordance with clause 3 of the Regulations for Students in Science and Letters. Constitution of Degree Committee.

13. The above regulations came into force on the 21st of June, 1896, and as from that date all the existing regulations relating to the qualifications for the Degree of Master of Law (except as is hereinafter provided) were rescinded. When these regulations came into force.

Provided that every person who was then entitled to proceed to the Degree of Master of Law without further examination or test continues to be so entitled. Reservation of rights.

3. *Regulations for proceeding from LL.M. to LL.D.*

LL.M. to
make
written ap-
plication
with docu-
ments for
leave to
proceed to
LL.B.
degree.

1. A Master of Law desirous of proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Law shall make his application in writing to the chairman of the Special Board for Law and shall send therewith a copy of the original contributions to the advancement of the science or study of law upon which his claim for the degree is based, and such application shall be referred to the Degree Committee of the said Board.

Referees.

2. If the Committee shall be of opinion that such contributions constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall obtain reports upon them from not less than two persons, who may or may not be members of the Committee. These reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

Fee to
referees.

3. If the Committee shall be of opinion that the work of reporting upon such contributions is such as to require remuneration, they may direct that a fee not exceeding five guineas shall be paid from the Chest to each referee.

Leave to
incept how
granted.

4. If the Committee shall be of opinion that the degree should be granted, their resolution to that effect with the names of those present and of those voting on either side shall be entered on the minutes of the Board, and a copy of the resolution certified by the Chairman of the Board shall be sent to the Vice-Chancellor for preservation in the Registry, and the Vice-Chancellor shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the Degree of Doctor of Law.

Candidate
may not be
present.

5. No candidate shall be present at the deliberations of the Committee respecting his own case.

Quorum.

6. No final resolution of the Committee on the subject of the grant of a degree shall be taken except at a meeting at which not less than two-thirds of the members of the Committee are present. No such resolution shall be carried unless a majority of those members of the Committee who are present vote in its favour.

7. If the Committee shall be of opinion that the degree should not be granted, the Chairman of the Board shall inform the candidate of the fact.

Candidate to be informed if not successful.

8. Every candidate upon making his application shall pay a fee of ten guineas. Such fees shall be paid to the Regius Professor of Civil Law until the Professorship shall come under the provisions of Statute B, and thereafter shall be paid to the Registry for the University Chest.

Fee.

9. In the above regulations the term 'the Degree Committee' shall mean a Committee constituted in accordance with clause 3 of the Regulations for Students in Science and Letters.

Constitution of Degree Committee.

10. A Master of Law who has obtained such approval as aforesaid, may be admitted Doctor Designate of Law after five years from his creation, on paying to the University the fee of twenty-five pounds. He is afterwards created Doctor of Law without personal attendance on the Tuesday immediately preceding the last day of Easter Term.

Standing of Doctor Designate.

Fee.

11. The above Regulations came into force on the 21st of June, 1896.

When these regulations came into force.

Provided always that every person who on or before the 20th of June, 1898, either was a Master of Law or was entitled to proceed without further examination or test to the Degree of Master of Law may qualify himself for the Degree of Doctor of Law under the above Regulations or at his option under the Regulations that were thereby (except for this purpose) rescinded, but in case he shall desire to proceed under the last mentioned Regulations he must send his thesis to the Regius Professor of Civil Law on or before the 31st of December, 1901.

Proviso for Candidates till 31 December, 1901.

DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

Reports of Special Board for Medicine, 13 October 1883, 16 February 1887, 11 March 1901; Graces 15 November 1883, 28 April 1887, 23 May 1901.

SECT. 8, 9. *Students in Medicine,
Bachelors of Medicine.*

1. *General Regulations for proceeding to M.B. degree.*

Previous or
exempting
Examina-
tion re-
quired.

1. Students who have not graduated in Arts proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall be required to pass the Previous Examination, or some other examination accepted by the University as conferring exemption from the Previous Examination.

Time to be
spent in
Medical
Study.

2. Five years of Medical Study¹ shall be required of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

Evidence of
Medical
Study in the
University.

3. As evidence of Medical Study in the University the student shall produce certificates of diligent attendance in each term on courses of Lectures, or Practical Instruction, in two of the subjects of the examinations for Medical or Surgical degrees; or of diligent attendance in each term on a course of Lectures, or Practical Instruction, in one of those subjects, and also on the Practice of Addenbrooke's Hospital.

What Certi-
ficates of
attendance
on Lectures
or Practical
Instruction
satisfactory.

Certificates of attendance on courses of Lectures, or Practical Instruction, in the University, shall be deemed satisfactory, if the Lectures be delivered, or the courses of Practical Instruction given, either by a Professor or Reader of the University or by a University Lecturer or by a Teacher approved by the Senate², provided that in each case the course be approved by the Special Board for Medicine.

¹ The General Council of Medical Education and Registration requires Medical Students to be registered at the commencement of their course of Medical Study. They must first pass a preliminary examination recognised by the Council (such as the Previous Examination). Forms to be filled up may be obtained at the General Medical Council Office, 299, Oxford Street, London, W.

² A list of the Teachers is printed in the *University Reporter*.

4. Medical Study out of the University shall in all cases be understood to mean study at some well-known School of Medicine which shall have been recognised by the Special Board for Medicine¹.

Medical
Study out of
the Univer-
sity, defini-
tion of.

It shall be the duty of the Board to define from time to time what shall be sufficient evidence of such Medical Study².

5. [There shall be three examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine. No student shall be admitted to either part of the first of these examinations until he has passed or obtained exemption from the Previous Examination; or to the Second Examination until he has passed both parts of the First Examination; or to either part of the Third Examination until he has passed the Second Examination.

Number of
Special Exa-
minations

6. The examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall be held twice in the year. The First and Second Examinations, and the First Part of the Third Examination, shall begin in the Michaelmas Term on the Monday at or next after the end of full Term, and in the Easter Term on the Monday next after the second Sunday in June. The Second Part of the Third Examination shall begin in the Michaelmas Term on the second Tuesday in December, and in the Easter Term on the first Tuesday in full Term. *Amended Report of Special Board for Medicine, 11 March; Grace 23 May 1901.*]

and times
of passing
them.

7. The names of the students who intend to present themselves for any of the examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall be sent to the Registry by the Tutors (either directly or through the Praelectors) of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board not less than ten days before the beginning of the examination.

Candidates'
names how
to be sent in.

¹ See p. 216.

² See p. 217.

Certificates.

[Candidates who are members of the Senate may send their names to the Registry directly not less than ten days before the beginning of the examination. *Report of Council of Senate, 31 October; Grace 24 November 1887.*]

Certificates,
how to be
sent in.

The certificates¹ required to be produced before admission to any of the examinations shall be sent by the candidates to the Registry not later than the fifth day before the beginning of the examination; and it shall be his duty to examine the certificates and to ascertain that no one is improperly admitted to the examinations.

Lists of
Candidates.

First List.

The Registry shall send to the Tutors and Prælectors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board and to the Regius Professor of Physic a First List of candidates for each part of each of the examinations not less than seven days before the beginning of the examination. He shall also issue a Corrected List on the fourth day before the beginning of the examination, and shall send such list to the Regius Professor of Physic.

Corrected
List.

Fee.

The name of a candidate for any part of an examination shall not be printed in the Corrected List of candidates until the fee (if any) due from him in respect of such examination shall have been paid to the Registry, and no student whose name does not appear in the Corrected List shall be admitted to any of these examinations except by the special permission of the Regius Professor of Physic.

Fee for late
entry

If any candidate for an examination whose name has not been sent in to the Registry on or before the sixth day and his fee paid and certificates sent in on or before the fifth day previous to the commencement of the examination be nevertheless admitted to the examination he shall be required to pay through the Registry to the University a fee of £1 together with the fee due from him in respect of such examination....

Final list.

The Regius Professor of Physic shall send to the Registry on the first morning of each examination a copy of the Corrected List of candidates with such further

¹ Forms for these certificates may be obtained at the Registry.

corrections, if any, as may be necessary, certified by him to be a correct list of the candidates actually under examination : and this list shall be considered to be the Final List of candidates for such examination, and shall be preserved in the Registry.

Lists or Names shall be considered to have been sent to the Registry on a day specified, if they have been delivered at or posted to his office on that day. Delivery by hand or post.

If any of the days specified for issuing or sending lists fall on a Sunday the lists in question shall be issued or sent on the Saturday previous.

8. The examinations shall be partly in writing, partly oral, and partly practical. Mode of conducting Examinations.

9. The names of the successful candidates in the several examinations shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Lists in alphabetical order.

10. [The Special Board for Medicine shall from time to time draw up and publish schedules¹ defining the range of the examinations in Chemistry and other branches of Physics, in Elementary Biology, in Pharmacology, and in General Pathology. *Amended Report of Special Board for Medicine, 11 March; Grace 23 May 1901.*] Schedules to be issued.

11. Every candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall be required to keep an Act in the Public Schools at some time after he has passed the Third Examination. Act.

12. The day of inauguration of Bachelors of Medicine shall be the Tuesday immediately preceding the last day of the Easter Term. Inauguration day.

At the inauguration the names shall be arranged in order of seniority as follows : Order of seniority.

(a) those who have been Bachelors of Arts, arranged alphabetically.

(b) other Bachelors Designate in Medicine, arranged alphabetically.

¹ For these Schedules, see pp. 213—215.

2. *Regulations for the First Examination.*

Subjects of
First Exam-
ination.

13. The subjects of the First Examination shall be

Chemistry and other branches of Physics,
Elementary Biology.

The examination shall be divided into two parts, one including

Chemistry and other branches of Physics,
and the other including
Elementary Biology.

The student shall be allowed to take the two parts either together or separately.

Course of
Study pre-
vious to
First Exam-
ination.

14. The student before admission to the examination in Chemistry and other branches of Physics shall produce certificates of diligent attendance on one course of Lectures in Chemistry, and on Practical Instruction in Chemical manipulations.

Fees.

15. The student before admission or re-admission to either part of the First Examination shall pay to the Registry a fee of [*£2. 2s. Grace 4 December 1890*¹] for the University Chest.

3. *Regulations for the Second Examination.*

Subjects of
Second Ex-
amination.

16. [The subjects of the Second Examination shall be

Human Anatomy,
Physiology.

Course of
Study pre-
vious to
Second Exa-
mination.

17. The student before admission to the Second Examination shall produce certificates of diligent attendance on one course of Lectures in Human Anatomy, and one course of Lectures in Physiology; *also* a certificate of having practised Dissection during six months at least.

Fees.

18. The student before admission or re-admission to the Second Examination shall pay to the Registry a fee of *£2. 2s.* for the University Chest.

¹ *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 18 November 1890.*

4. *Regulations for the Third Examination.*

19. The subjects of the Third Examination shall be

Subjects of
Third Ex-
amination.

Pharmacology,
General Pathology ;
Principles and Practice of Surgery (including Special Pathology),
Midwifery and Diseases peculiar to Women,
Principles and Practice of Physic (including Special Pathology,
Therapeutics, Diseases of Children, Mental Diseases, Elements of Hygiene,
and Medical Jurisprudence).

The Third Examination shall be divided into two parts, called the *First Part* and the *Second Part* respectively. The student shall be allowed to take the two parts either together or separately.

The First Part shall include

Pharmacology, General Pathology.

The Second Part shall include

(1) Principles and Practice of Surgery ; (2) Midwifery and Diseases peculiar to Women ; (3) Principles and Practice of Physic.

In the Second Part the student may present himself for examination in any two or in all of the sections numbered (1), (2), and (3). A student who satisfies the examiners in two of the sections shall be exempted from further examination therein ; but his name shall not be included in the list of successful candidates until he has satisfied the examiners in the remaining section. The Regius Professor of Physic shall at the close of each examination communicate to the Registry the names of the candidates so exempted, with the sections respectively in which they have still to satisfy the examiners. The Registry shall inform the candidates of the result, but their names shall not be published.

20. The student before admission to the First Part of the Third Examination shall produce certificates of diligent attendance on one course of Lectures in Pharmacology, and one course of Lectures in General Pathology ; *also* a certificate of having attended the practice of a recognised Hospital during six months at least.

Course of
Study pre-
vious to
Third Ex-
amination.
Part I.

Course of
study pre-
vious to
Third
Examination,
Part II.

The student before admission to the Second Part of the Third Examination shall produce evidence that he has completed five years of Medical Study (Regulation 2), and shall produce certificates of diligent attendance on a course of Lectures in each of the following subjects: (1) Principles and Practice of Surgery, (2) Midwifery, (3) Principles and Practice of Physic, (4) Medical Jurisprudence; on a course of instruction in (5) Practical Surgery; and on a course of instruction in (6) Practical Pharmacy and Dispensing given at a recognised Medical School or Hospital, or by a registered Medical Practitioner, or by a duly qualified Pharmaceutical Chemist; *also* a certificate of proficiency in Vaccination from an authorised Teacher appointed by the Local Government Board; a certificate of having attended twenty cases of Midwifery; a certificate of having at a recognised Hospital acted as Dresser or House Surgeon for six months, as Clinical clerk or House Physician for six months, and as Post-mortem Room clerk; a certificate of having attended the Medical and Surgical Practice (with clinical instruction) of one or more recognised Hospitals during three years; and a certificate of having attended the Practice (with clinical instruction) of a recognised Fever Hospital or of the Fever Wards in a recognised General Hospital during three months.

Fees.

The student before admission or re-admission to either Part of the Third Examination shall pay to the Registry a fee of £3. 3s. for the University Chest; but any student who has been exempted from further examination in two of the sections of the Second Part shall be required to pay a fee of £2. 2s. only on admission or re-admission to examination in the remaining section. *Amended Report of Special Board for Medicine, 11 March; Grace 23 May 1901.*]

5. *Regulations for the Act for Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.*

Manner of
keeping
Act.

21. Every candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall compose a Thesis on some subject approved by the Regius Professor of Physic.

The candidate shall send his Thesis to the Regius

Professor, who on approving it shall assign a day and hour for the Act to be kept in the Public Schools.

The candidate shall then cause public notice of the Act to be given by fixing on the door of the Public Schools eight days [(or such shorter period as the Regius Professor shall allow) *Amended Report of Special Board for Medicine, 11 March; Grace 23 May 1901*] before the day assigned for the Act a paper specifying

- (1) the name and College of the candidate,
- (2) the day and hour assigned for the Act, and
- (3) the subject of his Thesis;

he shall also cause copies of the notice to be delivered at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor, to the Regius Professor, and to the Registry.

The Regius Professor or some Graduate in Medicine who is a member of the Senate deputed by him shall preside over the Act.

The Act shall be kept in the following manner :

The candidate shall read his Thesis; the Regius Professor or Graduate presiding shall then bring forward arguments or objections for the candidate to answer, and shall examine him orally as well on questions connected with his Thesis as on other subjects connected with Medicine of a more general nature; the whole exercise being made to continue at least one hour.

If the Regius Professor or Graduate presiding shall consider the exercise to have been satisfactory he shall certify to the Registry that the candidate has kept the Act as required for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine. [The certificate shall be published in the *University Reporter*. *Report of Council of Senate, 15 February; Grace 28 April 1904.*]

6. *Regulations concerning Examiners*¹.

[22. The examiners for the First Examination shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the two examiners in Elementary Chemistry, the two examiners in Elementary Physics, and the two examiners in Elementary Biology. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 27 October; Grace 22 November 1888.*]

Examiners
for the First

¹ See p. 154.

Second,

[23. The examiners for the Second Examination shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the two examiners in Human Anatomy, and the two examiners in Physiology for medical degrees. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 19 May; Grace 16 June 1898.*]

Third
Examina-
tion.

24. [The examiners for the First Part of the Third Examination shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, together with two examiners in Pharmacology, and two examiners in General Pathology, nominated annually by the Special Board for Medicine and elected by the Senate.

The examiners for the Second Part of the Third Examination shall be the Regius Professor of Physic and the Professor of Surgery, together with four examiners in Surgery, two examiners in Midwifery, and four examiners in Medicine, nominated annually by the Special Board for Medicine and elected by the Senate.

Deputy for
Regius
Professor.

25. In case the Regius Professor of Physic be prevented by illness or other reasonable cause from taking part as examiner *ex officio* in any of the examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine, it shall be competent for him to appoint a Doctor of Medicine who is a member of the Senate to examine in his stead, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

Deputy for
Professor of
Surgery.

In case the Professor of Surgery be prevented by illness or other reasonable cause from taking part as examiner *ex officio* in the Second Part of the Third Examination, it shall be competent for him to appoint a Graduate in Surgery who is a member of the Senate to examine in his stead, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

Additional
Examiner in
Medicine.

In case the Regius Professor of Physic should deem it necessary to obtain assistance in the conduct of any part or parts of the examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine, it shall be competent for him to appoint for such part or parts one or more Additional Examiners, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. An Additional Examiner so appointed shall act for one Term, and shall receive twenty pounds from the University Chest.

In case the Professor of Surgery should deem it necessary to obtain assistance in the conduct of the Second Part of the Third Examination or in the Examination for the degree of Master of Surgery, it shall be competent for him to appoint one or more Additional Examiners in Surgery, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. An Additional Examiner so appointed shall act for one Term, and shall receive twenty pounds from the University Chest. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 25 February; Grace 26 May 1904.*]

Additional
Examiner in
Surgery.

26. The examiners for the First Part of the Third Examination (other than the examiner *ex officio*) shall be elected at one of the Congregations in October in each year.

Time of
election;

The examiners for the Second Part of the Third Examination (other than the examiners *ex officio*) shall be elected at the first Congregation in June of the academical year preceding that for which they are to hold office.

27. [Each of the examiners for the year (other than the examiner *ex officio*) for the First Part of the Third Examination shall receive thirty pounds, and each of the examiners for the year (other than the examiners *ex officio*) for the Second Part of the Third Examination shall receive forty pounds, from the University Chest. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 25 February; Grace 26 May 1904.*]

Payment of
Examiners.

7. [Temporary Regulations.

1. That the new Regulations come into force on the first day of October 1902.

2. That any student who has before 1 October 1902 passed the First Part but not the Second Part of the Third Examination under the present Regulations be exempted from further examination in the First Part and in the sections numbered (1) and (2) of the Second Part under the new Regulations.

3. That any student who has before 1 October 1902 passed the Second Part but not the First Part of the Third Examination under the present Regulations be exempted

from further examination in the First Part and in the section numbered (3) of the Second Part under the new Regulations.

4. That any student who has before 1 October 1902 been admitted to the First Part of the Third Examination under the present Regulations be not required to produce fresh certificates of attendance on lectures etc. before admission to the First Part or to the sections numbered (1) and (2) of the Second Part under the new Regulations.

5. That any student who has before 1 October 1902 been admitted to the Second Part of the Third Examination under the present Regulations be not required to produce fresh certificates of attendance on lectures etc. before admission to the First Part or to the section numbered (3) of the Second Part under the new Regulations.

6. That any student who has before 1 October 1902 passed both parts of the Second Examination under the present Regulations be allowed, before admission to the First Part (or to the Second Part) of the Third Examination under the new Regulations, to produce the certificates of attendance on lectures etc. required for the First Part (or for the Second Part) under the present Regulations.

[6a. That any student who has before 1 October 1902 passed both parts of the Second Examination be allowed, before admission to the sections numbered (1) and (2) of the Second Part of the Third Examination under the new Regulations, to produce the Certificates of attendance on lectures etc. required for the First Part of the Third Examination under the old Regulations. *Grace 6 November 1902.*]

7. That any student who has before 1 October 1902 passed the examination in Pharmaceutical Chemistry forming part of the Second Examination under the present Regulations be not required to offer himself for examination in that subject in connexion with the First Part of the Third Examination under the new Regulations.

8. That any student who has before January 1900 passed both parts of the Second Examination under the present Regulations be required to pay to the Registry a fee of £2. 2s. only before admission or re-admission to the First Part or to any section or sections of the Second Part of the Third Examination.

9. That any student who has before 1 January 1902 passed both parts of the Second Examination under the present Regulations be admitted to the Second Part of the Third Examination under the present Regulations as a candidate in Pharmacology and General Pathology only, provided that he produces the certificates mentioned in the first paragraph of the new Regulation 20, and pays to the Registry a fee of £3. 3s. for the University Chest.

10. That the examiners for the Second Part of the Third Examination under the present Regulations be empowered to issue a List of candidates examined and approved in Pharmacology and General Pathology only, and that such candidates be deemed to have passed the First Part of the Third Examination under the new Regulations. *Amended Report of Special Board for Medicine, 11 March; Grace 23 May 1901.*]

APPENDIX.

The following Schedules are intended merely to indicate the general scope of the proposed examinations in Pharmacology and General Pathology. They are subject to alteration in details by the Special Board for Medicine.

PHARMACOLOGY.

The questions will be of an elementary character and will have reference to

The physiological actions of the more important official drugs on the organs and tissues of the animal body. The actions of drugs on ferments, on micro-organisms, and on other low forms of life. The general principles of antagonism, idiosyncrasy, and tolerance in relation to remedies. The absorption and elimination of drugs. The relation of chemical structure to physiological action. The dosage and the active ingredients of the more potent official remedies.

There will also be

I. (*For all candidates.*) An oral examination on the effects of drugs on ferments, on micro-organisms, on blood, on protoplasm, and on nervous and

muscular tissues; and on the interpretation of the tracings and diagrams obtained in the course of pharmacological researches.

II. (*For candidates who have not passed in Pharmaceutical Chemistry under the old Regulations.*) A practical examination in the elements of pharmaceutical chemistry, involving a knowledge of the physical characters and chemical reactions of the following substances: Solution of Trinitrin, Amyl Nitrite, Chloral Hydrate, Iodoform, Hydrocyanic Acid; the alkaloids Atropine, Brucine, Codeine, Morphine, Quinine, Strychnine, and Caffeine; Phenol, Beta-naphthol, Salicylic Acid, Salol; Gallic Acid, the tannins of Galls and Catechu; Salicin; Acetanilide, Phenacetin, Phenazone. Questions may also be set on the chemical incompatibilities of drugs, as illustrated by the interaction of iron salts with arsenical solutions, alkalies with mercurial preparations, acids with Sulphurated Lime, acids and oxidising agents with Potassium Iodide, and astringent solutions with alkaloids.

GENERAL PATHOLOGY.

The questions will be of an elementary character and will have reference to

The degenerations and infiltrations, atrophy, and necrosis. Hyperplasia and hypertrophy. Tumours and other morbid growths. Passive and active hyperæmia, hæmorrhage, dropsy, embolism, thrombosis, and infarction. Anæmia and leucocytosis. Inflammation, suppuration, and repair. Animal and vegetable parasites. Infection and immunity. The morbid changes induced by pathogenic organisms.

The oral and practical examination will have reference to

The investigation and recognition, by methods adapted for clinical use, of morbid secretions and tissues, of the micro-organisms associated with the more important infective disorders, of the higher parasitic fungi, and of the commoner animal parasites.

8. *Arrangement with Addenbrooke's Hospital.*

Report of Council of Senate, 26 February; Grace 15 March 1900.

Whereas it is desirable, in the interest of the Hospital and the Medical School connected with it, that the mutual relations of the Governors, the Medical and Surgical Staff, and the University should be defined, the following Arrangement shall take effect, that is to say:

1. There shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Hospital out of the University Chest, in lieu of the present yearly grant of £50, the yearly sum of £300, such payment to continue so long as the provisions hereinafter contained on the part of the Governors are observed, namely:

£300 per
ann. to be
paid from
Chest.

(i) That the Governors, on the application in writing of the Vice-Chancellor, elect the Regius Professor of Physic to be a Physician, and the Professor of Surgery, if any, to be a Surgeon of the Hospital; such respective Professor to hold office during the tenure of his Professorship.

Professors of
Physic and
Surgery to
be Physician
and Surgeon
to Hospital.

(ii) That the Governors, on the application in writing of such Physician or Surgeon respectively, assign to him a proportionate share of the beds in his department corresponding to the number of Physicians or Surgeons in such respective department.

Beds to be
assigned to.

(iii) That if either of the said Professors shall not desire to have charge of beds, all proper and reasonable facilities be afforded to him for lecturing either in the Wards or in the Board Room as may be desirable.

May lecture.

(iv) That all proper facilities be provided at the Hospital for conducting the University Examinations in Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery, any expenses incurred in the conduct of such Examinations being paid by the University as heretofore.

University
Examina-
tions in
Hospital.

2. Neither of the said Professors shall receive any share of the fees paid by the Students to the Medical Staff.

Professors
may not take
fees.

3. If a Professor elected under this Arrangement, and having the charge of beds in the Hospital, shall resign such charge, or if the Advisory Council shall report to the Governors that, in their opinion, he has become disqualified for such charge by age, ill-health, or other serious impediment, a Physician or Surgeon, as the case may be, shall be elected by the Governors to take charge of the beds of such Professor; the election to be made in the manner prescribed by the Rules and Regulations for the time being in force with regard to the election of Physicians and Surgeons, and the appointment to continue during the tenure of office of the Professor so resigning the charge of beds or becoming disqualified as aforesaid.

What is to
be done when
a Professor
resigns or is
disqualified.

9. Regulations for proceeding to the Degree of M.D.

Report of Board of Medical Studies, 12 March; Grace 22 March 1866.

All persons proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be required to produce certificates of having been engaged in Medical Study during five years.

Time to be
spent in
Medical
Study.

Masters of Arts, proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Medicine, shall be required to produce the same certificates of attendance on Lectures and of attendance on

Examina-
tions and
Hospital
Practice.

Hospital Practice, and to pass the same examinations, as are required for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

Note. For Creation of Doctors of Medicine, see p. 163, and for Fees to be paid on Admission to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, see p. 399.

Act. [Every candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine is required to keep one Act. *Report of Council of Senate, 26 April; Grace 6 May 1858.*]

Act for M.D.

10. Regulations for the Act for Degree of Doctor of Medicine.

Report of Council of Senate, 14 May; Grace 20 May 1858.

Manner of keeping Act.

That the Act, required to be kept by a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, be kept in the following manner:

The Regius Professor of the Faculty shall assign the day and hour when the exercise shall be kept;

The Professor, or some Graduate of the Faculty, who is a member of the Senate, deputed by him, shall preside over the exercise;

Thesis, arguments and questions.

The candidate shall read a Thesis composed in English by himself on some subject approved by the Professor; the Professor, or Graduate presiding, shall bring forward arguments or objections in English for the candidate to answer, and shall examine him in English *virâ voce* as well on questions connected with his Thesis as on other subjects in the faculty of a more general nature; the exercise being made to continue at least one hour;

Notice of Act.

Public notice of the Act shall be given by fixing on the door of the University Schools, eight days [(or such shorter period as the Regius Professor may allow) *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 11 March; Grace 23 May 1901*] before the assigned time, a written paper specifying the name and college of the candidate, the day and hour appointed for the exercise, and the subject of the Thesis: copies of the notice shall be delivered also, at the same time, to the Vice-Chancellor and to the Professor.

[That a Doctor of Medicine be annually appointed as Assessor to the Regius Professor of Physic when presiding in the Schools at Acts for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, and with him determine upon the merits of the exercises and their sufficiency for qualifying the candidate for proceeding to that Degree.

Assessor to Regius Professor.

That the said Assessor be nominated by the Board of Medical Studies and appointed by Grace of the Senate at the second Congregation in the Michaelmas Term.

Assessor's nomination, election,

That he receive five guineas for each Act from the University Chest. *Report of Council of Senate, 13 May; Grace 30 May 1861.*

remuneration.

[In case the Assessor be prevented by illness or other reasonable cause from taking part in conducting the exercises for the degree of Doctor of Medicine it shall be competent for the Regius Professor to appoint a Doctor of Medicine who is a member of the Senate to act in his stead, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 27 October; Grace 22 November 1888.*]

Deputy.

[That, previously to the Thesis being read, four topics relating severally to Physiology, Pathology, Practice of Medicine, and State Medicine, be submitted to the candidate, on one of which, selected by himself, he should be required to write a short *extempore* Essay.

Topics for extempore essay.

That the *vivâ voce* discussion and examination in the Act be somewhat extended in length, but restricted to the subjects of Pathology, Practice of Medicine, and State Medicine, and the subjects of the Thesis and Essay.

Act subjects.

That the Assessor assist the Professor in choosing the four topics and in deciding on the merits of the Essay as well as in conducting the Act.

That the Thesis be sent to the Regius Professor at least a fortnight before the time for keeping the Act, and after the Act is kept, the Thesis or a copy of it remain in the custody of the Professor.

Thesis to be sent to Regius Professor.

The Board further recommend, with a view to give greater publicity to and invite attendance on the Act,

That in addition to the notices for Acts for the M.D. degree, hitherto distributed by the Junior Marshal, notices

Notice of Act to be posted in certain places and distributed

of the same be posted at the New Museums, the Anatomical and Chemical Schools, and Addenbrooke's Hospital, and be sent to the Assessor of the Regius Professor, and to each member of the Board of Medical Studies. *Report of Board of Medical Studies, 24 April; Grace 7 May 1868.*]

[If the Regius Professor and the Assessor shall consider the exercises to have been duly performed, they shall certify the Registry to that effect and the certificate shall be published in the *University Reporter*. *Report of Council of Senate, 15 February; Grace 28 April 1904.*]

SECT. 10, 11. *Students in Surgery, Bachelors of Surgery.*

1. *Regulations for proceeding to the Degree of B.C.*

*Report of Special Board for Medicine, 16 February;
Grace 28 April 1887.*

Must pass
all M.B.
examina-
tions,

Act not
required.

Admission.

Day of in-
auguration.

Order of
seniority.

1. Students who have not graduated in Medicine proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery shall be required to do all that is required of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine, excepting only that they shall not be required to keep an Act.

2. There shall be no separate examination for the degree of Bachelor of Surgery, but candidates may be admitted to the degree so soon as they have passed the Third Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

3. The day of inauguration of Bachelors of Surgery shall be the Tuesday immediately preceding the last day of the Easter Term.

At the inauguration the names shall be arranged in order of seniority as follows :

(a) those who have been Bachelors of Arts, arranged alphabetically.

(b) other Bachelors Designate in Surgery, arranged alphabetically.

(2) *Regulations for proceeding to the Degree of M.C.*

*Report of Special Board for Medicine, 13 October;
Grace 15 November 1883.*

1. *General Regulations.*

[1. Candidates for the degree of Master of Surgery shall be required (a) to have done all that is required of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Surgery, or (b) if they are already Masters of Arts to have become legally qualified under the *Medical Acts* to practise surgery. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 28 February; Grace 11 May 1899.*]

Require-
ments pre-
vious to
Examina-
tion.

2. [A candidate for the degree of Master of Surgery may either (1) present himself for the examination for the degree, or (2) apply as hereinafter provided for permission to incept without examination.]

Who may be
candidates.

Bachelors of Surgery who are not Masters of Arts shall not be admitted to the examination until they have completed two years from their inauguration as Bachelors of Surgery.

Masters of Arts may be admitted to the examination at any time after their creation as Masters of Arts. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 5 December 1895; Grace 13 February 1896.*]

[No candidate shall apply for permission to incept in Surgery without examination until three years at least have elapsed (a) from the time at which he completed all that is required of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Surgery, or (b) from the time at which he became legally qualified under the *Medical Acts* to practise surgery. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 28 February; Grace 11 May 1899.*]

3. The day of creation of Masters of Surgery shall be the Tuesday immediately preceding the last day of the Easter Term.

Day of
creation.

At the creation the names shall be arranged in order of seniority as follows:

Order of
seniority.

(a) those who have been Masters of Arts, arranged according to their seniority as Masters of Arts,

- (b) those who have been Bachelors of Surgery, arranged according to their seniority as Bachelors of Surgery.

2. *Regulations for the Examination.*

Times of
Examina-
tion.

4. The examination for the degree of Master of Surgery shall be held twice in the year, namely in the Michaelmas Term and in the Easter Term. It shall [be held in each case at the same time as the Second Part of the Third Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine. *Report of Special Board for Medicine 24 May; Grace 13 June 1901.*]

Fees.

5. The candidate before admission or re-admission to the examination shall pay to the Registry a fee of £3. 3s. for the University Chest.

Names of
Candidates,
how to be
sent in.

6. [Those persons who intend to present themselves for the examination shall send their names to the Registry not less than seven days before the beginning of the examination, and no person whose name has not been so sent in shall be admitted to the examination except by the express permission of the Professor of Surgery.

It shall be the duty of the Registry to ascertain that no one is improperly admitted to the examination, and to furnish the examiners with a correct list of candidates. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 25 February; Grace 26 May 1904.*]

Subjects of
Examina-
tion.

7. The subjects of the examination shall be Pathology; Principles and Practice of Surgery; Surgical Anatomy; Surgical Operations; a surgical case and a topic relating to Surgery to be submitted in writing to the candidate, on one or both of which at his option he shall be required to write extempore a short essay.

Mode of
conducting
the Exami-
nation.

8. The examination shall be partly in writing, partly oral, and partly practical.

Lists in
alphabetical
order.

9. The names of the successful candidates in the examination shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

3. *Regulations concerning Examiners.*

10. [The examiners for the examination for the degree of Master of Surgery shall be the Professor of Surgery and the examiners in Surgery for the year. Examiners ;

11. In case the Professor of Surgery be prevented by illness or other reasonable cause from taking part as examiner *ex officio* in the examination, it shall be competent for him to appoint a Master of Surgery who is a member of the Senate to examine in his stead, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 25 February ; Grace 26 May 1904.* deputy of the Professor.

4. *Regulations for incepting without Examination.*

[12. Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Surgery, who have completed three years (*a*) from the time at which they passed the last of the examinations required for the degree of Bachelor of Surgery, or (*b*) from the time at which they became legally qualified under the *Medical Acts* to practise surgery, may apply for permission to incept in Surgery without examination. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 28 February ; Grace 11 May 1899.*]

[13. A candidate shall make his application in writing to the chairman of the Special Board for Medicine, and shall specify therein the printed or written contributions to the advancement of the Science or Art of Surgery upon which his claim for the degree of Master of Surgery is based. How to apply.

14. Every such application shall be considered by the Degree Committee of the Special Board, and if the Committee shall be of opinion that the contributions therein specified constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall obtain reports upon them from two or more referees skilled in Surgery, who may be members of the Committee or not. The referees shall have power if they see fit to examine the candidate orally or otherwise on the Degree Committee of Board to consider application.

Referees.

subjects of his contributions, and their reports shall be treated as confidential.

Fee to referees.

Each of the referees shall receive for his report a fee of two guineas from the University Chest.

When application is successful.

15. If the Committee, after consideration of the reports of the referees, be of opinion that permission to incept in Surgery should be granted to the candidate, their resolution to that effect, with the names of those present, and of those voting on either side, shall be entered on the minutes of the Board, and a copy thereof certified by the chairman of the Board shall be communicated to the Vice-Chancellor for preservation in the Registry.

The Vice-Chancellor shall publish the name of the candidate as being permitted to incept in Surgery.

Candidate not to be present.

16. No candidate shall be present at the deliberations of the Committee respecting his own case.

Quorum of Committee.

17. No final resolution of the Committee on the subject of granting permission to incept shall be taken except at a meeting at which not less than two-thirds of the members of the Committee are present.

When application is not successful.

18. If the Committee shall be of opinion that the permission should not be granted, the chairman of the Board shall inform the candidate of the fact.

Fee to be paid by candidate.

19. Every candidate on making his application for permission to incept in Surgery without examination shall pay to the Registry a fee of five guineas for the University Chest. *Report of Special Board for Medicine, 5 December 1895; Grace 13 February 1896.*]

*General Information as to Medical Degrees.***I. Schedules.***(Issued by Special Board for Medicine.)***CHEMISTRY.***(27 February 1891.)***I. The questions in Chemistry will have reference to**

The essential features of chemical change; the laws of chemical combination; interpretation of chemical formulæ; diffusion of gases and of liquids; explanation and illustration of atomic weight, molecular weight, equivalency, acid, base, salt, oxidation, reduction, allotropy, isomerism, polymerism, compound radicle, homologous series.

Questions will be set requiring the explanation and illustration of the foregoing subjects by reference to the methods of preparation, properties, and classification, of the following elements and compounds: hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, chlorine, bromine, iodine, sulphur, carbon, phosphorus, arsenic, antimony, bismuth, sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, aluminium, iron, manganese, zinc, mercury, copper, silver, lead, and tin; the commoner oxides and hydroxides of these elements; silica; the compounds of hydrogen with chlorine, bromine, iodine, sulphur, nitrogen, arsenic, and antimony; the salts which the foregoing metals form with the acids hydrochloric, nitric, carbonic, and sulphuric; and the ortho-phosphates of sodium, calcium, magnesium, and iron.

Questions will also be set on the preparation, properties, and relations, of the following compounds of carbon: methane and its chlorinated derivatives, ethylene, benzene; methylic and ethylic alcohol, glycerin; phenol; acetic aldehyde, chloral; ethylic ether; formic, acetic, palmitic, stearic, oxalic, lactic, tartaric, benzoic, and salicylic acid, and the ethylic salts of acetic, palmitic, and stearic acid; hydrocyanic acid, simple cyanides, and ferrocyanides; ethylamine, aniline, urea; cane and grape sugar.

II. The examination in Practical Chemistry will include: The preparation, and performance of experiments illustrating the properties, of hydrochloric, nitric, and oxalic acid; ammonia and caustic soda; the oxides, hydroxides, chlorides, sulphides, nitrates, and sulphates, of calcium, magnesium, iron, copper, mercury, lead, and tin. Easy qualitative analysis of inorganic substances. Quantitative estimation of alkalis, alkaline carbonates, and acids, by neutralisation; also of salts of iron in solution: standardised solutions will be provided.

PHYSICS.*(February, 1899.)*

The subject of Physics will be treated from an experimental point of view, and the questions will have reference to

I. The fundamental notions of velocity and acceleration; composition of two velocities or accelerations; Newton's laws of motion; definitions of force, work, and energy. The elementary parts of the Mechanics of solid and fluid bodies: namely, the characteristic properties of the solid, liquid, and gaseous forms of matter; the composition and resolution of two forces

acting on a body in one plane; weight, centre of gravity, density, and specific gravity; the mechanical powers and their properties; vertically falling bodies; the pressure of liquids and gases; the siphon; pumps. The Student will not be expected to solve problems requiring a knowledge of Trigonometry or involving the consideration of friction.

II. The elements of Heat: namely, definition of temperature, measure of temperature, the structure of the common thermometer and of the clinical (maximum) thermometer, and the comparison of thermometric scales. Coefficient of expansion; expansion of water; expansion of gases; pressure of aqueous vapour; the dew-point. Measure of quantity of heat, specific heat, latent heat. Conduction; convection; radiation; reflexion and absorption of radiant heat. Relation of heat and work.

III. The elementary parts of Optics: namely, the laws of the propagation, reflexion, and refraction of light; the formation of images by single reflectors and single lenses; the combination of two lenses to form a microscope or telescope; the phenomena of dispersion by a prism; the optical structure of the eye; the use of spectacles.

IV. The elements of Electricity: namely, the development of electricity by friction; conductors and insulators; attraction and repulsion of electrified bodies; electroscopes. Electromotive force and potential. The laws of static induction; the Leyden jar. The simple galvanic cell; the phenomena of current in conductors; Ohm's law; laws of electrolysis. The simple phenomena of magnetism and of magnetic induction; electro-magnets; influence of an electric current on a magnetic needle; laws of electro-magnetic induction. Construction and use of certain simple machines for generating electricity: namely, the plate electric machine, the electrophorus, the Daniell, Grove, Leclanché, and bichromate batteries; the induction-coil.

In any of the four sections above defined, simple numerical calculations or questions depending directly upon the facts or laws specified may be proposed.

In the Practical and Oral part of the Examination, the Student will be expected to recognise, to answer simple questions on and to perform very simple experiments with, the following instruments: scales of centimetres and of inches, vernier, screw-gauge, spirit-level, spring balance, common balance, common hydrometer or urinometer, mercurial barometer, manometer, siphon, condensing and exhausting syringes; common mercurial thermometer, clinical thermometer, air thermometer, wet and dry bulb thermometer, simple hygrometer; shadow photometer, plane mirrors, concave and convex mirrors and lenses, simple astronomical telescope, microscope, spectacles, prisms, a simple form of spectroscope: gold-leaf electroscope, proof-plane, electrophorus, frictional electric machine, condenser, simple magnets, compass, and reflecting galvanometers, galvanic cell, the batteries above enumerated, voltameter, resistance-coils, commutator, a simple form of induction-coil.

ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY.

(February, 1899.)

The questions in Elementary Biology will have reference to

(1) The fundamental facts and laws of the morphology, histology, physiology, and life-history of plants, as illustrated by the following types: *Saccharomyces*, *Protococcus*, *Mucor*, *Spirogyra*, the Fern, and the Angiospermous Flowering Plant.

(2) The fundamental facts and laws of animal morphology, as illustrated by the following types: *Amoeba*, *Paramoecium* or *Vorticella*, *Hydra*, *Lumbricus*, *Astacus*, *Anodon*, *Scyllium*, *Rana*, *Lepus*.

Under the head of vegetable physiology the Student will not be expected to deal with special questions relating to the more highly differentiated flowering plants.

He will be expected to shew a practical knowledge of the general structure of each of the animal types above specified, and an elementary knowledge of the chief biological laws which the structural phenomena illustrate. He will also be expected to shew an elementary knowledge of the ovum and its cleavage, together with the history of the larva of *Rana*. He will not be expected to deal with purely physiological details.

PHARMACOLOGY.

(6 February 1902.)

The questions will be of an elementary character and will have reference to

The physiological actions of the more important official drugs on the organs and tissues of the animal body. The actions of drugs on ferments, on micro-organisms, and on other low forms of life. The general principles of antagonism, idiosyncrasy, and tolerance in relation to remedies. The absorption and elimination of drugs. The relation of chemical structure to physiological action. The dosage and the active ingredients of the more potent official remedies.

There will also be

I. (*For all candidates.*) An oral examination on the effects of drugs on ferments, on micro-organisms, on blood, on protoplasm, and on nervous and muscular tissues; and on the interpretation of simple tracings and diagrams.

II. (*For candidates who have not passed in Pharmaceutical Chemistry under the old Regulations.*) An oral and practical examination on the chief physical characters and chemical reactions, so far as these are of pharmacological importance, of the following drugs: Potassium Iodide, Calomel, Corrosive Sublimate, Fowler's Solution, Hydrochloric Solution of Arsenic, Iron Phosphate, Iron and Ammonium Citrate, Tartarated Antimony, Bismuth Oxynitrate, Iodoform, Phenol, Salicin, Salicylic Acid, Gallic Acid, Tannic Acid, Acetanilide, Phenacetin, Phenazone, Solution of Trinitrin, Amyl Nitrite, Chloral Hydrate, Dilute Hydrocyanic Acid, and the alkaloids Atropine, Morphine, Quinine, Strychnine. A knowledge of the impurities commonly associated with the foregoing, so far as they are of therapeutic importance, and of the chemical incompatibilities of drugs which are apt to be prescribed together, will be expected.

GENERAL PATHOLOGY.

(6 February 1902.)

The questions will be of an elementary character and will have reference to

The degenerations and infiltrations, atrophy, and necrosis. Hyperplasia and hypertrophy. Tumours. Passive and active hyperæmia, hæmorrhage, dropsy, embolism, thrombosis, infarction. Anæmia and leucocytosis. Inflammation, suppuration, and repair. Animal and vegetable parasites. Infection and immunity. The morbid changes induced by pathogenic organisms.

The oral and practical examination will have reference to

The investigation and recognition, by methods adapted for clinical use, of morbid secretions and tissues, of the micro-organisms associated with the more important infective disorders, of the higher parasitic fungi, and of the commoner animal parasites.

II. Schools of Medicine and Hospitals.

See Regulations 4, p. 193, and 20, p. 197.

Schools of
Medicine
and Hospi-
tals recog-
nised by
the Special
Board for
Medicine.

THE SPECIAL BOARD FOR MEDICINE have issued, for the information of Medical Students, the subjoined list of Schools of Medicine and Hospitals recognised by them (*May, 1892*):

THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

LONDON SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE AND HOSPITALS. The Medical Schools of—Charing Cross Hospital, Guy's Hospital, King's College (and Hospital), London Hospital, Middlesex Hospital, St Bartholomew's Hospital, St George's Hospital, St Mary's Hospital, St Thomas's Hospital, University College (and Hospital), Westminster Hospital.

PROVINCIAL SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE. Birmingham: Mason College. Bristol: University College Medical School. Leeds: Yorkshire College (Medical Department). Liverpool: University College and Royal Infirmary School of Medicine. Manchester: Owens College and Royal School of Medicine. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: College of Medicine. Nottingham: University College. Sheffield: School of Medicine.

PROVINCIAL HOSPITALS. Bath: Royal United Hospital. Bedford: General Infirmary. Birmingham: General Hospital, Queen's Hospital. Brighton: Sussex County Hospital. Bristol: Royal Infirmary, General Hospital. Cambridge: Addenbrooke's Hospital. Canterbury: Kent and Canterbury Hospital. Cardiff: Infirmary. Derby: Derbyshire General Infirmary. Exeter: Devon and Exeter Hospital. Gloucester: General Infirmary. Hull: General Infirmary. Leeds: General Infirmary. Leicester: Infirmary. Liverpool: Royal Infirmary, Northern Hospital, Royal Southern Hospital, City Fever Hospitals (North, South, Parkhill). Manchester: Royal Infirmary. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Infirmary. Northampton: General Infirmary. Norwich: Norfolk and Norwich Hospital. Nottingham: General Hospital. Oxford: Radcliffe Infirmary. Salisbury: General Infirmary. Sheffield: General Infirmary. Shrewsbury: Salop Infirmary. Southampton: Royal South Hants Infirmary. Stafford: Staffordshire General Infirmary. Stoke-upon-Trent: North Staffordshire Infirmary. Winchester: Royal Hants County Hospital. Worcester: General Infirmary. York: County Hospital.

SCOTCH SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE. Anderson's College, Glasgow. University of Aberdeen. Surgeon's Hall School of Medicine, Edinburgh. University of Edinburgh. University of Glasgow. University of St Andrews (including University College, Dundee).

SCOTCH HOSPITALS. Aberdeen: Royal Infirmary. Dundee: Royal Infirmary. Edinburgh: Royal Infirmary. Glasgow: Royal Infirmary, Western Infirmary. Greenock: Hospital and Infirmary. Paisley: Infirmary.

IRISH SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE. Carmichael College, Dublin. Catholic University, Dublin. Royal College of Surgeons, Dublin. Ledwich School of Surgery, Dublin. Queen's College, Belfast. Queen's College, Cork. Queen's College, Galway. Trinity College, Dublin.

IRISH HOSPITALS. Cork: North Charitable Infirmary, South Charitable Infirmary. Dublin: Adelaide Hospital, City of Dublin Hospital, Dr Steeven's Hospital, Meath Hospital, Richmond, Whitworth and Hardwicke (Government) Hospital, Sir Patrick Dun's Hospital, St Vincent's Hospital. Belfast: Royal Hospital. Galway: County Infirmary.

COLONIAL AND FOREIGN SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE AND HOSPITALS. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University. Berlin. Bombay: Grant Medical College. Bonn. Boston: Harvard University. Breslau. Brussels. Calcutta: Medical College. Copenhagen. Göttingen. Halle. Heidelberg.

Kingston, Ontario: Queen's University. Leipzig. Leyden. Madras: Medical College. Lahore, Medical College. University of Melbourne, Australia. University of Adelaide, Australia. Montpellier. Montreal: McGill College and University. Munich. University of the City of New York. University of New Zealand. Padua. Paris. Pavia. Philadelphia: Jefferson Medical College, Pennsylvania University. Prague. Stockholm. Strassburg. Toronto: University of Toronto. Tübingen. Turin. Vienna. Würzburg. Zürich.

III. Evidence of Medical Study out of the University as defined by the Special Board for Medicine.

Of the three years during which attendance on Medical and Surgical Practice is required previous to the *Second Part* of the Third M.B. Examination (Reg. 20), not less than two years must be passed at a General Hospital for Medical and Surgical Patients; and periods not exceeding six months *may* be passed in attendance at a recognised Asylum or Hospital for the Insane, not exceeding six months at a recognised Hospital for Children either as a Student (in *Hospitals A*) or as a resident Medical Officer (in *Hospitals B*), not exceeding three months at a recognised Maternity Hospital, not exceeding three months at a recognised Fever Hospital, not exceeding three months at a recognised Hospital for Special Diseases, and not exceeding three months at a recognised Ophthalmic Hospital.

Jun. 1884.

Special Hospitals recognised by the Board.

HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE. England: The County and Borough Asylums and Public Hospitals for the Insane. Scotland: The Public Asylums for the Insane. Ireland: The District Asylums, the Asylum at Dundrum, and Swift's Hospital.

HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN—*A*. London: The Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street. Edinburgh: Royal Hospital for Sick Children. Glasgow: Hospital for Sick Children.

HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN—*B*. London: East London Hospital for Children, Evelina Hospital, North Eastern Hospital for Children. Birmingham: Free Hospital for Sick Children. Liverpool: Infirmary for Children. Manchester: Pendlebury Hospital for Sick Children.

MATERNITY HOSPITALS. London: Queen Charlotte's Lying-in Hospital. Dublin: Rotunda Lying-in Hospital.

FEVER HOSPITALS. London: London Fever Hospital (Liverpool Road); [Fever Hospitals of the Metropolitan Asylums Board]. Birmingham: City Hospital. Newcastle-on-Tyne: City Hospital for Infectious Diseases. Bristol: City Isolation Hospitals. Leeds: Borough Fever Hospital. Edinburgh: Fever Hospital. Glasgow: City of Glasgow Fever Hospital. Dublin: Fever Hospital (Cork Street).

HOSPITAL FOR SPECIAL DISEASES. London: The Hospital for Consumption and Diseases of the Chest, Brompton.

OPHTHALMIC HOSPITAL. London: Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital (Moorfields).

SECTS. 12, 13. *Students in Science and Letters.**Regulations for proceeding to the degrees of Sc.D. and Litt.D.*

*Report of Students in Science and Letters Syndicate, 21 February;
Grace 1 March 1883.*

1. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor in Science or Doctor in Letters who is a Master of Arts, Law or Surgery of not less than five years standing or a Bachelor of Medicine of not less than seven years standing.

2. Such candidate shall make his application in writing to the Chairman of the Special Board of Studies with which he considers that the subject of his original contribution to the advancement of Science or Learning is most nearly connected and shall specify therein the printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Science or Learning upon which his claim for a degree is based.

3. [Such applications shall be referred to a Committee of the Special Board of Studies, to be called the Degree Committee of the Board.

The Degree Committee shall consist of the Chairman of the Board, of the Professors and Readers who are members of such Board either by Statute or by Grace as Professors (including the Public Orator in the case of the Classical Board) or Readers, and the Members of the Senate elected to serve on the Board on the nomination of the Council of the Senate. Provided that the Committee shall have power to co-opt, at any time between the annual election of the new member of the Board in the Michaelmas Term and the end of the first quarter of the ensuing Lent Term, not more than two additional members, each of them being either an actual member of the Special Board, or already nominated as an additional member by the Board: provided further that a person so nominated shall not become a member of the Degree Committee until he shall have been approved by the Senate as an additional member of the Board. The persons thus co-opted shall remain members of the Degree Committee till the last day of the next following Michaelmas

Standing of
Candidates.

Application
to Special
Board.

Degree
Committee
of Board.

Constitution
of Degree
Committee.

Term, provided that no person shall continue to be a member of the Degree Committee after he has ceased to be a member of the Special Board. *Report of Council of Senate, 1 February; Grace 25 February 1897.]*

4. If such Committee shall be of opinion that the original contributions to the advancement of Science or Learning constitute *primâ facie* a qualification for a degree, they shall obtain reports upon them from not less than two persons, who may be members of the Committee or not. These reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

Referees,

5. If the Committee be of opinion that the work of reporting upon such contributions is such as to require remuneration they may direct that a fee not exceeding ten guineas shall be paid from the Chest to each referee.

who may
 be paid
 10 guineas
 each, or
 less.

6. If the Committee be of opinion that the degree should be granted, their resolution to that effect, with the names of those present, and of those voting on either side, accompanied by the report of the referees, shall be communicated to the General Board of Studies.

Report, if
 favourable,
 to General
 Board.

7. No final resolution of the Committee on the subject of the grant of a degree shall be taken except at a meeting at which not less than two-thirds of the Members of the Committee are present.

Quorum of
 Committee.

8. If the General Board of Studies after receiving such communication shall be of opinion that the degree ought to be conferred, the Vice-Chancellor shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor in Science or Doctor in Letters as the case may be.

Publication
 of name if
 approved by
 General
 Board.

9. If the Committee either without obtaining a report or after receiving the report of the referees shall be of opinion that a degree ought not to be granted, the Chairman of the Special Board of Studies shall inform the Candidate of the fact.

If unfavour-
 able, how
 notified to
 Candidates.

10. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board of Studies respecting his own case.

Candidate
 not to be pre-
 sent during
 considera-
 tion.

Fee of £25 on admission.

11. The fee payable on admission to the degree of Doctor in Science or Doctor in Letters shall be [£25. *Report of Fees Syndicate, 15 November 1892; Grace 8 December 1892.*]

Presentation.

12. Candidates for the degrees of Doctor in Science or Doctor in Letters shall be presented for their degrees by the Chairman of the Special Board of Studies or by a Doctor in Science or Letters as the case may be deputed by him.

Precedence.

13. Doctors in Science and Doctors in Letters shall take precedence immediately after Doctors in Medicine in the order of seniority of their complete degree.

Reservation of Seniority.

14. Doctors in Science or Letters created Doctors on or before the Commencement Day of the year 1887 shall after that day take precedence as if they had all been created Doctors on that day.

SECT. 14. *Students in Music.*

1. *Regulations for the Degree of Mus.B.*

Report of Special Board for Music, 8 March; Grace 8 June 1893.

Two parts.

The examination shall consist of two parts :

Subjects.

(1) Part I. An examination in (a) Acoustics, (b) Harmony, (c) Counterpoint :

(2) Part II. A more advanced examination in Music.

Standing of Candidates. Must have passed Parts I, II, of Prev. Exam.

No student shall be admitted as a candidate for Part I of the examination for the Degree of Mus.B. unless he has passed Parts I and II of the Previous Examination (or some other examination accepted by the University as conferring exemption from them), and is in his second Term of residence at least; and no student shall be admitted as a candidate for Part II of the Mus.B. Examination unless he has passed Part I of that examination, [or the Special Examination in Music for the B.A. Degree, *Report of Special Board for Music, 10 March; Grace 9 June 1898*], and is in his eighth term of residence at least.

[A student who has passed Part I of the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music under the Old Regulations may be admitted as a candidate for Part II of that examination under the New Regulations provided he is in his eighth term of residence at least. *Report of Special Board for Music, 22 April; Grace 22 May 1902.*]

Part I (old regulations). Students may be admitted to Part II (new regulations).

A student who has passed Part II of the examination for the Degree of Mus.B. shall be entitled to receive that Degree so soon as he has kept nine terms of residence.

Degree of Mus.B. may be taken on passing Part II.

Part I of the examination shall be conducted partly on paper and partly *vivâ voce*, and be held on the [Tuesday and Wednesday next but three before the General Admission to the B.A. Degree in the Easter Term. *Report of Special Board for Music, 4 December 1896; Grace 11 February 1897.*]

Part I.

The names of the successful candidates shall be published in the Senate-House at the latest at 10 a.m. on the Thursday before the General Admission to the B.A. Degree in the Easter Term.

Class-List.

The names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in two classes, those in the first class being placed in order of merit, and those in the second alphabetically.

Two classes.

Part II of the examination shall be held concurrently with Part I in the Easter Term.

Part II.

The names of the successful candidates shall be published in the Senate-House at the latest at 10 a.m. on the Thursday before the first day of General Admission to the B.A. Degree in the Easter Term.

Class-List.

The names of candidates for Part I of the examination shall be sent by the Tutors (either directly or through the Prælectors) of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board to the Registry at least a fortnight before the examination, and candidates for the Special Examination in Music shall be specified as such.

Names of Candidates for Part I how to be sent in.

Names of
Candidates
for Part II
how to be
sent in.

The names of candidates for Part II of the examination shall be sent by the Tutors (either directly or through the Prælectors) of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board to the Registry at least a fortnight before the examination.

Candidates who are members of the Senate may send their names directly to the Registry not less than a fortnight before the beginning of each examination.

First List.

The Registry shall send to the Tutors and Prælectors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board a First List of candidates for examination in either Part not less than ten days before the commencement of each examination. He shall also issue Corrected Lists the fourth day before the commencement of each examination.

Corrected
List.

The name of a candidate shall not be printed in the Corrected List of candidates until the fee due from him in respect of the examination shall have been paid to the Registry. And no candidate shall be admitted to examination whose name does not appear in the Corrected List, except by permission of the Board of Examinations in the case of the Special Examination and of the Chairman of the Special Board for Music in the case of the other Examinations.

Fee for late
entry.

If any candidate for examination whose name has not been sent in to the Registry and his fee paid on or before the fifth day previous to the commencement of either examination be nevertheless admitted to the examination, he shall be required to pay through the Registry to the University a fee of £1 together with the fee due for the examination.

Final List.

The examiner present on the first morning of each examination shall send to the Registry a copy of the Corrected List of candidates with such further corrections, if any, as may be necessary, certified by him to be a correct list of the candidates actually under examination: and this list

shall be considered to be the Final List of candidates for such examination, and shall be preserved in the Registry.

Lists or Names shall be considered to have been sent to the Registry on a day specified, if they have been delivered at or posted to his office on that day.

Delivery by
hand or post.

If any of the dates specified for issuing or sending lists fall on a Sunday the lists in question shall be issued or sent on the Saturday previous.

Sunday.

Schedule of Subjects.

1. For Part I of the Examination.

Subjects for
Part I.

(a) Acoustics.

Sensation and external cause of Sound. Mode of its transmission. Nature of wave-motion in general. Application of the wave-theory to Sound. Elements of a musical sound. Loudness and extent of vibration. Pitch and rapidity of vibration. Measures of absolute, and of relative, pitch. Resonance. Analysis of compound sounds. Helmholtz's theory of musical quality. Motion of sounding strings. The pianoforte and other stringed instruments. Motion of sounding air-columns. Flue and reed stops of the organ. Orchestral wind-instruments. The human voice. Interference. Beats. Helmholtz's theory of consonance and dissonance. Combination-tones. Consonant chords. Construction of the musical scale. Exact and tempered intonation. Equal temperament. Systems of pitch-notation.

(Such a knowledge of Mathematics may be required as is covered by the Regulations for Part II of the Previous Examination.)

(b) Counterpoint in not more than three parts including Double Counterpoint in the Octave.

(c) Harmony in not more than four parts.

Subjects for
Part II.

2. For Part II of the Examination.

(1) Composition, both instrumental and vocal. (2) Counterpoint in not more than five parts including Double Counterpoint. (3) Harmony. (4) Canon in two parts. (5) Fugue in two parts, especially as to the relation of Subject and Answer. (6) Form in Composition as exemplified in the Sonata. (7) The pitch and quality of the stops of the Organ. (8) Such knowledge of the quality, pitch, and compass of orchestral instruments as is necessary for reading from score. (9) The analysis of some Classical Composition, both with regard to Harmony and Form, the name of which is to be announced by the Examiners at least six weeks before the date of the Examination. (10) The playing at sight from figured Bass and from Vocal and Orchestral Score. (11) General Musical History. (12) A general knowledge of the standard classical works of the great composers.

Nomination,
election, and
standing of
Examiners.

The examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be conducted by the Professor of Music, assisted by two or more examiners nominated annually by the Board of Musical Studies, and elected by the Senate, of whom one at least shall be a member of the Senate or have been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Music in the University, or to the Title of that Degree.

2. *Regulations for the Degree of Mus.M.*

Examination
in two parts.

The examination for the Degree of Mus.M. shall consist of two parts:

Part I.

Part I. A written and oral examination in the subjects specified below, to begin on the second Thursday in March.

Part II.

Part II. The exercise fulfilling the conditions specified below; this shall be sent in not later than the twentieth day of October. The fee due to the University shall be paid to the Professor of Music at the time of sending in the exercise. Those candidates whose exercises have been provisionally approved by the examiners shall be orally examined upon them in Cambridge on the first Thursday

in December (the Professor of Music communicating with them for this purpose), and the list of those whose exercises are finally approved shall be published in the usual manner on or before the following Monday.

No person shall be allowed to present himself as a candidate for Part I of the Examination for the Degree of Mus.M. unless he shall have kept by residence nine Terms at least and two years shall have elapsed since the completion by inauguration of his Degree of Mus.B.; nor for Part II of the Examination unless he shall have passed Part I.

Standing of
candidates.

Schedule of Subjects.

Part I. The subjects of Examination shall be as follows :

Subjects.

- (a) Counterpoint in not more than eight parts.
- (b) The highest branches of Harmony.
- (c) Canon of various kinds in not more than four parts.
- (d) Fugue and Double Fugue in not more than four parts.
- (e) Form and Development in Practical Composition.
- (f) Instrumentation and scoring of Chamber and Orchestral Music.
- (g) The Analysis of some Classical Composition, the name of which will be announced by the Examiners at least six weeks before the day for Examination.
- (h) The Art of Music historically and critically considered.

Part II. The Exercise shall be a composition on a sacred or a secular subject, written for the occasion; it shall occupy not less than twenty nor more than thirty minutes in performance, and fulfil the following conditions :—

(a) It shall comprise some portion for one or more solo voices, and some considerable portion for a chorus of five real vocal parts.

(b) It shall comprise some specimens of Canon and of Fugue.

(c) The whole (except some single piece be for Voices alone) shall have an accompaniment for a full Band.

Names of
Candidates
how to be
sent in.

The names of candidates for Part I of the examination shall be sent by the Tutors (either directly or through the Prælectors) of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board to the Registry at least a fortnight before the examination.

Candidates who are members of the Senate may send their names to the Registry directly not less than a fortnight before the beginning of the examination.

First List.

The Registry shall send to the Tutors and Prælectors of the several Colleges and Public Hostels the Principals of Hostels and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board a First List of candidates for examination not less than ten days before the commencement of the examination. He shall also issue Corrected Lists the fourth day before the commencement of the examination.

Corrected
List.

The name of a candidate shall not be printed in the Corrected List of candidates until the fee due from him in respect of the examination shall have been paid to the Registry. And no candidate shall be admitted to examination whose name does not appear in the Corrected List, except by permission of the Chairman of the Special Board for Music.

Fee for late
entry.

If any candidate for examination whose name has not been sent in to the Registry and his fee paid on or before the fifth day previous to the commencement of the examination be nevertheless admitted to the examination, he shall be required to pay through the Registry to the University a fee of £1 together with the fee due for the examination.

Final List.

The examiner present on the first morning of the examination shall send to the Registry a copy of the Corrected List of candidates with such further corrections, if any, as may be necessary, certified by him to be a correct list of the candidates actually under examination: and this list shall be considered to be the Final List of candidates for the examination, and shall be preserved in the Registry.

Lists or Names shall be considered to have been sent to the Registry on a day specified, if they have been delivered at or posted to his office on that day.

Delivery by
hand or post.

If any of the dates specified for issuing or sending lists fall on a Sunday the lists in question shall be issued or sent on the Saturday previous.

Sunday.

The Exercise (Part II.) must be sent to the Professor of Music, legibly written (with the pages numbered) and accompanied by a written declaration, signed by the candidate, that the work is his own unaided¹ composition.

Exercise for
Part II.

The Prælector or Censor shall certify to the Professor of Music at or about the time of sending in the Exercise that the candidate's name is on the Boards of his College or on the list of Non-Collegiate Students.

Prælector's
Certificate.

Each candidate before being admitted to his Degree shall deposit in the University Library a complete fair copy of his Exercise containing such emendations and such only as the examiners may require.

Copy of
Exercise for
Library.

The examinations for the Degree of Mus.M. shall be conducted by the Professor of Music, assisted by two or more examiners nominated annually by the Special Board for Music, and appointed by the Senate, of whom one at least shall be a member of the Senate, or have been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Music in the University, or to the Title of that Degree.

Nomination,
election and
standing of
Examiners.

¹ This expression is to be interpreted literally, and is meant to preclude the candidate from obtaining the advice or assistance of any other person with reference to any portion of his Exercise at any stage of its design or composition. The declaration should be attached to the first page of the Exercise, and should take the following form:—"I, A. B..., hereby declare that this Composition is entirely my own unaided work, and that it has not been submitted to any other person for advice, assistance, or revision."

Signed A. B....., of _____ College,
in the presence of [Witness' names and address in full, and date].

3. Regulations for the Degree of Mus.D.

Standing of
Candidates.

1. Any person who has already graduated in some Faculty of the University and who is not less than 30 years of age may be a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

Personal ap-
plication and
statement of
claim.

2. [Such candidate shall make his application in writing to the Chairman of the Special Board for Music and shall send to him therewith

(1) not more than three works of his own (printed or otherwise) upon which his claim for a degree is based; such works to include either an Oratorio, an Opera, a Cantata, a Symphony for orchestra, a Concerto or an extended piece of Chamber Music.

(2) a fee of five guineas for the University Chest, which must be paid at each application made by a candidate. *Report of Special Board for Music, 18 November 1897; Grace 10 February 1898.*]

Committee
to consider
applications.

3. Such applications shall be treated as confidential and shall be referred to a Committee of the Special Board for Music, which shall consist of the Chairman of the Board, the Professor of Music, the University Lecturer in Harmony and Counterpoint and the examiners for the Mus.M. Degree, and for Part II of the Mus.B. Examination.

Reports on
works sent
in to be
obtained.

4. If such Committee shall be of opinion that these Compositions constitute *prima facie* a qualification for a degree, they shall obtain separate reports upon them from the Professor of Music and from not less than two additional persons who may be members of the Committee or not. These reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

Time.

5. Such Compositions shall be sent in not later than the twentieth day of January in each year.

Fee for
reporting.

6. If the Committee be of opinion that the work of reporting upon such compositions is such as to require remuneration they may direct that a fee not exceeding five guineas for the work of each candidate shall be paid from the Chest to each referee.

Resolution
in favour of
degree to be
sent to
General
Board.

7. If the Committee after considering the reports of the referees be of opinion that the degree should be granted, their resolution to that effect, with the names of those

present and of those voting on either side, accompanied by the reports of the referees, shall be communicated to the General Board of Studies.

8. No final resolution of the Committee on the subject of the granting of a degree shall be taken except at a meeting at which not less than [four *Grace 14 March 1901*] members of the Committee are present.

Four members of the Committee to be present.

9. If the General Board of Studies, after receiving such communication, shall be of opinion that the degree ought to be conferred, the Vice-Chancellor shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

Vice-Chancellor to publish name of successful Candidate.

10. If the Committee either without obtaining a report, or after receiving the report of the referees, shall be of opinion that a degree ought not to be granted, the Chairman of the Special Board for Music shall inform the candidate of the fact.

Unsuccessful Candidates to be informed.

11. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board of Studies respecting his own case.

Candidates not to be present.

12. Should none of the works approved have been published, the Committee may require the candidate either to publish, or to deposit in the University Library, one of them, before his admission to the Degree.

Case of unpublished works.

13. Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Music shall be presented by the Professor of Music or by a Doctor of Music deputed by him, or by the Chairman of the Special Board for Music.

How Candidates are to be presented for degree.

4. *Regulations for the Examination of Women.*

1. Women shall be allowed to present themselves for the examinations held by the University for the candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor and Master of Music in the prescribed order of such examinations, provided they fulfil the provisions of Clauses 1. 2. 3. 6. in the Regulations for the Admission of Women to Tripos Examinations.

2. Women presenting themselves for these examinations shall be required to pay a fee of £5 on their first admission and of £2. 10s. on any subsequent admission to each of the Two Parts of the examination for the Degree of Mus.B., and a fee of £6 on their first admission and of £3 on any subsequent admission to each of the Two Parts of the examination for the Degree of Mus.M.

3. These fees shall be paid in each case to the Professor of Music at the time of application for admission to the examination, and shall be by him paid to the University Chest.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall be authorised to defray out of the University Chest such expenses as may be necessarily incurred in consequence of the admission of women to the Musical Examinations of the University.

5. The arrangements for conducting the examination together with the collection and distribution of the fees shall be entrusted to the Special Board for Music.

6. The names of those women who satisfy the examiners shall be published at the ordinary time in a separate list arranged in alphabetical order.

7. The Vice-Chancellor shall be authorised to grant Certificates to those women who shall have passed all the examinations required of the candidates for either Degree in Music, the form of such Certificate to be approved by the Special Board for Music.

Rules to be fulfilled.

Fees

to be paid to Prof. of Music.

Expenses of Examination to be charged to Chest.

Special Board to arrange Examination.

List of successful Candidates.

Certificates.

5. *Supplementary Regulations.*

Report of Special Board for Music, 9 March 1894; Grace 24 October 1895.

Fees to be paid by candidates for examination.

For admission or readmission to

Part I of Mus.B. examination £3. 0s.

Part II „ „ £3. 3s.

Part I of Mus.M. examination £3. 3s.

Part II „ „ £3. 3s.

Fees for
Mus.B.
examination.

Fees for
Mus.M.
examination.

1. *Rules for and Fees to be paid to examiners.*

1. Each examiner other than the Professor of Music shall receive for Mus.B. Part I, £10; for Mus.B. Part II, £15. Mus.B.

2. Each examiner for Mus.M. Part I, other than the Professor of Music, shall receive £10, and each examiner for Mus.M. Part II (the exercise), including the Professor of Music, £15, with an additional £2 for each exercise after the sixth. Mus.M. Parts I, II.

2. *Fees to be paid for Degrees.*

1. That the fee charged for the Mus.B. degree be £8, or £4 if the candidate have already taken the degree of Bachelor in any other Faculty. Mus.B.

2. That the fee charged for the Mus.M. degree be £12. Mus.M.

3. That the fee charged for the Mus.D. degree be £25. Mus.D.

SECT. 15. *Terms not kept by Residence.*

Forms of Absence Certificates.

Report of Council of Senate, 21 May; Grace 3 June 1858.

Form of
Certificate
for absence
from ill
health,

1. I hereby certify the Senate of the University of Cambridge that A. B. was under my care from the day of to the day of ; and that during that time he could not safely on account of the state of his health return to Cambridge.

Witness my hand this — day of —

C. D. M.D. or Surgeon.

or for any
other cause.

2. I hereby certify the Senate of the University of Cambridge that A. B. was prevented from returning to Cambridge from the day of to the day of by reason of

Witness my hand this — day of —

The following minute of the Council has been communicated to the Tutors and Prælectors of Colleges :

Minute of
the Council.

The Council of the Senate will not in future entertain any application for the allowance of a term until after the end of the term applied for, except in cases of urgent necessity, such, for instance, as when application is made for a student's ninth term, the granting of which is necessary for his admission to a degree in that term.

In all cases of application for the allowance of a term, the Council will require to be satisfied that the applicant has kept by actual residence as much of the term applied for as was practicable under the circumstances of the particular case.

The Council will not entertain any application for the allowance of a term, until the applicant has kept at least one term by actual residence.

The Council request that any application for the allowance of a second term may be accompanied by a repetition of particulars concerning the term previously allowed, as well as by particulars concerning the additional term asked for. The Council will not be prepared to sanction a Grace for the allowance of a second term unless the circumstances of the case are of a very exceptional character.

23 October, 1899.

SECT. 16. *Admission of Students from other Universities.*

Report of Council of Senate, 19 June; Grace 23 June 1882.

For Fees to be paid on Incorporation see p. 416.

That students *in statu pupillari* who have kept Terms by *bonâ fide* residence at the University of Oxford or at the University of Dublin be allowed Terms corresponding to those which they have so kept, provided

Undergraduate Students of Oxford and Dublin:

(1) That for each Term allowed they produce a certificate satisfactory to the Council of the Senate that the corresponding Term or Terms have been duly kept according to the Regulations in force at the University from which they have migrated.

Certificate of Terms;

(2) That the aggregate number of the days during which they have resided at that University in the Terms corresponding to those allowed be not less than the aggregate number of the days during which they would have been required to reside in this University in order to keep by residence the Terms allowed: provided that, if the aggregate be less, the deficiency may be supplied by counting days during which they have resided in some other Term which they have kept wholly or in part by residence at the University from which they have migrated.

aggregate number of days;

proviso for deficiency.

With reference to the conditions under which Graduates of other Universities shall be admitted by incorporation to the same Degrees as those which their own Universities have conferred upon them, the Council recommend:

Graduates. Incorporation.

That a Graduate either of the University of Oxford or of the University of Dublin be admitted by incorporation to the same Degree or Degrees as those which his own University had conferred upon him, if such admission be approved by a special Grace of which three days' notice shall have been given and such Graduate have previously

Graduates of Oxford and Dublin;

3 days' notice of Grace;

(1) satisfied the Council of the Senate that he had qualified himself for his Degree or Degrees not only by having passed the examinations and performed the exercises required, but by having kept his Terms by residence in his own University:

must have passed Examinations and kept Terms by residence;

[(2) satisfied the Council that there are adequate reasons for granting his request, and obtained the Council's permission to incorporate. *Report of Council of Senate, 14 March; Grace 28 April 1892*];

permission of Council;

residence in
Cambridge.

(3) resided during the greater part of one Term at the least at Cambridge, such residence to be certified under the hand and seal of the Master of his College, or of the Chairman of the Unattached Students Board, or in default thereof be holding some office either in the University or in one of the Colleges:

Matricu-
lation.

[(4) become a matriculated member of the University. *Report (as above) 14 March; Grace 28 April 1892¹.]*

SECT. 17. *Degrees jure natalium.*

Report of Council of Senate, 18 February; Grace 20 March 1884.

Abolition of
privilege.

1. That Peers and sons of Peers who may hereafter enter the University and desire to proceed to the degree of B.A. be required to keep by residence the same number of terms as other students in Arts and be admitted to the title of Bachelor Designate of Arts under the same conditions.

Saving
interests.

2. That all the existing regulations respecting candidates for degrees *jure natalium* be repealed except so far as they affect persons who have already commenced residence in the University.

Presentation to Degree of M.A.

(Stat. A, Chap. 2, § 18.)

Report of Council of Senate, 31 May; Grace 10 June 1886.

Presentation
in certain
cases in
prescribed
formula.

That except in the case of Professors, who shall be presented as heretofore, persons resident in Cambridge who are presented under Statute A. II. 18 for an M.A. degree, either complete or titular, be presented by the Orator in the formula prescribed in the *Ordinances*; and that, in the case of persons so admitted to a complete degree of M.A. under Statute A. II. 18 par. 2 without an Orator's Speech, the fee of £5. 5s. now charged for the Orator's Speech, be no longer charged.

¹ For the fees to be paid see p. 416. Incorporated students are not required to pay an extra fee (see p. 412).

SECT. 18. *Affiliation of Local Colleges.*

Report of Council of Senate, 4 June ; Grace 14 June 1894.

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS.

1. [Any student of an Affiliated Institution, who shall have continued a member of it for such length of time, not less than two years, and shall have attended such lectures, and passed such examinations, as may be required from time to time by Grace of the Senate, shall, if admitted as a member of the University otherwise than as an Advanced Student, be entitled to either or both of the following privileges, namely :

Conditions to be fulfilled by a student.

(1) to be exempted from all parts of the Previous Examination :

Exemption from Previous Examination.

(2) to reckon the first term kept by residence as the fourth term of his residence, for the purposes of all provisions respecting the standing of candidates for Tripos Examinations or for Degree Examinations in Medicine, Surgery, or Music, and respecting the standing of candidates for Degrees. *Report of Council of Senate, 11 May ; Grace 11 June 1903.*

First term of residence to count as fourth.

2. In the case of any student claiming to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation, a certificate of having fulfilled the prescribed conditions, signed by the Registrar or other competent authority of the Affiliated Institution, shall be presented for registration to the Registry in the student's first term of residence, and a fee of £2 shall be paid at the same time to the Registry for the University Chest.

Certificate of affiliation to be presented to Registry in first term.

Fee.

3. [Any certificate of having fulfilled the prescribed conditions may be accepted for registration at a time later than that above specified, provided that in every such case an additional fee of £1 shall be paid to the Registry for the University Chest. *Report of Council of Senate, 12 May ; Grace 12 June 1902.*]

If not so presented, may be registered on payment of a fine of £1.

Matriculation.

4. Students claiming to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation shall be required (1) to have fulfilled all the prescribed conditions before matriculation, (2) to matriculate and to pay the usual fee of £5.

St David's College, Lampeter.

ST DAVID'S COLLEGE, LAMPETER.

Report of Council of Senate, 6 November 1882; Grace 1 February 1883.

Affiliated.

1. That St David's College, Lampeter, be admitted to the privileges of a College affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Representation of the University.

[2. That two members of the Senate be appointed by the Council of the Senate to serve on the College Council for four years, and be eligible for re-appointment from time to time for further periods of four years, and that in case of any vacancy a member of the Senate be appointed in like manner for a like period. *Report of Council of Senate, 19 October; Grace 12 November 1896.*]

Conditions to be fulfilled by a student.

3. That any student shall be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation who has resided for three years and has passed in Honours the Final B.A. Examination at St David's College, and has either passed in Algebra in one of the three examinations at St David's College or shewn a sufficient knowledge of Algebra in a Special Examination held by the Examiner appointed by the Vice-Chancellor to conduct the Final B.A. Examination, or in an examination held by the Syndicate appointed to conduct the Local Examinations and Lectures of the University.

Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate to report at their discretion.

4. That the Syndicate appointed to conduct the Local Examinations and Lectures of the University report to the Senate from time to time at their discretion on any matter which arises out of the Affiliation of St David's College.

FIRTH COLLEGE, SHEFFIELD.

Firth
College,
Sheffield.

Report of Council of Senate, 14 June ; Grace 9 December 1886.

1. That Firth College, Sheffield, be admitted to the privileges of a College affiliated to the University of Cambridge. Affiliated.

[2. That any student of Firth College, Sheffield, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation, who has duly attended courses of instruction at the College for three years and has obtained a Certificate of Honour by obtaining a First Class Certificate in each of the four following branches of study : Conditions to be fulfilled by a student.

- (1) Latin ;
- (2) One of the following Languages: Greek, French, German ;
- (3) Pure Mathematics ;
- (4) One of the following subjects: Literature and History, Theoretical and Practical Physics, Theoretical and Practical Chemistry, Biology. *Report of Council of Senate, 4 June ; Grace 14 June 1894.]*

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF WALES, ABERYSTWITH.

Aberystwith
College.

Report of Council of Senate, 23 May ; Grace 2 June 1892.

1. That the University College of Wales, Aberystwith, be admitted to the privileges of a College affiliated to the University of Cambridge. Affiliated.

2. [That any student of the University College of Wales, Aberystwith, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation who has duly attended courses of instruction at the College for three years and has obtained a Certificate of Honour by obtaining a First Class Certificate in each of the four following branches of study : Conditions to be fulfilled by a student.

- (1) Latin ;
- (2) One of the following Languages: Greek, French, German, Hebrew ;
- (3) Pure Mathematics ;
- (4) One of the following subjects: Literature and History, Mental and Moral Science, Experimental Physics, Chemistry, Mineralogy and Crystallography, Geology and Palæontology, Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, Animal Physiology, Botany and Vegetable Physiology. *Report, 4 June ; Grace 14 June 1894.]*

University
College,
Nottingham.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, NOTTINGHAM.

Report of Council of Senate, 4 June; Grace 14 June 1894.

Affiliated.

1. That University College, Nottingham, be admitted to the privileges of a College affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Representa-
tion of
University.

2. One member of the Senate shall be appointed by the Council of the Senate to serve on the University College Committee for two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment at the expiration of that period, and in case of a casual vacancy a member of the Senate shall be appointed in like manner for a like period.

Conditions to
be fulfilled
by a student.

3. Any student of University College, Nottingham, shall be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation, who has duly attended courses of instruction at the College for three years, and has obtained Class Certificates in the advanced or intermediate stage of each of the four following branches of study, with special distinction in two of the four :

(1) Latin;

(2) One of the following Languages: Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish;

(3) Pure Mathematics;

(4) One of the following subjects: English Language, Literature and History, Mixed Mathematics, Logic and Psychology, Political Economy, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Botany, Geology.

St Edmund's
College, Old
Hall, Ware.

ST EDMUND'S COLLEGE, OLD HALL, WARE.

Report of Council of Senate, 11 May; Grace 4 June 1896.

Affiliated.

1. That St Edmund's College, Old Hall, Ware, be admitted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Conditions to
be fulfilled
by a student.

2. That any student of St Edmund's College be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation who has (1) after reaching the age of seventeen years resided at the

College and attended lectures for a period of not less than three years; (2) passed in such subjects of the Cambridge Higher Local Examination as entitle him to exemption from the whole of the Previous Examination including the Additional Subjects.

HARTLEY UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, SOUTHAMPTON.

Report of Council of Senate, 11 May; Grace 11 June 1903.

1. That Hartley University College, Southampton, be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge. Affiliated.

2. That students of Hartley University College, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation if they have satisfied the two following conditions, namely: Conditions to be fulfilled by a student.

(1) That, after reaching the age of sixteen, they have been students of the College for a period of not less than three years;

(2) That they

either (a) have gained a Certificate in the Cambridge Higher Local Examination, including (i) Group A (English Language and Literature), Group B (with two languages, of which one must be Latin), and Group C (Mathematics), together with (ii) either Group E (Natural Science), or a third language in Group B, or First or Second Class Honours in Group C;

or (b) have passed either (i) the Intermediate Examination in Arts of the University of London, or (ii) the Intermediate Examination in Science of that University, provided that in the latter case they have passed in Latin and one other language, not being English, in the Matriculation Examination.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF SOUTH WALES AND MONMOUTHSHIRE, CARDIFF.

Report of Council of Senate, 8 June; Grace 12 November 1903.

1. That the University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire, Cardiff, be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge. Affiliated.

2. That students of the University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire, Cardiff, be entitled to be ad- Conditions to be fulfilled by a student.

mitted to the privileges of Affiliation if they have satisfied the two following conditions, namely :

(1) That, after reaching the age of sixteen, they have duly attended courses of instruction in the College for a period of not less than three years ;

(2) That they

either (a) have passed the Intermediate or Ordinary Examinations of the University of Wales in four subjects, including (i) Latin, (ii) a second language, not being English or Welsh, (iii) Pure Mathematics or Physics ;

or (b) have passed the Intermediate Examination in Science of the University of London, provided that in this case they have passed in Latin and one other language, not being English, in the Matriculation Examination of that University.

University of
New
Zealand.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND.

Report of Council of Senate, 29 November ; Grace 9 December 1886.

Affiliated.

1. That the University of New Zealand be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Conditions to
be fulfilled
by a student.

2. That Graduates of the University of New Zealand who have satisfied the examiners in one language in addition to Latin and English, either in the Matriculation Examination or in the examination for the Degree of B.A. or B.Sc. of that University, or in some examination held by the University of Cambridge, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation.

University of
Adelaide.

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

Report of Council of Senate, 8 June ; Grace 18 June 1891.

Affiliated.

1. That the University of Adelaide be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Conditions to
be fulfilled
by a student.

2. That Graduates of the University of Adelaide, who have satisfied the examiners in Latin and one other language, not being English, in any one or more of the examinations held by that University, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation.

3. [That matriculated students of the University of Adelaide who have completed therein two academical years of study, and have passed the First and Second Annual Examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Science, Laws, or Medicine, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation, provided that in some one or more of the Examinations (other than the Junior Public Examination) held by that University they have satisfied the examiners in Latin, one other language not being English, Elementary Pure Mathematics, and Elementary Applied Mathematics. *Report of Council of Senate, 29 January; Grace, 1 March 1894.*]

UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY.

University of
Sydney.

Report of Council of Senate, 17 October; Grace 10 November 1898.

1. That the University of Sydney be adopted as an Affiliated. Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

2. That matriculated students of the University of Sydney who have completed therein two academical years of study, and have passed the First Year Examination in Arts and either the Second Year Examination in Arts or the First Year Examination in Science, be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation. Conditions to be fulfilled.

UNIVERSITY OF TASMANIA.

University of
Tasmania.

Report of Council of Senate, 7 May; Grace 24 May 1900.

1. That the University of Tasmania be adopted as an Affiliated. Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

2. That Bachelors of Arts or Bachelors of Science of the University of Tasmania, who have satisfied the examiners in Latin, one other language not being English, and Mathematics in any one or more of the three annual examinations required for their Degree, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation. Conditions to be fulfilled.

University of
Cape of Good
Hope.

UNIVERSITY OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Report of Council of Senate, 17 October; Grace 10 November 1892.

Affiliated.

1. That the University of the Cape of Good Hope be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Conditions to
be fulfilled
by a student.

2. That Graduates of the University of the Cape of Good Hope, who have satisfied the examiners in one language in addition to Latin and English, either in one of the examinations of that University or in some examination held by the University of Cambridge, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation.

University of
Calcutta.

UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA.

Report of Council of Senate, 28 February; Grace 28 February 1895.

Affiliated.

1. That the University of Calcutta be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Conditions to
be fulfilled
by a student.

2. That any matriculated student of the University of Calcutta be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation who has (1) in accordance with the regulations of that University studied for not less than two years at one or more Institutions for the education of adult students affiliated up to the B.A. standard; (2) passed the Entrance Examination, and also passed in the first division in the First Examination in Arts or passed in Honours in the Examination for Bachelor of Arts of that University; provided that in one of these examinations or in some other examination held by that University he has satisfied the examiners in Greek, Latin, Sanskrit, Arabic, or Persian.

University of
Allahabad.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

Report of Council of Senate, 21 October; Grace 21 November 1895.

Affiliated.

1. That the University of Allahabad be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

2. That any matriculated student of the University of Allahabad be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation who has (1) in accordance with the regulations of that University studied for not less than two years at one or more Institutions for the education of adult students affiliated in Arts up to the B.A. standard; (2) passed the Entrance Examination, and also passed in the first division in the Intermediate Examination in Arts or in the first or second division in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts of that University; provided that in one of these Examinations or in some other examination held by that University he has satisfied the examiners in Greek Latin, Sanskrit, Arabic, or Persian.

Conditions to be fulfilled by a student.

UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY.

University of Bombay.

Report of Council of Senate, 4 May; Grace 4 June 1896.

1. That the University of Bombay be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Affiliated.

2. That any matriculated student of the University of Bombay be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation who has (1) in accordance with the regulations of that University studied for not less than two years at one or more Colleges or Institutions for the education of adult students recognised in Arts; (2) passed the Matriculation and Previous Examinations, and also passed in the first class in the Intermediate Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or in the first or second class in the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts of that University; provided that in one of these examinations or in some other examination held by that University he has satisfied the examiners in Greek, Latin, Sanskrit, Arabic, or Persian.

Conditions to be fulfilled by a student.

PANJAB UNIVERSITY.

Panjab University.

Report of Council of Senate, 9 March; Grace 4 June 1896.

1. That the Panjab University be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Affiliated.

Conditions to
be fulfilled
by a student.

2. That any Graduate in Arts of the Panjab University who has, in accordance with the regulations of that University, passed the Entrance Examination, the Intermediate Examination in Arts, and the Bachelor of Arts Examination, and has in one of these examinations or in some other examination held by that University satisfied the examiners in Greek, Latin, Sanskrit, Arabic, or Persian, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation.

University of
Madras.

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.

Report of Council of Senate, 3 May ; Grace 27 May 1897.

Affiliated.

1. That the University of Madras be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Conditions to
be fulfilled
by a student.

2. That any student of the University of Madras be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation who has (1) in accordance with the regulations of that University studied for not less than two years at one or more institutions affiliated as first-grade colleges for the education of adult students; (2) passed the Matriculation Examination of that University, and also passed in the first class in the First Examination in Arts or passed the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, obtaining a first or second class in the English Language Division of that Examination; provided that in one of these examinations or in some other examination held by that University he has satisfied the examiners in Greek, Latin, Sanskrit, Arabic or Persian.

University of
Toronto.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.

Report of Council of Senate, 4 May ; Grace 4 June 1896.

Affiliated.

1. That the University of Toronto be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge.

Conditions to
be fulfilled
by a student.

2. That matriculated students of the University of Toronto who have completed therein two academical years of study, and have passed the First and Second Annual Examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation.

MCGILL UNIVERSITY, MONTREAL.

Report of Council of Senate, 6 October; Grace 9 November 1899.

1. That McGill University, Montreal, be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge. Affiliated.

2. That Graduates of McGill University, who have satisfied the examiners in Latin and one other language, not being English, in any one or more of the examinations required for their degree, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation. Conditions to be fulfilled by a student.

3. That matriculated students of McGill University who have completed therein two academical years of study, and have passed the Intermediate Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

Report of Council of Senate, 10 December 1900; Grace 28 February 1901.

1. That the University of New Brunswick be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge. Affiliated.

2. That Graduates in Arts of the University of New Brunswick be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of affiliation. Conditions to be fulfilled.

3. That Graduates in Science of the University of New Brunswick who have satisfied the examiners either in Latin or in Greek in the examination for Second Year Students in that University be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of affiliation.

UNIVERSITY OF KING'S COLLEGE, WINDSOR, NOVA SCOTIA.

Report of Council of Senate, 18 January; Grace 25 February 1904.

1. That the University of King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia, be adopted as an Institution affiliated to the University of Cambridge. Affiliated.

2. That Graduates in Arts of the University of King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of affiliation. Conditions to be fulfilled.

AFFILIATION OF LOCAL LECTURES CENTRES.

*Report of Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, 5 May;
Grace 26 May 1887.*

Report to be
presented.

1. That the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate shall present to the Senate for approval by Grace a Report on each application for the affiliation of a Centre.

Conditions to
be fulfilled
by students.

2. Students at an Affiliated Centre who desire to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation shall be required

(a) to have passed at some time an Examination in (1) Arithmetic; (2) Euclid, Books I, II, III; (3) Algebra to Quadratic Equations inclusive; and (4) [Latin and one of the following languages:—Greek, French, German *Grace 27 Oct. 1887*]. A Certificate of having satisfied the examiners in these subjects in the Junior, Senior, or Higher Local Examinations of the University of Cambridge or the corresponding examination of the University of Oxford or the Matriculation examination of the University of London shall suffice; but in the case of the Junior Local Examinations no Certificate shall be recognised which does not certify distinction in Mathematics and in one of the four languages mentioned. The Syndicate may from time to time consider and report upon the propriety of recognising the Certificates of other examining bodies.

(b) to have attended a series of courses of lectures and classes for six terms, extending over such period of years as may be approved by the Syndicate, in one of the two following groups:

A. Natural, Physical, and Mathematical Science.

B. History, Political Economy, Mental Science, Literature, Art.

(c) to have attended in each of two terms a course of lectures in the other of the groups A, B.

(d) to have satisfied the examiners in the examination held after each course of lectures.

Arrange-
ment of
lectures to
be approved
by
Syndicate.

3. The selection and sequence of the subjects of the courses of lectures shall in each case have been approved by the Syndicate before delivery of the lectures.

Lecturers
and Exami-
ners to be
appointed by
Grace.

4. The lecturers and examiners shall in all cases have been appointed by Grace of the Senate on the nomination of the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate.

Recognition
of students.

5. Those who have done all that is required to enable them to claim the full privileges of affiliation shall be recognised as "Students affiliated to the University of Cambridge."

6. Those who have before the [affiliation of the Centre Certificates.
*Grace 25 October 1888*¹] by the Senate obtained Certificates of having satisfied the examiners in the examination held after a course of lectures may use such Certificates towards satisfying the requirement 2 (c) but not towards satisfying the requirement 2 (b).

[7. Those who have satisfied the conditions stated in 2 (b) (c) (d) and have passed a final examination conducted by the Syndicate on the subject-matter of the series of courses mentioned in 2 (b), shall be entitled to receive a Certificate from the University indicating that they have completed a systematic course of study and examinations approved by the University. *Report of Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, 4 June; Grace 16 June 1892.*]

I.

*Report of Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, 11 June;
Grace 16 June 1887.*

1. That adult students attending a course of education Hull.
conducted by the Committee at Hull in concert with the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate be admitted to the privileges of students of an affiliated College; and that each such student on fulfilling the conditions laid down in the Report of the Syndicate dated May 5, 1887, confirmed by Grace of the Senate on May 26, 1887 [as amended Oct. 27, 1887] shall be entitled to be excused all the parts of the Previous Examination; and shall further be entitled, for the purpose of any provision respecting the standing of members of the University, to reckon the first term kept by residence as the fourth term of his residence, and to proceed in due course to the B.A. degree, provided he obtains a degree by one of the Tripos Examinations.

2. That the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate report from time to time to the Senate on the course of education conducted at the Hull Lectures Centre.

¹ *Report of Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, 13 October 1888.*

II.

Newcastle-
upon-Tyne.

The same for Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

III.

Derby.

The same for Derby.

IV.

Sunderland.

The same for Sunderland.

Scarboroughh.

The same for Scarborough. *Report 8 October; Grace 27 October 1887.*Plymouth,
Stonehouse,
Devonport.The same for the Three Towns, Plymouth, Stonehouse and Devonport. *Report October; Graces 25 October 1888.*

Exeter.

The same for Exeter. *do.*

Norwich.

The same for Norwich. *Report 6 May; Grace 1 June 1893.*SECT. 19. *Admission of Graduates to Higher Degrees in Absence.*

SPECIAL GRACES.

*Report of Council of Senate, 16 June; Grace 30 October 1890.*Admission
to degrees
by proxy.

1. [That the Graces for the admission by proxy to Degrees or titles of Degrees, and all "Special Graces" for admission to Degrees or titles of Degrees, be in the form of Supplicats. *Report of Council of Senate, 1 June; Grace 29 October 1903.*]

When the
Special
Grace is to
be proposed.

2. That "Special Graces" be proposed to the Senate by themselves immediately after the Graces on the Grace Paper for the day have been disposed of.

Form of
Suppliant.

3. That the form of the Supplicat on behalf of a candidate for a Degree by proxy be the same as that on behalf of an ordinary candidate for the same Degree with the addition of the words "et ut absens admittatur per procuratorem suum".

Honorary
Degrees.

[4. That in the case of Graduates, to whom the Senate has granted Honorary Degrees under Stat. A, Chap. II, Sect. 18, Par. 1 or Par. 2, and whom it is proposed to admit by proxy, a separate Grace be offered for such admission. *Report of Council of Senate, 22 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*]

STATUTE A. CHAPTER III.

SECT. 1, 2. *Congregations and Graces.*

*Report of Proceedings at Congregations Syndicate, 16 May ;
Grace 31 May 1883.*

I. CONGREGATIONS.

1. Congregations shall be held in the Senate-House at such times as may be appointed by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor by means of a public notice duly signed with the name of the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor, and affixed to the board in front of the University Library, copies of such notice having been likewise circulated in the University. Public notice.

2. The presence of the Chancellor, or in his absence of the Vice-Chancellor, or his Deputy, that of the two Proctors, or in the absence of either or both of the Proctors, of his or their Deputy or Deputies, and that of the Registry or his Deputy, shall be necessary in order to constitute a Congregation. Constitution.

3. The two Pro-Proctors who have been nominated according to the cycle of Proctors by Colleges shall either in person or by Deputies approved by the Vice-Chancellor attend all Congregations: the other Pro-Proctors shall attend all such Congregations as the Vice-Chancellor may request them to attend. Attendance of Pro-Proctors.

II. GRACES.

4. No Grace other than a formal Supplicat for a Degree shall be offered to the Senate except as hereinafter provided by Regulation 6 unless before noon of the day next but one Public notice.

immediately preceding the day of the Congregation at which it is offered

(a) the Grace has been previously published to the Senate in the *Cambridge University Reporter* or in such other way as the Senate may from time to time direct

and

(b) copies of the Grace have been affixed to the board in front of the University Library and sent to the houses of the several Heads of Colleges¹.

Ten days' notice of important Graces.

5. Notice of all Graces the effect of which would be to make any change in the Book of 'Ordinationes' and of any other Grace, of which early notice is in the opinion of the Council desirable, shall be given as far as can conveniently be done in the *Reporter* ten days before the day of the Congregation at which such Graces are to be offered.

Notice in cases of urgency.

6. If any matter should arise upon which in the opinion of the Council it is desirable that the Senate should decide at once, the Grace relating to such matter may be offered to the Senate without such previous notice as is required by Regulation 4 provided

(1) That such notice thereof as may be practicable be given to the Senate beforehand,

(2) That there be at least twenty members of the Senate present at the Congregation when the Grace is offered,

(3) That when a Grace is brought forward of which notice has not been given beforehand in accordance with Regulation 4, the attention of the members of the Senate present shall be formally and distinctly called to the fact.

¹ The Council of the Senate have adopted the following Standing Order in regard to their procedure in passing Supplicants for higher degrees, and publish it for the information of Praelectors of Colleges:

"When a candidate for a higher degree has been approved for the degree and when publication of such approval is required from the Vice-Chancellor, the Council does not pass the Supplicat for the degree until at least two days after the Vice-Chancellor has published the name as approved. Publication of the approval is made by a notice either in the *University Reporter*, or on the door of the Senate House or of the University Schools, or in such other place, accessible to Members of the Senate, as the Vice-Chancellor thinks fit." *Report of Council of Senate, 15 February, 1904; Reporter, 16 February, p. 485.*

III. WITHDRAWAL AND CORRECTION OF GRACES.

7. A Grace of which due notice has been given may be withdrawn by the Vice-Chancellor and Council of the Senate, or, if circumstances which had not been anticipated appear to the Vice-Chancellor to require it and there is no opportunity of referring the question to the Council of the Senate, by the Vice-Chancellor alone at any time before it has been offered to the Senate: provided that if the Grace be withdrawn by the Vice-Chancellor alone the Vice-Chancellor explain the reasons of the withdrawal to the Council subsequently, and that whenever a Grace is withdrawn the attention of the members of the Senate present be formally and distinctly called by the Vice-Chancellor to the withdrawal.

Conditions of
withdrawal.

8. If an obvious or immaterial error occurs in the published form of a Grace, it may be corrected at the Congregation by the Vice-Chancellor, provided that the attention of the members of the Senate present shall be formally and distinctly called by the Vice-Chancellor to any such correction.

Correction
of errors in
Graces.

IV. GRACES AND SUPPLICATS FOR DEGREES.

[For Special Graces see p. 248.]

9. No Degree other than a Degree conferred under Stat. A. ch. II. sec. 18 *honoris causa* shall be conferred out of Term.

No Degree
(except hono-
rary) out of
Term,

10. No Degree shall be conferred upon any person unless

nor without
Grace after
notice

either (1) A Grace authorising the conferring of the Degree of which due notice has been given in accordance with Regulation 4 has been approved by the Senate;

or (2) A Supplicat in the form prescribed by the Senate duly signed by the Head or Prælector of the College or the Principal of the Hostel to which the applicant belongs, or, in the case of a Non-Collegiate Student, by the Chairman of the Board, or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, or by their respective Deputies (the aforesaid Officers or their Deputies being members of the Senate in full possession of

or Supplicat.

their privileges as such), has been presented to and approved by the Senate.

Certificate of
Terms.

In all cases in which residence is required as a qualification for a Degree, a Certificate attesting on behalf of each applicant the amount of the residence which he has duly kept, must be previously presented to and approved by the Council of the Senate; such Certificate being given under the hand and seal of the Head of the College, or the Principal of the Hostel to which the applicant belongs, or, in the case of a Non-Collegiate Student, of the Chairman of the Board of Non-Collegiate Students, or of their respective Deputies.

Fees must
have been
paid.

11. No Supplicat for the admission of any person to a Degree shall be read, nor shall any person be admitted to receive a Degree, unless the Proctors have satisfied themselves that the fees due for the Degree have been paid.

False Suppli-
cat or Certi-
ficate.

12. The signing of a false Supplicat or a false Certificate shall be held to be an offence against the Ordinances of the University.

Admission to
be deferred
on certain
charges.

13. If before the admission of any candidate for a Degree, a member of the Senate solemnly pledge his word to the Vice-Chancellor that he will prove before the proper University Court (viz. the Vice-Chancellor and Sex Viri in the case of a member of the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor and six elected Heads of the Court of Discipline in the case of a person *in statu pupillari*) that the candidate in question has not satisfied the conditions expressed in the Supplicat, or is of so disreputable a character as to be unfit to receive a Degree, the admission of such candidate shall be deferred, and the case shall be enquired into by the proper Court within eight days from the day on which the objection was made. The result shall be determined by the sentence of the Court¹.

Grace to have
force for one
year.

14. No Grace for a Degree shall be in force longer than one calendar year from the date of its approval by the Senate.

¹ See Statute A, Chapter VII. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, pp. 25, 26.

V. OF SENDING IN SUPPLICATS AND CERTIFICATES
TO THE REGISTRARY.

15. Except as hereinafter provided no degree shall be conferred unless the Supplicat and Certificate of terms (if necessary) have been sent in to the Registry not later than 10 o'clock on the morning of the day on which the degree is to be conferred, or in the case of a degree to be conferred on a day of General Admission not later than 10 o'clock on the morning of the day next but three (exclusive of Sunday) preceding.

Certificates and Supplicats to be sent in good time,

16. In cases in which this rule has not been complied with the degree may nevertheless be conferred if the necessary documents have been sent to the Registry in time to be laid before the Council with the necessary information respecting the candidate, a fee of £1 in addition to the usual degree fee having been paid to the proper authority; but the aforesaid additional fee shall not be charged in cases in which the current term (being one of those mentioned in the Certificate) has not been kept on the day preceding that on which the Certificate ought to be sent in, provided that the Supplicat has been duly sent in with a notice of the cause of the delay of the Certificate of Terms.

under penalty.

VI. OF VOTING AT CONGREGATIONS.

17. All Graces or Supplicats which are offered to the Senate for its sanction shall be read audibly at the Congregation by the Senior Proctor: and any member of the Senate who objects to any Grace or Supplicat may signify his opposition by pronouncing the words *non placet* immediately after such Grace or Supplicat has been read.

The Senior Proctor to read audibly;

non placet.

18. Whenever any member of the Senate has thus signified his opposition, the Senior Esquire Bedell shall once or oftener, if necessary, call out in an audible voice *Ad scrutinyum*: the Senate-House shall be completely cleared from the West end as far Eastwards as may be necessary of persons who are not members of the Senate: and the members of the Senate present who desire to vote shall take their seats,

Arrangements for voting.

if they are in favour of the Grace or Supplicat just read, on the South side of the Senate-House; if opposed to it, on the North side.

Result de-
clared with-
out voting;

proviso.

19. If in the opinion of both the Proctors, the result of such a division is obvious, the Senior Proctor shall forthwith declare the result without taking the votes singly: but any two members of the Senate may in any such case, if they think fit, request the Vice-Chancellor to direct that the votes be taken singly, and the Vice-Chancellor shall thereupon direct that the votes be taken singly.

Manner of
voting.

20. [Whenever the votes of the members of the Senate are taken singly either in consequence of the Vice-Chancellor's direction or because the Proctors do not regard the result of the division as obvious, those members of the Senate who are in favour of the Grace or Supplicat shall vote on the South Side and those who are opposed to it on the North Side of the Senate-House. The votes of those who are on the South Side shall be taken singly by the Senior Proctor and the Senior of the two Pro-Proctors nominated by Colleges or their respective Deputy or Deputies, and the votes of those who are on the North Side shall be taken singly at the same time by the Junior Proctor and the Junior of the two Pro-Proctors nominated by Colleges or their respective Deputy or Deputies.

Each member of the Senate who votes shall vote by delivering to a Proctor (or to a Pro-Proctor) a card on which shall be inscribed

- (i) his name, degree, and college,
- (ii) the word *placet* or the words *non placet* (as his vote may be).

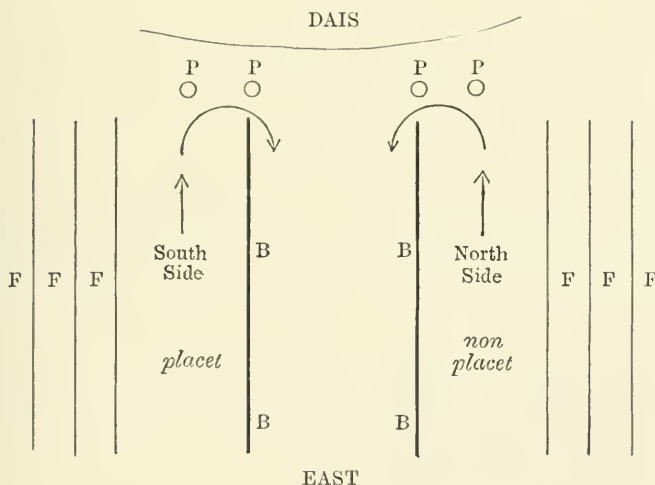
The voting cards of the Vice-Chancellor and of members of the Senate seated on the dais shall be collected by the Proctors and the Pro-Proctors on the respective sides of the Senate-House.

In taking the votes of members of the Senate who are not seated on the dais, the Proctor and the Pro-Proctor on

either side of the Senate-House shall stand together near the dais. Each such member of the Senate who votes shall proceed from the East End by the side on which he intends to vote as far as the Proctor and the Pro-Proctor on that side; shall deliver his voting card to the Proctor (or to the Pro-Proctor); and shall then return towards the East end of the Senate-House by a space down the centre.

Manner of
voting.

The process of voting singly is indicated in the accompanying diagram :



South
Door

FF... are the forms on which members of the Senate would sit when voting collectively (§ 18, p. 253).

PPPP are the positions assumed by the Proctors and the Pro-Proctors when they receive single votes.

BBBB are barriers securing a central space.

When votes are taken, members of the Senate on the respective sides would pass, in the direction of the arrows, between the forms and the barrier on their own sides; they would then deliver their voting cards to the Proctor (or to the Pro-Proctor) stationed at the West end of the barrier; then, proceeding round the West end of the barrier in the

Manner of
voting.

direction indicated by the arrows, they would return towards the East end of the Senate-House along the central gangway.

The Council are of opinion that the writing on the cards might be either in ink or in pencil; and they have not specified the kind of card on which the votes should be recorded. It would be easy to provide cards at the entrance to the Senate-House, by which members of the Senate might vote; they also consider that a visiting card, with entries completed in the manner prescribed in the proposed Ordinance, might be admissible for voting purposes.

The barriers would occupy the same positions as on days of General Admission, when they are found convenient in connection with the arrangements for the presentation and admission of candidates for degrees. They could conveniently be used even on days when the number of candidates for degrees is much smaller than on a day of General Admission. The candidates would approach the Vice-Chancellor along the central gangway, pass round the South Barrier at its West end, and return towards the East end of the Senate-House by the passage between the forms and the barrier. *Report of Council of Senate, 30 May; Grace 10 November 1892.*]

Declaration
of result.

21. When the results of the voting have been ascertained the Senior Proctor, after communicating the numbers of the votes on each side to the Vice-Chancellor, shall declare them publicly to the Congregation¹.

¹ The Council of the Senate made the following Minute, 20 January, 1902: "That the voting cards handed by the Proctor after a division in the Senate House to the Registry, are delivered to him on behalf of the Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor), whose sanction is accordingly requisite before names are copied from these cards; and that it is desirable that the precedent set on this head in 1897, when the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor was obtained before the votes were published, should be followed in future."

VII. DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES, AND RECITATION OF PRIZE EXERCISES.

Report of Council of Senate, 4 March ; Grace 7 March 1861.

That a Congregation should be held every year in the Easter Term on [a day in the week before the third Sunday in June to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor *Report of Council of Senate, 14 May ; Grace 24 May 1888*]; and that at this Congregation those Prizes, which have been usually distributed in the Senate-House, should be given by the Vice-Chancellor to the several successful candidates, and at the same time should take place the recitation of those exercises to the authors of which the following Prizes have been awarded :

Congregation at which Prize Exercises are to be recited.

The Chancellor's Medal for English Verse.

The [Powis] Medal for Latin Hexameters.

Sir William Browne's Medal for Greek Verse.

" " for a Latin Ode.

" " for Greek and Latin Epigrams.

The Porson Prize for Greek Verse.

The Council further recommend that at this Congregation no Degree should be conferred except such as may be granted in pursuance of the provisions of Stat. A. Chap. II. § 18.

Only Honorary Degrees to be conferred at this Congregation.

SECT. 3. *Right of Voting.*

1. *Of the Register of Members of the Senate.*

Report of Council of Senate, 17 November ; Grace 25 November 1858.

4. That any person, [who, having taken a Degree qualifying him for voting in the Senate, but not having hitherto obtained the right of voting from his name not having been kept on the boards of his College, makes] application after March 25, 1859, may have his name placed upon the Register and obtain the right of Voting [subject to the provisions of Statute A, Chapter III. Section 3. *Grace 16 March 1893.*] by paying to the Vice-Chancellor a sum of money equal to the sum of all the payments, which he would have made to the University if his name had continued on his College Boards up to March 25, 1859, together with the sum of all

How a person qualified by degree, whose name is not on the boards of his College, may

obtain a vote in the Senate.

the payments which he would have made to the University, if his name had been placed on the Register immediately after March 25, 1859, and continued on it up to the time of his application. [When the fees, fines and other dues payable under Stat. A. Chap. III. Sect. 3, Par. 8 exceed £5, the sum of £5 is to be accepted in lieu thereof. *Report of Back Dues Syndicate, 15 May ; Grace 5 December, 1901.*]

Distribution
of payments
received
from such
persons.

5. That the sums of money, so received by the Vice-Chancellor, be applied by him to the same purposes as the several payments would have been applied, if the names of the applicants for admission to the Register had continued on the Boards of their respective Colleges and on the Register.

Personal
attendance
at Creation
unnecessary.

6. That persons, who have not yet completed their Degrees by Creation, may be created without personal attendance at the *Magna Comitia* of 1859 or any subsequent year, on application being made to the Registry for that purpose.

Register of
voters in the
Senate to be
revised
every year.
Vice-Chan-
cellor to pub-
lish list and
to fix a day
for hearing
objections,
then to cor-
rect it and
to sign and
promulgate
it as the
Register.

7. That the Register of Voters be revised and promulgated by the Vice-Chancellor, so as to give publicity to it, as soon as conveniently may be after the *Magna Comitia* in every year; and that at the time of such promulgation the Vice-Chancellor fix some convenient time and place for publicly hearing objections to the Register, which any member of the Senate may make on the ground of any person being improperly placed on or omitted from it, when, if such objection shall appear to the Vice-Chancellor to be well founded, he shall correct the Register accordingly and shall thereupon sign and promulgate it.

2. *Of Members of the Senate not on the Boards of a College.*

Report of Council of Senate, 16 November ; Grace 26 November 1863.

Those not
making
quarterly
payments
through Col-
leges

1. [That all persons who under the Graces of the Senate of May 31, 1866 and November 17, 1870 are chargeable with certain quarterly payments to the University and who do not provide for the making of the said payments through their respective Colleges, or Public Hostels, or the Non-Collegiate

Students Board, as the case may be, be required to leave their addresses from time to time with the Registry. *Report of Council of Senate, 3 December; Grace 13 December 1888.*]

2. That it be the duty of the Registry to receive and to apply for such payments, and to pay the same over to the Vice-Chancellor.

are to pay
the Registry.

3. That any member of the Senate who shall allow the said payments to fall into arrear, shall receive from the Registry a notice of such arrear; which notice shall be deemed sufficient if it shall have been sent by post or otherwise to the address last left by such member of the Senate with the Registry; and if, after the expiration of six months from the date of the notice, the arrear remain still unpaid, the Vice-Chancellor shall be empowered to remove the name of the person so in arrear from the Register of members of the Senate.

Member of
Senate in
arrear liable
to have his
name re-
moved from
Register.

3. *Of Residence required by Stat. A. Chap. III. § 3, par. 2.*

Report of Residence Syndicate, 5 June; Grace 12 June 1884.

The residence of persons who reside for the purpose of acquiring a vote in the Senate under the provisions of Statute A, chap. III. § 3, par. 2, shall be reckoned by days. They must reside within the precincts of the University, and shall not be considered to have resided on any day unless they have spent the following night within the precincts of the University.

Residence
for acquiring
a vote.

STATUTE A. CHAPTER IV.

ELECTIONS.

SECT. 1. *Election of the Chancellor.*SECT. 2. *Election of the Vice-Chancellor.*

Note. As to the power of the Vice-Chancellor to appoint Pro Vice-Chancellors at Elections of Representatives of the University in Parliament see 16 and 17 Vict. c. 68, Sect. 5; and 24 and 25 Vict. Sect. 2¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 28 January; Grace 14 March 1889.

Day of election.

1. That the Vice-Chancellor be elected on the first day of June or if that day be a Sunday or a Monday on the third day of June.

Hours of voting.

2. That, on the day of the election of Vice-Chancellor, votes be received from 1 till 3 P.M.: provided that, if ten minutes have elapsed without any vote having been tendered, it shall be lawful for the Proctors to declare the Poll closed before 3 P.M. After the close of the Poll the Senior Proctor shall declare the result of the election.

Day of entering upon office.

3. That the Vice-Chancellor enter upon office on the first day of the Michaelmas Term in each year or if that day be a Sunday on the day preceding.

Resignation and admission.

4. That a Congregation be held at 9.30 A.M. on the day appointed for the Vice-Chancellor entering upon office, at which the outgoing Vice-Chancellor shall deliver the keys and other insignia of his office to the Proctors, and, after the Vice-Chancellor elect has made the declaration prescribed in

¹ *Statutes of the University*, ed. 1904, p. 159.

Sect. 3, 4.

the Statute for the admission of the Chancellor or any other officer to his office, the Senior Proctor shall forthwith admit the Vice-Chancellor elect to the office of Vice-Chancellor, and shall deliver to him the insignia of the office.

SECT. 3. *Election of the High Steward and his Deputy.*

SECT. 4. *Election of the Proctors.*

See Stat. A. Chap. IV. § 4.

1. Form of Certificate of residence.

Report of Council of Senate, 21 May; Grace 3 June 1858.

I hereby certify that A.B. of _____ College has resided in the University during the major part of each of the three Terms following, viz.

Form of
certificate
of residence
for Proctor
nominate.

Witness my Hand and Seal this _____ day of
C.D., Master of _____ College.

2. Appointment of Pro-Proctors.

April 29,
1818.

Cum numerus discipulorum in hac Academia magnopere augetur, ideo-
que necesse est ut plurimi extra collegiorum mœnia cubacula teneant;
placeat vobis ut duo viri singulis annis a Senatu eligantur, qui Vice-
Procuratorum officio fungantur; et ut ordinationes de hac institutione modo
lectæ vestra auctoritate ratæ sint, et in Procuratorum libris inscribantur.

Pro-
Proctors.

Two.

*Report of Proctorial Powers Syndicate, 31 January;
Grace 26 February 1863.*

That at the last Congregation in May in every year the Senate elect two Pro-Proctors, who shall be nominated by the Colleges according to the cycle of Proctors: each College having the right of nominating a Pro-Proctor the year next before that in which it has the right of nominating a Proctor.

Nomination
and election.

That such nominations shall be submitted in writing to the Vice-Chancellor not later than May 15 in every year.

Additional Pro-Proctors.

Report of Proctorial Syndicate, 17 May ; Grace 6 June 1878.

1. That two additional Pro-Proctors be appointed in each year to assist the Proctors in the maintenance of discipline, who shall be Masters of Arts or of Law of not less than three years standing.

[2. That they be appointed by Grace of the Senate in the month of October in each year on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors to hold office until the appointment of their successors. *Report of Council of Senate, 15 June ; Grace 15 October 1891.*]

3. That each of the additional Pro-Proctors shall appoint two men who shall be sworn as Constables.

4. That each of the additional Pro-Proctors shall receive an annual stipend of one hundred and twenty pounds.

5. That each of the additional Pro-Proctors' men shall receive an annual payment of twenty-five pounds.

6. That the duties and powers of the additional Pro-Proctors shall be the same as those of the Pro-Proctors.

7. That wherever in the Regulations for the Previous, General, and Special Examinations the presence of a Proctor is required, the presence of either a Proctor or a Pro-Proctor shall suffice.

8. That wherever in the Regulations for the Previous, General, and Special Examinations the presence of Proctors' men is required, the presence of either Proctors' or Pro-Proctors' men shall suffice.

SECT. 5. *Election of other Officers.*

SECT. 6. *Admission to Office.*

For the form of DECLARATION, see Statutes, ed. 1904, p. 29.

Report of Council of Senate, 21 May ; Grace 3 June 1858.

The Vice-Chancellor says :

*Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te ad officium ———,
in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti.*

Two Addi-
tional Pro-
Proctors.Date and
mode of ap-
pointment.

Constables.

Stipend

and

payment.

Duties and
powers.

Presence

at

Examina-

tions.

STATUTE A. CHAPTER V.

OFFICES.

SECT. 1. *Offices of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.*Mart. 17,
1809.

Cum Procancellarius vester Burwellæ concionari in Quadragesima media, vel die Parasceues, Senatus consulto jam teneatur; placeat vobis ut in posterum sufficiat, si ipse aliquo uniuscujusque anni die, dum sit dies Dominicus, ibi concionetur.

Vice-Chancellor to preach at Burwell on some Sunday during his year of office, to grant wine Licenses,

Maii 20,
1812.

Cum Dominus Procancellarius, Doctor Milner, Magistri Hunt, Chapman et Wood, Syndici constituti ut œnopolas vestris suffragiis eligendos proponerent, Edvardum Mills . . . præ ceteris probaverint; placeat vobis ut licentia concedatur vinum intra limites Academiæ vendendi non solum supra nominatis sed etiam quibuscunque Procancellario visum sit¹.

to grant wine Licenses,

Maii 3,
1815.

Cum Procancellarii vestri munus, magno sumptui atque multis laboribus expositum, compensatur stipendio admodum parvo; placeat vobis ut in annum ejus stipendium quadringentæ libræ e Communi Cista erogentur.

stipend.

May 5,
1852.

Placeat vobis ut in locum Magistri Hunt defuncti eligatur, qui Domino Procancellario in causis forensibus, quotiescunque eidem Procancellario videatur, assideat, et qui eum, si quid ad summum Regni concilium relatum sit, quod ad rem Academiæ spectare judicet, certiore faciat; atque ut viginti libras pro stipendio annuatim e Cista Communi recipiat, durante beneplacito Academiæ; ut denique electio fiat secundum morem in electione burgensium usitatum.

Assessor to the Vice-Chancellor, duties, stipend, election.

SECT. 2. *Office of Orator.**Residence of the Orator.*

Report of Council of Senate, 1 June; Grace 29 October, 1903.

1. The Orator shall be regarded as resident in the University when he is domiciled within five miles from Great St Mary's Church and is not habitually absent from home more than two nights in the week.

2. It shall be the duty of the Orator in the course of the first half of the Michaelmas Term in each year to make a return to the Chancellor shewing the weeks (if any) during the full term time in the preceding Academical year in each of which he has been absent from home more than two nights.

¹ See Cambridge Award Act, 1856, Sect. 11 and 12, *Statutes of the University*, ed. 1904, pp. 141—157.

UNIVERSITY OFFICERS.

SECT. 3. *Office of Registry.*

Report of Council of Senate, 1 June; Grace 11 June 1885.

*Second Report of Fees Syndicate, 15 November; Grace
8 December 1892.*

Report of Council of Senate, 6 February; Grace 2 March 1893.

Fees to be
collected
in the
Registry.

1. [That all fees and dues payable to the University for Matriculation, for Examinations, for Degrees, for keeping the names of persons who are not members of Colleges on the Register of Members of the Senate, and for replacing names on the Register, be collected by the Registry. *Grace 2 March 1893.*]

May collect
fees for
University
tuition.

[That the Registry be empowered to arrange with any Professor, Reader or University Lecturer for the collection in the Registry of the fees payable to such Professor, Reader or Lecturer by students. *Grace 8 December 1892.*]

Lists to be
prepared.

2. That the preparation of the lists of candidates for all University Examinations, including the examination of such Certificates as are required from members of the University, be conducted in the Registry.

New editions
of *Ordinan-*
ces, etc.

[That it be the duty of the Registry to prepare for publication at the cost of the University from time to time as the Council may direct, Supplements to and new Editions of the Book of *Ordinances*, the Book of *Endowments*, the *Statutes*, the *Graduati Cantabrigienses*, and the *Compendium of University Regulations*. *Grace 2 March 1893.*]

Notices to
be sent to
Examiners.

3. That all University Examiners receive from the Registry official notice of their appointment and duties.

Assistant
Registry.

4. That in order to assist the Registry in carrying out the duties of the office an Assistant Registry be appointed; such Assistant Registry to be a member of the Senate, to be under the general direction of the Registry, to be appointed [on each occasion for a term of three years *Grace 2 March 1893*] by the Registry with the consent of the

Vice-Chancellor, and to be removable by him with the like consent.

[When there is a vacancy in the office of Registry it shall be the duty of the Assistant Registry to discharge the duties of Registry during such vacancy. *Grace 2 March 1893.*]

Vacancy.

5. That the stipend of the Registry be £700 a year, payable from the University Chest.

Stipend of Registry,

6. That the stipend of the Assistant Registry be £120 a year, payable from the University Chest.

of Assistant Registry,

7. That the annual salary of the Registry's Clerk be £80, rising by triennial increments of £10 to a maximum of [£120¹. *Grace 2 March 1893*], subject on each occasion to a favourable report from the Registry to the Vice-Chancellor as to the work and general conduct of the Clerk; and that the Clerk be appointed by the Registry, [that he be liable to be dismissed by the Registry at any time on a quarter's notice, and that he be removable by the Registry without notice if considered by the Registry guilty of misconduct or neglect of duty. *Grace 2 March 1893.*]

of Registry's Clerk.

8. That in case the present Clerk continue to hold his place, the first increase in his salary take effect from Christmas 1886.

Date of increase in his salary.

[9. That a Junior Clerk be employed at the Registry with wages beginning at ten shillings a week and rising by annual increments of two shillings to twenty-four shillings a week, and that he be required to attend for six hours a day and for such further time as may be necessary on special occasions.

Junior Clerk: wages,

9*. That the Junior Clerk be appointed by the Registry, that he be liable to be dismissed by the Registry at any time on a quarter's notice, and that he be removable by the Registry, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, without notice if guilty of misconduct or neglect of duty.

appointment and dismissal.

¹ The maximum salary of the present clerk is £150. See *Ordinances*, ed. 1892, p. 219.

First ap-
pointment,
wages, hours
of attend-
ance.

That in the first instance the Registrary be authorised to appoint H. Harradine Junior Clerk as from the first of January 1902, with wages at the rate of eighteen shillings a week to increase by annual increments of two shillings to twenty-four shillings a week, and that he be required to attend for six hours a day and for such further time as may be necessary on special occasions. *Report of Council of Senate, 24 February; Grace 13 March, 1902.*]

Board of Ex-
aminations.

10. That the Board of Examinations be relieved from the duty of receiving the names of candidates for the Previous General and Special Examinations from the Tutors and Prælectors and of publishing lists of such candidates.

Duties of
Secretary.

11. That it be the duty of the person who holds the office of Secretary of the Board of Examinations (subject to the general direction of the Vice-Chancellor) to provide suitable accommodation for the examination of the candidates in all University Examinations.

Changes in
duties of
Registrary.

12. That changes in the duties hereby assigned to the Registrary and his staff may at any time hereafter be introduced by Grace of the Senate.

Residence of the Registrary.

Report of Council of Senate, 1 June; Grace 29 October 1903.

1. The Registrary shall be regarded as resident in the University when he is domiciled within two miles and a half from Great St Mary's Church and is not habitually absent from home more than two nights in the week.

2. It shall be the duty of the Registrary in the course of the first half of the Michaelmas Term in each year to make a return to the Chancellor shewing the weeks (if any) during term time in the preceding Academical year in each of which he has been absent from home more than two nights.

Report of Council of Senate, 30 November; Grace 17 December 1891.

That the assent of the University be given to the proposal of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society to copy the early Grace Books of the University under the conditions

Antiquarian
Society to
have privi-
lege of
copying
Grace Books.

stated in the letter of the President of the Society dated 12 November 1891.

SECT. 4. *Office of Librarian.*

Residence of the Librarian.

Report of Council of Senate, 1 June; Grace 29 October 1903.

1. The Librarian shall be regarded as resident in the University when he is domiciled within two miles and a half from Great St Mary's Church and is not habitually absent from home more than two nights in the week.

2. It shall be the duty of the Librarian in the course of the first half of the Michaelmas Term in each year to make a return to the Chancellor shewing the weeks (if any) during term time in the preceding Academical year in each of which he has been absent from home more than two nights.

SECT. 5. *Office of Esquire Bedell.*

Stipends of Public Orator, Registry, Esquire Bedells, Proctors, and Pro-Proctors.

*Report of Council of Senate, 17 May 1858, Clauses (a), (b), (c), (d), (f);
 Grace 20 May 1858.*

1. That, in lieu of all fees, allowances, and emoluments whether prescribed by Grace of the Senate or any other authority, or determined by custom, fixed salaries be paid out of the Common Chest to the officers of the University, hereafter mentioned, as follows, viz.:

(a)	To the Public Orator in every year	£150	Public Orator.
(b)	To the Registry, <i>see p.</i> 265.		Registry and clerk.
(c)	To each Esquire Bedell [<i>Grace 2 February 1893</i>]	100]	Esquire Bedells.
(d)	To each Proctor	250	Proctors.

the Proctors being no longer required to provide livery for their men, but the cost of such livery being paid out of the Common Chest.

(e)	To each Pro-Proctor	£120	Pro-Proctors.
-----	-------------------------------	------	---------------

such salaries to be paid by the Vice-Chancellor by four equal payments on the usual quarter-days.

For the Stipends of the Additional Pro-Proctors see p. 262.

University Marshal and Clerk to the Vice-Chancellor.

Report of Council of Senate, 2 February; Grace 5 February 1885.

Appoint-
ment;

removal;

stipend.

1. [That the University Marshal be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, with the concurrence of the Council of the Senate, and that he be removable by the Vice-Chancellor, with the concurrence of the Council of the Senate, at any time with six months' notice, or, if guilty of misconduct or serious neglect of duty, without notice.

2. That the stipend of the Marshal be £120 a year rising by triennial increments of £10 to a maximum of £150 a year, provided that the duties of the office continue to be discharged to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor and of the Council of the Senate testified by a minute to that effect made by the Council, with the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor, upon the occasion of each augmentation.

Clerk;

appoint-
ment;

removal;

stipend.

3. That the Clerk to the Vice-Chancellor and to the Financial Board be appointed by the Financial Board, with the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor, and that he be removable by the Financial Board, with the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor, at any time with six months' notice, or, if guilty of misconduct or serious neglect of duty, without notice.

4. That the stipend of the Clerk be £100 a year rising by triennial increments of £10 to a maximum of £150 a year, provided that the duties of the office continue to be discharged to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor and of the Financial Board testified by a minute to that effect made by the Board, with the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor, upon the occasion of each augmentation. *Report of Council of Senate, 13 May; Grace 6 June 1895.*

Boy.

5. [That the Vice-Chancellor be empowered to appoint a boy at weekly wages to assist the Marshal and the Vice-Chancellor's Clerk under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor. *Minute of Financial Board, 6 June; Grace 25 October 1894.*]

Duties of
Marshal and
Clerk.

6. They recommend that the duties of the Marshal and Clerk be distributed according to the following Schedule:

1. Duties of Marshal:

To attend the Vice-Chancellor and generally do what he may order;

To fill up forms for Constables, order ringing of bell, prepare for discussions, prepare papers for nomination of Syndics, take round Edicts, &c.;

To take charge of the Senate House and Schools and keep the same clean, to provide for moving tables &c. for Congregations, Acts, Examinations, and Lectures, held in those buildings and in the Guildhall and Corn Exchange &c., labour being found for him;

To attend at examinations, arrange candidates, prepare lists of absentees, &c.

2. Duties of Clerk :

To act as Clerk to the Vice-Chancellor;

To summon meetings of Syndicates, Boards, &c., and to issue notices of Acts;

To attend at Congregations;

To act as Clerk to the Financial Board.

7. They recommend that neither the Marshal nor the Clerk shall undertake work outside the duties of his office, without the express permission of the Vice-Chancellor for the time being, and that both be forbidden to receive any gratuity whatever for work done in the execution of their duties¹.

Not to undertake other work or to receive gratuities.

University Messenger.

Grace 13 February 1902.

1. The Vice-Chancellor is empowered to engage F. W. Cowles as University Messenger at an annual stipend of £65 rising by increments of £3 a year to £80, each such increment to be conditional on his having performed the duties of his office to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor, and his engagement to be subject to his not undertaking other work except with the express permission of the Vice-Chancellor and to be terminable at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor.

University Messenger.

Salary.

The duties of the University Messenger will be to assist, under the Vice-Chancellor's orders, both the University Marshal (in respect of University Examinations and other matters) and the Clerk to the Vice-Chancellor, and also to give such assistance to the Vice-Chancellor as he may direct.

Duties.

¹ The Clerk was appointed in 1885 at a stipend of £100 rising by triennial increments of £10 to a maximum of £150 a year. *Report of Council of Senate, 2 February; Grace 5 February 1885.*

STATUTE A. CHAPTER VI.

SERMONS AND COMMEMORATIONS.

SECT. 1. *Sermons.*

I. PREACHERS AT COMMENCEMENT.

Vice-Chan-
 cellor to
 appoint.

Placeat vobis ut nulli die dominico ante magna comitia proximo ad vices concionandi consueto more designentur, sed penes solum procancellarium potestas semper sit duos ex inceptoribus aut Baccalaureis in Theologia ejusdem anni, vel alios quosvis, pro arbitrato suo prospiciendi, qui illo die concionandi officio tam ante quam post meridiem defungantur.

Feb. 11,
 1639.

II. SERMONS DURING THE YEAR.

Report of Council of Senate, 17 April; Grace 27 April 1871.

Syndicate
 for appoint-
 ing Select
 Preachers;

constitution
 and duties.

That a Syndicate be constituted, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius, the Lady Margaret's, the Norrisian, the Hulsean [and the Ely *Grace 28 April 1892*¹] Professors of Divinity, the two Proctors, and four members of the Senate to be elected by Grace, who shall in every year before the end of the Easter Term assign the days for preaching the Hulsean Lectures, and appoint the Select Preachers, for the next academical year; the days on which each Select Preacher is to preach being also determined by the Syndies. If any Select Preacher be prevented from preaching on the days assigned to him, the Syndies shall appoint another Preacher in his place.

Rotation.

That of the said four members of the Senate one retire by rotation on the [thirty-first day of December *Grace 24 May 1888*²] in every year, and that his place be supplied by another person to be elected at [a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term *Grace 24 May 1888*], the retiring member not being re-eligible at that election [except by a Special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special

¹ *Report of Council of Senate, 29 February 1892.*

² *Ibid.* 20 February 1888.

grounds which make the retirement of such member inexpedient. *Report of Council of Senate, 19 October; Grace 9 November 1882.*]

[That, in addition to the days on which Statute A, Chapter VI, Section 1 prescribes that sermons shall be preached in the University Church, sermons shall be preached on such Sundays, if any, in the Long Vacation and on such other days as may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor after consultation with the Select Preachers Syndicate. *Report of Council of Senate, 23 April; Grace 24 May 1900.*]

*Preachers in
 Long Vac-
 ation and on
 other days.*

That for every Sermon the Select Preacher be paid a fee of three guineas out of the Common Chest. *Report of Council of Senate, 28 May; Grace 3 June 1858.*

*Select
 Preacher's
 Fee.*

III. RAMSDEN SERMON.

This Annual Sermon, founded by Mrs Ramsden through J. H. Markland, Esq., is to be delivered on such Sunday of full Term and by such Preacher as the Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall appoint, upon the subject of Church Extension over the Colonies and Dependencies of the British Empire. *Grace 9 February 1848.*

*Ramsden
 Sermon.*

IV. MERE'S COMMEMORATION.

The Sermon is now preached in St Benedict's Church on Wednesday in Easter week¹.

*Mere's
 Benefaction.*

SECT. 2. *Commemoration of Benefactors.*

Note. It is the duty of the Lady Margaret's Preacher to preach at the Commemoration in the Michaelmas Term. See Statutes of the University, ed. 1904, p. 106.

The first Sunday of November in each year is the day for the Commemoration of Benefactors. *Report of Council of Senate, 28 May; Grace 1 June 1882.*

*Day of Com-
 memoration.*

The Service is held in the afternoon. *Report of Council of Senate, 4 October; Grace 14 October 1886.*

¹ See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, pp. 19, 20. The Vice-Chancellor nominates a preacher, or preaches himself.

FORM OF SERVICE

FOR THE

COMMEMORATION OF BENEFACTORS.

Report of Syndicate appointed to consider...the mode of commemorating the Benefactors of the University and...the Book of Benefactors, 28 May; Grace 5 June, 1873.

Versicles and
Responses.

Vice-Chancellor. O Lord, open thou our lips.

Answer. And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Vice-Chancellor. O God, make speed to save us.

Answer. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Psalms.

¶ *Then shall be sung the following three Psalms:*

PSALM cxlviii. *Laudate Dominum.*

Ps. cxlviii.

1 O praise the Lord of heaven : praise him in the height.

2 Praise him, all ye angels of his : praise him, all his host.

3 Praise him, sun and moon : praise him, all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him, all ye heavens : and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the Name of the Lord : for he spake the word, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever : he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the Lord upon earth : ye dragons, and all deeps;

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours : wind and storm, fulfilling his word;

9 Mountains and all hills : fruitful trees and all cedars;

10 Beasts and all cattle : worms and feathered fowls;

11 Kings of the earth and all people : princes and all judges of the world;

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord : for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13 He shall exalt the horn of his people; all his saints shall praise him : even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

PSALM cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

1 O sing unto the Lord a new song : let the congregation of saints praise him. Ps. cxlix.

2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him : and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3 Let them praise his name in the dance : let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleasure in his people : and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5 Let the saints be joyful with glory : let them rejoice in their beds.

6 Let the praises of God be in their mouth : and a two-edged sword in their hands;

7 To be avenged of the heathen : and to rebuke the people;

8 To bind their kings in chains : and their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is written : Such honour have all his saints.

Glory be &c.

PSALM cl. *Laudate Dominum.*

1 O praise God in his holiness : praise him in the firmament of his power. Ps. cl.

2 Praise him in his noble acts : praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet : praise him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praise him in the cymbals and dances : praise him upon the strings and pipe.

5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals : praise him upon the loud cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath : praise the Lord.

Glory be &c.

Lesson.

¶ *Then shall the following Lesson be read :*

ECCLESIASTICUS. Chap. xliv. to v. 16.

Eccius. xliv.
1-16.

1 Let us now praise famous men, and our fathers that begat us.

2 The Lord hath wrought great glory by them through his great power from the beginning.

3 Such as did bear rule in their kingdoms, men renowned for their power, giving counsel by their understanding, and declaring prophecies :

4 Leaders of the people by their counsels, and by their knowledge of learning meet for the people, wise and eloquent in their instructions :

5 Such as found out musical tunes, and recited verses in writing :

6 Rich men furnished with ability, living peaceably in their habitations :

7 All these were honoured in their generations, and were the glory of their times.

8 There be of them, that have left a name behind them, that their praises might be reported.

9 And some there be, which have no memorial ; who are perished, as though they had never been ; and are become as though they had never been born ; and their children after them.

10 But these were merciful men, whose righteousness hath not been forgotten.

11 With their seed shall continually remain a good inheritance, and their children are within the covenant.

12 Their seed standeth fast, and their children for their sakes.

13 Their seed shall remain for ever, and their glory shall not be blotted out.

14 Their bodies are buried in peace ; but their name liveth for evermore.

15 The people will tell of their wisdom, and the congregation will shew forth their praise.

¶ *Then shall follow the Sermon.*

Sermon.

¶ *The Sermon ended, the Preacher shall read the Form of Commemoration, as follows :*

*Report of List of Benefactors Revision Syndicate, 14 March ;
 Grace 4 June 1891.*

AND now, according to our bounden duty and in obedience to the Statutes of the University, let us thankfully commemorate before Almighty God all our pious Founders and Benefactors by whose noble liberality the glory of God hath been advanced, Christian Religion and good learning propagated, and this our mother University endowed with special benefits and enlarged with manifold and singular privileges.

Form of
 Commemo-
 ration.

Among whom in the forefront stand the Kings and Princes of this realm, through whose protection and encouragement the study of learning grew and prevailed. And here first we must record, as it hath been handed down by our early historians, the foundation of a School by SIGEBERT, King of the East Angles, in the seventh century. Growing up from small beginnings whereof there is no clear record, our University was notably encouraged by King HENRY the THIRD, who by Letters Patent conferred upon us many privileges and immunities, which have been confirmed and increased by later Sovereigns and by Parliament. More especially, Queen ELIZABETH, besides divers other provisions for our better maintenance and welfare, gave us the Statutes by which we were governed until 1858, when new Statutes were confirmed by Her Majesty Queen VICTORIA.

Royal Bene-
 factors.

But, in addition to these public marks of favour and protection, we are bound most gratefully to commemorate those acts of personal munificence which we have received at the hands of divers Sovereigns of this realm :

Queen ELEANOR, wife of King EDWARD the FIRST, gave us two hundred marks.

King RICHARD the THIRD, and, after him,

King HENRY the SEVENTH, by their liberality greatly promoted the building of this sacred place wherein we are now met.

King HENRY the EIGHTH, Founder of Trinity College, established the five Regius Professorships of Divinity, Law, Physic, and the Greek and Hebrew Languages.

King JAMES the FIRST granted the rectories of Somersham and Terrington as an endowment to the Regius and Lady Margaret's Professorships of Divinity respectively.

King GEORGE the FIRST purchased and presented to the University the entire library of JOHN MOORE, Bishop of ELY, formerly Fellow of Clare College, and further gave a sum of two thousand pounds to provide for its suitable reception. He likewise instituted the Lord Almoner's Readership in Arabic and a Professorship for the encouragement of the study of Modern History and Modern Languages.

King GEORGE the SECOND, from a like affection to the well-being of the University, gave us a sum of two thousand pounds for public uses, and by the example of his munificence gave great assistance towards the building of the Senate-House.

Founders of
Professor-
ships and
Lectureships.

Next to these Royal Benefactors we must commemorate the names of those who have provided endowment for the study and encouragement of the various branches of learning. First among these stands the religious Lady MARGARET, mother of King HENRY the SEVENTH, Countess of RICHMOND and DERBY, Foundress of the two Colleges of Christ's and St John's, who in 1502 established and endowed our earliest Professorship, the Lady Margaret's Readership in Divinity, and also, two years afterwards, settled an annual stipend upon a public Preacher. For other Professorships and similar endowments we are indebted to the following primary Benefactors:

Sir ROBERT REDE, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, sometime Fellow of King's Hall;

Sir THOMAS ADAMS, Alderman of London;

HENRY LUCAS, of St John's College, sometime one of the Representatives in Parliament for this University;

JOHN KNIGHTBRIDGE, Doctor in Divinity, Fellow of Peterhouse;

Dame MARY SADLEIR, of Kimpson, in Hampshire;

THOMAS PLUME, Doctor in Divinity, Archdeacon of Rochester, formerly of Christ's College;

- JOHN WOODWARD, Doctor of Physic, of Pembroke College;
 THOMAS LOWNDES, Esquire, of Overton in Cheshire;
 JOHN NORRIS, of Witton, in Norfolk, formerly Fellow-
 Commoner of Trinity College;
 RICHARD JACKSON, of Tarrington, in Herefordshire,
 sometime Fellow of Trinity College;
 JOHN HULSE, of Elworth, in Cheshire, formerly of St
 John's College;
 Mrs CHARLOTTE RAMSDEN, of Bath;
 JOHN DISNEY, of the Hyde, near Ingatestone, Fellow-
 Commoner of Peterhouse;
 WILLIAM WHEWELL, Doctor in Divinity, Master of
 Trinity College;
 FELIX SLADE, Esquire, of Halsteads, in Yorkshire;
 JOSEPH BOSWORTH, Doctor in Divinity, formerly Rawlin-
 sonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon in the University of
 Oxford;
 Sir GEORGE DOWNING, Baronet, of Gamlingay, in this
 County;
 BENJAMIN HALL KENNEDY, Doctor in Divinity, formerly
 Regius Professor of Greek, sometime Fellow of St
 John's College;
 [SAMUEL SANDARS, of Trinity College. *Grace 14 February*
1895.]

To the bountiful provision thus made, and augmented in many cases by later Benefactions, this University stands indebted for the endowment of no fewer than twenty-five of the existing Professorships and Lectureships. These Founders, out of their affection for the cause of liberal and Christian education, have supplied means for the instruction of our students. Others again have furnished encouragements to study and rewards of proficiency by the endowment of numerous Scholarships and Prizes. At the head of these last, stands the name of JOHN LORD CRAVEN, who in 1648 founded those Scholarships which have inseparably connected his name with the study of the Classical literature of Greece and Rome in this country. Among those who have

Founders of
 Scholarships
 and Prizes.

followed this notable example and have promoted the study of various branches of learning and science, we are particularly bound here to commemorate the following:

WILLIAM WORTS, of Landbeach, in this County, formerly of St Catharine's College;

THOMAS SEATON, sometime Fellow of Clare College;

WILLIAM BATTIE, Doctor of Physic, sometime Fellow of King's College;

ROBERT SMITH, Doctor in Divinity, Master of Trinity College;

Sir WILLIAM BROWNE, Doctor of Physic, formerly of Peterhouse;

JOHN NORRIS and JOHN HULSE, before mentioned;

JONATHAN DAVIES, Doctor in Divinity, Provost of Eton, sometime Fellow of King's College;

WILLIAM BELL, Doctor in Divinity, sometime Fellow of Magdalene College;

JOHN CROSSE, Vicar of Bradford;

ROBERT TYRWHITT, sometime Fellow of Jesus College;

RICHARD BURNEY, of Christ's College;

JOHN BARNES, Esquire, in memory of his brother, THOMAS BARNES, of Pembroke College;

WILLIAM WHEWELL, before mentioned;

JOHN ABBOTT, Esquire, of Halifax;

JAMES AMIRAUX JEREMIE, Dean of Lincoln, sometime Regius Professor of Divinity and Fellow of Trinity College;

EDMUND YORKE, formerly Fellow of St Catharine's College;

JOHN STEWART, Esquire, of Rannoch;

JOSEPH BARBER LIGHTFOOT, Doctor in Divinity, Bishop of Durham, sometime Fellow of Trinity College;

JOHN LUCAS WALKER, of Trinity College;

JOHN NOBLE, Esquire, of Henley on Thames;

AUGUSTUS ARTHUR VANSITTART, sometime Fellow of Trinity College;

[JOSEPH GEDGE, of Gonville and Caius College;
 ASHLEY WILLIAM GRAHAM ALLEN, of Trinity College,
 in memory of his grandfather, JOSEPH ALLEN, D.D.,
 Bishop of Ely. *Grace 10 May 1900.*]

[HENRY TYSON, of Kendal;

Mrs MARGARET PEARSON, of Penrith, in memory of her
 brother ROBERT HARKNESS, of St John's College;

Miss REBECCA FLOWER SQUIRE, of Stoke Newington;

THOMAS WILTSHIRE, Honorary Doctor in Science, of
 Trinity College. *Amended Report of Council of Senate, June;
 Grace 11 June 1903.*]

Besides these we would gratefully record [the Scholar-
 ships, Prizes, and other Endowments for the advancement of
 learning *Grace, 11 June 1903*] which have been established
 from time to time, to preserve among us the memory of
 those who have left us examples of excellence in their
 several kinds, namely:

Memorial
 Scholarships
 and Prizes.

[Sir ISAAC NEWTON, Lucasian Professor of Mathematics,
 Representative in Parliament for this University,
 Fellow of Trinity College. *Grace 11 June 1903.*]

The Right Honourable WILLIAM PITT, for many years
 Prime Minister of the Crown, and Representative in
 Parliament for this University, formerly of Pembroke
 College;

RICHARD PORSON, Regius Professor of Greek, sometime
 Fellow of Trinity College;

GEORGE WADDINGTON, Dean of Durham, and his brother
 The Right Honourable HORATIO WADDINGTON, both
 formerly Fellows of Trinity College and University
 Scholars;

Sir PEREGRINE MAITLAND, sometime Commander-in-
 Chief of the British Forces in Southern India;

CHARLES WEBB LE BAS, sometime Fellow of Trinity
 College;

[WILLIAM CARUS, sometime Fellow of Trinity College.
Grace 10 May 1900.]

JAMES SCHOLEFIELD, Regius Professor of Greek, sometime Fellow of Trinity College;

JULIUS CHARLES HARE, Archdeacon of Lewes, sometime Fellow of Trinity College;

ADAM SEDGWICK, Woodwardian Professor of Geology, Fellow of Trinity College;

ROBERT WILSON EVANS, Archdeacon of Westmorland, sometime Fellow of Trinity College;

WILLIAM HARNESS, formerly of Christ's College;

JOHN KAYE, Doctor in Divinity, Bishop of Lincoln, sometime Master of Christ's College;

GEORGE LONG, sometime Fellow of Trinity College;

GEORGE WILLIAMS, sometime Fellow of King's College;

CONNOP THIRLWALL, Bishop of St David's, sometime Fellow of Trinity College;

His Royal Highness ALBERT, Prince Consort, Chancellor of the University;

JAMES CLERK MAXWELL, Professor of Experimental Physics, sometime Fellow of Trinity College;

FRANCIS MAITLAND BALFOUR, Professor of Animal Morphology, Fellow of Trinity College;

GUY LUSHINGTON PRENDERGAST, formerly of Trinity College;

[JOHN COUCH ADAMS, Lowndean Professor of Astronomy and Geometry, sometime Fellow of St John's College and afterwards Fellow of Pembroke College. *Grace* 18 May 1893.]

[FENTON JOHN ANTHONY HORT, Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity, sometime Fellow of Trinity College and afterwards Fellow of Emmanuel College. *Grace* 14 February 1895.]

[Sir JOHN ROBERT SEELEY, Regius Professor of Modern History, sometime Fellow of Christ's College, and afterwards Fellow of Gonville and Caius College. *Grace* 10 May 1900.]

[The Right Honourable WILLIAM EWART GLADSTONE,
 Honorary Doctor in Law, for many years Prime
 Minister of the Crown ;

HENRY SIDGWICK, Doctor in Letters, Fellow of Trinity
 College, sometime Knightbridge Professor of Moral
 Philosophy ;

RAYMOND JOHN HORTON-SMITH, of St John's College ;

JOHN HOPKINSON, sometime Fellow of Trinity College ;

JOHN EMERICH EDWARD BARON ACTON, Honorary Doctor
 in Law, Regius Professor of Modern History, Hono-
 rary Fellow of Trinity College. *Amended Report of Council
 of Senate, 1 June ; Grace 11 June 1903.]*

Furthermore, JOHN CRANE, Master of Arts, an Apothecary in this town, besides bequeathing his dwelling house for the use of the Regius Professor of Physic, left a considerable estate for the relief of sick and poor Scholars.

Mr Crane's
 benefaction.

[A pension fund for the benefit of Members of the University and their families was founded by HENRY LATHAM, Master of Trinity Hall. *Grace 11 June 1903.]*

The Benefactors to the various institutions of the University, the Library, the Press, the Museums, the Botanic Garden, and the Observatory, are far too numerous to be all recited here. Their names and benefactions are recorded in the registers of the several institutions, as a lasting memorial of their liberality and a testimony of our gratitude. We are bound nevertheless on this occasion to commemorate severally the principal Founders and most notable Benefactors.

Benefactors
 to the institutions of the
 University.

The LIBRARY had its first beginning in a collection of books bequeathed by RICHARD HOME, Doctor of Decrees, Master of King's Hall, in 1424. Large additions were made by gift and bequest from various sources in later years, pre-eminently by the munificence of

Library.

THOMAS ROTHERHAM, Archbishop of York, and Master of Pembroke College, sometime Fellow of King's College, and Chancellor both of England and of this University ;

WILLIAM WORTS, of Landbeach, formerly of St Catharine's College, who, after certain specified benefactions to the University, bequeathed the residue of his property for the use of the Library; and
King GEORGE the FIRST, before mentioned.

Of other chief Benefactors, we are bound more particularly here to mention the following:

WALTER CROME, Doctor in Divinity, formerly Fellow of Gonville College;

ANDREW PERN, Doctor in Divinity, Dean of Ely and Master of Peterhouse, sometime Fellow of Queens' College;

THOMAS LORKIN, Regius Professor of Physic, sometime Fellow of Queens' College, and afterwards Fellow of Peterhouse;

RICHARD HOLDSWORTH, Lady Margaret's Reader in Divinity, Dean of Worcester and Master of Emmanuel College, sometime Fellow of St John's College;

HENRY LUCAS, before mentioned;

TOBIAS RUSTAT, formerly of Jesus College;

JOHN HACKET, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, sometime Fellow of Trinity College;

JOHN LOUIS BURCKHARDT, of Lausanne, who, before his travels in the East, was for some time resident in this University;

JOHN MANISTRE, sometime Fellow of King's College;

HENRY BRADSHAW, Librarian of the University, Fellow of King's College;

[Sir THOMAS FRANCIS WADE, Honorary Doctor in Letters, first Professor of Chinese, Fellow of King's College.
Grace 11 June 1903.]

Building of
the Schools
and Library.

The building of the SCHOOLS and LIBRARY has been carried on through more than five hundred years partly at the cost of the University, and also by aid of the contributions of a long series of Benefactors, whose names, so

far as they have come down to us, are recorded on tables preserved in the Library. Foremost among them we must ever gratefully remember these following, each more especially in connexion with one portion of the Building :

Sir WILLIAM THORPE, Chief Justice of the King's Bench ;

Sir JOHN FASTOLF, Knight of the Garter ;

THOMAS ROTHERHAM, Archbishop of York, before mentioned ;

THOMAS HALFORD, of Jesus College ;

EDWARD GREY HANCOCK, sometime Fellow of St John's College.

The DIVINITY SCHOOL, which was completed in 1879, is due to the munificence of WILLIAM SELWYN, Doctor in Divinity, during twenty years Lady Margaret's Reader in Divinity, sometime Fellow of St John's College. The Library of this School has been largely increased by the bequest of JOSEPH BARBER LIGHTFOOT, Bishop of Durham, before mentioned. The Divinity School.

[Miss REBECCA FLOWER SQUIRE, before mentioned, left money for the erection of a Law Library, the purchase of books, and other kindred purposes. *Grace 11 June 1903.*] The Law Library.

The PRESS stands indebted both to the munificence and to the exertions, on its behalf, of CHARLES SEYMOUR, Duke of SOMERSET, upwards of sixty years Chancellor of the University, who was greatly instrumental in re-establishing and restoring it in 1696. The Press.

The MUSEUMS in which our various collections of scientific objects are preserved, though some of them commenced at the cost of the University itself, yet in several instances owe their origin and fuller development to the devotedness and generosity of those whose names we specially recite on this occasion. The Museums

Our earliest MUSEUM, that of GEOLOGY, took its rise with the collection of English fossil remains bequeathed by Dr JOHN WOODWARD, before mentioned, Founder of the of Geology,

Geological Professorship, in 1728. It was developed and largely increased by ADAM SEDGWICK, Fellow of Trinity College, and for fifty-five years Woodwardian Professor.

Botany,

[The Botanical Museum and Library were commenced by the liberality of JOHN MARTYN, of Emmanuel College, Professor of Botany from 1732 to 1761; and were largely augmented by CHARLES CARDALE BABINGTON, sometime Fellow of St John's College, Professor of Botany from 1861 to 1895. *Grace 10 May 1900.*]

Anatomy,

The ANATOMICAL MUSEUM had its beginning in a collection presented to the University in 1804 by Sir ISAAC PENNINGTON, Regius Professor of Physic, formerly Fellow of St John's College.

Zoology and
Comparative
Anatomy.

The MUSEUMS of ZOOLOGY and COMPARATIVE ANATOMY were in great measure formed by the exertions and the gifts of WILLIAM CLARK, Doctor of Physic, sometime Fellow of Trinity College, and Professor of Anatomy from 1817 to 1866.

Among other Benefactors who have enriched these Museums we would mention ROBERT MACANDREW, who gave a collection of Shells, and an illustrative Library; HENRY BOWMAN BRADY, who gave a collection of Foraminifera; GEORGE ROBERT CROTCH, of St John's College, who gave a collection of Insects; Mrs CATHARINE STRICKLAND, who gave an ornithological collection, and Miss FRANCES STRICKLAND, who founded a Curatorship for the same.

The MINERALOGICAL MUSEUM is specially indebted to the gifts of JOHN-HUME, Viscount ALFORD, of Trinity College, and CHARLES BROOKE, of St John's College.

[The CAVENDISH LABORATORY was given to the University and provided with the necessary equipment for physical research by WILLIAM, seventh Duke of DEVONSHIRE, for thirty years Chancellor of the University. *Grace 18 May 1893.*]

Botanic
Garden.

For the BOTANIC GARDEN the University was indebted in the first instance, in 1762, to the liberality of RICHARD WALKER, Doctor in Divinity, Professor of Casuistry, and

Fellow of Trinity College; and among the many contributions to its improvement, we are bound to commemorate the endowments it has received from

CHARLES, Viscount MAYNARD, and

EDWARD BETHAM, sometime Fellow of King's College.

For the FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, we are indebted to the princely bequest of RICHARD, Viscount FITZWILLIAM, formerly of Trinity Hall, who, in 1816, gave by will to the University his magnificent collection of Pictures, Engravings, and Books, together with a sum of one hundred thousand pounds, the interest to be employed primarily in the erection of a building to contain the Collection and in defraying the expenses of its maintenance.

Fitzwilliam
 Museum.

The [collections] have been increased from time to time by various donors, among whom may be specially mentioned DANIEL MESMAN, Mrs ELIZABETH ELLISON, AUGUSTUS ARTHUR VANSITTART, before mentioned, RICHARD EDWARD KERRICH, of Christ's College, [, and RICHARD PENDLEBURY, Fellow of St John's College. *Grace 11 June 1903.*]

Of the Benefactors to the OBSERVATORY, the following especially deserve a place in this public commemoration:

Observatory.

HUGH PERCY, Duke of NORTHUMBERLAND, High Steward and afterwards Chancellor of the University;

RICHARD SHEEPSHANKS, sometime Fellow of Trinity College, and his sister

Miss ANNE SHEEPSHANKS;

ROBERT STIRLING NEWALL, of Ferndene, Gateshead;

by whose gifts the usefulness of the Observatory has been largely increased, and the interests of astronomical science promoted amongst us.

To the names already recited must be added those of

General
 Benefactors.

HUGH DE BALSHAM, Bishop of Ely, Founder of Peterhouse, the most ancient of our present Colleges;

SIMON MONTAGU, Bishop of Ely;

ANDREW de GISELHAM,

GILBERT de SEGRAVE,

Commemoration of Benefactors.

RICHARD de BADEW, Founder of University Hall,

RICHARD de LYNX,

all four Chancellors of the University;

[JOHN FISHER, Bishop of Rochester, adviser of the Lady Margaret, and for thirty years Chancellor of the University. *Grace 14 February 1895.*]

NIGEL de THORNTON, Doctor of Physic;

JOHN MERE, Fellow of King's College, one of the Esquire Bedells and Registry of the University;

MATTHEW PARKER, Archbishop of CANTERBURY, sometime Master of Corpus Christi College;

ROBERT HARE, formerly of Gonville and Caius College;

[HENRY SIDGWICK, before mentioned. *Grace 11 June 1903.*]

These are our FOUNDERS and principal BENEFACTORS whose names we have thus publicly recited, to the service and glory of God, to the perpetuating of their memory, and to the testifying of our own thankfulness. It now remains that we bless and praise Almighty God for them all.

Te Deum
Laudamus.

¶ *Then shall follow the Te Deum Laudamus. Grace 24 May 1900.] After which the Vice-Chancellor shall thus proceed:*

The righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

Answer. And shall not be afraid of any evil report.

Salutation.

Vice-Chancellor. The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

Vice-Chancellor. Let us pray.

Collect.

O Lord, we glorify Thee in these Thy servants our Founders and Benefactors departed out of this present life, beseeching Thee, that, as they in their times charitably bestowed for our comfort the temporal things which Thou didst give them, so we in our times may fruitfully use the same, to the setting forth of Thy holy word, Thy laud and praise; and finally, that both they and we may reign with Thee in glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Benediction.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

STATUTE A. CHAPTER VII.

DISCIPLINE.

ACADEMICAL DRESS AND DISCIPLINE.

Oct. 14,
1858.

I. Placeat vobis ut mulcta cuilibet in statu pupillari contra Statutum de Vestitu (cap. 7, sect. 1) delinquenti sit sex solidorum et octo denariorum : si quis vero contra idem Statutum gravius deliquerit sit tredecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum.

Fines for not wearing Academical dress,

[That the fines, imposed by the Proctors, be paid to the Common Chest. *Report of Council of Senate, 17 May; Grace 20 May 1858.*] -

to be paid to Chest.

Report of Council of Senate, 19 June; Grace 23 June 1882.

1. That members of the University *in statu pupillari* be required to wear their proper Academical Dress at all University Lectures and Examinations (except where the wearing of Academical Dress may have been expressly dispensed with by the Lecturer or presiding Examiner), in the University Church, the Senate-House and the Library; in the streets at all times on Sundays, and on other days after dusk; and at all other times at which the Vice-Chancellor may by public notice direct the Academical Dress to be worn.

Academical dress, when to be worn by those *in statu pupillari*;

2. That members of the University not *in statu pupillari* wear the academical dress appropriate to their respective Degrees in the University Church, the Senate-House and the Schools, and generally on public occasions and at official meetings, and on all other occasions on which the Vice-Chancellor may by public notice request that the Academical Dress be worn.

by those not *in statu pupillari*;

3. That in lieu of the present Regulations for wearing scarlet the following be substituted:

scarlet robes, on what days.

That the Doctors in the different faculties wear their scarlet robes in public on Christmas Day, Easter Day, Ascension Day, Whitsunday, Trinity Sunday, All Saints' Day, on

the day appointed for the Commemoration of Benefactors, on Commencement Tuesday, and on all other occasions on which the Vice-Chancellor may by public notice request that scarlet robes be worn.

4. That members of the University *in statu pupillari* be required to pay due respect and obedience to the Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, and Pro-Proctors, and all who are in authority in the University; to state their names and the Colleges to which they belong when asked by the Proctors, Pro-Proctors, or others in authority, or by any Master of Arts or other member of the Senate; and to behave themselves at all times modestly and becomingly.

5. That all members of the University shall so far as they are able assist the Vice-Chancellor, Proctors and Pro-Proctors in the preservation of order both in the Senate-House and elsewhere.

ACADEMICAL DRESS.

1. *For Masters of Law.*

Placeat vobis ut Magistri in Jure iisdem toga et caputio utantur quibus Magistri in Artibus, et Baccalaurei in Jure iisdem toga et caputio, quibus Baccalaurei in Artibus.

Oct. 14,
1858.

2. *For Doctors in all Faculties.*

Report of Council of Senate, 10 June; Grace 13 June 1889.

Doctors of Divinity, Law, and Physic, had formerly three academic robes, (a) a robe for University business, worn at Congregations, Disputations, Conciones ad clerum, &c., (b) a scarlet gown for festal occasions, (c) a black gown.

The robe for University business is represented by the cope which is worn by the present Regius Professors of Divinity and Physic, and was worn by the late Regius Professor of Civil Law, when presenting for Degrees. The cope of the Doctor of Divinity appears to have differed somewhat from that of the Doctor of Law or Physic (see the

Those in
statu pupillari
to shew
respect and
obedience;

to behave
becomingly.

All to assist
in preserving
order.

L.L.M. to
wear the
same gown
and hood as
M.A., and
L.L.B. as B.A.

Robes for
D.D., L.L.D.,
M.D.

plates in Ackermann, Vol. II. p. 312), but the Council are informed that any differences of a marked character have disappeared.

1. The Council recommend that the practice of wearing the cope should be retained in the case of Doctors of Divinity, Law, and Physic presenting for the degree of Doctor in those Faculties.

Cope for presentation by
D.D., LL.D.,
M.D.,

2. With regard to Doctors in the new Faculties of Science and Letters, the Council recommend that the cope should be worn by them when presenting for Degrees in those Faculties.

Sc.D.,
Litt.D.,

3. With a view to uniformity of practice, the Council recommend that Doctors of Music, also, when presenting for the Degree of Doctor of Music, should wear the cope.

Mus.D.

4. The Council...recommend that a cope be provided by the University.

University
Cope.

5. When the Orator is a Doctor in any Faculty, the Council recommend that it be left to his option to wear a cope, or on Scarlet Days the scarlet gown and hood and on other days the black gown and hood.

Orator's
Robe.

With regard to the scarlet gown for festal occasions, the Council are led to believe that so far as can be ascertained the scarlet gown has been common to all the Faculties excepting Music, and that differences of Faculty have been shewn by differences in the lining of the gown. In the case of Divinity there is the further difference that the loops on the sleeves and back are of black cord instead of red. The proper lining of the scarlet gown for Doctors of Divinity appears to be of silk shot with pink and violet; for Doctors of Law, silk of a light cherry colour; for Doctors of Medicine, silk of a somewhat darker cherry colour. The resident Doctors of Science and of Letters, having been invited by the Vice-Chancellor to suggest colours for the lining of the scarlet gowns worn by Doctors in those Faculties, have suggested

Scarlet
Gowns.

Linings.

that the lining for Doctors of Science should be silk shot with pink and light blue, and for Doctors of Letters scarlet silk as nearly as possible the same colour as the gown.

Robe for
Mus. Doc.

The robe worn by Doctors of Music on festal occasions is shewn in Loggan's Plates no. 13, and in a coloured plate in Ackermann. Dr Stanford is in possession of a gown of the character and colours there shewn, made about the year 1840; it is of damasked cream-white silk, lined with satin of a somewhat dark cherry colour.

6. The Council recommend that the several gowns and linings be as above described, the hood and its lining in each case being of the same materials as the gown and its lining respectively.

Black gowns

The black gown worn by Doctors of Divinity is by custom the full-sleeved gown with scarf or the Master of Arts gown with scarf. The black gown worn by Doctors of Law has the sleeve sewn across below the arm-hole, "wings" on the shoulders, and a "flap collar" at the back. The black gown worn by Doctors of Medicine was formerly tufted; it has for some years been the same as the gown of Doctors of Law, but trimmed with "Doctors' lace." Doctors of Music at present wear the black gown of Doctors of Medicine, without any distinguishing mark.

for Mus. D.,
Sc. D., Litt. D.

7. The Council recommend that the black gown of Doctors of Music be that of Doctors of Medicine, but with a double row of Doctors' lace on the lower part of the collar, and that the black gown of Doctors of Science and of Letters be the Master of Arts gown with a single row of Doctors' lace above the arm-hole on the sleeve, the lace being placed horizontally for Doctors of Science and vertically for Doctors of Letters.

Bonnet for
Sc. D. and
Litt. D.

8. The Council are informed that the Doctors of Science and of Letters for the most part wear the Doctor's bonnet of

velvet with the scarlet gown. They recommend that the use of the Doctors' bonnet with the scarlet gown by Doctors in these Faculties be approved.

3. For Bachelors of Music.

9. The Council recommend that the hood for Bachelors of Music be made of satin of the same colour as that used for lining the hood of the Doctor of Music and lined in the same manner as the Bachelor of Arts hood.

Hood for
Mus. Bac.

4. For Bachelors of Medicine.

[The gown to be worn by Bachelors of Medicine shall be a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as the scarlet gown of Doctors of Medicine, and the hood of black silk lined with pink silk of the colour approved for the lining of the scarlet gown of Doctors of Medicine. *Report of Council of Senate, 14 October; Grace 21 November 1889.*]

Gown and
hood for
M.B.

5. On admission to Degrees or Titles of Degrees.

The Council are informed that there is some uncertainty as to the academic dress to be worn by persons on admission to Degrees or Titles of Degrees. They understand that in all cases bands should be worn; that Undergraduates being admitted to the Title of a Bachelor's Degree wear the Undergraduate gown and the Bachelor's hood; that Bachelors being admitted to incept in any Faculty wear the Bachelor's gown and hood; that Graduates of the University being admitted to the Title of a Degree (other than Honorary) wear the gown and hood of the Degree or one of the Degrees to which they have previously been admitted; that all persons being admitted to Degrees or Titles of Degrees *honoris causâ* wear the gown of such Degree without a hood; and that all persons being admitted to a full Degree (other than Honorary) wear the gown and hood of such Degree: with the exception of persons being admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Divinity or Doctor of Divinity Designate, who wear the cope.

Academic
dress on
admission to
Degrees.

Bands.

Under-
graduates.
Bachelors.

Graduates.

Degrees or
titles of *hon.*
causâ.

D.D. or
D.D. desig.

10. The Council recommend that in order to terminate the present uncertainty the usage described in the foregoing paragraph be approved by the Senate.

Dark dress. The Council are informed that signs have been observed of departure from the practice of wearing dark dress on presentation to degrees in the Senate-House.

Dress to be worn when degree or title of degree is conferred. 11. They recommend that persons about to be presented to Degrees or Titles of Degrees (other than Honorary) be required to appear in the Senate-House in white neck-tie, dark dress, and bands.

Dress on presentation for degree. Members of the Senate presenting candidates for Degrees wear by custom dress of a dark hue.

SEX VIRI.

*Reports of Council of Senate, 7 November 1887, 20 February 1888 ;
Graces 24 November 1887, 24 May 1888.*

Sex Viri elected biennially. That in each year three of the Sex Viri be appointed at a Congregation before the end of full term in the Michaelmas Term, to hold office for two years from the first day of January next ensuing.

PRECEDENCE.

1. The Council of the Senate.

Report of Council of Senate, 29 April ; Grace 2 May 1861.

Place of Council of Senate on public occasions, That in their opinion it is expedient that membership of the Council of the Senate should receive some special recognition on all public occasions.

how to be determined, That it be left to the Vice-Chancellor to determine from time to time what provision shall be made to give effect to this regulation, it being understood that no alteration shall

be made in the existing arrangements at Great St Mary's Church, unless a special Grace of the Senate be passed for that purpose. proviso.

2. Addresses to the Crown.

Report of Council of Senate, 22 February; Grace 4 March 1858.

The Council recommend that upon every occasion the deputation to be appointed to accompany the Chancellor in the presentation of the address should consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Public Orator, the Proctors, and the Registrary, together with six other Members of the Senate, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor. Deputation,

The Council recommend, further, that, as it has been allowed on late occasions, the Registrary should attend the Chancellor to the foot of the Throne and hold the address while the Chancellor reads it; and that he should afterwards call over the names of the deputation in the order of seniority. mode of presentation.

The Council recommend also that, in conformity likewise with recent custom, the Esquire Bedells should precede the Chancellor with their maces, and in approaching the royal presence should fall aside at such point of time as will conveniently admit of the deputation passing by and advancing to the Throne; and that on the return of the Chancellor to the door of the presence-chamber they should conduct him back in the same order in which they went. The Esquire Bedells.

And, lastly, the Council recommend that the expenses of the Vice-Chancellor, the Public Orator, the Proctors, the Registrary, and the Esquire Bedells only should be paid out of the Common Chest. Expenses of Deputation.

PROCTORIAL SYNDICATE.

*Report of Proctorial Powers Syndicate, 31 January;
Grace 26 February 1863.*

Proctorial
Syndicate,
Members,

That a permanent Syndicate be constituted, to be called the Proctorial Syndicate, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and [six *Report of Council of Senate, 8 March; Grace 13 May 1886*] other members of the Senate to be elected by Grace, who might exercise a general supervision over the discipline of the University, and to whom the Proctors might have recourse for information and advice in any matters of doubt or difficulty.

duties and
powers,

election,

[That of the said six members two retire by rotation on the [thirty-first day of December *Grace 24 May 1888*¹], in every year, and that their places be supplied by two other persons elected at [a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term *Grace 24 May 1888*¹], a retiring member not being re-eligible at that election except by a special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member inexpedient. *Report of Council of Senate, 8 March; Grace 13 May 1886.*]

rotation,

That the order of rotation for retirement be that of priority of election.

casual vacan-
cies,

That in the case of a vacancy occurring in any year by the death of a member or otherwise, a new member be elected as soon as possible to supply the vacant place, and that the person so elected continue to be a member of the Syndicate for the same period as that during which the person, whose substitute he is, would have continued.

¹ *Report of Council of Senate, 24 February 1888.*

LODGING-HOUSES.

1. *General Regulations.*

Report of Lodging-Houses Syndicate, 6 March; Grace 15 March 1854.

That in future all licences of the keepers of lodging-houses for the residence of persons *in statu pupillari* should be granted under the following regulations, and that no person *in statu pupillari* [occupying a set of lodgings *Report of Council of Senate, 20 November 1899; Grace 18 January 1900*] not duly licensed should be considered as resident in the University or keeping Terms.

Lodging-houses to be licensed.

1. That a Syndicate shall be constituted, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Proctors of the preceding year, and four other members of the Senate elected by Grace.

Lodging-houses Syndicate,

2. That one of the said four members shall retire from the Syndicate in every year on the [thirty-first day of December *Grace 24 May 1888*¹], the order for retirement being that of priority of election; and that his place shall be supplied by a person nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, and elected at [a Congregation before the end of full term in the Michaelmas Term. *Grace 24 May 1888*¹].

election,

rotation.

3. That in the case of a vacancy occurring in any year by the death of one of the said four members, or otherwise, a new member shall be elected as soon as possible to supply the vacant place, and that the person so elected shall continue to be a member of the Syndicate for the same period as that during which the person, whose substitute he is, would have continued.

Syndicate, casual vacancies,

4. [*This paragraph related to the first election of the Syndicate.*]

5. That the Syndicate shall be entrusted with the power of granting licences to the keepers of lodging-houses² for the residence of persons *in statu pupillari*, subject to such regulations as may be prescribed by Graces of the Senate: that

powers,

¹ *Report of Council of Senate, 20 February 1888.*

² For the limits within which ordinary licencees may be granted see *Cambridge University Reporter*, 2 December 1879, p. 147.

they shall also have the power of hearing and adjudicating upon all complaints against the keepers of lodging-houses, and of suspending or revoking licences whenever it appears to them expedient.

quorum.

6. That no business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Syndicate unless the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy and four other members at least be present.

Annual
meeting of
Syndicate.

7. [That the Syndicate shall meet for the purpose of granting licences on the Tuesday after the division of Michaelmas Term. *Report of Lodging-Houses Syndicate, 16 November; Grace 24 November 1859.*]

Applications
for Licences
how to be
made.

8. [That all applications for licences shall be sent to the Vice-Chancellor at least one fortnight before the licensing day; and that every application shall state the name, residence, and occupation of the applicant, the number of sets of lodgings for which the licence is required, and the price per week of each set; and shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by [two persons, one of whom shall be a member of the Senate of the University, and the other shall be the incumbent of the parish or district in which the house is situate, or a respectable householder not being himself the keeper of a lodging-house *Report of Lodging-Houses Syndicate, 14 February; Grace 29 April 1880*], that the applicant is a person of good character, and by a certificate signed by the Secretary to the Syndicate in the following form:

Certificate.

I hereby certify that I have examined the house of the above-named applicant; that it is capable of accommodating in a proper manner besides the family of the applicant the number of students proposed in the application; that it is satisfactory from a sanitary point of view; that it is so arranged as to enable the applicant to comply with all the regulations of the Syndicate; that the lodgings are healthy and clean; and that the prices stated above appear to me to be reasonable.

Licences.

Signed this day of 18

Secretary to the Syndicate.

Report of Lodging-Houses Syndicate, 16 March; Grace 19 April 1877.]

9. That printed lists of the names, residences, and occupations of the applicants, together with the number of sets of lodgings in each house and their respective prices, shall be sent as soon as practicable after the last day appointed for receiving applications to the Master, Tutors, and Deans of every College, accompanied by a request that any remark or objection, which it may seem desirable to make, may be sent in writing to the Vice-Chancellor for the consideration of the Syndicate before the time of licensing, or that the person objecting may attend the Syndicate on the day of licensing and confer with them in person.

Printed lists of the names &c. of applicants for lodging-house licences to be sent to certain authorities of each College.

9*. That Registers shall be kept of the names, residences, and occupations (1) of all persons to whom licences are granted on any licensing day, together with the number of sets of lodgings in each case, and their respective prices; (2) of all persons to whom the Syndicate have refused to grant licences; [and (3) of all persons whose licences have been suspended or revoked by the Syndicate. *Report of Syndicate, 16 November; Grace 24 November 1859.*]

Register of Licences.

10. That no licence shall be granted to any person for more than one year, nor beyond certain limits in the town, such limits to be defined and published from time to time by the Syndicate.

Licence not to be for more than one year; and within certain limits.

10*. That in special cases the Syndicate may grant provisional licences to continue in force until the [end of the next Michaelmas Term, or for any shorter period. *Report of Syndicate, 16 November; Grace 24 November 1859.*]

Provisional Licences.

11. That every certificate of licence shall be signed on behalf of the Syndicate by the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy and the two Proctors.

Vice-Chancellor and Proctors to sign every Licence.

12. That a statement shall be sent after every licensing day to the Master, Tutors, and Deans of every College, containing the names, residences, and occupations of the persons to whom licences have been granted, together with the number of sets of lodgings in each case and their respective prices¹.

Lists of persons licensed to be sent to certain authorities of each College.

¹ Paragraphs 13, 14 are now numbered 10*, 9*.

Declaration
of applicant.

15. That before receiving a licence every applicant shall sign the following promise and declaration :

[I declare that the house [in which I desire to let lodgings
Report of Council of Senate, 20 November 1899. Grace 18 January 1900]
is in my own occupation.

I hereby promise that :

1. I will not let my lodgings to any student without written permission from his Tutor, and I will not require him to take them for more than one Term certain :

2. I will shew my licence, if required, to any student desirous to take my lodgings :

3. Before I receive as lodger any person who is not a member of the University, I will obtain written permission from the Syndicate ; and also from the Tutor of each student lodging in my house at the time :

4. I will report to the Syndicate the names and Colleges of all students lodging in my house, with such other particulars as the Syndicate may require :

5. At ten o'clock every night I will lock the outer doors, and securely fasten the shutters of the ground-floor of my house, and I will take means to prevent any one from entering or leaving the house between 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. without my knowledge ; and between those hours the outer doors of my house shall not be opened, except by the master or mistress in person, or by a representative approved by the Syndicate :

6. I will not allow on any account a key of any outer door of my house to any lodger :

7. I will note down the time after ten o'clock (or such earlier hour as the University or College authorities may direct) at which any student lodging in my house enters or leaves the house, and will deliver or send by a responsible person a statement thereof once a week, or oftener if required, to the College authorities, with a special note of occasions on which such student has so entered or left without his academical dress :

8. In case a student lodging in my house has not entered or left the house after ten o'clock during any week, I will send a statement to that effect at the end of the week.

9. I will report to the College authorities early the next

Lodging-
House
Keeper's
promise.

morning if any student lodging in my house shall (1) leave the house after 10 p.m., (2) enter after midnight, (3) being confined to gates, enter after the appointed hour, or (4) pass the night out of his lodgings:

10. I will allow none but inmates of the house to have access to the rooms of any student lodging in my house after 10 p.m. without written permission from his Tutor, except in cases of illness or other urgent necessity:

11. I will not supply or receive into my house for any student a dinner or supper for more than three persons without written permission from his Tutor:

12. I will not supply or receive into my house for any student provision for any entertainment whatever on Sunday without written permission from his Tutor:

13. I will not admit hired musicians into my house without written permission from the Syndicate:

14. In case any infectious disorder shall break out in my house, either during Term or in Vacation, I will at once inform the Syndicate. *Report of Lodging-Houses Syndicate, 10 April; Grace 29 April 1880.*]

2. *Secretary to the Syndicate.*

*Reports of Syndicate, 16 March 1877, 10 April 1880;
Graces 19 April 1877, 29 April 1880.*

1. That the Syndicate be empowered to appoint a Secretary, whose duty it shall be to attend the meetings of the Syndicate, to inspect annually all houses [in which it is desired to let lodgings *Report of Council of Senate, 20 November 1899; Grace 18 January 1900*], to report thereon to the Syndicate, and generally to assist the Syndicate, as may be ordered from time to time.

Secretary to
the Syndi-
cate,
duties,

2. That the Secretary be by preference a resident member of the Senate.

qualifica-
tion.

3. That he be appointed by an absolute majority of the Syndicate for a period not exceeding three years; and that he receive from the University Chest a stipend not exceeding £150 per annum.

Method of
appoint-
ment.

Stipend.

3. *Students residing under special circumstances.*Students
residing with
relations, &c.
to have spe-
cial permis-
sion from
Syndicate.

[(1) That authority be given to the Syndicate to grant permission to a person *in statu pupillari* to reside within the precincts of the University (a) in his own or in his hired house, or (b) with his relatives, or (c) in exceptional cases with persons other than his relatives; provided that in each case the application for such permission is made by the Head of his College or Hostel, or in the case of a Non-Collegiate Student by the Chairman of the Non-Collegiate Students Board.

Retrospec-
tive permis-
sion to Stu-
dents resid-
ing with
relations, &c.

(2) That authority be given to the Syndicate to extend the above-mentioned permission backwards, but only so far as to include the Term in which such permission is applied for and granted.

(3) That authority be given to the Syndicate to grant to any person *in statu pupillari*, who has on account of illness or of an accident been removed to a Hospital or Nursing Institution within the precincts of the University, permission to count for the purposes of residence the days in term-time passed therein; provided that in each case the application for such permission accompanied by a suitable medical certificate is made by his Tutor or, in the case of a Non-Collegiate Student, by the Censor, and provided further that the Hospital or Institution has been approved by the Syndicate.

(4) That no person *in statu pupillari* not residing within the walls of a College or Hostel or in a duly licensed set of lodgings or with his parent or parents be considered as resident within the University or as keeping Terms unless he has obtained the permission of the Lodging Houses Syndicate under the foregoing regulations. *Report of Council of Senate, 20 November 1889; Grace 18 January 1900.*]

4. *Sanitary Inspector.*

Report of Syndicate, 30 January 1885; Grace 21 May 1885.

Sanitary
Inspector.

1. That they be empowered to appoint forthwith a competent person to inspect, as occasion may arise, the sanitary condition of University Lodging Houses, and

generally to assist the Secretary to the Lodging-House Syndicate, as they may direct.

2. That the stipend of this officer be at the rate of £50 a year, to be charged to the University Chest, and that he be removable at the pleasure of the Lodging-House Syndicate.

Note. For Regulations respecting Residence see *Residence, Public Hostels, Non-Collegiate Students*.

DISCOMMUNING.

Report of Council of Senate, 2 April; Grace 30 April 1857.

They have been led to take into consideration the practice of discommuning in consequence of the seventeenth section of the Cambridge Award Act 1856¹ having rendered a revision of the existing edicts on the subject necessary.

Revision of
edicts neces-
sary.

The Council are of opinion that, as well for securing to tradesmen the regular payment of just and lawful debts, as for the maintenance of good order and discipline among students, the repression of extravagance, and the prevention of large debts, or debts with long extension of credit, it is highly necessary that rules should be made for regulating the dealings of persons *in statu pupillari* with tradesmen or others, and that compliance with such rules should be enforced by discommuning on the one hand and by the infliction of academical punishments on the other.

Rules recom-
mended,

The Council think it desirable:

That the Edicts publicly proclaiming these rules should have the sanction and authority of the Senate, being submitted for adoption by Grace in every instance.

and to be
sanctioned by
the Senate
and publicly
proclaimed.

¹ *Statutes of the University*, ed. 1904, p. 146.

EDICTS.

1. As to Tradesmen.

(1) *Debts.**Report of Council of Senate, 11 May; Grace 14 May 1857.*As to borrow-
ing money
and contract-
ing debts,

Whereas it is highly injurious to the good order and discipline of the University that persons *in statu pupillari* should borrow money, or contract, without the knowledge of their Tutors, large debts or debts with a long extension of credit;

*Notice is hereby given,*Promissory
note.

That if any vintner, victualler, livery-stable keeper, tradesman, dealer, or other person shall take from any Undergraduate or Bachelor of Arts, without the knowledge and consent of his College Tutor, [or, in the case of Non-Collegiate Students, of the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board, *Grace 12 February 1874*] any promissory note, bill of exchange, bond or other security in writing, he shall for so doing be liable to be discommuned.

*Notice is also given,*Tradesmen,
&c. required
to send in
certain ac-
counts to
Tutors of
Colleges.

That every vintner, victualler, livery-stable keeper, tradesman or dealer, to whom any Undergraduate or Bachelor of Arts shall now or hereafter be or become indebted in a sum or sums exceeding in the whole the amount of five pounds, is hereby required to send notice of the amount of the same to the College Tutor of such Undergraduate or Bachelor of Arts, [or, in the case of Non-Collegiate Students, to the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board, *Grace 12 February 1874*] on the next ensuing of the four quarter days, Lady day, Midsummer, Michaelmas and Christmas, and so from time to time on every succeeding quarter-day until the debt is paid; and if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Colleges that any such person has failed to comply with this regulation he shall be liable to be discommuned.

(2) *Louns of Money.*

Report of Council of Senate, 18 January; Grace 25 February 1897.

Whereas it is highly injurious to the good order and discipline of the University, that persons *in statu pupillari* should obtain loans of money by means or under colour of giving an order for wine, clothes, or other articles :

Loans of
money pro-
hibited.

Notice is hereby given,

That if any vintner, victualler, tradesman, dealer, or other person shall directly or indirectly lend or procure the loan of any sum of money to any person *in statu pupillari*, in consideration of any order for wine, clothes, or any other article whatsoever, he shall for so doing be liable to be discommuned.

Notice is also given,

That if any vintner, victualler, tradesman, dealer, or other person shall supply, or pretend to supply, to any person *in statu pupillari* any wine, clothes, or any other article whatsoever, with the knowledge that such article supplied, or pretended to be supplied, will be made use of to procure money, he shall for so doing be liable to be discommuned.

Notice is also given,

That if any vintner, victualler, tradesman, dealer, or other person shall by any false pretence as to the supply of goods or any other false pretence obtain, or attempt to obtain, the payment of any loan made to a person *in statu pupillari* he shall be liable to be discommuned.

(3) *Tandems, Coaches, &c.*

Report of Council of Senate, 16 February; Grace 22 February, 1866.

Whereas students of the University have lately been observed driving tandems and four-in-hand carriages ;

Driving Tan-
dems, &c.

And whereas such practice is highly injurious to the discipline and good order of the University, as well as dangerous ;

Notice is hereby given,

Tandems &c.
not to be let
out for hire.

That if any innkeeper, or livery-stable keeper, or any other person shall be proved to have let out for hire, or in any way to have furnished a tandem, coach, or four-in-hand vehicle, or horses for the same, for the purpose of being driven by a person *in statu pupillari*, or shall suffer a person *in statu pupillari* to drive such tandem, coach, or four-in-hand vehicle, he shall for so doing be liable to be discommuned.

(4) *Entertainments at Taverns and Public Rooms.*

Grace 7 March 1878.

Entertain-
ments at
Taverns, &c.

Whereas it has been found to be injurious to the good order and discipline of the University that persons *in statu pupillari* should take part in entertainments at taverns or public rooms without the knowledge and consent of the authorities of the University,

Notice is hereby given,

That if any cook, victualler, vintner, or other tradesman shall supply victuals or wine for any entertainment of more than *five* persons *in statu pupillari* at any tavern or public room without a written permission from the Senior Proctor, or in his absence the Junior Proctor, he shall for so doing be liable to be discommuned.

(5) *Boating on the river above Newnham.*

*Report of use of Boats on the River above Newnham Syndicate,
20 March 1882 ; Grace 1 March 1883.*

Whereas it has been found to be extremely dangerous for persons who are unable to swim to use boats on the River above Newnham :

Boats.

Notice is hereby given,

that if any boat-builder or other person shall let out any boat for hire and for use upon the part of the River above Newnham to any person *in statu pupillari* he shall for so doing be liable to be discommuned unless (a) the name of such person appears in the official list of members of the

University *in statu pupillari* who have presented satisfactory certificates of being able to swim and (b) such person has signed his name in a book provided by the University and kept by the boat-builder or other person from whom the boat is hired.

(6) *Driving on Sundays.*

Report of Council of Senate, 11 February; Grace 9 May 1889.

Whereas students of the University have of late been observed to drive out of Cambridge on Sundays in dog-carts and other vehicles and to conduct themselves in a noisy and disorderly manner in villages in the neighbourhood of Cambridge:

Driving on
Sundays.

Notice is hereby given,

That if any innkeeper or livery-stable keeper or any other person shall let out for hire or in any way supply a dog-cart or other vehicle or a horse or horses for the same for the use on a Sunday of a person *in statu pupillari*, or shall suffer a person *in statu pupillari* to use any such dog-cart or other vehicle on a Sunday, without the written permission of the Tutor of such person, the Principal of his Hostel, or the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board, as the case may be, he shall for so doing be liable to be discommuned.

2. As to Students.

(1) *General Edict.*

Report of Council of Senate, 28 February; Grace 3 March 1870.

Persons *in statu pupillari* are forbidden:

1. To take part in gaming transactions in any way.
2. To have dealings with money lenders.
3. To resort to, or take part in, meetings for the purpose of pigeon shooting.
4. To take part in a steeple-chase.
5. To ride in a horse-race or otherwise promote horse-racing.
6. To drive tandems or four-in-hand carriages.

Things for-
bidden to
persons in
statu pupil-
lari.

Things forbidden to persons *in statu pupillari*.

7. To discharge firearms, air-guns, saloon-pistols, or any small arms of the like nature, within the precincts of the University, excepting in the way of military duty.

[8. To give or join in giving (or to take part in) an entertainment at a tavern or public room, without the permission of their College Tutor or, if they be Non-Collegiate students, without the permission of the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board. *Gracc 7 March 1878.*]

[9. Persons *in statu pupillari* are forbidden to drive in dog-carts or other vehicles on Sundays without the permission of the Tutor of their College or Public Hostel, the Principal of their Hostel, or the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board, as the case may be. *Grace 9 May 1889.*]

Punishment.

Members of the University *in statu pupillari*, who are guilty of any of the foregoing practices, render themselves liable to be punished by Suspension, Rustication, Expulsion, or otherwise.

Copying and other unfair means of passing Examinations. Punishment.

10. Members of the University *in statu pupillari* who may be convicted of resorting to any unfair means, by copying or otherwise, of passing any public examination shall be punished by Suspension, Rustication, Expulsion, or otherwise.

(2) *Boating on the river above Newnham.*

Report 20 March; Grace 11 May 1882.

Boating above Newnham.

Certificate of being able to swim.

1. That no member of the University *in statu pupillari* be allowed to use a boat on the river above Newnham unless he can produce a satisfactory certificate of his being able to swim well and easily a hundred yards, either (1) from his parent or guardian, or (2) from the Cambridge University Swimming Club, and that the Club be authorised to charge such fee for the Certificate as shall be approved by the Junior Proctor.

Junior Proctor to prepare lists of those who can swim.

2. That it shall be the duty of the Junior Proctor (or some other member of the Proctorial Body appointed by the Proctorial Syndicate) to draw up at the beginning of

each Term at least a list of members of the University *in statu pupillari* who have presented such certificates, countersigned by their College Tutor, to him; and that no member of the University *in statu pupillari* shall be allowed to use a boat on the river above Newnham unless his name appears in this list and he has also signed his name in a book provided by the University and kept by the boat-builder or other person from whom the boat is hired.

3. That the Teacher of Swimming employed by the Cambridge University Swimming Club be authorised to require from any member of the University *in statu pupillari* who passes the Bathing Shed in a boat evidence that his name is on the list.

Teacher of swimming, to require evidence.

[That a sum not exceeding £10 a year be paid from the Chest to the Treasurer of the University Swimming Club, on his presenting a Certificate from the Junior Proctor that the duties which the Teacher of Swimming employed by the Club is authorised by Regulation 3 of May 11, 1882, to discharge on behalf of the University, with reference to the use of Boats on the river above Newnham, have been satisfactorily performed. *Report of Council of Senate, 19 May; Grace 5 June 1890.*]

To receive £10 a year.

(3) *Entertainments.*

Report of Council of Senate, 13 May; Grace 6 June 1895.

1. That every University or College Society, consisting wholly or partly of persons *in statu pupillari*, which regularly gives musical or dramatic entertainments within the precincts of the University but not within the precincts of a College or Hostel, shall submit its rules for the approval of the Vice-Chancellor whenever required to do so.

Rules to be submitted to V.C.

2. That every University or College Society, consisting wholly or partly of persons *in statu pupillari*, which occasionally gives musical or dramatic entertainments within the precincts of the University but not within the precincts of a College or Hostel, shall, before giving any such entertainment, obtain permission in writing from the Senior Proctor.

Senior Proctor shall give leave.

V.C. may
forbid.

3. That if the Vice-Chancellor shall issue a notice forbidding persons *in statu pupillari* to attend or take part in any entertainment, any such person who shall attend or take part in such entertainment shall render himself liable to be punished by Suspension, Rustication, Expulsion, or otherwise.

(4) *Bonfires.*

Amended Report of Council of Senate, 6 March; Grace 16 March 1900.

Bonfires
forbidden.

Members of the University *in statu pupillari* are forbidden to take any part in making or lighting bonfires in public places within the precincts of the University, unless the Vice-Chancellor shall have issued a notice withdrawing the prohibition for some special occasion.

Members of the University *in statu pupillari* offending against this Edict will render themselves liable to be punished by Suspension, Rustication, Expulsion, or otherwise.

Court of
Discipline.

COURT OF DISCIPLINE FOR PERSONS IN STATU PUPILLARI.

*Reports of Council of Senate, 7 November 1887, 20 February 1888;
Graces 24 November 1887, 24 May 1888.*

Appoint-
ment of
Members.

That in each year two members of the Court of Discipline be appointed at a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term to hold office for three years from the first day of January next ensuing.

*Regulations for the Procedure of the Court of Discipline
for persons in statu pupillari. Stat. A. Chap. VII.)*

Made by the Court 14 October; approved by Grace 19 October 1882.

Regulations.

1. (a) These rules may be cited as "Regulations for the Court of Discipline."
- (b) In these rules "the Court" means the Court of Discipline above mentioned.
- (c) The term "Chancellor" includes Vice-Chancellor or his deputy appointed for the purpose.
- (d) The "Head of the College" includes the Head of a Public Hostel and in proceedings relating to non-collegiate persons *in statu pupillari* the Chairman of the Board of Unattached Students.

- (e) "College Tutor" includes any person holding in a Public Hostel or with reference to non-collegiate persons in *statu pupillari* the office corresponding to that of College Tutor.

2. The form in the schedule to these rules may be used in all cases and shall be followed as nearly as the circumstances of the case permit and is to be signed as shewn at the foot thereof.

Form of
summons
to be used.

3. A person in *statu pupillari* against whom any complaint which the Chancellor may think fit to be brought before the Court has been made shall be served with a summons (Form A) naming the day hour and place appointed for the hearing thereof.

Student to be
summoned.

Service shall be effected by the University Marshal or other officer appointed for that purpose by the Chancellor, by his personally serving the person complained against with a copy of the summons, or by his leaving a copy of the summons at the rooms of the person complained against, or, in the event of his absence from Cambridge, with his College Tutor. Copies of the summons shall be sent by the Chancellor to the Head of the College and College Tutor of the person complained against.

Service of
summons.

Copy to be
sent to Head
and Tutor.

The summons shall be issued by the Chancellor.

How issued.

4. If the person complained against does not attend, the Court if satisfied that the summons has been duly served may at their discretion either adjourn the hearing or proceed in his absence to hear the evidence and to adjudicate.

If accused do
not attend.

5. At the hearing of the complaint the person complained against if in attendance shall be informed of the particulars of the complaint made against him and be asked whether he does or does not admit the truth of the same.

Accused to
be informed
of nature of
complaint.

6. If the person complained against admits the truth of the complaint he shall have full opportunity of making such explanation as he may think fit and thereafter the Court shall proceed to consider and pass sentence; provided that the Court may make such enquiries as it may think fit with reference to such explanations.

If he pleads
guilty.

If he pleads
not guilty.

7. If the person complained against does not admit the truth of the complaint the Court shall proceed to hear evidence in support of the complaint and evidence (if any) in answer thereto.

Evidence to
be given on
oath.

8. All evidence (excepting that of the person complained against) is to be given upon oath or affirmation to be administered by the Registry according to law.

Witnesses
may be cross-
examined.

Every witness excepting the person complained against shall first be examined by the party producing him and may then be cross-examined by the opposite party and then re-examined by the first-named party.

Members
of Court
may ask
questions,
but only
through
Chancellor.
Regulations
of the Court
of Disci-
pline.

Any member of the Court may at any time put such questions as he deems fit through the Chancellor and not otherwise. Provided that the Chancellor may first take the opinion of the Court as to whether the proposed question shall be put.

Accused may
make a
statement.

The person complained against may at the conclusion of the evidence against him or at any subsequent time before judgment make such statement as he shall deem right. If he makes a statement the Chancellor may ask him questions thereon.

College
Tutor may
be present
and advise
his pupil.

9. The College Tutor of a person *in statu pupillari* complained against may be present during the proceedings and may advise and assist him in the conduct of his case.

Court may
be cleared or
adjourned.

10. The Court may order the Court to be cleared while the Court is deliberating upon any point and may adjourn from time to time the hearing of the matter of any complaint.

Registry
to take
minutes, etc.

11. It shall be the duty of the Registry of the University to attend the sittings of the Court to act as registrar thereof to take minutes of the proceedings and evidence and of the judgment pronounced and to send a copy of the judgment whether of acquittal or otherwise to the person complained against and his College Tutor.

Court may
regulate
procedure.

12. In all particulars not provided for by these rules it shall rest with the Court to regulate at any time and from time to time its own proceedings but only in such manner that the regulations so made are not inconsistent with these rules.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A. FORM OF SUMMONS TO A PERSON IN STATU PUPILLARI.

Form of
Summons.

To [Insert name and College of person or in case of a non-collegiate person, his name, and add "non-collegiate member of the University"].

Take notice that a complaint has been made by
of your having [state shortly the substance of the offence of which the person summoned is accused] and that the matter of this complaint will be heard before the Court of Discipline consisting of the Chancellor and the six Heads of Colleges appointed by Grace of the Senate at on
at o'clock in the when you are hereby required to attend to answer the matter of the above complaint. If you neglect to attend the Court may proceed to hear and adjudicate upon the complaint in your absence.

Dated the day A.D. 19 .

Signed

Chancellor [or Vice-Chancellor].

WATCH COMMITTEE.

Watch
Committee.

Sections li. lii. of the Cambridge Award Act¹ are as follows:

li. From and after the Ninth Day of November One thousand eight hundred and fifty-six the Watch Committee of the Borough shall consist of: Constitution of Watch Committee.

The Mayor for the Time being;

Nine other members of the Council, appointed by the Council;

Five members of the University, being members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate;

and at any meeting of such Committee the Mayor, if present, shall be the Chairman; and in the absence of the Mayor a Chairman shall be chosen by the members of the Committee then present; and in all cases where the votes are equal the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

lii. The appointment of members of the Watch Committee by the Council and Senate respectively shall be made on or before the ninth day of November in each year, unless in any year in which that day shall be Sunday, and in such year the said appointment may be made on the day following; and the members of the Watch Committee shall continue in office from the tenth day of November in the year of their appointment until and including the ninth day of November in the following year. Watch Committee to be appointed annually.

¹ *Statutes of the University*, ed. 1904, p. 155.

STATUTE A. CHAPTER VIII.

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.

STATUTE A. CHAPTER IX.

ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

I. SYNDICATES.

1. *General Graces affecting Syndicates.*

(1) *Placeat vobis ut omnes, Syndici qui vocantur, ad res vestras quas-
cunque peragendas seu pridem a vobis constituti, seu in posterum consti-
tuendi, Syndicorum in numero haberi desinant ex quo aut in Collegio
aliquo, aut in Villa desierint commorari.*

Jun. 23
1797.

Report of Council of Senate, 19 October; Grace 9 November, 1882.

That while in accordance with the aforesaid Grace of June 23, 1797, Syndics who cease to reside in the University cease to be reckoned as Syndics, it be held lawful to appoint as Syndics members of the Senate who are not in residence.

That in all the regulations respecting the retirement of members of permanent Syndicates after the words "the retiring members not being re-eligible at that election," or other equivalent words, there be added, "except by a special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member or members inexpedient."

By Grace 24 May 1888, confirming a Report of the Council of the Senate dated 20 February 1888, it was agreed that the elected members of Syndicates, Special Boards and certain other Boards, &c. who have completed

Syndics to vacate who cease to reside.

Persons not resident may be appointed as Syndics.

Retiring Syndics may by special Grace be re-appointed.

Date of retirement of Syndics.

their terms of service should retire by rotation on the thirty-first day of December in every year; and that the election of members to supply their places should take place at a Congregation to be held towards the end of full Term in the preceding Michaelmas Term.

2. *Management of Press and Museums and Lecture Rooms.*

Report of Council of Senate, 16 October; Grace 19 October 1882.

That the detailed management of the University Press and of the Museums and Lecture Rooms, including the buildings belonging to them, be committed to the Press Syndicate and the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate respectively, and that the constitution of these Syndicates remain as heretofore until the Senate shall otherwise provide.

Management of the Press and Museums.

UNIVERSITY PRESS.

See Stat. B. iv. 13 and the Grace of 19 October 1882 printed above.

1. *Syndicate of Management.*

Report of Press Syndicate, 11 May; Grace 16 May 1855.

[That the management of the Press be entrusted to a Syndicate consisting of the Vice-Chancellor or his Deputy and fourteen other members of the Senate to be elected by Grace.

Syndicate, constitution,

That of the said fourteen members two shall retire by rotation on the thirty-first day of December in every year and that their places be supplied by two other members of the Senate elected at a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term the two retiring members not being re-eligible at that election except by a special Grace in which it is stated that in the opinion of the Council of the Senate there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member or members inexpedient¹. *Report of Press Syndicate, 12 February; Grace 15 May, 1904.]*

election,

¹ In order to bring into conformity with the new Ordinance the tenure of

rotation,

That the order of rotation for retirement should be that of priority of election.

casual vacancies,

That in the case of a vacancy occurring in any year by the death of a member or otherwise a new member should be elected as soon as possible to supply the vacant place, and that the person so elected should continue to be a member of the Syndicate for the same period as that during which the person, whose substitute he is, would have continued.

quorum.

That no business should be transacted at any meeting, unless the Vice-Chancellor or his Deputy and at least four other members be present.

To meet at least twice a Term.

[The Syndics of the Press are required to meet at least twice a Term. *Grace 22 November 1860.*]

2. *University Reporter.*

Report of Syndicate, appointed 11 November 1875, "to consider whether the Cambridge University Reporter should be continued after 31 December 1875, and if it be so, in what form and under what conditions," dated 18 November 1875. Grace 2 December 1875.

On what days the Reporter is to be published,

1. That an *ordinary* number of the University Reporter be published each week not later than ten o'clock every Tuesday morning during Term-time, and at the end of every Term; also that an *extraordinary* number be published on any day of the week at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor.

under the management of the Syndics of the Press.

2. That the duty of managing and publishing the Reporter be entrusted to the Syndics of the Press, who shall

the members of the Syndicate who will hold office on 1 January 1905 the Syndics recommend:

That of the three members of the Senate appointed to serve till 31 December 1905, the tenure of office of Dr Kirkpatrick be prolonged till 31 December 1906; that of those appointed to serve till 31 December 1906, the tenure of office of Mr W. Chawner and Dr Maitland be prolonged till 31 December 1907; that of those appointed to serve till 31 December 1907, the tenure of office of Mr Neville and Mr Whibley be prolonged till 31 December 1908 and that of Dr A. W. Ward till 31 December 1909; that of those appointed to serve till 31 December 1908, the tenure of office of Mr Grant be prolonged till 31 December 1909, and that of Sir Richard Jebb and Mr W. A. Wright till 31 December 1910. *Report of Press Syndicate, 12 February; Grace 15 May, 1904.*

be authorised at their discretion to employ a paid Editor to arrange and superintend the same.

3. That the Reporter contain

Contents.

(1) University Notices [including Schemes of Lectures and notices of Lectures sent for insertion by or under the authorisation of the General Board of Studies or a Special Board of Studies *Grace 6 June 1889*], and other Official Papers.

(2) Reports of discussions on University questions at Meetings convened under the Statute Cap. III. sect. 4, par. 2, and formal notices without comment of intended opposition to Graces signed by members of the Senate.

(3) Notices sent by Colleges.

(4) Notices of Lectures [other than those described under (1) *Grace 6 June 1889*].

(5) Notices and Reports of the Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical, Antiquarian, and Philological Societies.

(1) only being issued by authority; and that all matter of a controversial nature be excluded.

Only Part (1) issued by authority.

4. That, in addition to the copies required to comply with the provisions of the Statute Cap. III. sect. 2, par. 2, and for official use, a copy of the Reporter be furnished from the Press gratis to the Prælector of each College, and a notice copy gratis for publication in the Hall of each College: and that a copy of the Reporter be also furnished from the Press to each resident member of the Electoral Roll (at the Porter's Lodge of his College, if resident in College, or at his private residence if not,) who pays to the University Publishers (in advance) the sum of one shilling a term for delivery.

To whom copies are to be furnished.

5. That the Syndics of the Press be authorised to fix the selling price of the Reporter to the public at their discretion, as also the charge for the insertion of College Notices.

Syndics of the Press to fix price, &c.

6. That the excess of expense of the Reporter over the receipts be charged to the University Chest; and that an account thereof up to the end of June, duly certified on behalf of the Syndics of the Press, should be presented to the Vice-Chancellor before the third of November in each year.

Cost to be charged to the Chest.

Statement of expense annually.

3. *Partnership.*

Report of Press Syndicate, 12 February; Grace 5 May 1904.

Partnership
with Mr
John Clay.

The Syndicate...recommend that a Deed of Partnership should be arranged with Mr John Clay for a period of ten years from 1 January, 1905. The share of the University in the capital and profits of the business has under the existing deed been five-sixths, the remaining one-sixth being divided equally between Mr John Clay and Mr C. F. Clay. As Mr C. F. Clay would be no longer associated with the University in this business the Syndics propose that the new deed should provide that the share of the University shall be nine-tenths and Mr John Clay's share shall be one-tenth and that Mr Clay shall manage the business with the concurrence of the University and subject to such conditions as the University may from time to time prescribe.

The Syndics recommend that they be authorised to arrange in general accordance with Part I of the Report of the Syndics of the Press, dated February 12, 1904, for a Deed of Partnership with Mr John Clay for the conduct of the Printing business of the Press for a period of ten years from January 1, 1905¹.

4. *Publishing Business.*

Report of Press Syndicate, 12 February; Grace 5 May 1904.

Publishing
Business.

That a general approval to be given to the proposals contained in Part II of the Report of the Syndics of the Press, dated February 12, 1904, for the consolidation and management of the Publishing Business².

London
Warehouse,

5. *London Warehouse.*

Report of Press Syndicate, 11 June; Grace 14 June 1883.

lease from
the Station-
ers' Company
for 36 years.

The premises belonging to the London Warehouse of the Press Partnership have for some time been found insufficient for the increasing requirements of the business. In consequence of the inconvenience thus occasioned, the Syndics in conjunction with Mr Clay have thought it desirable to enter into arrangements with the Stationers'

¹ For the history of the Partnership from 1856 to 1904 see *Ordinances*, ed. 1901, pp. 301, 302.

² *University Reporter*, 16 February, 1904, pp. 487—489.

Company to lease from them for a period of 36 years a portion of the premises which they are erecting in Ave Maria Lane. The Syndics recommend that the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to sign the contract for the lease.

Premises in Ave Maria Lane.

The rent of the premises proposed to be leased would be paid by the partnership¹.

6. *Profits.*

Nov. 22,
1860.

Placeat vobis, ut pecuniæ, a Syndicis Preli vestri Typographici in Cistam Communem relatae, in publicis nummis vestro nomine collocentur, non nisi speciali Senatus gratia in usus quosvis erogandæ.

Profits of the Press, how to be disposed of.

7. *Government Annuity*².

Jun. 11,
1782.

Cum ad graves librorum imprimendorum sumptus sublevandos, omnigenæque adeo eruditionis studium promovendum, annuo quingentarum librarum redditu Academiam nuper auxerit munificentia publica; ne aut nostra negligentia deflorescat tantus publice habitus literis honos, aut in alios usus transferatur quod doctrinæ amplificandæ sacrum esse oporteat; placeat vobis ut Typographici Preli Curatores in hac etiam parte Syndici vestri constituentur, atque ut quingentæ quotannis libræ, si ipsis necessarium videatur, vel in novas veterum scriptorum editiones apparandas, vel in recentiorum opera divulganda insumendæ iis hoc nomine e Communi Cista erogentur.

Government Annuity, how to be spent.

THE SENATE-HOUSE.

Order and Superintendence.

Report dated June 1st, 1870, of Syndicate appointed 3rd March, 1870, "to consider in what manner the different parts of the Senate-House may be most conveniently assigned to Members of the University and others on occasions of public ceremonial, and what means may be advantageously adopted for providing seats, and for maintaining order." Grace 17 November 1870.

The Syndicate think that the undue crowding in the body of the Senate-House, on occasions of presenting to degrees, and the confusion in obtaining seats, when the proceedings are of more than ordinary interest, ought to be prevented by making proper arrangements for keeping certain portions of the floor of the Senate-House clear and for securing to each class of persons their proper seats. With this view they recommend that the system of admission to the Senate-House by means of tickets should be

Senate-House,

admission by tickets, a sufficient staff of servants,

¹ The lease was sealed 6 June 1884.

² See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, pp. 41, 47, 48.

more frequently resorted to than heretofore, and that there should be on such occasions a sufficient staff of servants, under proper superintendence, to prevent crowding at the entrance and to direct persons to their places. It seems to the Syndicate also that much confusion would be avoided if on public occasions a separate entrance to the Galleries were made by means of a staircase on the South side of the Senate-House, near the East end, similar to that now used by the Doctors on the North side.

With regard to the maintenance of order, the Syndicate are of opinion that measures should be taken to prevent the unseemly noise in the Galleries, which for too many years has been allowed to mar the proceedings on important occasions, and which has brought discredit on the University. They think that the offence of interfering with the ceremonial in the Senate-House, either by indecorous remarks on University officers or by rude personalities of any kind, especially towards the Public Orator when delivering his speeches on presenting to honorary degrees, or by contemptuous interruptions of the Prizemen when reciting their exercises, should be met with severe punishment; and that means should be taken for detecting offenders and bringing them before the authorities of the University.

The Syndicate are of opinion that the various arrangements for admission to the Senate-House and for the maintenance of order, which must necessarily vary from time to time, might be advantageously entrusted to a permanent Syndicate, such Syndicate also to have charge of the Building and precincts. They therefore recommend:

That a Syndicate consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and [eight *Grace 23 April 1874*] other members of the Senate elected by Grace, be appointed for the care and superintendence of the Senate-House.

That of the said [eight] members two shall retire by rotation on the [thirty-first day of December *Report of Council of Senate, 20 February; Grace 24 May 1888*] in every year, and that their places shall be supplied by two other members of the Senate, nominated by the Council and elected by Grace [at a Congregation before the end of full term in the

and a separate entrance on the south side recommended.

Recommendation as to offences against order.

Syndicate for the care of Senate-House recommended.

Constitution of Syndicate.

Election and Rotation.

preceding Michaelmas Term], the retiring members not being re-eligible at that election [except by a special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member or members inexpedient. *Report of Council of Senate, 19 October; Grace 9 November 1882.*]

[The two Pro-Proctors who are nominated under the Grace of 23 February 1863 are *ex officio* members of the Syndicate. *Grace 20 February 1879.*]

That in the case of a vacancy by death or otherwise, a new member shall be elected as soon as possible for the remainder of the period during which the person, whose substitute he is, would have continued to be a member of the Syndicate.

Casual vacancies.

That the Syndicate shall be empowered to make arrangements for admission into the Senate-House, for its proper preparation on occasions of public ceremonial, for issuing tickets when they think proper, for providing and assigning seats, and for assisting the University officers in the maintenance of order; also for the care of the Building and the Senate-House yard.

Duties and powers.

GREAT ST MARY'S CHURCH.

1. The Organist.

Grace 13 May 1897.

That an annual stipend of £50 be paid to A. H. MANN, Mus.D. (Oxf.), who has been appointed by the Vice-Chancellor as University Organist at Great St Mary's Church.

Stipend of £50 a year.

2. The office of Clerk is discontinued.

Report of Council of Senate, 12 May; Grace 29 May 1884.

3. Payments to the Churchwardens.

Report of Council of Senate, 19 November; Grace 22 November 1860.

The Council of the Senate, having taken into consideration a claim made by the Churchwardens of Great Saint Mary's Church, for the payment of a sum of money in lieu of

Payment of 7*l.* 7*s.* to Churchwardens in lieu of fees.

Payments to
Church-
wardens.

fees which they had been in the habit of receiving from persons who took certain degrees, amounting to between seven and eight pounds per annum, and which were paid up to the year 1858, beg leave to recommend to the Senate, that a payment of £7. 7s. per annum be made to the Churchwardens of the parish out of the University Chest, in lieu of all such degree fees.

The Churchwardens of Great Saint Mary's have signified their willingness, upon the part of the parish, to agree to this proposal.

[That a payment of ten shillings a week be made from the Chest to the Churchwardens of Great Saint Mary's parish on condition of their undertaking to keep the church (including the galleries) clean and to have the doors opened in proper time before each University service, the arrangement to be terminated at any time one month after notice to that effect has been given in writing either by the Vice-Chancellor or by the Churchwardens. *Report of Council of Senate, 12 May; Grace 29 May 1884.*]

4. Arrangement of Seats.

Report of Syndicate appointed to consider . . . arrangement of seats in Great S. Mary's Church, 23 October; Grace 31 October 1867.

With regard to the arrangement of the seats at the University services, the Syndicate recommend:

(1) That the seats on the south side of the Chancel be reserved for Noblemen and Heads of Colleges and those on the north for Doctors, Professors, and University Officers.

(2) That the first and second seats on the south side of the Nave be also appropriated to Doctors, Professors, and University Officers, and the remainder be appropriated to other members of the University; a sufficient number of seats, beginning from the east, being reserved for members of the Senate, and the remainder for Bachelors and Undergraduates.

(3) That the seats in the south Aisle [of the University Church be reserved for the Ladies of the Heads of Colleges, for the Ladies of Doctors, Professors, and Officers of the

Arrange-
ment of
seats.

The Chancel.

The Nave.

The South
Aisle.

University, and for the Ladies of members of the Senate.
Grace 4 June 1891¹.

(4) That the seats in the Galleries be reserved for Bachelors and Undergraduates. The Galleries.

The Syndicate also recommend:

(a) That, subject to the foregoing Regulations, the further arrangement of the seats at the University Services be entrusted to the Vice-Chancellor. Further arrangement.

[(b) That approach to the South Aisle be by the south-west entrance (new porch) and the approach to the remainder of the University seats by the west entrance; the north door being thus left for entrance to the North Aisle. Approach.
Grace 4 June 1891¹.]

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY².

The sum allowed for the annual maintenance of the Library is £5500 (p. 399), viz. £4500 from the Chest and £1000 from the Common University Fund (p. 404).

Amended Report of the Library Syndicate 22 May; Grace 6 June 1901.

1. *The Syndicate.*

1. The Library Syndicate shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and of sixteen other members of the Senate elected by Grace. Constitution.

2. On the 31st of December in every year four of the said sixteen members shall retire the order of rotation for retirement being that of priority of election and their places shall be supplied by four other persons who shall be elected at a congregation held before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term. At that election a retiring member shall not be reeligible except by a special Grace expressly stating that in the opinion of the Council there are special reasons which make his retirement inexpedient. Election and rotation.

¹ *Report of Syndicate appointed "to revise the List of Benefactors, and to consider the assignment of Seats in the South Aisle of the University Church," 14 March 1891.*

² For the revenue of the Library see *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, pp. 447—453.

Casual
vacancies.

3. A vacancy in the Syndicate occasioned by any other cause than such retirement as aforesaid shall be supplied as soon as reasonably may be by the election of a new member who shall for the purpose of the rotation established by Regulation 2 fill the place of the member in whose stead he was elected.

Meetings.

4. All meetings of the Syndicate shall be summoned by the Vice-Chancellor and there shall be at least two meetings in every term.

Quorum.

5. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless at least five members be present.

Duties and
powers.

6. The Syndicate shall supervise the management of the Library and give orders for the purchase classification and arrangement of the books for the provision of book cases and other fittings and for the cleaning of the Library and for all ordinary repairs that in their opinion shall be desirable and shall control the expenditure of all moneys devoted to the purposes of the Library including the moneys arising from the Rustat¹ benefaction and from the Worts² benefaction and shall examine and audit the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of all such moneys and shall every year present a statement of such accounts to the Senate wherein the accounts relating to the moneys arising from the Rustat benefaction and the expenditure of the same shall be kept apart from other accounts and generally they shall do all such things as in their opinion are necessary or expedient for the regulation security or improvement of the Library.

In particular the Syndicate are empowered :

Duplicates.

(i) to sell or exchange duplicate books ;

(ii) to deposit on loan at the Fitzwilliam Museum the New Museums the Museum of Classical Archaeology and the Museum of General and Local Archaeology such duplicate copies of books as they shall think fit upon such conditions and for such periods as they shall think fit ;

Catalogues.

(iii) to print any catalogues of the printed books or manuscripts in the Library and dispose of the copies of such catalogues by sale or otherwise ;

¹ See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, pp. 447—453.

² *Ibid.* p. 92.

(iv) to make a charge for admission to the Library of any persons who are not members of the University. Charge for admission.

7. The Syndicate shall make an annual Report to the Senate concerning the state of the Library and of all matters concerning the Library which in their opinion should be brought to the notice of the Senate. Annual Report.

2. The Staff.

1. The Staff of the Library consists of the Librarian two Under-Librarians one Assistant Under-Librarian a Secretary eight Assistants and not more than six Second Class Assistants. Constitution.

In addition there is an honorary Keeper of the Chinese Books and a Curator in Oriental Literature. Keeper of Chinese Books.

Nothing herein contained shall invalidate the Grace of the 10th of March 1898 whereby the honorary office of keeper of the Chinese books was conferred on Professor Giles, nor the Graces of the 4th of June 1863 and the 4th of December 1890 whereby Mr G. W. Eccles was appointed agent for the University under the Copyright Acts at a salary of £76 nor the Grace of the 14th of June 1883 whereby Mr Eccles was authorized to employ a clerk at a salary of £25. Agent.

Nothing herein contained shall affect the salary wages tenure or rights of any member of the existing Staff or of any of the existing servants of the Library. Reservation of rights.

[The Library Syndicate is authorised to assign an annual pension of £200, payable out of the Library General Fund, to Dennis Hall, M.A., Assistant Under-Librarian, on his retirement from his present office; and to appoint him Honorary Assistant Under-Librarian, the appointment to be subject to regulations made by the Syndicate from time to time. *Report of Library Syndicate, 21 May; Grace 12 June, 1902.*] Pension to Dennis Hall, M.A.

2. The Librarian whose election and duties are regulated by Statute A. cap V shall be paid a stipend of £210 out of the University Chest and a further stipend of £290 out of the Library General Fund. He shall when invited to do so Librarian. Stipend and duties.

attend the meetings of the Syndicate and serve as their secretary. He shall in the Michaelmas term of every year present a report to the Syndicate stating the results of the annual inspection of the Library made during the preceding September.

Under-
Librarians
and Assistant
Under-
Librarian.
Appoint-
ments and
removal.

3. The Under-Librarians Assistant Under-Librarian Secretary and Curator in Oriental Literature shall be appointed and may be dismissed by the Syndicate but any exercise of this power of appointment and dismissal shall require the concurrence of a majority of the whole Syndicate.

Stipend.

4. The Syndicate may assign to each of the Under-Librarians and to the Secretary a stipend not exceeding £300 and to the Assistant Under-Librarian a stipend not exceeding £250; such stipends shall be charged to the Library General Fund.

At any time hereafter if the office of Assistant Under-Librarian be vacant the Syndicate may suspend or abolish it.

Duties.

5. The Under-Librarians Assistant Under-Librarian and Secretary shall assist the Librarian and subject to the approval of the Syndicate and of the Librarian shall give directions to the Library Assistants and the servants employed in the Library. They shall attend at the Library in accordance with such regulations as the Syndicate may make from time to time.

Curator in
Oriental
Literature.

6. The Syndicate may assign to the Curator in Oriental Literature a stipend of £50 a year to be charged to the Library General Fund. The duties and tenure of the office shall be in accordance with such regulations as the Syndicate may make from time to time.

Assistants.
Appoint-
ments and
dismissal.

7. The Library Assistants shall be appointed by the Syndicate for fixed periods of five years or less and may be at any time dismissed by the Syndicate at a quarter's notice but every exercise of this power of appointment and dismissal shall require the concurrence of a majority of the whole Syndicate.

8. The salary of a Library Assistant shall commence at a sum fixed by the Syndicate and not exceeding £60 a year and may from time to time be raised by the Syndicate as they in their discretion shall think fit until it attain the sum of £150. The increment granted in respect of any year's service shall not exceed £5 in respect of any one of the first ten years of service or £10 in respect of any subsequent year.

Salaries and wages.

The wages of a Second Class Assistant shall not exceed a maximum of thirty shillings a week.

These salaries and wages shall be charged to the Library General Fund.

9. Subject to the approval of the Syndicate the Librarian shall assign to the Assistants and to the Second Class Assistants their several duties. They shall be required to attend for seven hours a day except any days and times for which leave of absence shall be given them by the Syndicate.

Duties to be assigned by Librarian.

10. The Syndicate may engage and discharge such clerks pasters porters boys and other servants as they shall think necessary upon such terms in all respects as they shall think fit and their wages shall be charged to the Library General Fund; provided that the annual charge on that Fund in respect of servants' wages shall not exceed the sum of £500 and provided that every person so engaged shall be liable to be dismissed at one month's notice.

Servants.
Appoint-
ment,
dismissal,
wages.

3. *As to the Opening and Closing of the Library.*

1. Except on the days on which the Library is to be closed under these Regulations it shall be open for at least four hours on Saturdays and at least six hours on other days. Subject to this Regulation the hours of opening and closing may be determined from time to time by the Syndicate.

Hours of opening and closing.

2. The Library shall be closed on the following days which are to be kept as holidays :

On what days to be closed.

All Sundays throughout the year.

All days specially appointed for public fasting or thanksgiving.

Christmas Eve and the four following days.

The Thursday before Easter and the five following days.

Days for
return of
books.

3. The quarter-days for the return of books shall be the 25th of March (Lady Day) the 24th of June (Midsummer Day) the 8th of September and the 21st of December (S. Thomas the Apostle); but in case any of these days shall be a day appointed to be kept as a holiday then the next day that is not a holiday shall be the quarter-day for the return of books.

Closed for
annual
inspection.

4. The Library shall be closed on the day next after the September quarter-day and remain closed until the 23rd of September inclusive for the purpose of an annual inspection.

Power of
closing after
quarter-days.

5. The Library shall also be closed if the Syndicate shall think fit on one or more days following the quarter-days in March June and December respectively in order that the books returned to the Library may be replaced on the shelves and lists of missing books be prepared.

4. *As to Borrowing Books.*

Who may
borrow
books.

1. The following persons may borrow books from the Library :

(1) Members of the Senate.

M.C. I.L.M.
M.A. Mus.M.
Doctors.

(2) Persons who having been admitted to a degree qualifying them to become members of the Senate have their names on the boards of their respective colleges but not on the Register of members of the Senate. Every such person must when required present a certificate of qualification, such certificate to be in a form approved by the Syndicate and signed by some officer of the college who is himself a member of the Senate.

M.B.

(3) Persons who having been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine have their names on the boards of their respective colleges. Every such person must when required present a certificate of qualification, such certificate to be in a form approved by the Syndicate and signed by some officer of the college who is himself a member of the Senate.

Titular
degrees.

(4) Persons to whom titles of degrees have been granted under Statute A. Chap. II. Sec. 18, par. 3.

(5) Persons who for the time being hold in the University the office of Professor Reader University Lecturer or Lecturer appointed by Grace but have not at any time been members of the University.

Officers.

(6) Persons who for the time being hold the office of University Teacher appointed by the Special Board of Indian Civil Service Studies.

2. No such person shall obtain any book from the Library without first delivering to the Librarian or some person appointed by him a note stating in his own handwriting his name and college the title of the book and the date on which it is borrowed on pain of forfeiting either five pounds or if the Vice-Chancellor shall think fit double the value of the book.

Terms of borrowing.

Notes.

3. The Librarian or the person appointed by him shall compare the notes delivered for books borrowed from the Library with the books themselves before they are taken away and shall preserve carefully all such notes till the books so taken out are returned again to the Library. When all the books specified in any note are returned that note shall be delivered up to the person who brings the books back: when only some books specified in a note are returned the titles of the books so returned shall be erased from the note.

Notes.
Further regulations.

4. Every person who borrows a book shall return it at latest on the next of the quarter-days appointed for the return of books by these Regulations or in case the Syndicate shall think fit to demand its return at an earlier date than on the day designated for its return by the Syndicate.

When books borrowed are to be returned.

5. Every person who shall fail to return in manner aforesaid any book borrowed by him shall incur a fine of one shilling and shall further incur a like fine for every week that elapses before he either returns the book or replaces it by a book similar in all respects to that which has not been returned and the first of such weeks shall be reckoned from the first day on which the Library is open after the day on which the book ought to have been returned.

Fines.

6. Every person who having borrowed a book is unable either to return it or to replace it by a book similar to it in all respects and also every person who having borrowed a book returns it in a damaged condition shall incur a fine not exceeding five pounds or if the Vice-Chancellor shall so decide a fine equal to the full value of the book.

Books not returned to be replaced.

Fines for damages.

Tutors may
borrow
booksfor B.A.,
LL.B., B.C.

7. Every Tutor of a College being a Member of the Senate or a Bachelor of Medicine may borrow from the Library any number of volumes not exceeding five for each resident pupil who belongs to any one of the classes mentioned below. The Tutor shall be responsible to the Library for the books so borrowed and for the penalties herein prescribed in all respects as if he had borrowed the books for his own use. No book so borrowed shall be taken out of the Library till the day after that on which the Library is re-opened for the quarter and every book so borrowed shall be returned not later than the day before the next quarter-day.

(a) Persons who shall have been admitted to the title of Bachelor designate of Arts, Law, Surgery, or Music. Every note for the books so borrowed shall bear their titles and be dated and subscribed as follows:

For *M. N.* Resident B.A. (or LL.B. or B.C. or Mus.B.) ——— College.
(Date) *C. D.* Tutor.

(b) Undergraduates who have passed one Part of a Tripos-examination. Every note for the books so borrowed shall bear their titles and be dated and subscribed as follows:

For *M. N.* Resident Undergraduate ——— College, who has passed the Examination for the ——— Part of the ——— Tripos.
(Date) *C. D.* Tutor.

(c) Advanced Students. Every note for the books so borrowed shall bear their titles and be dated and subscribed as follows:

For *M. N.* Resident Advanced Student ——— College.
(Date) *C. D.* Tutor.

(d) Selected candidates for the Indian Civil Service. Every note for the books so borrowed shall bear their titles and be dated and subscribed as follows:

For *M. N.* Resident Undergraduate of ——— College, who is a Selected Candidate for the Indian Civil Service.
(Date) *C. D.* Tutor.

(e) Student Interpreters. Every note for the books so borrowed shall bear their titles and be dated and subscribed as follows:

For *M. N.* Resident Undergraduate of ——— College, who is a Student Interpreter.
(Date) *C. D.* Tutor.

8. No person shall be allowed to have more than ten volumes out of the Library at one time; but the Syndicate may dispense with this Rule in any particular case if they

Number of
books to be
borrowed at
one time.

are of opinion that sufficient reasons have been assigned for such dispensation: such dispensation shall continue in force no longer than to the end of the quarter for which it is granted but upon fresh application it may be renewed.

9. No books shall be taken out of the Library on the days appointed for the return of books. When not to be borrowed.

10. A list of the books borrowed during any quarter and not returned before the end thereof together with the names of the borrowers shall be suspended in some conspicuous place in the Library. List of books not returned to be posted in Library.

11. No person from whom any fine is due to the Library shall be allowed to have the use of the Library until such fine has been paid. Penalty for unpaid fines.

12. Books of reference contained in certain classes and printed books labelled *Not to be taken out* (of which a list shall be kept) shall not be borrowed except for a limited time and by the written permission of the Librarian. Such books shall not be taken out until a quarter of an hour before the time at which the Library closes on the day on which they are borrowed and shall be returned within a quarter of an hour after the time at which the Library is next opened. The Librarian however shall have a discretionary power to allow any such books to be borrowed for a period not exceeding seven days but the books so borrowed shall not be taken out of Cambridge and shall be returned to the Library before the time specified if the Librarian shall demand them. Conditions of borrowing books of reference;

13. Certain printed books selected as being of special rarity or value shall be kept in cases or compartments by themselves and shall not be borrowed from the Library except by authority of the Syndicate. The Librarian however shall have a discretionary power to allow any such books to be borrowed for a period not exceeding a fortnight if he shall be of opinion that a sufficient reason has been assigned by the applicant. books of special rarity or value;

14. A selection of the illustrated books shall be kept in cases or compartments by themselves and shall not be illustrated books.

taken out of the Library unless by authority of the Syndicate. The Librarian however shall have a discretionary power to allow any such books to be borrowed for a period not exceeding one calendar month if he shall be of opinion that a sufficient reason has been assigned by the applicant.

Register of
books
borrowed
under Rules
12-14.

Collation.

15. A Register shall be kept of all books borrowed from the Library under Rules 12 13 and 14 and of the date at which they are returned. Before the books borrowed under Rules 13 and 14 are taken from the Library the plates in them shall be collated and the result of the collation shall be registered. Upon the return of such books the plates in them shall again be collated and the result of such collation shall be registered, and until such collation shall have been made such books shall not be accessible to persons using the Library nor shall the note upon which they have been borrowed be given up to the person by whom they have been returned but in lieu of it an acknowledgment of their return signed by the Librarian or one of his assistants shall be given him and the name of the person by whom the acknowledgment is signed shall be entered in the Register.

Fines for
books
borrowed
under 12, 13,
14.

Conditions of
borrowing
MS.;

16. The fines for not returning books borrowed under Regulations 12 13 and 14 shall be double the ordinary fines.

17. No manuscript whatever shall be borrowed from the Library unless a Grace sanctioning the loan has been granted by the Senate and a bond has been given by the borrower to the Librarian (or if the Librarian be the borrower to the Vice-Chancellor) to return it uninjured within a certain time to be specified in the Grace under a penalty of fifty pounds at the least. [Provided that exercises and dissertations deposited in the Library by Advanced Students or by candidates for Degrees shall not be reckoned as manuscripts but may be lent to the authors and in special cases to other persons under such conditions as the Library Syndicate may from time to time determine. [*Report of Library Syndicate, 10 June; Grace 12 November, 1903.*]

rare and
early printed
books.

18. A selection of the very rare and early printed books shall be locked up in cases by themselves and shall only be

borrowed from the Library under the conditions that apply to the borrowing of manuscripts.

19. No book belonging to the collection given by the late Sir T. F. Wade, M.A., King's College, Professor of Chinese, shall be taken out of the Library unless a Grace sanctioning the loan has been granted by the Senate.

Chinese
books.

20. A Register shall be kept and full collations shall be made of all manuscripts and other books borrowed from the Library under Rules 17 18 19; and the bonds shall be prepared by one of the Library Assistants under the direction of the Librarian at a cost of one shilling for preparing each bond to be defrayed by the borrower.

Register of
books
borrowed
under 17, 18,
19.
Bonds.

21. The Librarian shall have the custody of the keys of all the locked cases that contain manuscripts or other books.

Librarian to
keep keys of
locked cases.

22. All applications to the Vice-Chancellor or the Syndicate under any of the above Rules shall be made through the Librarian.

Applications
for borrowing
books to be
made to
Librarian.

23. Unbound works or parts of works shall be kept in store-rooms until such time as is proper for binding them under such a system of management that they may be produced if required on application being made to the Librarian so that persons to whose researches such works are necessary may consult them in the Library.

Unbound
works.

24. No book shall be removed from the Library unless it is borrowed under one of the foregoing Rules or is sent by the Librarian's order to be bound or repaired.

Removal of
books.

5. *As to Admission to the Library.*

Subject to the foregoing Regulations the Syndicate shall have power to determine by general rules what persons in addition to those who are authorized to borrow books may be permitted to use the Library for the purpose of consulting books therein and upon what terms in all respects such permission will be granted and also to determine by general rules who may be permitted to enter the Library for the purpose of viewing it and upon what terms in all

General
powers
granted to
Syndicate.

respects such permission will be granted and in any particular case the Syndicate may dispense with the observance of any of such general rules.

THE OBSERVATORY.

1. The Syndicate.

Report of Council of Senate, 14 November; Grace 27 November 1862.

Syndicate,
constitution, That in the place of the present Syndicate, appointed annually in accordance with the Grace of February 27, 1829, a Syndicate be established consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Lucasian, the Plumian and the Lowndean Professors and six other members of the Senate, to be elected by Grace.

election, That of the said six members two retire by rotation on the [thirty-first day of December *Grace 24 May 1888*] in every year, and that their places be supplied by two other persons elected at [a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term], the two retiring members not being re-eligible at that election [except by a special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member or members inexpedient. *Grace 9 November 1882.*]

rotation, That the order of rotation for retirement be that of priority of election.

casual
vacancies, That in the case of a vacancy occurring in any year by the death of a member or otherwise, a new member be elected as soon as possible to supply the vacant place, and that the person so elected continue to be a member of the Syndicate for the same period as that during which the person, whose substitute he is, would have continued.

powers and
duties, That this Syndicate be empowered to order new instruments for the Observatory, to direct the requisite repairs of the buildings and audit the accounts: it being distinctly understood that, in any question of considerable expense, application shall be made to the Senate for its express sanction and authority.

That this Syndicate be the managing body for the expenditure of the sums annually available under the provisions of the Sheepshanks Benefaction¹.

That this Syndicate meet once at least in every Term at the Observatory, and that three members constitute a quorum.

That this Syndicate annually inspect all the instruments, books, furniture and buildings belonging to the Observatory; and that the Vice-Chancellor and Lowndean Professor be requested to invite such other members of the Senate and strangers, as they may think proper, to be present at, and to take part in, such inspection. Annual Inspection.

That such inspection take place in the month of May in every year upon a day to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.

That this Syndicate, as soon after the annual inspection as can be done conveniently, make a report to the Senate as well of the state of the Observatory as of the proceedings of the previous year. Report to Senate.

2. Superintendence and Management.

*Report of Observatory Management Syndicate, 21 May ;
Grace 9 June 1892.*

1. That Sir Robert S. Ball, Lowndean Professor, be appointed Director of the University Observatory; and that this arrangement be terminable at any time on reasonable notice either by the University or by the Professor. Lowndean Professor to be Director.

2. That a stipend of £150 a year be allowed to the Director out of the University Chest, and that he be required to reside during forty-two weeks in each year. Stipend.

[3. That the honorary office of Assistant Director of the Observatory should be created and that Mr Newall should be appointed to the office, it being understood that the office is to lapse at the conclusion of Mr Newall's tenure. Mr Newall to be Assistant Director.
Report of Observatory Syndicate, 1 December 1903; Grace 11 February 1904.]

¹ See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, pp. 131—136.

3. Duties enjoined as to Observations.

Report of Observatory Syndicate, 24 April; Grace 5 May 1820.

That the duties enjoined should principally consist in making regular meridional observations of the sun, moon and fixed stars; and that, in addition to these, other observations, required or suggested by circumstances and the state of astronomical science, should be instituted and conducted; such for instance as may determine with greater precision the laws of refraction and the existence of parallax.

That the observations so made should each year, under the care of the observer and his assistants, be printed and published at the expense of the University, and copies of the same presented to the principal observatories of Europe, viz. Greenwich, Oxford, Dublin, Paris, Palermo.

That in addition to the capital instruments of the Observatory, to be solely under the care of the observers, there should be other instruments of less size and value, appropriate, under due regulations, to the use and instruction of academical students.

4. Assistant Observers.

Report of Observatory Syndicate 1 February; Grace 28 February 1895.

1. That the appointment of Assistant Observers be made by the Director of the Observatory with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and that the Assistant Observers be removable in like manner at six months' notice. Each appointment shall be for a limited period, not exceeding five years, at the discretion of the Director; and the Observers shall be eligible for re-appointment at the end of each such period.

2. On the occasion of a vacancy in the Directorship the Assistant Observers shall continue in office for three months after the date of the appointment of the new Director, and no longer unless re-appointed in accordance with the preceding rule.

3. The annual salary of the Second Assistant Observer shall be £100, paid from the University Chest.

Salary of
Second
Observer.

[That a pension of £200 per annum be granted to Andrew Graham, M.A., on his retirement from the position of Chief Assistant at the Observatory, such pension to be provided as to £100 for each of the first two years from the Benefaction placed at the disposal of the Vice-Chancellor for the purpose, and as to the remainder from the University Pension Fund established by Grace 11 of February 11, 1897. *Report of the Observatory Syndicate, 23 May; Grace 11 June, 1903.*]

Pension to
A. Graham,
M.A.

Note. There are at present two Assistant Observers, one of whom has an annual Stipend of £110 paid out of the University Chest (Grace 24 February 1887), and, in addition, £120 a year paid out of the Sheepshanks fund; the second has an annual stipend of £100 as stated above.

5. The NEWALL Telescope¹.

Report of Newall Telescope Syndicate, 22 April; Grace 22 May 1890.

1. That the offer of the late Mr Newall's telescope be accepted.

Newall
Telescope.

2. That the telescope be called the Newall Telescope.

3. That a suitable site be obtained, and that such site be, if possible, immediately contiguous to the grounds of the Observatory.

4. That an additional observer be engaged, who shall, like the other observers, be under the direction of the superintendent of the Observatory.

5. That the wish of the donor to promote the study of Stellar Physics shall be fully recognised both in the selection of the observer and in the use which shall be made of the telescope; but the superintendent of the Observatory shall not be debarred from employing the telescope for any branch of observational astronomy for which he shall deem it specially suitable.

¹ See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, pp. 511—514.

6. That Mr H. F. Newall, M.A., of Trinity College, be appointed observer, conditionally on his providing himself with a residence within five hundred yards of the Observatory.

7. Future appointments of the observer shall be made by the superintendent of the Observatory, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

8. That the Annual Report of the Observatory contain a division or chapter on the Newall Telescope.

9. That the results of researches, conducted by means of the telescope, be published from time to time by the University.

The Syndicate also recommend that the Syndics of the University Press be requested to send to the executors of the late Mr Newall a copy of each of the future Annual Reports of the Observatory and of the reports of researches made with the Newall telescope, from time to time as they are published.

Mr Newall
to have
charge of
telescope.

[That H. F. Newall, M.A., of Trinity College, so long as he holds the office of Observer, established under Grace 13 of 22 May 1890, be entrusted with the sole charge of the Newall Telescope. *Report of Observatory Management Syndicate, 21 May; Grace 9 June 1892.*]

FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM.

Report of Syndicate, 2 June; Grace 18 June, 1896.

1. The Syndicate.

Constitution,

1. The Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and of eight other members of the Senate elected by Grace.

rotation,

2. On the thirty-first day of December in every year two of the said eight members shall retire, the order of rotation for retirement being that of priority of election, and their places shall be supplied by two other persons who shall be elected at a Congregation held before the end of full

term in the preceding Michaelmas Term. At that election a retiring member shall not be re-eligible except by a Grace expressly stating that in the opinion of the Council there are special reasons which make his retirement inexpedient.

3. A vacancy in the Syndicate occasioned by any other cause than such retirement as aforesaid shall be supplied as soon as reasonably may be by the election of a new member who shall for the purpose of the rotation established by Regulation 2 fill the place of the member in whose stead he was elected. casual vacancies,

4. All meetings of the Syndicate shall be summoned by the Vice-Chancellor and there shall be at least two meetings in every term. meetings,

5. If any member of the Syndicate other than the Vice-Chancellor be absent from all the meetings of the Syndicate during one term his place on the Syndicate shall become vacant at the end of that term provided that two meetings at least have been held of which at least three days' previous notice has been given. members absent a whole term to vacate,

6. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless at least four members be present, but in cases of emergency a smaller number may act, provided they be unanimous. quorum,

7. The duties of the Syndicate are : duties.

(i) To take charge of the buildings of the Fitzwilliam Museum and of the Museums of Archaeology hereinafter described, together with the libraries, lecture-rooms, private rooms, and all other rooms of whatever kind connected therewith.

(ii) To make such arrangements as they may from time to time think desirable for the delivery of lectures or the holding of classes meetings exhibitions (with or without charge for admission as the Syndicate shall think fit) or other assemblies in any room or rooms in the buildings under their charge.

(iii) To take measures for the safety of the above-mentioned buildings; to regulate the hours at which they shall be opened and closed; to direct ordinary repairs, cleaning, painting, and the like; to take charge of the collections, and to order bookcases, cabinets, table-cases and all other fittings; to keep the yards and grounds in order; and generally to provide

so far as possible all such things as in their opinion are required for the regulation maintenance or improvement of the buildings and collections.

(iv) To appoint and dismiss the Staff, subject to the provisions of Sect. III.

(v) To provide out of the income of the Fitzwilliam Fund for the maintenance of the buildings and collections under their charge provided that any question involving exceptional expenditure or alterations be referred to the Senate for its approval; to pay the bills presented to them provided the outlay have been previously sanctioned by themselves; to examine and audit the accounts; and to present a statement of them to the Financial Board at the end of each civil year, for publication to the Senate.

Report. (vi) To report to the Senate at any time on any question on which they think the Senate ought to be consulted.

Annual Report. (vii) To make an annual report to the Senate respecting the state of the buildings and the collections under their charge and all matters concerning them which in their opinion should be brought to the notice of the Senate.

2. The Reserve Fund.

£50 a year at
least.

Out of the annual income of the Museum the sum of £50 at least shall be paid in each year to a Special Reserve Fund, and the amounts so paid shall be invested from time to time and the dividends arising from such investments shall be added to the Fund; and no portion of this Fund shall be spent unless by the express sanction and authority of the Senate.

3. The Staff.

The Staff of the Fitzwilliam Museum and of the Museum of Classical Archaeology consists of (A) the Director, (B) three Assistants, three Attendants, one general servant, and two boys.

Director,

a. *The Director.*

Amended Report of Syndicate, 4 December, 1875; Grace 17 February 1876.

REGULATIONS.

election,

1. That the appointment of the Director be by a Board of Electors, consisting of the members of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate, with the addition of the Disney Professor of Archaeology

and the Slade Professor of Fine Art; provided that if any one of the above-named Electors be a candidate for the Directorship on any occasion, he shall not be entitled to vote or to have any voice in the election on that occasion; and provided also that if either of the above-named Professors be a member of the Syndicate he shall have no more than one vote in the election.

2. That the Director shall be elected by an absolute majority of the votes of those Electors who are entitled to vote under the preceding regulation; and that no Elector shall vote who is not present at a meeting convened by the Vice-Chancellor for the purpose of the election.

3. That on the occurrence of a vacancy the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice thereof and of the day for electing a new Director; that the day of election shall be not sooner than twenty-eight days nor later than fifty-six days after the date of the notice; and that the Vice-Chancellor shall also send such notice to each of the above-mentioned Electors. notice of
vacancy,

4. That the stipend of the Director be £300 a year, to be charged to the Fitzwilliam account. stipend,

5. That the Director shall hold his office so long as he discharges his duties to the satisfaction of the Syndicate, who shall have the power of dismissing him by a resolution of the Vice-Chancellor and the majority of the whole Syndicate. tenure,

6. That the duties of his office shall be :

(i) To take charge of the collections, and to take measures, under the sanction of the Syndicate, that they be properly protected, kept in order, and exhibited. duties.

(ii) To exercise a general superintendence over the assistants, attendants, and servants, and to see that all rules laid down by the Syndicate are carried out.

(iii) To undertake and superintend, under the sanction of the Syndicate, and with such assistance as they may think necessary, the formation of inventories and catalogues of the collections.

(iv) To give, so far as is consistent with the performance of the above duties, assistance and guidance to persons visiting the Museum for purposes of study.

(v) To make inquiries and give advice respecting acquisitions for the Museum by purchase, donation or bequest.

attendance.

7. That for the performance of these duties the Director be bound to attend in the Museum for at least three hours each day, on not less than 150 week-days in term-time in each academical year, and on not less than 30 week-days during each Long Vacation; but that it be in the power of the Syndicate to deduct from this period of obligatory attendance any days during which the Director, with the consent of the Syndicate, shall be absent on the service of the Museum.

b. *The Assistants, Attendants and Servants.*

I. There shall be in the Museums:

Principal
Assistant.

i. A Principal Assistant (Fitzwilliam Museum), at an annual salary rising from £140 to £170 by an increase of £5 every three years.

Second
Assistant.

ii. A Second Assistant (Museum of Classical Archæology), at an annual salary rising from £100 to £130 by an increase of £5 every three years, together with the house adjoining the Museum (the value of which is estimated at £20 a year) free of rent, taxes, and rates.

Third
Assistant.

iii. A Third Assistant (Fitzwilliam Museum) at an annual salary rising from £70 to £120 by an increase of £5 every three years.

Attendants.

iv. Three Attendants. Two of these shall receive salaries rising from £55 to £75 by an increase of £5 every five years; and one a salary rising from £15 to £75 in like manner. The two former are for the Fitzwilliam Museum (one being the doorkeeper); the latter is for the Museum of Classical Archæology.

Servant.

v. A general servant and fireman (Fitzwilliam Museum) at wages not exceeding 25s. a week.

Boys.

vi. Two boys (Fitzwilliam Museum) at wages not exceeding 10s. a week.

Tenure and
wages,

II. The above-mentioned assistants, attendants, servant and boys shall be engaged and dismissed by the Syndicate upon such terms in all respects as the Syndicate shall think fit; and their salaries and wages shall be defrayed from the income of the Fitzwilliam Fund; but no increase shall be granted except upon a favourable report from the Director to the Syndicate.

duties.

III. They shall be under the general authority of the Director, who, subject to the approval of the Syndicate, shall assign to them their several duties. They shall be required to attend for the hours in each day during which

the Museums are open except any days and times for which leave of absence shall be given them by the Syndicate through the Director; and except on special occasions when for reasons to be approved by the Director the attendance of any member or members of the Staff may be required after the closing of the Museum.

c. House for the principal Assistant.

Report of Syndicate, 28 May; Grace 13 June 1901.

[In 1901 the Syndicate purchased a house, No. 5, Trumpington Street, for £500. This sum was advanced by the Financial Board together with £100 for necessary repairs and incidental expenses. This debt is to be paid off by annual instalments of not less than £75, inclusive of interest.]

IV. ADMISSION.

A. To the Picture and Sculpture Galleries.

1. The Picture Galleries and Sculpture Galleries shall be open daily (with the exceptions hereinafter mentioned) from ten to four from September 1 to April 30; from ten to six from May 1 to June 24; and from ten to five from June 25 to August 31. Galleries,

2. On one day in each week to be fixed by the Syndicate members of the University only and friends accompanying them shall be admitted, provided that, if undergraduates, they wear academical dress.

3. The Syndicate shall have full authority to direct the exclusion, exclusion of those persons whose admission appears to be undesirable.

4. The Museum shall be closed on Sunday, Christmas Day and Good Friday; on one day or part of a day in each month, to be fixed by the Syndicate, for cleaning; and on such other days as may appear necessary to the Syndicate, provided that it be always open on a Bank Holiday. days of closing.

B. *To the Library.*

Admission.

1. The Library shall be open on the same days as the Picture Galleries and Sculpture Galleries, from ten to four during the whole year.

graduates,

2. Every graduate of the University shall be admitted to the Library, and shall have the right of introducing strangers, provided he remain with them during the whole time they are in the room.

under-
graduates.

3. Every undergraduate shall be admitted on the delivery of a ticket signed by himself, and countersigned by his College Tutor; but undergraduates shall not have the right of introducing strangers.

Music.

4. The collection of music and books on music, other than that acquired by Viscount Fitzwilliam, shall be used under the following regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE COLLECTION OF MUSIC¹.May be
consulted.

1. The collection of printed music and books on music shall be accessible for purposes of reference to every graduate of the University, and to undergraduates and other persons on the presentation of a ticket signed by the applicant and countersigned by a member of the Board of Musical Studies.

Volumes
may be
borrowed.

2. Every graduate member of the University shall have the privilege of borrowing volumes from the collection, with the consent of the Director or his deputy, but undergraduates and other persons shall not be allowed this privilege except on the written recommendation of a member of the Board of Musical Studies; and no person shall be allowed to have in his possession at one time more than three volumes belonging to the collection, or to keep any one volume in his possession for more than one calendar month at a time.

Notes to be
signed.

3. No one shall borrow any volume of the collection without first delivering a note for the same to the Director or Assistant in charge expressing in his or her handwriting the name and address of the borrower, the title and classmark of the book, and the year

¹ For the collection of music given by Ri. Pendlebury, M.A., see *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, p. 499.

and day of the month on which such volume is borrowed, on pain of forfeiting five pounds, or the full value of such volume, or of the series to which such volume belongs, at the discretion and in the judgment of the Vice-Chancellor. Penalty.

4. All persons borrowing volumes from the collection shall return them to the Library perfect and undamaged, or others of the same edition and equal value, on pain of forfeiting five pounds for every volume not so returned, or the full value of the same, or of the series to which it belongs, at the discretion and in the judgment of the Vice-Chancellor. Volumes to be returned uninjured.
Penalty.

5. Persons borrowing volumes from the collection are required to report without delay to the Director any injury which they may find in them. Defects to be reported.

V. THE COLLECTIONS.

1. When gifts are offered to the Museum, or objects suggested for purchase, the Syndicate shall decide after consultation with the Director, whether such gifts or purchases shall be accepted or declined, or whether the question shall be referred to the Senate. Collections.

2. The Syndicate shall from time to time make such rules as they think necessary for the inspection and study of special collections, or any special class of objects which have been separated from the general collection. Special rules.

3. Persons who wish to copy works of art in the Museum must apply to the Director and accompany their application with a recommendation from a member of the Senate written on a form to be obtained from the Principal Assistant at the Museum. The Director may either grant or refuse leave himself, or, if he think fit, refer the application to the Syndicate or to the Vice-Chancellor. Leave to copy.

VI. THE MUSEUM OF CLASSICAL AND GENERAL
ARCHÆOLOGY¹.A. *Fitzwilliam Museum and Library of Classical
Archæology.*

RULES FOR ADMISSION.

Report of Syndicate 23 May; Grace 18 June 1885.

Galleries. 1. The rules for admission to the Galleries of the Fitzwilliam Museum of Classical Archæology shall be the same as those for admission to the Galleries of the Fitzwilliam Museum.

Library. 2. The Library shall be open to graduate members of the University on the same days and during the same hours as the Galleries of Casts.

Under-graduates. 3. The Director shall be authorised to grant permission to use the Library for purposes of archæological study to undergraduates on the recommendation of their College Tutor, and to other persons at his discretion.

Borrowing of books. 4. No book shall be taken out of the building without a written order from the Director; provided that the Director may at his discretion allow books to be taken out:

(i) for a period not exceeding twenty-four hours when they are required in Cambridge for the illustration of lectures or for comparison with objects which cannot be conveniently brought to the Museum;

(ii) from not earlier than half an hour before the Library is closed on any day to not later than half an hour after the Library is opened on the next occasion.

5. The titles of all books removed from the building and the names of the persons borrowing them shall be entered in a book kept for the purpose.

¹ For the history of this Museum see *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, pp. 501—511. The conditions under which a lease of the ground on which the Museum stands was obtained from Peterhouse, with the provisions for a sinking-fund, will be found on p. 504. It was provided by Grace, 7 December 1882, that £50 should annually be set apart from the income of the Fitzwilliam Fund, and accumulated at compound interest, in order to make provision against the expiration of the lease. In 1903 the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate were authorized (*Report 3 November, Grace 5 December 1903*) to obtain from the Master and Fellows of Peterhouse a lease for a period of 78 years of the houses nos. 25, 26, 27, in Little St Mary's Lane, at a ground-rent of £25 per annum, the Syndicate undertaking to spend not less than £400 upon the property within the said period of 78 years.

B. *Museum of General and Local Archæology and of
Ethnology*¹.

1. The Antiquarian Committee.

Amended Report of Antiquarian Committee, 26 May; Grace 16 June 1904.

1. The management of the collections and library shall be entrusted to a committee, to be called the Antiquarian Committee.

2. The Antiquarian Committee shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, two members of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate appointed by the Syndicate, the President of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, and two members of the Council of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society appointed by the Council of that body: provided that every such member of the Committee keep his place on the Committee so long as he holds the qualification in virtue of which he has been appointed: and of three other persons to be elected by Grace, one of whom shall retire by rotation on the thirty-first day of December in every year, and his place shall be supplied by another person elected by Grace at a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term, the retiring member not being re-eligible at that election, except by a special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member inexpedient.

3. The Antiquarian Committee shall meet at least once in every term, and present an annual report to the Senate before the end of each academical year; but they may also report to the Senate at any other time when they deem it desirable.

2. The Staff.

The Staff of the Museum shall consist of (A) a Curator, (B) an Attendant.

¹ See *Endowments of the University, ut supra*, pp. 505—509.

A. *The Curator.*

1. The Curator shall be appointed by the Antiquarian Committee, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and be removable by the same authority.

2. The stipend of the Curator shall be £200 a year, to be paid out of the University Chest.

3. The duties of the Curator shall be defined and published to the Senate from time to time by the Antiquarian Committee,

B. *The Attendant.*

The wages of the Attendant shall not exceed twenty shillings a week.

In 1901 and in each of the four following years the Committee shall be authorized to employ a skilled workman, whose chief employment shall be the restoration of pottery, at twenty shillings a week.

3. Maintenance.

1. The annual expenditure on rates, taxes, repairs, heating, lighting, and cleaning, for the New Museum of Archæology, shall be apportioned between the Fitzwilliam Fund and the University Chest in the proportion of 7 to 2, on condition that the rooms E, F, G, H, marked on the plans [of the Museum] be appropriated as a University Museum of General and Local Archæology and of Ethnology [Grace 6 December 1883].

2. In 1901 and in each of the four following years a sum of £100 shall be placed at the disposal of the Committee for the current expenditure and general maintenance of the Museum [Grace 14 March 1901¹].

3. In 1902 and in each of the three following years a sum not exceeding £50 shall be placed at the disposal of the Committee for furniture and fittings [Grace 5 June 1902].

¹ Sums for maintenance have been granted annually by successive Graces. £50 was so granted for each of the years 1886, 1887, 1888; £60 for 1889; and £100 for 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900.

4. Conditions affecting the Cambridge Antiquarian Museum and Library.

[Accepted by Grace 6 December 1883.]

1. That the Cambridge Antiquarian Society's Museum and Library be recognized (under the name of the Cambridge Antiquarian Museum and Library) as a special branch of the University Museum of Classical and General Archæology.

2. That the Society undertake to use efforts to increase the collections.

3. That the Cambridge Antiquarian Society be allowed the use of a suitable room or rooms in which the meetings of the Society may be held, in the Museum of Classical and General Archæology.

4. The members of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society shall, as far as is practicable, have access to the Cambridge Antiquarian Museum and Library at all reasonable hours in addition to those at which it is generally open.

5. That the alienation of objects shall, in all cases where the objects in question have come into possession of the University through the Antiquarian Society, require the sanction of the Council of the Society.

6. That the University shall provide the stipend of a Curator, and such assistance as may be necessary.

The Committee were authorised [*Report 7 May; Grace 11 June 1903*] to hire the western portion of the Old Malting House, Newnham, as an annexe to the Museum, for a period of three years from Midsummer next ensuing, at an annual rent of £30.

DUTIES OF THE CURATOR.

First Annual Report of Committee, 20 November, 1885.

1. To use his best endeavours to increase the antiquarian collections; to carry on such correspondence as may be deemed expedient for that purpose; to keep all such collections duly and properly named, arranged, and catalogued; and especially to take precautions against their sustaining injury in any way. Duties,

help to
students,

2. To assist those who may desire to consult the collections, due regard being had to the safety of the books and specimens.

attendance.

3. To attend at the Museum for three hours each day during term; except with special leave obtained from the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, or, in case of his absence, from the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The Curator shall at all times recognise the authority of the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum.

BOTANIC GARDEN.

B. XVII.

1. The Syndicate.

Report of Syndicate appointed to propose a scheme for the future management of the Botanic Garden, 16 November; Grace 28 November 1855.

Constitu-
tion,

[That the Botanic Garden Syndicate consist of the five Governors mentioned in the Statute¹, the Professor of Botany, and six members of the Senate elected by Grace.

rotation.

That of the said six members two retire by rotation on the [31st of December] in every year and that their places be supplied by two other persons elected at [a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term Grace 24 May 1888], the two retiring members not being re-eligible at that election [except by a special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member or members inexpedient. *Report of Council of Senate, 16 October; Grace 9 November 1882.*]

Casual
vacancy,

That in the case of a vacancy occurring in any year by the death of a member or otherwise, a new member should be elected as soon as possible to supply the vacant place, and that the person so elected should continue to be a member of the Syndicate for the same period as that during which the person, whose substitute he is, would have continued.

¹ These are, as named by Dr Walker, the Vice-Chancellor, the Masters of Trinity and St John's Colleges, the Provost of King's College, and the Regius Professor of Physic. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 61. See also *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 468—486.

That there should be at least one meeting of the meetings,
 Syndicate in every Term; and that no business should be
 transacted at any meeting unless the Vice-Chancellor or his quorum,
 deputy and at least three other members be present.

That the Syndicate should be empowered to provide for powers,
 the care of the buildings, direct ordinary repairs, and order
 generally all such things as may be necessary for the proper
 cultivation and maintenance of the garden; it being dis- duties.
 tinctly understood that in any question of considerable
 expense application should be made to the Senate for its
 express sanction and authority.

That the Syndicate should also examine and audit the Annual
 accounts of all receipts and disbursements; and should Report to
 make an annual report to the Senate of the state of the Senate.
 garden, together with a statement of the accounts and
 such other particulars as may appear to them to require
 notice.

2. The Curator.

Report of Syndicate, 2 June; Grace 12 June 1879.

That the salary of the Curator of the Botanic Garden Curator.
 (who shall not be permitted to take private pupils) be £150
 a year inclusive of the payment from the Jacksonian Trust¹.

[The salary of the Curator is increased by £50 per annum.
Grace 11 May 1899.]

3. Rules of Admission to the Botanic Garden.

a. On week-days.

*Amended Report of Botanic Garden Syndicate, 13 February; Grace
 15 March 1900.*

1. The Botanic Garden shall be open on week-days
 from 8 a.m. until not later than dusk during the winter
 months; from 8 a.m. until not later than 8 p.m. during the

¹ Increased to £200 to Mr Lynch, *Report 16 December 1884, Grace 21
 May 1885.* For Mr Jackson's Will see *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 206—216.

summer months, the precise hour being indicated by a notice posted at each gate.

2. All Graduates of the University, all Undergraduates giving their names and colleges if required, and strangers giving their names and addresses if required shall be admitted to the Garden during the hours above specified.

3. Children are not admitted except when accompanied by a parent, or by some trustworthy person provided with the parent's or guardian's card to be produced if asked for. No games are allowed in the Garden.

4. Perambulators and Cycles will be admitted by the Bateman Street entrance only, and must be deposited in the space provided for them.

5. The Plant-houses may be visited by members of the Senate at all hours while the Garden is open; by other persons from 2 p.m. until the houses are closed.

Prohibition.

6. Smoking is not allowed in the Plant-houses. No dogs are admitted to the Garden. Refreshments may not be brought into the Garden.

7. Visitors must not gather nor handle the plants. University teachers and students must apply to the Curator for permission to use plants.

8. The Curator has authority to exclude from the Plant-houses or Garden any person guilty of misconduct.

N.B. There is no thoroughfare through the Garden.

b. On Sundays.

Report of Botanic Garden Syndicate, 13 March; Grace 24 May 1900.

1. Members of the Senate may obtain a key to the Botanic Garden for use on Sundays on payment of a deposit of five shillings and an annual subscription of five shillings. (The deposit money will be returned when the key is given up.)

2. Visitors to the Garden are admitted by the Bateman Street entrance only.

[3. The Garden and Houses are open between 10 A.M. and 4 P.M. during the months of November, December, January and February; during the months of March, April, September and October the Garden is open between 10 A.M. and 6 P.M., and the Houses between 10 A.M. and 5 P.M.; during the rest of the year the Garden is open between 10 A.M. and 8 P.M., and the Houses between 10 A.M. and 5 P.M. *Report of Botanic Garden Syndicate, 28 January; Grace 13 February 1902.*]

4. The key for use on Sundays is not transferable except to members of the subscriber's family.

5. Applications for keys should be made to the Secretary of the Botanic Garden Syndicate, to whom Subscriptions are payable.

4. Maintenance Fund.

Report of Botanic Garden Syndicate, 2 December 1898; Grace 11 May 1899.

That a payment of £1200 be annually made from the University Chest for the maintenance of the Botanic Garden.

5. Water Supply.

[That the Syndicate be authorised to expend a sum not exceeding £500 upon the sinking of an Artesian well, the purchase of a new pump and engine, the erection of an engine-shed and storage-tank with the necessary stand-pipes and fittings, for distributing water to convenient points in the Garden; on the understanding that one-half of the expenditure be contributed from the funds in the hands of the Syndicate by ten annual instalments of £25 to be deducted from the annual grant made from the chest for the maintenance of the Garden. *Report of the Botanic Garden Syndicate, 3 June; Grace 6 November 1902.*]

MUSEUMS OF SCIENCE, AND LECTURE ROOMS.

See Stat. B. iv. 13 and the Grace 19 October 1882 at p. 313.

1. Reserve Fund.

Report of Financial Board, 31 October ; Grace 29 November 1883.

Museums
Reserve
Fund.

That in place of the Museums and Lecture Rooms Building Fund there be established a Museums Reserve Fund, and that a sum of £500 be transferred annually from the Chest to this Fund, beginning with the year 1884. That payments be made from this Fund for alterations and extraordinary repairs in the Museums and Lecture Rooms, for providing new cases and cabinets, exceptionally expensive apparatus and other similar purposes ; provided that no payment be made from this Fund without the authority of a special Grace of the Senate.

2. Maintenance Fund.

*Report of Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate, 12 May ;
Grace 28 May 1903. (See also p. 400.)*

Museums
Maintenance
Fund.

That in the year 1904 and subsequent years the sum of £6500 be transferred to the Museums Maintenance Fund.

3. Regulations.

Report of Syndicate, 28 April ; Grace 21 May 1896.

1. The Syndicate¹.

Constitu-
tion,

1. The Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and of eight other members of the Senate elected by Grace.

rotation,

2. On the thirty-first day of December in every year two of the said eight members shall retire, the order of rotation for retirement being that of priority of election, and their places shall be supplied by two other persons who

¹ The Syndicate of Management was appointed by Grace 2 March 1866.

shall be elected at a Congregation held before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term. At that election a retiring member shall not be re-eligible except by a Grace expressly stating that in the opinion of the Council there are special reasons which make his retirement expedient.

3. A vacancy in the Syndicate occasioned by any other cause than such retirement as aforesaid shall be supplied as soon as reasonably may be by the election of a new member who shall for the purpose of the rotation established by Regulation 2 fill the place of the member in whose stead he was elected. casual vacancies.

4. All meetings of the Syndicate shall be summoned by the Vice-Chancellor and there shall be at least two meetings in every term. Meetings.

5. If any member of the Syndicate other than the Vice-Chancellor be absent from all the meetings of the Syndicate during one term his place on the Syndicate shall become vacant at the end of that term provided that two meetings at least have been held of which at least three days' previous notice has been given. Members absent a whole term to vacate.

6. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless at least four members be present, but in cases of emergency a smaller number may act, provided they be unanimous. Quorum.

7. The duties of the Syndicate are : Duties.

(i) To take charge of all the Museums of the University except the Fitzwilliam Museum, the Museum of Classical Archæology, and the Museum of General and Local Archæology and of Ethnology; of the Philosophical Library; and of all the Lecture Rooms, including the Divinity School and the Literary Lecture Rooms, together with the laboratories, dissecting rooms, private rooms, and all other rooms of whatever kind connected therewith.

[The new buildings for the Departments of Law, Geology, Botany, Medicine, Surgery and Pathology are to be placed under the charge of the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate as soon as they are occupied. *Report of Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate, 12 May; Grace 28 May 1903.*]

[The Department of Physiological and Experimental Psychology is placed under the charge of the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate; and there

is placed at the disposal of the Syndicate (*a*) an annual grant of £50 to meet the expenses of the Department, and (*b*) a sum of £50 to buy instruments needed by the University Lecturer in Physiological and Experimental Psychology for research and demonstrations. *Report of Special Board for Moral Science, 19 February; Grace 30 April 1903.*]

Assignment
of rooms.

(ii) To make arrangements so far as practicable for the accommodation of the several Professors Readers Lecturers the Superintendent of the Museum of Zoology the Strickland Curator the Curator in Zoology and all other persons whom from time to time they may think it desirable to accommodate. Except in cases where the Senate may have already made or shall hereafter make an especial appropriation of rooms, the Syndicate shall have full authority over their distribution appropriation and use provided that the use of no room be granted without the sanction of a Grace of the Senate for other than academical purposes.

The Syndicate shall not have power (*a*) to make a permanent appropriation of any room, or (*b*) to interfere with the assignment and proper use of any room which by its construction or position is specially connected with or adapted to some one department.

Reservation
of rights.

Nothing herein contained shall invalidate the Grace of 12 February 1880, confirming Sections 1, 2 of the Report of the Divinity School Syndicate dated 13 December 1879 whereby the right of appropriating rooms in the Divinity School was granted under certain conditions to the Professors of Divinity with consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and that of assigning the Literary Lecture Rooms to the Vice-Chancellor; or the Grace of 16 October 1890, confirming a report of the Mechanical Workshops Enquiry Syndicate, wherein regulations were laid down for the management of the Department of Mechanism.

Repairs and
general
maintenance.

(iii) To take measures for the safety of the above-mentioned buildings; to regulate the hours at which the gates shall be opened and closed; to direct ordinary repairs, cleaning, painting, and the like; to keep the courts, yards, and grounds in order; and generally to provide so far as possible all such things as in their opinion are required for the regulation maintenance or improvement of the different departments.

Assistants,
attendants
and servants.

(iv) To arrange as they shall think necessary for the engagement and dismissal of assistants attendants and servants in the various departments upon such terms in all respects as they shall think fit and to defray their wages either entirely or in part from the Maintenance Fund.

Expenditure.

(v) To control the expenditure of the Funds allowed by the Senate for the maintenance of the buildings and collections in their charge provided that any question involving large expenditure or extensive alterations be referred to the Senate for its approval; to pay the bills of the various departments provided the outlay have been previously sanctioned by themselves; to examine and audit the accounts of the Funds above mentioned; and to present a statement of them to the Financial Board at the end of each civil year, for publication to the Senate.

(vi) To report to the Senate at any time on any question on which they think the Senate ought to be consulted. Reports.

(vii) To make an annual report to the Senate respecting the state of the buildings under their charge and of all matters concerning them which in their opinion should be brought to the notice of the Senate. Annual Report.

8. The Syndicate are authorised to appoint a Secretary at a salary of [£150 *Report of Syndicate, 8 March; Grace 26 May 1904*] per annum for such a period as they may from time to time determine; and also to make to him an annual grant of £25 for clerical assistance¹. Secretary.

2. The Servants.

1. There shall be a porter resident within the precincts of the Museums, and an under-porter, not necessarily resident. They shall receive such wages and perform such duties as the Syndicate may from time to time determine. They shall be appointed and dismissed by the Syndicate. Porter and Under porter.

2. The appointment and dismissal of the servants employed in each Department and paid either entirely or in part from the Maintenance Fund may be entrusted by the Syndicate to the Professor or the Head of the Department, or, in the case of the Museum of Zoology, to the Superintendent hereinafter mentioned. Special departments.

3. The Syndicate shall determine after consultation with the Professor or the Head of the Department concerned or in the case of the Museum of Zoology with the Superintendent the conditions as regards duties wages residence allowances tenure of office and any other matter which they may think desirable affecting any assistant attendant or servant whose wages are defrayed either entirely or in part from the Maintenance Fund. Duties, wages and tenure.

4. The Syndicate shall determine after consultation with the Professor or the Head of the Department concerned or in the case of the Museum of Zoology with the Superintendent what annual sum shall be paid out of the Maintenance Fund in wages for that Department. As a general rule they shall How wages are to be paid.

¹ These sums are charged to the Chest.

pay each individual servant through their Secretary ; but in special cases they may assign to any Department a sum to be spent in wages provided that in such a case the Head of that Department shall send to them a statement showing how the sum granted has been distributed.

3. The Collections.

Expenditure.

1. The arranging cataloguing preserving and adding to the collections shall be under the superintendence of the several Professors or Heads of Departments, or in the case of the Museum of Zoology, of the Superintendent hereinafter mentioned ; but all expenditure connected therewith and generally all expenditure on account of the collections must be sanctioned by the Syndicate before it is incurred.

Additions,
&c.

2. When a large addition is offered to any collection, or when conditions are imposed upon any gift, the Syndicate shall be informed of the same, and they shall take such steps as appear to them proper for each special case.

Special
study.

3. Persons desirous of examining specimens, and for this purpose of removing them from their places, must first obtain special leave from the Professor or Head of the Department, or in the case of the Museum of Zoology from the Superintendent.

Admission.

4. The Syndicate may from time to time make regulations as to the admission of persons to the Museums.

4. The Museum of Zoology.

Staff.

The staff of the Museum of Zoology consists of the Superintendent, [the Assistant to the Superintendent], the Curator in Zoology, and the Strickland Curator.

1. *The Superintendent of the Museum of Zoology.*

The Superintendent is appointed and removed from his office by the Special Board for Biology and Geology with the

approval of the Vice-Chancellor. His annual stipend is for the present £200¹. His duties have been defined as follows:

*Report of Superintendent of Museums Syndicate, 13 October;
Grace 5 November 1891.*

(1) That the office of Superintendent of the Museums of Comparative Anatomy and Zoology be continued under the title of Superintendent of the Museum of Zoology. Title.

(2) That on the occasion of a vacancy the appointment of the Superintendent be made by the Special Board for Biology and Geology with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, and the Board shall have power to remove the Superintendent from his office subject to the same approval. Appointment and removal.

(3) That the annual stipend of the Superintendent be for the present £200¹. Stipend,

(4) That the duties of the Superintendent shall be the following: duties.

To take charge of the collections, keep them in good order, and make additions thereto, especially of such preparations as may from time to time be required for teaching purposes;

To supervise the arrangement and cataloguing of the specimens, and to provide for the effective labelling of those which are publicly exhibited;

To conduct the correspondence of the Museum;

To superintend the work of the Strickland Curator and that of the Curator in Zoology, subject to the supervision of the Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy;

To give, so far as is consistent with the above duties, assistance and guidance to persons visiting the Museum for the purposes of study.

(5) That the Superintendent shall not undertake any other University work except with the sanction of the Special Board for Biology and Geology.

2. *The Assistant to the Superintendent.*

[1. That the office of Assistant to the Superintendent of the Museum of Zoology be re-established in the University for the period of five years from October 1, 1902. Assistant.

¹ This sum is charged to the Chest.

2. That the Assistant be appointed by the Superintendent with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, that he be removable by the same authority, and that his tenure of office shall cease within three months after the vacation of office by the Superintendent.

3. That the duties of the Assistant be to assist the Superintendent in the arrangement of the collections and the work of the Museum and that he be under the general direction of the Superintendent.

4. That the Assistant receive from the Common University Fund the annual stipend of £50. *Report of General Board of Studies, 5 March; Grace 22 May 1902.*]

3. *The Strickland Curator*¹.

Report of Syndicate, 9 March; Grace 15 March 1883.

Regulations.

1. That the Strickland Curator be appointed by the Superintendent of the University Museums of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor. The person so appointed shall be removable by the same authority.

2. That the Curator, subject to any regulations at present in force or hereafter to be made by the authority of the Senate for the administration of the Museums, shall at all times take his orders from and give due obedience to the Superintendent of the Museums of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

3. That the first duty of the Strickland Curator be the proper custody and efficient preservation of the Strickland Collection, making an accurate Catalogue of it according to its present arrangement, and keeping such Catalogue so that the Collection shall always be of the greatest service to Science.

¹ The full history of the Strickland Collection, with the original regulations, is printed in *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, pp. 530—534.

4. That the next duty of the Strickland Curator be to take similar charge of other Ornithological Collections which the University possess or may hereafter possess, and to render them of the greatest service to Science by preparing and keeping accurate Catalogues of them, these being drawn up with special reference to the Strickland Collection.

of other Ornithological Collections,

5. That it be also the duty of the Strickland Curator :

other duties,

(i) To use his best endeavours to increase the ornithological collections of the University ; to carry on such correspondence as may be deemed most expedient for that purpose ; to keep all such collections duly and properly determined, named, arranged, and catalogued ; and especially to take precautions against their sustaining injury in any way.

(ii) To take charge of the Strickland Library and all other books which may be from time to time added to it.

(iii) To assist members of the University and scientific visitors to the Museum who may desire to consult the Collections or the Library under his charge, due regard being had to the safety of the books and specimens.

(iv) Generally, to aid and promote the progress of Ornithological Science.

6. That it be also the duty of the Strickland Curator, if required by the Superintendent, to assist upon occasion of emergency in attending to the other Collections belonging to the Museums of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

7. That it be the duty of the Strickland Curator to reside in the University during the full Term, and during at least six weeks of the Long Vacation, except with special leave obtained from the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate, or from the Vice-Chancellor.

residence,

8. That while in residence he attend at the Museum for not less than six hours on each of five days in each week during full term-time between the hours of 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. ; and for three hours on each of five days in each week during the six weeks of the Long Vacation ; except with special leave obtained from the Superintendent or from the Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

days and hours of work.

9. That should the office of Superintendent of the Museums of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy be not continued by the University, then the Curator shall be appointed and removed by the Professor of Zoology and

Proviso.

Comparative Anatomy in the University, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

Teaching.

10. That the Strickland Curator may undertake any public teaching which does not interfere with the performance of his duties as defined in the preceding Regulations.

Power of
alteration.

11. That the foregoing regulations, with the exception of Regulations 1, 3, 4, 9, be subject to alteration from time to time by the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate.

4. *The Curator in Zoology.*

The Curator in Zoology is appointed and removed from his office by the Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. His annual stipend is [£150¹. *Report of General Board of Studies 10 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*] He is under the general direction of the Superintendent, who assigns to him his duties. *Report of Council of Senate, 7 May 1877. Grace 31 May 1877.*

5. The Philosophical Library².

The Philosophical Library is managed by a Committee of six persons, three of whom are appointed by the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate, and three by the Council of the Philosophical Society. The salary of a Library-Clerk is defrayed by the University³.

RULES.

Issued by Library Committee, 28 October, 1881.

1. The Library shall be called the Cambridge Philosophical Library.
2. The Library shall be open, during term, from nine to one, and from two to six; and, during vacation, according as the Committee may from time to time determine.

¹ This sum is charged to the Chest.

² The use of this Library was granted to the University by the Cambridge Philosophical Society under certain conditions accepted by *Grace 2 June 1881*. See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, pp. 541—545.

³ A sum "not exceeding £70" was "placed at the disposal of the Committee for managing the Philosophical Society's Library" for the academical year 1881—2 "for the purpose of paying a Library-Clerk" (*Grace 13 October 1881*); and subsequently (*Grace 6 March 1884*) it was agreed that this sum should be paid annually as from the beginning of the academical year 1882—3. This sum has always been charged to the Chest.

3. The Library shall be open to all Fellows and Associates of the Cambridge Philosophical Society; to all Professors, Demonstrators, Curators, and Teachers recognised by the University; and to all students certified by any of these Officers; all of whom shall be permitted to use the books of the Library within the buildings of the New Museums.

4. No books shall be taken out of the buildings of the New Museums, except by *Fellows of the Philosophical Society*, [and by Associates who have received special permission from the Council of the Society, *Report of Council of Senate*, 19 November; *Grace* 6 December 1894]; and by them only for a limited time, not exceeding in any case [fourteen *Report of Council of Senate*, 1 May; *Grace* 1 June 1893] days.

5. Books marked '*not to be taken out*' shall not be removed from the buildings of the New Museums; provided that books so marked may be taken out, by *Fellows of the Philosophical Society*, during the last hour in any day on which the Library is open; and that they be brought back during the first two hours that the Library is next open.

6. All portions of volumes which are not bound or placed on the shelves shall be included among those '*not to be taken out*.' Of all other books so marked a list shall be kept by the Library Clerk.

7. No book shall be borrowed from the Library under the above Rules, without a written order sent to the Library Clerk, or an entry made in a register to be kept for the purpose.

8. No book shall be allowed to remain out of the Library more than fourteen days, under a penalty of one shilling a volume; the penalty to be repeated every week until the book be returned.

9. Any person from whom a fine is due shall be excluded from the Library.

10. Books presented to this Library shall be deemed the property of the University, unless specially given to the Cambridge Philosophical Society; but they shall all be subject to the above Rules.

* * In the absence of the Library Clerk *Fellows of the Philosophical Society* can obtain the key of the Library at the Porter's Lodge.

6. The Microscope Fund.

In 1884 (*Grace*, 11 December), the University agreed to advance to the Syndicate a sum not exceeding £750 from the Chest for the purchase of microscopes, on condition (1) that interest at the rate of 4 per cent. be paid to the University, and (2) that fees charged for the use of the microscopes be paid to a separate account and be devoted to the payment of the interest and the maintenance and increase of the stock of microscopes.

The final repayment on account of this loan was made to the Financial Board in 1892; and the fund accruing from fees is now used by the Syndicate for the purposes mentioned above (2).

7. The Site.

1. *Recommendations of Sites Syndicate.*

Report of Sites Syndicate, 8 June ; Grace 25 November 1897.

1, 2. *Obsolete.*

Archæology.

3. That, in general accordance with the suggestions of § 18 of the Report, a site on the ground purchased from Downing College be reserved for a Museum of General and Local Archæology and of Ethnology.

4. *Obsolete.*

Examination
rooms, etc.

5. That, in general accordance with the suggestions of § 3 of the Report, the main portion of the site purchased from Messrs Mortlock and Co. (with the exception of the stables in Parsons' Court) be reserved for buildings to contain examination rooms, lecture rooms, departmental libraries, and private rooms to be hereafter assigned to various Departments.

Entrance to
Museums
from Free
School Lane.

6. That provision be made for an entrance to the New Museums from Free School Lane on the north side of the Cavendish Laboratory in place of the present entrance through that Laboratory.

Porter's
Lodge.

7. That provision be made for a porter's lodge in connexion with the new entrance to the Museums from Free School Lane, or in connexion with an entrance from Bene't Street.

Museum of
Zoology.

8. That the space available for building in the North Court of the New Museums, to the north and west of the Museum of Comparative Anatomy, be assigned for the extension of that Museum, subject to the reservation of a passage along the northern side of that court.

Medicine,
Pathology,
Surgery.

9. That, in general accordance with the suggestions of § 8 of the Report, the site now occupied by the buildings of the Medical Department (Old Anatomical School), part of the Pathological Department, and a portion of the unoccupied frontage to Downing Street of the Museums area, be reserved for the erection of new buildings for the Medical, Surgical and Pathological Departments.

Engineering.

10. That, so soon as the present premises of the Botanical Department are vacated, the Head Master's house of the old Perse School, the annexe at the south-western end of the Herbarium now used as an Agricultural Laboratory, Library and Professor's Laboratory, and the garden space lying between these, be assigned to the Department of Engineering.

Other
departments.

11. That the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate be authorised to assign to other Departments the remainder of the space now occupied by the

Department of Botany, so soon as it is vacated, subject to the approval of the Senate.

12. That accommodation be provided for the Mathematical Professors in the buildings to be erected on the site purchased from Messrs Mortlock and Co. Mathematics.

13. That the rooms now occupied by the Mathematical Professors be assigned, so soon as they are vacated, to the Department of Morphology. Morphology.

14. That, whenever the Collection of Birds is removed from its present position, the Bird-Room be assigned to the Department of Morphology.

15. That, whenever the Collection of Birds is removed from its present position, the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate be authorised to assign the rooms between the Bird-Room and the Department of Physiology to the Departments of Physiology and Morphology as they may think advisable, subject to the approval of the Senate. Physiology.

16. That the present Geological Museum in Cockerell's Building and the rooms in Scott's Building occupied by the University for business purposes, be appropriated to the Library as soon as they can be vacated. Library.

2. *Assignment of Premises at present occupied by Department of Botany.*

*Report of Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate, 6 May; Grace
12 June 1902.*

1. That the Herbarium and the private rooms of the Professor of Botany be assigned to the Department of Engineering so soon as they are vacated. Herbarium.

2. That space for a drawing office in the northern court of the New Museums be assigned to the Department of Engineering.

3. That the temporary use of the Lecture Room of the Botanical Department be assigned to the Department of Engineering. Lecture Room.

4. That the assignment to the Department of Mineralogy by the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate of the rooms on the ground-floor of the Botanical Department as far south as the wall separating the Botanical Museum from the Herbarium together with the northernmost two bays of the lean-to building now used as an elementary Botanical Laboratory be approved. Rooms on ground-floor.

5. That the rooms on the first floor of the Botanical annexe be temporarily assigned to the Department of Morphology, notwithstanding Grace No. 14 of November 25, 1897. Annexe.

6. That the assignment to the Philosophical Library by the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate of the closet at the west end of that Library be approved. Closet.

3. *Agreement with the Corporation of the
Borough of Cambridge.*

Report of Council of Senate, 23 February; Grace 30 April 1903.

The Council have been in communication with the Corporation on the following matters—(1) a proposal for the sale to the Corporation of a strip of land on the North-east side of Corn Exchange Street, now the property of the University, for the purpose of widening the street; (2) the granting by the Corporation to the University of leave to erect a high bridge across Corn Exchange Street for the purpose of connecting existing University buildings with others which may hereafter be erected on a site now belonging to the University.

After some negotiations the Council have agreed, subject to confirmation by the Senate, to give to the Corporation the option of purchasing at any time within the next thirty years a strip of land in Corn Exchange Street containing $31\frac{1}{2}$ square yards for the sum of £177. 6s. 8d., and the Corporation have agreed to give to the University leave to erect at any time within the next thirty years a bridge across Corn Exchange Street at the height of 33 feet above the existing roadway, the University to pay to the Corporation the sum of £100 as soon as the said bridge is completed. An agreement has been drafted by the Town Clerk and the Solicitors to the University giving legal effect to these proposals.

The Council accordingly recommend

That the approval of the University be given to the proposed agreement with the Corporation of the Borough of Cambridge and that the Common Seal of the University be affixed to the necessary document¹.

¹ The seal was affixed 10 August, 1903.

8. Engineering Laboratory and Mechanical Workshops.

*Report of Mechanical Workshops Enquiry Syndicate, 11 November ;
Grace 17 December 1891.*

1. The Department of Mechanism, including the Engineering Laboratory and the Mechanical Workshops, shall be managed by the Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics: [he shall have general control of the lectures and all other teaching in the Department; and he shall be responsible for the whole administration of the Department. *Amended Report of Engineering Department Syndicate, 30 May; Grace 11 June 1903.*]

Professor to
manage.

2. The Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate shall be responsible for the maintenance of the buildings used by the Department and for such other expenses as in the case of other Departments are usually borne by the Syndicate.

Maintenance.

[3. Out of the whole actual receipts of the Department in each year from fees and other payments the following payments shall be made in each year in the order in which they are here set down:

Receipts, how
to be spent.

(a) Office expenses, wages of workmen, purchase of stores, expenses of maintenance, purchase of new machinery, apparatus, and books.

(b) Payments for additional teaching as determined from time to time by the Professor.

(c) Grants such as the Professor may think proper to workmen of the Department incapacitated by illness, old age, or other causes.

(d) A payment to each of the two Demonstrators appointed under the Ordinances of not less than £100 in addition to their stipend.

(e) Payments to the University Lecturer in Electrical Engineering and to the University Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering each of not less than one-eighteenth nor more than one-twelfth of all fees received in the year, at the discretion of the Professor in either case, in addition to his stipend.

(f) A sum not exceeding one-eighth of all fees received during the year may be retained by the Professor.

(g) The balance if any shall be carried forward to the credit of the Department. *Amended Report of Engineering Department Syndicate, 30 May; Grace 11 June 1903.*]

Annual
statement of
receipts and
expenses to
be sent to
Financial
Board.

4. A short statement of the receipts and expenditure of the Department during each year shall be sent to the Financial Board for publication in the University accounts for the year. The accounts of the Department shall be audited in such manner as the Financial Board may direct.

Outside
customers.

5. Except as hereinafter provided, work for outside customers shall only be undertaken when it can be carried on without materially increasing the staff of workmen beyond those required for giving instruction and without interfering with a systematic course being followed by the students.

Employ-
ment of
Instrument
Makers.

The Professor of Mechanism may nevertheless at his discretion employ one or more Instrument Makers in addition to the staff necessary for the instruction of the students, provided there is sufficient remunerative work to occupy them.

9. Selwyn Divinity School and Literary Lecture Rooms.

*Amended Report of Divinity School and Literary Lecture Rooms Building
Syndicate, 13 December 1879; Grace 12 February 1880.*

Authority of
Divinity
Professors
over rooms.

1. That the Professors of Divinity have full authority over the distribution, appropriation and use of the rooms in the Divinity School, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, provided however that the use of any of the Lecture Rooms be not granted without the sanction of a Grace of the Senate for other than academical purposes or to any person who is not a Lecturer authorised by the University.

Literary
Lecture
Rooms to be
assigned by
Vice-
Chancellor.

2. That the assignment of the Literary Lecture Rooms for the use of Professors and other authorised persons be made by the Vice-Chancellor at the commencement of each term.

Maintenance
entrusted to
Museums
Syndicate.

3. That, subject to the provisions in Sections 1 and 2, the maintenance of the Selwyn Divinity School and of the Literary Lecture Rooms be entrusted to the Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate.

4. That the attendant shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being, shall be subject to his authority, and shall be liable to dismissal by him.

[5. That the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to assign from time to time a room at the Literary Schools for a period not exceeding two years to the Board of History and Archæology for the teaching of History and other purposes connected therewith, subject to the power of the Vice-Chancellor to grant the use of the room to other teachers at such times as it shall not be required by the Board. *Report of Law and History Rooms Syndicate, 24 February ; Grace 27 April 1893.*]

Room for
teaching of
History.

By Grace 12 June 1879 the Attendant has a stipend of £60 a year with the use of rooms in the building and an allowance of coals.

By Grace 16 June 1904 a pension of £40 per annum was allowed to T. Hammond, on his retirement from the office of Attendant, to be charged on the Pension Fund established by Grace 11, 11 February 1897.

10. Squire Law Library and Law School.

Report of Special Board for Law, 4 May ; Grace 9 June 1904.

1. That the management of the Squire Law Library be entrusted to the Special Board for Law subject to such regulations as the Senate may from time to time approve and that a scheme be drawn up by the Board before the end of the Michaelmas Term 1904 recommending to the Senate regulations for this purpose.

2. That the Special Board for Law have full authority over the distribution, appropriation and use of the rooms in the Law School, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, provided however that the use of any of the Lecture Rooms be not granted without the sanction of a Grace of the Senate for other than academical purposes.

3. That the Special Board for Law be authorized to obtain estimates for the furniture necessary for the Law School and to report thereon.

FIRE PREVENTION SYNDICATE.

Report of Council of Senate, 30 May; Grace 16 June 1887.

Duties.

1. There shall be a permanent Syndicate whose duty it shall be to consider from time to time the best means of securing University buildings and collections against injury from fire, to confer with the Syndicates appointed to superintend the various University buildings and collections, and to superintend the execution of such works in connexion with protection against injury from fire as may from time to time be authorised by the Senate.

Constitu-
tion.

2. The Syndicate shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy and four other Members of the Senate to be elected by Grace of the Senate. Three members shall constitute a quorum.

Rotation.

3. Of the said four members one shall retire by rotation on the [thirty-first day of December *Grace 24 May 1888*] in every year, and his place shall be supplied by another person elected by Grace at [a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term], the retiring member not being re-eligible at that election except by a Special Grace, in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member inexpedient.

Vacancies.

4. In case of a vacancy occurring in any year by the death of a member or otherwise, a new member shall be elected as soon as possible to supply the vacant place, and the person so elected shall continue to be a member of the Syndicate for the remainder of the period of office of the person in whose place he is elected.

Report.

5. The Syndicate shall make an annual report to the Senate.

[That it be the duty of the University officials in charge of the respective buildings to supply the Syndicate from time to time with the names of the persons responsible for keeping the apparatus for the prevention of fire in those buildings in good working order. *Report of Syndicate, 25 May; Grace 13 June 1889.*]

PUBLIC HOSTELS.

1. General Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 22 May; Grace 1 June 1882.

1. That students be allowed to keep terms by residence in Public Hostels established for Academical Education, and recognised by the University. Such students shall be subject to such University Officers only as have authority over students who are members of Colleges, and not to the Board for admitting and superintending Non-Collegiate Students.
2. That the following be the conditions under which Public Hostels may be recognised:
- (1) Due provision shall have been made for the establishment of the Hostel on a permanent footing and for the government of it. The constitution of the Governing Body of the Hostel shall have been notified to the University.
- (2) Any change in the Constitution of the Governing Body of the Hostel shall be immediately notified to the University.
- (3) The Buildings of the Hostel shall be suitable for the residence of students, and shall be situated within such boundaries as the University shall from time to time determine by Grace. Provided that no Public Hostel shall cease to be recognised solely on account of any change in such boundaries. All undergraduate students of the Hostel shall reside within the buildings of the Hostel.
- (4) The resident Principal of the Hostel shall be a member of the Senate, and sufficient provision shall be made for the maintenance of good order and discipline among the students, and in particular for the closing of the gates of the Hostel at night, and for the keeping of a proper record of the residence of students.
- (5) The Governing Body of a Public Hostel shall be liable to pay to the University either by way of capitation tax upon the students or otherwise such sum as may from time to time be fixed by Grace of the Senate, provided that it do not exceed the sum which the Hostel would be required by the Statutes of the University to pay to the University if it were a College.
3. Students residing in such recognised Public Hostels and graduate members of such Public Hostels shall have in relation to the University the same privileges and obligations as if they were members of one of the seventeen Colleges: and the Ordinances of the University which relate to students

Terms may be kept by residence in a Public Hostel.

Independent of the Non-Collegiate Students Board.

Conditions of recognition.

Permanence and government.

Notification of any change of constitution.

Buildings suitable.

Residence to be kept within the buildings.

The Principal to be a Member of the Senate. Discipline.

Payment to the University.

Privileges and obligations of Students.

who are members of Colleges, and to duties to be performed on their behalf by Officers of Colleges, shall be deemed to include and apply to the students and Officers of such Public Hostels.

Official description.

The word Hostel shall be used with reference to the new institutions and to members thereof in all official documents of the University in which the word 'College' would be used with reference to the existing Colleges and the members thereof.

Fees to the University.

The scale of fees payable to the University by members of Public Hostels shall be the same as that of fees payable by members of Colleges.

Recognition to be by Grace,

4. No Public Hostel shall be recognised except by Grace of the Senate.

after Report by the Council of the Senate.

Every Grace for the recognition of a Hostel shall be accompanied by a report of the Council stating that they have investigated the circumstances and are of opinion that the conditions of recognition marked (1) (3) and (4) have been complied with.

Withdrawal of recognition, on change of constitution,

If within six months after any change or proposed change in the constitution of the Governing Body of a Public Hostel has been notified to the University a Grace affirming that such change is or would be a sufficient ground for the withdrawal of the recognition of the Hostel shall have been approved by the Senate, and if such change shall have been made and shall still subsist after six months from the date of such Grace, the University may before the expiration of twelve months from the date of such Grace withdraw its recognition.

or violation of conditions,

If it shall at any time appear that the Buildings of the Hostel have become unsuitable for the residence of students, or that the provisions for the maintenance of good order and discipline are unsatisfactory, or generally that any of the conditions of recognition have been violated, the Vice-Chancellor may, with the consent of the Council of the Senate, call the attention of the Governing Body of the Hostel to the matter. If the defects so complained of be not remedied within a reasonable time to the satisfaction of the Vice-

Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor may with the aforesaid consent refer the matter to the *Sex Viri*, who shall inquire into the matter. If the Vice-Chancellor and three at least of the *Sex Viri* shall be of opinion that the complaints made are well founded, and if the Governing Body of the Hostel shall after the decision of the Vice-Chancellor and *Sex Viri* still refuse or neglect to remedy the defects so complained of, it shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to report the circumstances to the Senate, and the University may thereupon withdraw its recognition.

Every Grace for the recognition of a Public Hostel or for the withdrawal of such recognition shall be offered to the Senate not more than fourteen days before or after the division of term, and public notice of such Grace shall be given to the Senate in the preceding term.

by Grace
after notice
in previous
Term.

5. Any Public Hostel may by the act of its Governing Body cease to be a recognised Public Hostel of the University.

A Public
Hostel may
terminate its
existence as
such.

2. Selwyn College.

That the Institution known as Selwyn College be recognised as a Public Hostel under the provisions of the Grace of the Senate passed June 1, 1882, confirming the Amended Report of the Council of the Senate dated May 22, 1882, respecting the Recognition of New Institutions. Grace 8 February 1883.

Selwyn
College.

NON-COLLEGIATE STUDENTS¹.

Report of Syndicate for considering admission of students who are not members of any College or Hostel, 1 March; Grace 13 March 1869. Report of Non-Collegiate Students Board, 22 April; Grace 15 May 1873.

1. There shall be a Board for admitting and superintending students who shall be members of the University without being members of any College, to consist of nine members of the Senate to be elected by Grace.

Board for
admitting and
superintend-
ing,

2. Of the said nine members three shall retire by rotation on the 20th November in every year, and their places shall be supplied by three other members of the Senate elected by Grace, the retiring members being re-eligible.

election,

¹ *Statutes of the University*, ed. 1904, p. 79.

rotation,

3. The order of rotation shall be that of priority of election.

casual vacancies,

4. In the case of a vacancy occurring by the death of a member or otherwise a new member shall be elected as soon as possible to supply the vacant place, and the person so elected shall continue to be a member of the Board for the same period as that during which the person, whose substitute he is, would have continued.

5. *Obsolete.*

Board to elect Chairman.

6. The members of the Board shall elect their own chairman, to hold office for a year, or for such other period as the Board, by a resolution of a majority of the whole body, shall prescribe. Four members shall form a quorum (the chairman or his deputy formally appointed by the Board being one) and the chairman (or his deputy as the case may be) shall have a second or casting vote.

Quorum of Board.

Chairman to have casting vote.

7. *Rescinded* Grace 4 June 1891.

Committees.

8. The Board shall be empowered to entrust particular duties to committees of their own members or to their chairman or to any officers appointed by them.

Board empowered to admit Non-Collegiate Students.

9. The Board shall be empowered, after careful enquiry with respect to moral character, to admit as a Non-Collegiate student any person whom they may consider a fit and proper person to become a member of the University; provided always that no student who has at any time commenced residence as a member of any College in the University shall be capable of admission by the Board unless he produce under the hand and seal of the Head of the College or his *locum tenens*, a certificate in the following form:

Proviso.

Form of Certificate.

I A. B. Master of
D. E., who has resided in this College as stated below, conducted himself during the whole of that time in a satisfactory manner, and is in my judgment a fit and proper person to reside as a Non-Collegiate Student in the University.

C. College, hereby certify that

A. B.

Master of C. College.

(L. S.)

Residence kept.

10. No Graduate of the University shall be admitted as a Non-Collegiate student under these Regulations.

Graduates
not to be ad-
mitted.

[That...the Non-Collegiate Students Board be empowered to admit as Non-Collegiate students persons who have graduated as members of Cavendish College Public Hostel¹.
Report of Council of Senate, 14 December; Grace 17 December 1891.

[That, notwithstanding section 10 of the regulations relating to Non-Collegiate Students the Non-Collegiate Students Board be empowered to admit as Non-Collegiate Students persons who have graduated as members of Ayerst Hostel². *Report of Council of Senate, 18 January; Grace 28 January 1897.*]

Members
of Ayerst
Hostel.

11. All the rules prescribed either by the Statutes of the University or by Graces of the Senate for the matriculation and examination of students who are members of Colleges, and for their proceeding to Degrees, shall also apply to Non-Collegiate students, the chairman of the Board or his deputy being substituted for the Head of a College or his *locum tenens*, and the Officer of the Board, hereinafter directed to be appointed, being substituted for the Prælector; and, subject to this regulation, Non-Collegiate students shall be entitled to be matriculated, examined and admitted to degrees in the same manner, and with the same status and privileges as students who are members of Colleges.

Statutes and
Graces to ap-
ply to Non-
Collegiate
Students.

12. All Non-Collegiate students shall reside in lodgings licensed by the Lodging-House Syndicate, it being competent for the Syndicate to grant a special license for any such student on the application of the Board.

To reside in
licensed
lodgings.

13. All the rules prescribed by authority of the University or of the Lodging-House Syndicate for the government of Lodging-House Keepers shall be enforced in the case of Non-Collegiate students, *the Officer of the Board* or *the Officer's Servant* being substituted, as the case may require, for *the Officer of the College* or *the Porter*.

Rules as to
lodgings.

¹ Cavendish College ceased to be a recognised Public Hostel of the University from 15 January, 1892. *Reporter*, 19 January, p. 403.

² The Rev. W. Ayerst closed his Hostel 18 August, 1896.

Entrance
fee of 40s.

14. [(1) Every candidate for admission as a Non-Collegiate student shall, before his admission...pay to the Board an entrance fee of forty shillings¹.

Terminal
payment.

(2) Every Non-Collegiate student shall pay to the Board at the commencement of each term of residence, until he has been admitted to a degree, the sum of thirty shillings; and he shall further pay to the Board for the University the same quarterly Capitation Tax as he would have been liable to pay had he been a member of a College. Such sums shall be payable in advance, and no student whose payments shall be in arrear shall be considered as resident in the University. He shall also pay to the Board a fee of three guineas on admission to any degree after the first.

Capitation
Tax.Fee on higher
degrees.Amounts
may be
altered.

Proviso.

(3) The Board may from time to time alter the amounts to be paid by students to the Board on admission and terminally, provided that the total of the payments on these several accounts for nine terms [shall not exceed the sum of eighteen guineas *Report of Board, 2 May; Grace 4 June 1896.*]

Caution
Money;not to exceed
60s.

(4) The Board may require from students on admission the payment of Caution Money to such an amount as they may think necessary, provided that it shall in no case exceed sixty shillings. Such Caution Money shall be repaid when the student's name is removed from the Books. *Report of Board, 19 November; Grace 11 December 1879.*]

Matriculation
and other
fees.

15. The fee payable to the University at matriculation shall be [five pounds. *Report of Proceedings at Congregations Syndicate, 22 March; Grace 15 May 1884.*] Other fees and dues to the University shall be the same as for members of Colleges.

Duties of the
Board.

16. It shall be the duty of the Board:

Discipline.

(1) To make provision for superintending and maintaining the good order and discipline of such students, and for their paying due obedience to all academical regulations.

¹ At Easter, 1904, the entrance fee was raised to six guineas, under the power given in 14 (3), and the fee for each of the first three terms was raised to three guineas, one guinea being charged for the fourth, fifth, and sixth terms of residence.

(2) To take care that such students are informed as to the means of instruction within their reach in the University, and to see that they are advised as to their studies and conduct. Instruction.

(3) To make provision as far as may be practicable for due attendance of such students on Public Worship, yet so as not to interfere with the religious convictions of persons who are not members of the Church of England. Public
Worship.

(4) To appoint one or more officers with salaries whose duties shall be to record the date of admission of every such student, to register his daily residence within the University, to present such students for Matriculation and for University Examination, to offer the proper Supplicants and Certificates for their degrees, under the sanction of the Board, to present them for their Degrees and to perform such other functions as the Board may determine. Certain Offi-
cers to be
appointed.

(5) To keep an account of all Receipts and Payments connected with the operation of this Scheme, to hold an Audit at least once a year, and to deliver annually to the Vice-Chancellor a Summary of the Accounts for publication with the other Accounts of the University; the Board being guaranteed a sum not exceeding £100 per annum from the Chest to meet any expenditure which may be incurred beyond the receipts. Accounts and
Audit.

17. The Board shall have power either collectively or by a committee of its members or by one or more of its officers to expel or rusticate or visit with less serious punishment any student guilty of misconduct, or to remove the name of any student from the list of members of the University for any grave cause which may seem to the Board to require such course: provided, however, that no student be rusticated or expelled without the concurrence of the major part of the whole Board; and provided also that the power thus given to the Board does not in any way interfere with or hinder the jurisdiction of the Vice-Chancellor or Proctors as prescribed in *Statuta* Cap. 7, § 1, 2, 4, which shall apply to all students who are not members of Colleges as well as to those who are. Punishments
of Students.

Proviso.

That on the recommendation of the Non-Collegiate Students Board the sum of £125 presented to the Board by Mrs J. Y. Gibson for the purpose of founding an annual Greek Testament prize for Non-Collegiate students be in- Greek Testa-
ment Prize.

vested in the name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University in such manner as the Board may direct¹.
Grace 6 June 1889.

ADMISSION OF WOMEN TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

Tripes Examinations.

1. *General Regulations.*

*Report of Higher Education of Women Syndicate, 3 December 1880 ;
 Grace 24 February 1881.*

Conditions of residence and standing.

1. That female students who have fulfilled the conditions respecting length of residence and standing which members of the University are required to fulfil be admitted to the Previous Examination [the examination in spoken French and spoken German²] and the Tripes Examinations.

Where residence must be kept.

2. That such residence shall be kept (*a*) at Girton College, or (*b*) at Newnham College, or (*c*) within the precincts of the University under the regulations of one or other of these Colleges, or (*d*) in any similar institution within the precincts of the University which may be recognised hereafter by the University by Grace of the Senate.

Certificates of residence.

3. That certificates of residence shall be given by the authorities of Girton College or Newnham College or other similar institution hereafter recognised by the University in the same form as that which is customary in the case of members of the University.

Previous or equivalent Examination required.

4. That except as provided in Regulation 5 female students shall before admission to a Tripes Examination have passed the Previous Examination (including the Additional Subjects) or one of the examinations which excuse members of the University from the Previous Examination.

¹ The income of the Prize Fund has been further increased by Mrs Gibson, and now amounts to seven guineas.

² *Amended Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, 8 May ; Grace 24 May 1900.*

5. That female students who have obtained an Honour Certificate in the Higher Local Examination may be admitted to a Tripos Examination though such certificate does not cover the special portions of the Higher Local Examination which are accepted by the University in lieu of parts or the whole of the Previous Examination; provided that such students have passed in Group B (Language) and Group C (Mathematics).

Certificates
of the Higher
Local Examination.

[5*. That before admission to the examination in spoken French and spoken German, female students shall have attained in the Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos either the standard of Honours or the standard equivalent to that required from members of the University for the ordinary B.A. degree¹.]

6. That no female student shall be admitted to any part of any of the examinations of the University who is not recommended for admission by the authorities of the College or other institution [to which she has been admitted. *Report of Local Examinations Syndicate, 26 November 1898; Grace 2 February 1899.*]

Candidates
must be re-
commended
by the autho-
rities.

7. That after each examination a Class List of the female students who have satisfied the examiners shall be published by the examiners at the same time with the Class List of members of the University, the standard for each Class and the method of arrangement in each Class being the same in the two Class Lists.

Class Lists;

8. That in each Class of female students in which the names are arranged in order of merit the place which each of such students would have occupied in the corresponding Class of members of the University shall be indicated.

indication of
place in
Class;

9. That the examiners for a Tripos shall be at liberty to state, if the case be so, that a female student who has failed to satisfy them has in their opinion reached a standard equivalent to that required from members of the University for the Ordinary B.A. Degree.

standard for
the Ordinary
B.A. Degree.

¹ Amended Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, 8 May; Grace 24 May, 1900.

Certificates
with details.

10. That to each female student who has satisfied the examiners in a Tripos Examination a certificate shall be given by the University stating the conditions under which she was admitted to the examinations of the University, the examinations in which she has satisfied the examiners, and the Class and place in the Class if indicated to which she has attained in each of such examinations.

11, 12, 13. *Temporary.*

2. *Fees.*

Fees: for
Triposes,

[14. (a) That the fee to be paid by each female student who has not been previously admitted to a Tripos Examination on admission to any undivided Tripos or to the first part of any divided Tripos be five pounds.

(b) That the fee to be paid by each female student on admission to the second part of any divided Tripos be two pounds.

(c) That the fee to be paid by each female student on admission to any undivided Tripos or part of a divided Tripos, after having passed any Tripos Examination, be two pounds.
Grace 26 May 1887.]

for Previous
Examination.

15. That the fee to be paid by each female student on admission to either part of the Previous Examination or to the Additional Subjects of that examination be one pound.

[15*. That the fee to be paid by each female student before admission to the examination in spoken French and spoken German be £1.]

Management
entrusted to
the Local Ex-
aminations
Syndicate.

16. That it be the duty of the Syndicate appointed to conduct the Local Examinations and Lectures of the University to receive the fees paid by female students under these regulations: to provide therefrom for the remuneration of the examiners and for all other expenses connected with

¹ *Amended Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, 8 May; Grace 24 May 1900.*

the examination : to appoint and to remunerate members of the Senate to superintend the candidates under examination : to determine the places of examination and provide whatever may be necessary for the proper conduct of the examinations : to receive and examine the certificates of qualification under Regulations 1—6 : to allow such relaxations in the conditions affecting length of residence and standing as are allowed for illness or any other sufficient cause in the case of members of the University : to prepare the certificates given by the University under Regulation 10 : and generally to manage all details connected with the admission of female students to the examinations and to report to the Senate thereon as occasion may arise. *Second Report, 18 March; Grace 5 May 1881.*

3. *Certificate.*

University of Cambridge.

This is to Certify that of _____ _____ terms and passed such preliminary Examinations as are required by the Ordinances of the University of Cambridge has been admitted to the Examination for the _____ Tripos and has been placed by the Examiners in the _____ Class of successful Candidates	a student _____ _____ day of _____	Form of Certificate.
---	--	----------------------------------

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the Vice-Chancellor of the said University of Cambridge by the authority of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the said University has hereto set his hand and seal this _____ day of _____ one thousand eight hundred and _____
Report of Syndicate, 1 June; Grace 15 June 1882.

4. *Institutions for residence; conditions of recognition.*

Report of Council of Senate, 23 February; Grace 30 April 1885.

1. That the building in which it is proposed that residence shall be kept under Regulation 2, sub-section (*d*), is suitable for the purpose.

2. That there is a Committee of Management consisting of not less than nine members, three at least of the members being resident members of the Senate of the University of Cambridge, and that the ordinary place of meeting of the Committee is in Cambridge.

Places of
Residence.
Building.

Managing
Committee.

Tuition and
discipline.

3. That the proposed arrangements for tuition and discipline are adequate.

Conditions of
recognition.

4. That when application is made for the recognition of an establishment for the residence of women preparing for admission to Tripos Examinations, the Council shall ascertain that the conditions 1, 2, 3 are properly complied with, and shall thereupon make a Report to the Senate.

For five
years.

5. That in the first instance the recognition given by Grace of the Senate shall be for five years.

Renewal of
recognition.

6. That the authorities of an establishment which has received recognition for five years shall give due notice of their intention to apply for a renewal of recognition, accompanied by a statement of the prospects of a permanent foundation. The Council of the Senate shall thereupon make a Report to the Senate, recommending either the renewal of recognition for a further period of five years or longer, or permanent recognition, or the termination of recognition.

Permanent
recognition.

7. That on the expiration of a second period of recognition the establishment shall not receive any further temporary recognition, but if it has been established on a permanent footing it may receive permanent recognition on the recommendation of the Council of the Senate.

Council may
recommend
termination
of recog-
nition.

8. That the Council of the Senate may at any time make enquiry into the condition and management of such an establishment, and may if they think fit recommend the termination of its recognition.

UNIVERSITY LOCAL EXAMINATIONS AND LECTURES.

1. Managing Syndicate.

Report of Council of Senate, 27 May; Grace 6 June 1878.

That the Local Examinations Syndicate and the Local Lectures Syndicate be united into one Syndicate to be called "The Cambridge Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate."

The two
Syndicates
united.

[That the Syndicate consist of the Vice-Chancellor; fifteen members of the Senate, three of whom shall retire in rotation on the thirty-first day of December in each year, their places being supplied by three other persons elected by Graces at a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term, the retiring members not being re-eligible at that election except by a special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member or members inexpedient; and the principal Secretaries of the Syndicate. *Report of Syndicate, 28 November; Grace 17 December 1891.*] Casual vacancies shall be supplied by the election in the same way of other members of the Senate for the remainder of the term for which the member who vacates his place was elected to serve.

Constitution,

rotation,

That the said Syndics shall have all the powers and shall discharge all the duties now entrusted by Grace of the Senate either to the Local Examinations Syndicate or to the Local Lectures Syndicate¹.

Powers and
duties.

2. Examinations for Boys and Girls.

*Report of Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate 17 October;
Grace 22 November 1900.*

1. That three examinations be held in the month of December in every year, namely,

Three yearly
examina-
tions.

- (1) an examination to be known as the Preliminary Local Examination;
- (2) an examination for Junior Students;
- (3) an examination for Senior Students.

¹ *Ordinances*, ed. 1877, pp. 217, 225.

Examiners.

2. That it be the duty of the Syndics for Local Examinations and Lectures to appoint the examiners in every year; to prescribe the subjects of examination; to fix the time of the examinations, the places where they shall be held, and the fees to be paid by candidates; and to determine generally all other matters connected with the examinations, subject to the regulations that follow.

Religious Knowledge.

3. That all candidates be examined in Religious Knowledge, except in cases where their parents or guardians object to such examination.

Certificates.

4. That the candidates, who have satisfied the examiners, receive certificates, and that—subject to regulations 5 to 7—those who have passed with credit receive Certificates of Honour.

Names to be arranged alphabetically but not in any Honour class.

5. That, in the Preliminary Local Examination, the names of successful students who have completed the fourteenth year of their age before the fifteenth day of December in the year in which the examination is held be arranged alphabetically under the several centres of examination in a separate list, and not in any Honour Class.

6. That, in the examination for Junior Students, the names of successful students who have completed the sixteenth year of their age before the fifteenth day of December in the year in which the examination is held be arranged alphabetically under the several centres of examination in a separate list, and not in any Honour Class.

7. That, in the examination for Senior Students, the names of successful students who have completed the nineteenth year of their age before the fifteenth day of December in the year in which the examination is held be arranged alphabetically under the several centres of examination in a separate list, and not in any Honour Class.

Exception for Girls.

8. That in the examinations for Girls it be left to the Syndics to decide whether the names of the candidates and the Class Lists be published or not.

9. That the Syndies be required to make an Annual Report to the Senate.

Annual Report.

10. That the Syndies be authorised to grant permission for the use of the Shield of the University in combination with the Arms of a Centre of Local Examinations on Prize-books awarded by a Local Committee for success in the Local Examinations, on condition that it is made clear what part the University has in the matter.

May use University arms.

Marmaduke Levitt Scholarship.

Report of Council of Senate, 25 October ; Grace 11 November 1886.

The University has received £1500 Consols for the foundation of a Scholarship to be awarded by the Local Examinations¹.

3. Commercial Certificates.

By Grace 8 March, 1888 (*Report 22 February 1888*) the Syndicate are empowered to hold examinations for Commercial Certificates.

4. Examination and Inspection of Schools.

Report of Syndicate, 21 March ; Grace 27 March 1862.

The Syndicate are authorised by the Senate to entertain applications for the appointment of one or more persons to examine the scholars of a school making application, and to make a report of the result of the examination to the Syndicate, it being understood that all the expenses attending on the appointment of the examiners and on the examination shall be borne by the school.

Syndicate may appoint Examiners of Schools.

By Grace 7 December 1882, the Syndicate is authorised to appoint persons to inspect schools or parts of schools.

or Inspectors.

¹ See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, p. 443.

5. Higher Local Examinations for Men and Women.

Report of Syndicate, 13 May; Grace 7 June 1871.

By Grace of the Senate dated October 29, 1868, a Scheme was sanctioned for an examination for Women who have completed their eighteenth year, to continue in force for three years, so as to include the examinations in 1869, 1870, 1871.

1. [That the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate be authorised to hold in every year a Higher Local Examination.

2. That the Syndicate be authorised to hold additional examinations in the whole or any of the subjects of examination at such time or times as may seem to them desirable. *Report of Syndicate, 30 October; Grace 21 November 1895.]*

Places of examinations.

3. That the examinations be held in such places as the Syndicate may approve.

Fees.

4. That the candidates be required to pay fees at the discretion of the Syndicate.

Religious knowledge.

5. [That an examination in Religious Knowledge form one of the groups of the examination in every year. *Report of Syndicate, 9 May; Grace 31 May 1877.]*

Publication of names and lists at discretion of the Syndicate.

6. That it be left to the Syndicate to decide whether the names of the candidates and the Class Lists be published or not.

Certificates, ordinary and of honour.

7. That the candidates who have satisfied the examiners receive Certificates, and those who have passed the examination with credit, Certificates of Honour.

The Lowman Memorial Prize.

This Prize was accepted by Grace 15 May 1879 on the terms of the following Memorandum :

MEMORANDUM that the Pupils of the late Miss Lowman of Katharine Lodge Trafalgar Square Chelsea wishing to show some mark of respect to her memory collected among themselves the sum of £170 and have offered the same to the Local Examination and Lectures Syndicate to the intent that

£170, the interest for a prize for Group A.

the same may be invested in £3 per cent. Consolidated Bank Annuities in the Name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge for the purpose of an annual prize to be called the "Lowman Memorial Prize" for success in Group A of the Higher Local Examination open to women who are engaged in or are preparing for the work of tuition; and so that the University may make such regulations for the award of the prize and from time to time if need be alter or vary the same in such manner as shall appear to them suitable for carrying into effect the intention of the subscribers.

Dated the 27 day of April 1879.

Signed on behalf of the Subscribers by

KATE W. MOSSOP,

Hon. Sec.

6. Lectures in Populous Centres.

Report of Council of Senate, 8 March; Grace 18 March 1875.

1. *For the Constitution of the Syndicate see p. 381.*

2. That it be the duty of the said Syndics to organise Duties.
and superintend courses of lectures and classes at such places as they may select, to hold such examinations as they may deem expedient, and to fix the times and places of the same, and the fees to be paid by all persons who may be admitted thereto, and to determine generally all other matters connected with the said lectures and classes and examinations, on condition that all the funds which may be necessary are guaranteed by the local authorities.

3. That the Syndics be required to make an annual Annual Report.
report to the Senate.

[That the Local Lectures and Examinations Syndicate be authorised to appoint representatives out of their number to cooperate with the London Society for the Extension of University Teaching in such manner as to the Syndicate may seem advisable. *Report of Council of Senate, 6 December; Grace 11 December 1878. Report of Syndicate, 1 June; Grace 15 June 1882.*] Co-operation with London.

with
Durham,

[That the Syndicate be authorised to co-operate with the University of Durham in conducting courses of lectures and classes in the Durham district. *Report of Syndicate, 17 November; Grace 7 December 1882.*]

and with
Birmingham.

[That the Syndicate be authorised to cooperate with Mason College, Birmingham, in conducting courses of lectures and classes in a district to be defined by the Syndicate. *Report of Syndicate, 21 May; Grace 2 June 1892.*]

For the Affiliation of Local Lectures Centres see pp. 246—248.

7. Permanent Fund.

Report of Syndicate, 10 June; Grace 16 June 1887.

Amount,

1. That the sum of £901. 12s. 0d. and a Thousand Dollar Consolidated Mortgage Gold Bond of the New York Long Dock Company, offered by the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate as the nucleus of a Permanent Fund for the purposes of the Local Lectures, be accepted by the University, and that the Fund be called the Local Lectures Endowment Fund.

invested.

2. That the aforesaid sum of £901. 12s. 0d. be invested in the name of the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University.

Further
donations.

3. That all further donations be added to the capital of the Fund.

Purposes.

4. That the income of the Fund be paid in each year to the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, to be employed at their discretion for the purposes of the Local Lectures of the University.

Report

5. That the Syndicate state in each year in the published accounts what portion of the income they have employed and for what purposes.

Investment
of balance.

6. That as often as the balance of receipts against expenditure on account of the income of the Fund shall amount to £100, it be added to the capital of the Fund.

8. Home Study.

That the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate be authorised to make arrangements, in concert if they think fit with other Universities, for encouraging and guiding Home Study in any part of the British Dominions, and that they report to the Senate on the subject from time to time.

Report of Syndicate, 13 October; Grace 25 October 1888.

INSPECTION AND EXAMINATION OF HIGHEST GRADE SCHOOLS.

1. General Regulations.

Report of Syndicate appointed 16 March 1871 to confer with a Committee of Masters of Schools, 28 March; Grace 1 May 1873.

1. That the University undertake to examine the highest grade schools, and that the examination be in the school work, and be such as to enable the examiners to report on the general character and efficiency of the teaching in each school.

Highest grade schools to be examined in school-work.

2. That the University also undertake to examine individually all boys who offer themselves for that purpose on leaving school, and to certify, if the case be so, that the candidates have reached a standard suitable for boys (1) under 19, or (2) under 16.

Boys leaving school to be examined for certificates

3. That these examinations be held at the schools and for the same school be simultaneous.

at the schools.

4. That all expenses incident to these examinations be borne by the schools.

Expense to be borne by the schools.

5. That the Syndicate appointed to conduct the examination of students who are not members of the University be requested to confer with this Syndicate for the purpose of drawing up a scheme for these examinations for the approval of the Senate.

Conference with Local Examinations Syndicate.

6. That means be taken for establishing an agreement with the other English Universities as to the standard for certificates.

Agreement with other Universities as to standard.

2. *Managing Syndicate.*

Constitution, rotation, A Syndicate shall be appointed to superintend on the part of this University the inspection and examination of Schools. The Syndicate shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and [twelve *Grace 16 October 1873*] other members of the Senate elected by Grace, of whom [three] shall retire by rotation on the [thirty-first day of December *Grace 24 May 1888*] in every year and their places be supplied by [three] other members of the Senate elected by Grace [at a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term], the retiring members not being re-eligible at that election [except by a special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member or members inexpedient *Grace 9 November 1882*]; and the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy and three other members shall be a quorum.

The Syndicate shall

- duties, (1) receive all applications for inspection and examination,
(2) nominate examiners in such numbers and for such subjects as they may deem necessary,
(3) determine generally all matters connected with such inspection and examination,
(4) have power to grant certificates, or to concur with similar bodies appointed by other Universities in granting certificates,
(5) report at least once a year to the Senate.

The Syndicate shall appoint a secretary who shall hold office during their pleasure.

3. *Joint Board for co-operating with other Universities.*

Conference
with other
Universities.

For the purpose of co-operation with other Universities, the Syndicate shall be authorised to confer with any Delegacies or Committees of such Universities and to prepare for adoption by the Senate such Regulations as may seem to them desirable for securing combined action.

Joint Board.

[The Syndicate are empowered to make arrangements with the Delegates of the University of Oxford, for forming

a joint Board with the view of securing combined action in the inspection and examination of Schools. *Grace 5 June 1873.*]

[The Syndicate are empowered to join with the Oxford Delegacy for the Examination and Inspection of Schools in conducting the examination of candidates for Cadetships in the naval schools at Osborne and elsewhere. *Report of Highest Grade Schools Examination Syndicate, 19 May; Grace 11 June 1903.*]

4. *Extension to Girls.*

[The Syndicate are empowered to make arrangements with the Delegates of the University of Oxford: Extension
to Girls'
Schools.

(1) to inspect and examine the Highest Grade Schools for Girls; and

(2) to grant certificates of proficiency to girls examined under their joint direction who shall have satisfied the Examiners that they come up to a suitable standard of attainment. *Grace 18 May 1876.*]

INSPECTION OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS BY THE UNIVERSITY UNDER THE BOARD OF EDUCATION ACT, 1899.

Report of Council of Senate, 2 June; Grace 12 June 1902.

Applications for the Inspection of Schools by the University, under the Board of Education Act, 1899, are to be referred to a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Secretary for Examinations of the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, and the Secretary of the Highest Grade Schools Examination Syndicate.

GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

University Representative.

Grace 19 November 1868.

Quum quinquennium in quod a vobis, secundum Actum Parlamenti 21ⁱ. et 22ⁱ. Vict. cap. 90, D^r. PAGET electus fuit in Concilium Generale de Re Medica 27^{mo}. hujus mensis finem habeat,

Placeat vobis, ut qui a vobis in dictum concilium in posterum eligendi sint in quinquennium eligantur. To be elected
for five years.

Dr Donald MacAlister was elected for a period of five years on November 7, 1889; for a second period of five years on November 9, 1894; and for a third period on November 13, 1899.

EXAMINATION IN STATE MEDICINE.

1. Regulations.

*Report of Board of Medical Studies, 22 January;
Grace 4 February 1875.*

1. That an examination in State Medicine be held once in the year, or, if the syndicate hereinafter mentioned should think it expedient, more than once.

[2. That any person, whose name is on the *Medical Register*, be admissible as a candidate under such conditions as the syndicate hereinafter mentioned may prescribe; provided always that the conditions so prescribed should be consistent with the rules laid down from time to time by the General Medical Council.

It shall be the duty of the syndicate to publish from time to time, for the information of members of the University and others, a statement of the conditions under which candidates may be admitted to the examination. *Report of State Medicine Syndicate, 27 February; Grace 11 March 1897.]*

3. That the subjects of examination be:

(1) Physics and Chemistry. The Principles of Chemistry, and Methods of Analysis with especial reference to analyses (microscopical as well as chemical) of air and water. The Laws of Heat, and the Principles of Pneumatics, Hydrostatics and Hydraulics, with especial reference to Ventilation, Water Supply, Drainage, Construction of Dwellings, and Sanitary Engineering in general.

(2) Laws of the Realm relating to Public Health.

(3) Sanitary Statistics.

(4) Origin, Propagation, Pathology, and Prevention of Epidemic and Infectious Diseases.

Effects of over-crowding, vitiated air, impure water, and bad or insufficient food.

Unhealthy occupations, and the diseases to which they give rise.

Water-supply, and disposal of sewage and refuse.

Nuisances injurious to health.

One Ex-
amination
or more in
each year.

Who may be
candidates.

Subjects of
Examina-
tion.

Distribution of Diseases within the United Kingdom, and effects of soil, season, and climate.

And such other subjects as the syndicate hereinafter mentioned may from time to time prescribe.

4. That the examination be in two parts; and that candidates be admissible to the two parts separately, or together, at their option. Two parts.

5. That a candidate who passes both parts of the examination to the satisfaction of the examiners be entitled to a [Diploma] testifying to his competent knowledge of what is required for the duties of an Officer of Health¹. Certificates.

6. That candidates who present themselves for examination be required to pay fees at the discretion of the syndicate hereinafter mentioned of such an amount as to be sufficient in the aggregate to defray the expenses of the examinations. Fees to be paid by Candidates.

7. [That a managing syndicate be appointed, and consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Physic, the Professor of Surgery, the Professor of Pathology, and the Professor of Chemistry; and of nine other members of the Senate elected by Grace on the nomination of the Council of the Senate; that of the nine elected members, three shall retire in rotation on the thirty-first day of December in every year, and their places shall be supplied by three other members of the Senate, elected by Grace at a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term, the retiring members not being re-eligible at that election except by a special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member or members inexpedient; and that the Vice-Chancellor or his Deputy and four other members make a quorum. *Report of Syndicate, 13 February; Grace 5 March 1904.*] Managing Syndicate.

[The syndicate are empowered to appoint additional examiners whenever in the opinion of the syndicate the number of candidates is so large that the four examiners Additio.
Examiners.

¹ For the form of Certificate approved by Grace of the Senate 14 October 1875, see p. 392.

appointed by Grace cannot well complete the examination within the specified time. *Report of Syndicate, 13 December 1889; Grace 27 February 1890.*]

Duties of
Syndicate.

8. That it be the duty of the said syndicate to fix the number of examiners in each year; to nominate them for election by the Senate; to fix the time of the examinations, the fees to be paid by candidates and the payment of examiners; to draw up and publish from time to time Schedules defining the range and details of the subjects of examination; and to determine generally all other matters connected with the examinations.

Annual
Report.

9. That the syndicate be required to make an annual report to the Senate.

Syndicate to
spend £50
annually on
Laboratory
Instruction.

[That the State Medicine Syndicate be empowered to expend from the funds in their hands a sum not exceeding £50 a year for the purpose of maintaining within the University a course of Practical Laboratory Instruction in the subjects of Part I of the examination in Sanitary Science¹ *Report of Syndicate, 21 November; Grace 18 December 1890*]; and [£30 to the University Chest in respect of the clerical work done at the Registry in connexion with the examinations in Sanitary Science. *Grace 27 February 1902.*]

2. *Regulations made by the Syndicate.*

These, of which a new edition is issued in each year, may be obtained on application to the Registry of the University, or to the Secretary of the State Medicine Syndicate, Cambridge.

3. *Diploma in Public Health.*

Approved by Grace 14 October 1875 and 27 January 1887.

This diploma is given to every candidate who has passed both parts of the examination.

Folio of
Certificate.

Know all men by these presents that
having been duly examined by
Examiners in that behalf appointed by the Chancellor Masters and Scholars
of the University of Cambridge and having approved himself to the afore-

¹ This sum was assigned to the Pathological Laboratory by Grace 5 May, 1904.

6. That candidates who present themselves for examination be required to pay fees to be fixed at the discretion of the Syndicate.

7. That it be the duty of the Syndicate to fix the number of examiners in each year; to nominate them for election by the Senate; to fix the time of the examinations, the fees to be paid by candidates, and the payment of examiners; to draw up and publish from time to time schedules defining the range and details of the subjects of examination; and generally to determine all other matters connected with the examinations.

8. That the Syndicate be required to include in their annual report to the Senate a report on the examinations in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.

5. *Diploma.*

That the following be the form of the Diploma to be granted to those who pass the examination to the satisfaction of the examiners:

"Know all men by these presents that
hath been duly examined by
the Examiners in that behalf appointed by the Chancellor Masters and
Scholars of the **University of Cambridge** and hath approved himself to the
Examiners by his KNOWLEDGE and SKILL in TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE
to wit in the nature causes prevention and treatment of Epidemic and other
diseases peculiar to Tropical Countries and in the means of remedying or
ameliorating those circumstances and conditions of life therein which are
known to be injurious to health In testimony whereof the Vice-Chancellor of
the said University by the authority of the said Chancellor Masters and
Scholars hath hereto set his hand and seal the day of
one thousand nine hundred and

LS

A.B. Vice-Chancellor.

6. *Regulations made by the Syndicate.*

These, of which a new edition is issued in each year, may be obtained on application to the Registry of the University, or to the Secretary for Tropical Medicine, Pathological Laboratory, Cambridge.

TEACHERS' TRAINING SYNDICATE.

1. *General Regulations.**Report of Syndicate, 18 May; Grace 15 June 1882.*

I. That a Syndicate be appointed to conduct examinations in the Theory, History, and Practice of Teaching, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and of eight other members of the Senate elected by Grace, two of whom shall retire in rotation on the [thirty-first day of December *Grace 24 May 1885*] in every year, and their places be supplied by two other members of the Senate elected by Grace at [a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term], the retiring members not being re-eligible at that election [except by a special Grace in which it shall be stated that in the opinion of the Council there are special grounds which make the retirement of such member or members inexpedient, *Grace 9 Nov. 1882*]; and that the Vice-Chancellor, or his deputy, and three other members may be a quorum; and that the Syndics be required to make an Annual Report to the Senate.

Constitution
of Syndicate;
quorum; An-
nual Report;

II. That the Syndicate as above constituted have the power to provide for Lectures or other teaching in the Theory, History and Practice of Education, in any way that they may from time to time determine; and to use for the remuneration of such teaching the surplus (if any) of the fees received for examination, and any other funds which may be placed in their hands for that purpose.

powers;

[That at least two courses of Lectures on the Theory, History or Practice of Teaching be provided by the Syndicate in each year.

That the Lecturers be appointed by the Syndicate, subject to confirmation by Grace of the Senate.

That the Syndicate be empowered to make arrangements for the supervision of students preparing for the Certificate Examination. *Report of Syndicate, 14 May; Grace 11 June 1885.*]

[That a sum not exceeding £100 a year be placed at the disposal of the Teachers' Training Syndicate, for the five years

£100 a year
for 5 years
for Lectures.

ending June 1909, for the purpose of providing Lectures in the Theory, History or Practice of Teaching, open to members of the University¹. *Grace 26 May 1904.*]

2. *Day Training College.*

Report of Syndicate, 14 February ; Grace 12 March 1891.

Day Training
College.

[That the Teachers' Training Syndicate be empowered to make application, on behalf of the University, to the Committee of Council on Education, to allow the establishment at Cambridge of a Day Training College for men, to be attached to the University.

Management.

That the College be managed by a local Committee, consisting partly of members of the Syndicate, and partly of other members appointed by the Syndicate, the whole Committee remaining under the control of the Syndicate who would be responsible to the University.]

STATUTE B.

THE FINANCIAL BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY.

B. IV.

(Statute B. Chapter IV.)

1. Order of Election.

Report of Council of Senate, 16 October ; Grace 19 October 1882.

1. That the members be elected in the following order :

- (1) The two members elected by the General Board of Studies.
- (2) The four members elected by the Representatives of Colleges.
- (3) The four members elected by Grace of the Senate.

Election.

2. [The statutable period of service of the members of the Board shall commence on the first day of January after the date of election. The election of the members of the Board elected by Grace to supply the places of the members who retire on the thirty-first day of December in alternate years shall take place at a Congregation to be held before the end of full term in the Michaelmas Term in those years. *Report of Council of Senate, 20 February ; Grace 24 May 1888.*]

¹ £100 was allowed for 3 years in 1882 (Grace 15 June); for 3 years in 1885 (Grace 11 June); for 5 years in 1889 (Grace 6 June); for 5 years in 1894 (Grace 24 May), and for 5 years in 1899 (Grace 9 November 1899).

3. [The Board is authorised to assign to the Secretary a stipend of £300 a year¹. *Report of Board, 30 May; Grace 22 November 1888.*] Secretary.

4. *Removed to "Syndicates," p. 313.*

Management of the Press and Museums.

2. Land Agent.

Report of Council, 21 October; Grace 28 October 1867.

That the Vice-Chancellor be authorised (1) to employ a Land Agent, whose duty it shall be to inspect once at least in every year and to receive the rents of so much of the University property as may be entrusted to his charge: and (2) to assign him as remuneration an annual sum not exceeding 4 per cent. on the gross rental of such property, the percentage to be charged upon the several rents and to cover travelling and all other incidental expenses, except the expense of a survey of the property in granting a new lease. Duties and remuneration.

That the receiver so employed be required to pay on behalf of the Vice-Chancellor, free of commission, the rates and taxes upon the University Property in Cambridge; and to give satisfactory security for the sums to be received by him. Rates and Taxes in Cambridge.

3. Bankers.

Dec. 9,
1858.

Cum per gratias vestras concessas de anno in annum usque ad Dec. 1, 1832, Johannes Mortlock, Armiger, et Filii in annum proxime sequentem, argentarii vestri constituti fuerint; placeat vobis ut Johannes Mortlock, Armiger, et Socii argentarii vestri durante vestro beneplacito constituentur. Cambridge Bankers.

That, in consequence of the amalgamation of JOHN MORTLOCK and Co. Limited with Messrs BARCLAY and Co. and other Banks, the newly-constituted firm of BARCLAY and Co. Limited be, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, appointed the University Bankers, and that they be authorised to receive and give receipts for the interest and dividends now due and that shall hereafter become due and payable on all stocks shares and securities from time to time standing in the names of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars

¹ This stipend has always been charged to the Chest.

of the University, and that the Common Seal of the University be affixed to the necessary documents in this behalf.
Grace 17 December 1896.

4. Moneys.

Investment
of balance.

Placeat vobis ut quotannis ante finem Mensis Februarii apud ærarium publicum perpetuo fœnore (Anglice 3 per Cent. Consols) nomine Academiæ colloctetur quicquid post anni penultimi Computum Communi Cistæ superesse compertum fuerit.

May 17,
1866.

Sale and
purchase of
Consols.

That the Vice-Chancellor be authorised, by and with the advice and consent of the Financial Board, to direct from time to time the sale of any portion of the Consolidated £2 $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. Stock standing in the names of the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University, and to invest in the same names the proceeds arising from any such sale in any of the securities authorised under the National Debt Conversion Act 1888, or the Trust Investment Act 1889, and that the Common Seal of the University be affixed to the necessary documents. *Report of Financial Board, 7 May; Grace 12 June 1890.*

Sale and
purchase of
other Stocks.

That the Vice-Chancellor be authorised, by and with the advice and consent of the Financial Board, to direct from time to time the sale of any portion of the Corporation Stocks, Railway Stocks or other Securities, standing in the names of the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University, and to invest in the same names the proceeds of any such sale in any of the Securities authorised under the National Debt Conversion Act 1888, or the Trust Investment Act 1889, and that the Common Seal of the University be affixed to the necessary documents for effecting any such sale and re-investment. *Report of Financial Board, 14 February; Grace 10 May 1894.*

[That, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, the Common Seal of the University be affixed to transfers of Stock and other Securities, authorised by the Trust Investment Act, which may from time to time be purchased under the order of the Financial Board for the investment of the cash balances of funds belonging to the University.
Confirmed by Grace 8 December 1898.]

5. Burwell.

- Apr. 3, 1816. 1. Placeat vobis ut singulis annis trecentæ libræ e cista communi erogentur in stipendium Vicarii de Burwell, in vicaria sua commorantis. Stipends. Vicar, 300*l*.
- Oct. 23, 1875. 2. That the sum of £150 per annum be allowed to the Vicar of Burwell for the Stipend of a Curate in lieu of £120 per annum, the stipend allowed by Grace of the Senate, March 3, 1870. Curate, 150*l*.
- Oct. 26, 1865. 3. Placeat vobis, ut in usum Novæ Scholæ Parochialis apud Burwell summa decem librarum loco summæ quinque librarum hactenus erogatæ, singulis annis e Cista vestra Communi erogetur. School, annual subscription 10*l*.
- May 28, 1857. 4. Placeat vobis ut summa viginti librarum e cista communi quotannis exsolvatur in subsidium scholæ puellarum apud Burwell. Girls' School, 20*l*.
- Dec. 13, 1860. 5. Placeat vobis ut summa £5. 5*s*. in usum Scholæ apud Reach nuper exstructæ quotannis e cista communi erogetur. Reach School, 5*l*. 5*s*. 0*d*.
6. That an annual subscription of £10 be paid from the University Chest towards the maintenance of the British School in the parish of Burwell. *Grace 14 February 1889.* British School, Burwell, 10*l*.

6. Colne Church.

Second Report of Council of Senate, 2 November; Grace 24 November 1898.

That, provided the Faculty for the removal of the existing Chancel of Colne Church be granted in the form proposed, a sum of £50 be paid from the Chest to be held in trust for the future maintenance of the Chancel of the proposed new Church at Colne.

7. Miscellaneous Annual Payments.

1. Grants.

1. That the sum allowed for the annual maintenance of the Library be increased from £5000 to £5500 as from January 1, 1899. *Report of Library Syndicate, 1 November 1898; Grace 2 March 1899¹.* £5500 to Library,

¹ The amount of this Fund was £2500 in 1866 (Grace 31 May); £3000 in 1876 (Grace 23 November); £3500 in 1882 (Grace 25 May); and £4000 in 1887 (Grace 10 November) for the years 1888, 1889, 1890. This increase was made permanent in 1891, with the addition of £1000 from the Common University Fund (p. 404).

£30 for Med.
and Mod.
Lang.
Library.

2. That a sum of £30 a year be placed at the disposal of the Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages to defray the rent of the room in which the Library is now deposited and to meet the other consequent expenses. *Report of Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, 22 February; Grace 25 May 1899.*

£1000 to
General
Building
Fund,

3. That a sum of one thousand pounds per annum be contributed from the Chest towards a General Building Fund. *Report of Capitation Tax Syndicate, 9 May; Grace 31 May 1866.*

£6500 to
Museums
and Lecture-
Rooms main-
tenance.

4. That in the year 1904 and subsequent years the sum of £6500 be transferred to the Museums Maintenance Fund¹. *Report of Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate, 12 May; Grace 28 May 1903.*

Museums
Reserve
Fund.

That a sum of £500 be transferred annually to a Museums Reserve Fund (see p. 352). *Report of Financial Board, 31 October; Grace 29 November 1883.*

£70 to Board
for Divinity

5. £70 to be placed at the disposal of the Special Board for Divinity, viz. £50 for Lectures on Pastoral Theology and £20 for maps, etc. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 15 May; Grace 15 June 1893.*

£20 to Board
for Classics.

6. £20 to be placed at the disposal of the Special Board for Classics for maps, plans, etc. *Report of General Board, 19 November; Grace 6 December 1883.*

£30 to Board
for History
and Archæ-
ology.

7. That a sum of £30 a year be placed at the disposal of the Special Board for History and Archæology, to meet the expenses entailed by the housing of the Historical Library. *Report of General Board, 13 May; Grace 4 June 1891.*

2. Subscriptions.

Clergy
Widows and
Orphans,
10l. 10s.

Placeat vobis ut decem libræ et totidem solidi e communi cista annuatim erogentur ad sublevandas pauperes clericorum in hac diocesi viduas et orphanos.

Apr. 27,
1814.

Barton
School, 5l.

Placeat vobis ut summa quinque librarum e cista communi erogetur in subsidium scholæ Bartonensis.

Nov. 17,
1841.

¹ The amount of this Fund was £1500 in 1866 (Grace 31 May); £2000 in 1875 (Grace 18 March); £3000 in 1880 (Grace 2 December); £3500 in 1883 (Grace 29 November); £3950 in 1885 (Grace 29 October); £4350 in 1888 (Grace 7 June); £4550 in 1892 (Grace 2 June); £4850 in 1898 (Grace 26 May).

Feb. 11,
1858.

Cum mulieres impudicas, quæ tandem inhonestæ vitæ pertæsæ ad honestam se recepturas esse polliceantur, Hospitio cuidam Cantabrigiensi "the Cambridge Female Refuge" vocato, non, ut antea, Hospitio Londinensi, custodiendas alendasque vestri Procuratores soleant commendare, Placeat vobis ut summa decem librarum e cista communi, in usum dicti Hospitii Cantabrigiensis, non, ut antea, in usum dicti Hospitii Londinensis quotannis erogetur.

Cambridge
Female
Refuge, 10l.

That, on the recommendation of the Botanic Garden Syndicate, the sum of five pounds per annum be subscribed to the Feoffees of the Watercourse from the Nine Wells in the Parish of Shelford, towards keeping the banks of the stream in repair. *Grace 16 December 1886.*

£5 to Water-
course from
Nine Wells.Mar. 9,
1865.

Placeat vobis ut summa annua £10. 10s. ad Scholas intra Cantabrigiam dictas "Old Schools" sublevandas e cista communi erogetur. *Increased to twenty guineas by Grace 7 Feb. 1878.*

Cambridge
Old Schools,
21l.

The following Grace passed the Senate, 16 June 1904:

That, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, in view of the provisions of the Education Act 1902, the Board be authorised to discontinue the annual subscriptions hitherto paid by the University for the maintenance of elementary schools.

THE COMMON UNIVERSITY FUND.

(Statute B. Chapter I.)

Report of Financial Board, 5 December; Graces 13 December 1883.

1. *Salaries of Professors and others.*

That from and after January 1, 1884, the sum required in addition to the endowments arising from the Plumian Estate at Balsham, Dr Smith's Benefaction and the Sadlerian Trust, to provide the statutable stipend of the Plumian Professor, be charged to the Common University Fund.

Plumian.

That from and after January 1, 1884, the statutable stipend of the Professor of Physiology be charged to the Common University Fund.

Physiology.

Downing Professors.

[That, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, the stipends of the Downing Professor of Law and the Downing Professor of Medicine, payable by the University under Statutes D and E, be charged on the Common University Fund as from the 1st of January 1894. *Report of Financial Board, 9 May; Grace 6 December 1894.*]

Anatomy Knightbridge Lucasian Sadlerian Lowndean.

[So much of the stipends of the Professor of Anatomy and of the Knightbridge Professor as is now charged on the Chest is to be charged on the Common University Fund as from 1 January, 1892; the statutable stipends of the Lucasian and Sadlerian Professors in excess of the income derived from the endowments of the Professorships respectively are to be charged on the same Fund as from the same date; and the statutable stipend of the Lowndean Professor in excess of the income derived from the Lowndean trust estate is to be charged on the same Fund as from the date of his election. *Report of Financial Board, 7 December 1892; Grace 2 February 1893.*]

Mental Philosophy and Logic.

[That, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, the stipend of the Professor of Mental Philosophy and Logic be charged on the Common University Fund. *Grace 25 February 1897.*]

Cavendish and Demonstrators.

[That, on the same recommendation, the stipend of the Cavendish Professor and the two Demonstrators of Experimental Physics be charged to the same Fund. *Grace 7 June 1900.*]

Pathology.

That recommendation 1 in the Amended Report dated Nov. 19, 1883 of the General Board of Studies, respecting the appointment of a Professor of Pathology, be confirmed. *Grace 6 December 1883*¹.

Ancient History.

For the stipend of the Professor of Ancient History, see below p. 479.

That a stipend of £200 payable out of the Common University Fund commencing from Michaelmas 1899 be

¹ See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, p. 251. In a Report dated 11 June 1883 (*Reporter*, p. 850) the General Board contemplate that the expenses recommended by them will be charged to the Common University Fund.

attached to [the] Professorship [of Chinese] and that this stipend be subject to deduction in accordance with the provisions of Statute B, Chapter III. in the same way as if the Professorship were one of those enumerated in Schedule C of Statute B, Chapter VI. *Report of General Board of Studies, 10 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*

Chinese.

That the sum of £100 a year be paid to Professor Ridgeway for five years from Michaelmas 1899 out of the Common University Fund, in addition to his stipend as Disney Professor, provided that he deliver at least two courses of lectures on the subjects of Section D of the Classical Tripos, Part II, in each academical year during that period, in addition to the lectures he delivers as Disney Professor. *Report of General Board of Studies 10 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*

Disney of Archaeology.

For the stipend of the Professor of Surgery, see below, p. 476.

Surgery.

That, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, the stipends of the University Lecturers on Botany, Advanced Morphology, Aramaic, and Persian, now payable from the Chest, be charged on the Common University Fund as from January 1, 1903. *Grace 12 November 1903.*

Lecturers in Botany, Advanced Morphology, Aramaic, Persian.

That, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, the stipends of the Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics, the Lecturers in Electrical Engineering and in Mechanical Engineering, and the Demonstrators of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics, now payable from the Chest, be charged on the Common University Fund, as from 1 January 1904.

Mechanism.

That, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, the sum of £1000 be transferred from the General Account of the Common University Fund to the Chest in each of the four years 1904—1907, and applied towards payment of Professorial stipends now charged on the Chest. *Report of Financial Board, 18 May; Grace 16 June 1904.*

£1000 to be transferred annually to Chest, 1904—1907.

2. *Annual Charges.*

Library
Fund.

An annual payment of £1000 from the Common University Fund to the General Library Fund was sanctioned by Grace 4 June 1891¹.

3. *Charges on account of Buildings.*

That, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, the cost of completing the new buildings for Botany, Law, and Medicine, so far as the same has been sanctioned by the Senate in excess of the sums provided out of the Benefaction Fund, be charged on the unappropriated balance of the one-third of the Common University Fund.

That, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, the Board be authorised to arrange with Messrs Barelay & Co., Limited, for the loan as may be required of sums not exceeding £15,000 at any one time, to be applied towards defraying the cost of the new buildings for Botany, Law, and Medicine; the interest on the loan to be charged on the one-third of the Common University Fund. *Report of Financial Board, 18 May; Grace 16 June 1904.*

THE ANNUAL AUDIT.

(Statute A. Chapter V. Section 6.)

A. V.

University
Auditors
and time
of Audit.

Placeat vobis ut pecuniarum Academiæ nomine receptarum et expensarum Computus initium habeat singulis annis die quovis primo die Februarii non posteriori; placeat item vobis ut rationum Examinatores sint Dominus Procancellarius et tres, suffragii jus habentes, Gratia Senatus ante terminum sancti Michaelis divisum separatim eligendi; et ut rationum compendium, nominibus Examinatorum subscriptum, quotannis imprimatur, atque inter suffragii jus habentes, qui in Academia commorantur, distribuat.

Oct. 28,
1858.

Publication
of Accounts.

That the words "printed for the use of members of the Senate only and not for publication" which stand at the head of the annual statement of University Accounts be omitted from that statement. *Grace 22 February 1877.*

Time of
Audit.

That on the recommendation of the Financial Board, the Audit of the University Accounts commence on some day not later than March 10 in each year. *Grace 13 May 1886.*

¹ *Reporter*, 9 June, 1891, p. 948.

That the day on or before which the Audit of the University Accounts is required to commence having been changed from February 1 to March 10 in each year, the three elected auditors of the University Accounts be appointed on some day before the division of the Lent Term in each year instead of on some day before the division of the Michaelmas Term as required by Grace of October 28, 1858.

Grace 13 December 1888.

The Council recommend that a fee of five guineas be paid from the Chest to each of the three members of the Senate appointed annually to audit the University Accounts. *Report of Council of Senate, 7 December 1891; Grace 4 February 1892.*

B. II. THE LOAN FROM LONDON ASSURANCE CORPORATION.

(Statute B. Chapter II.)

Report of Financial Board, 16 December 1885; Grace 28 January 1886.

The Financial Board having negotiated a loan of £70,000 to the University from The London Assurance, a Corporation carrying on business at No. 7 Royal Exchange in the City of London, upon the terms and conditions following, recommend that the authority of the Senate be given to the completion of the Loan.

The loan, as to £50,000, is to be applied in the erection of new buildings and the enlargement and improvement of existing buildings for University purposes (including the permanent fittings of any such buildings) and no part of the £50,000 is to be applied in the purchase of land, and as to the remaining £20,000 the loan is to be applied to the above purposes and to the provision of sites for such buildings.

The rate of interest is to be £4 per cent. per annum.

The loan is to be advanced as follows, namely

					£	
	Up to the end of 1887	to an amount not exceeding			25,000	
Between 1888 and end of 1890			"	"	15,000	
"	1891	do.	1893	"	"	15,000
"	1894	do.	1896	"	"	15,000
					<u>£70,000</u>	

The actual amounts (within the above limits) to be advanced in each of the above four periods are to be determined by the University and not less than three months' notice is to be given of an advance being required. No advance is to be less than £5000.

Every sum advanced with interest thereon from the date of the advance is to be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments compounded of principal and interest within a period of 30 years from the date of the advance.

The University is to bind itself by Instrument under its Corporate Seal to repay the principal sum with interest as aforesaid and to execute in favour of The London Assurance a Mortgage of one-third of The Common University Fund created by Statute B (Chapters I and II) and as to the £50,000 and by way of collateral security a Mortgage under Section 27 of The Universities and College Estates Act 1858 of the land and buildings mentioned in the Schedule hereto. The mortgage is to be a first and paramount charge on the one-third of the said Fund and as to the £50,000 on the land and buildings.

The security is to be effected by Deeds in a form to be settled by the Financial Board.

All payments at present made out of the Common University Fund which are in any way a charge thereon or might be enforced by the persons to whom they are made against the Fund and all other charges on the Fund have been released so far as regards one-third of the Fund, and are to be payable out of and enforceable against or otherwise affect only the remaining two-thirds of the Fund.

Every advance on account of the £70,000 after the first advance is to be conditional upon the provisions of the mortgage deeds for securing the prior advance or advances having been complied with and upon the amount of one-third of the Common University Fund not being less, so far as is possible to estimate the same from time to time, than follows, namely,

1885 to 1887	1888 to 1890	1891 to 1893	1894 to 1896
£1721	£2623	£3526	£4428

The Schedule.

(1) The site of the Perse Almshouses recently purchased by the University.

(2) The portion of the Old Botanic Garden site between the New Museums and Downing Street, including the site of the present Chemical Laboratory and Lecture Room and the Old Anatomical Museum.

THE UNIVERSITY ENDOWMENT FUND.

B. IV.

(Statute B. Chapter IV.)

*Second Report of Council of Senate on the Benefaction Fund, 11 February;
Grace 14 March, 1901.*

1. That from the unassigned portion of the Benefaction Fund¹, not disposed of under Grace 7 of 10 May 1900², one-fourth, as it becomes available, be set aside for general University purposes other than building, until the total amount of the unassigned portion of the Fund reaches £60,000, and that the remaining three-fourths be appropriated for building, as the Senate may from time to time determine.

One-fourth of unassigned portion of Benefaction Fund to be set apart for general University purposes.

2. That the sum to be set aside, in accordance with the foregoing recommendation, for general University purposes other than building, together with the sum of £1760 similarly set aside by Grace 7 of 10 May 1900, be paid to a Fund to be called the University Endowment Fund, and that the interest on the Fund, except in so far as it shall hereafter be assigned by the Senate to specific objects, be invested and added to the capital of the Fund.

Fund to be called University Endowment Fund.

Interest.

¹ See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, p. 596.

² That the Recommendation contained in Part I of the Report, dated 5 March 1900, of the Council of the Senate on the Benefaction Fund, namely, That from the unassigned portion of the Benefaction Fund at present available, the sum of £35,280 be appropriated for building, and that the sum of £1760 be set aside for other purposes, be approved.

CAPITATION TAX¹.

(Statute A. Chapter IX. Par. 2.)

Report of Capitation Tax Syndicate, 9 May; Graces 31 May 1866.

1. That the Graces of the Senate severally dated May 10, 1860, and December 7, 1825, by which the above-mentioned Capitation Taxes were imposed², be repealed.

Former
Capitation
Taxes re-
pealed.

A yearly tax
of 40s. until
admission to
first degree,
afterwards of
17s.

[2. That every member of the University who is matriculated after the end of the Lent Term 1894 be required to make a quarterly payment to the University Chest on the usual quarter-days in respect of each quarter during which or any portion of which his name is on the Boards of a College or Hostel or on the list of Non-Collegiate Students: that in respect of the quarter in which he is matriculated and in respect of each succeeding quarter up to and including the quarter in which he is admitted to his first Degree the payment be ten shillings (in lieu of the payment of four shillings and threepence prescribed by Grace of 31 May 1866), and in respect of all other quarters the payment be four shillings and threepence. *Report of Financial Board, 17 May; Grace 1 June 1893.*]

Proviso.

[Provided that a person whose name has been entered on the Boards of a College or Hostel, or on the list of Non-Collegiate Students, be exempt from the payment of the University Capitation Tax in respect of any quarter previous to that in which he is matriculated or commences residence. *Report of Financial Board 12 December 1894; Grace 14 February 1895.*]

¹ See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, p. 595.

² The Report of this Syndicate is printed at length in the editions of the *Ordinances* down to and including that of 1877. The taxes referred to in Clause I of the Report are: (1) an annual sum of six shillings for the Library charged on all members of the University except Sizars (Grace 7 December 1825); (2) an annual sum of six shillings for the Chest charged on all persons who have taken the degree of D.D., LL.D., M.D., B.D., M.A., LL.M. (Grace 10 May 1860).

COMPOSITION FEE.

(Statute A. Chapter IX. Par. 3.)

The following scale of Compositions¹, in lieu of all annual payments, to be paid by members of the University as soon as the first degree is taken, was accepted by Grace 5 December 1901, confirming a Report of the Back Dues Syndicate dated 15 May 1901. The fee is:

Standing from date of inauguration of first degree.	Amount of Composition.		
	£	s.	d.
Not more than five years	16	16	0
More than five years	15	15	0
More than ten years	14	14	0
More than fifteen years	13	13	0
More than twenty years	12	12	0
More than twenty-five years	11	11	0
More than thirty years	10	10	0

B. II.

PENSIONS.

(Statute B. Chapter II.)

*Report of Pensions Syndicate 17 November 1896; Grace 11 February 1897.*1. *Professors and Readers.*

1. That a Professors' and Readers' Pensions Fund be established in the manner hereinafter provided. Fund how to
be formed.

2. That there shall be paid into such fund

(1) an annual sum of £200 from the Common University Fund,

(2) such of the emoluments of vacant Professorships accruing during the vacancy as can be thus applied by the University.

3. That the sums paid into such fund shall be accumulated at compound interest and shall be invested in such manner as the Financial Board may from time to time direct. Interest and
Investment
of fund.

4. That in cases where a Professor or Reader has held his office for not less than fifteen years and has become incapable of discharging the duties of such office a pension Amount to
be paid to a
Professor
or Reader.

¹ See Report of Financial Board on the University Compounders' Fund, 29 October, 1902 (*Reporter*, p. 166), confirmed by Grace 29 November, 1902 (*ibid*, p. 258).

(not exceeding in amount one third of the statutable stipend of his office) may on his retirement be granted from this fund to such Professor or Reader by Grace of the Senate on the recommendation of the General Board of Studies.

2. *Assistants, Clerks, Servants.*

Fund to be
formed.

1. That a Reserve Fund be formed on which pensions for Assistants, Clerks, and Servants who have been employed by the University may be charged.

Annual pay-
ment to.

2. That the sum of £150 be annually paid from the University Chest into this fund and that the sums so paid in be accumulated at compound interest and be invested in such manner as the Financial Board may from time to time direct.

How
pensions
may be
charged to
this fund.

3. That pensions for Assistants, Clerks, and Servants may be charged on this Fund if granted by Grace of the Senate upon the joint recommendation of the Financial Board and of the Syndicate Board or Official of the University by whom the Assistant Clerk or Servant has been engaged or employed.

3. *The Latham Pension Fund¹.*

Report of Council of Senate, 9 May; Grace 9 June 1904.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Reverend Henry Latham, Master of Trinity Hall, shall form a fund to be called the Latham Pension Fund, hereinafter referred to as the fund.

2. The capital of the fund shall be invested in the names of the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge in such manner as the Financial Board may from time to time direct.

3. Applications for pensions or grants from the fund shall be sent to the Vice-Chancellor in the course of the first

¹ See *Endowments of the University*, ed. 1904, p. 570.

half of the Easter Term or in the course of the first half of the Michaelmas Term of any year.

4. Applications sent to the Vice-Chancellor shall be considered by the Council of the Senate as soon as conveniently may be after the division of the term in which they have been sent in.

5. If the Council of the Senate are of opinion that a pension or grant should be given they shall submit a Grace to the Senate to that effect, stating the amount of the pension or grant and naming the person or persons who are to benefit thereby.

6. The Council of the Senate shall be empowered, if they think fit, to adjourn the consideration of any application to any future term.

7. The accounts of the fund shall be prepared annually by the Financial Board and published in the University accounts.

8. If in any year the whole income of the fund is not expended the excess of income over expenditure may at the discretion of the Financial Board either be carried on to the next year or be invested as an increase of the capital of the fund.

9. Any sums of money bequeathed or given for the augmentation of the fund shall be added to the capital of the fund.

10. These regulations shall be subject to alteration by Ordinance provided that the regulations shall always be in accordance with the provisions of Mr Latham's will.

FEES.

(Statute A. Chapter IX.)

1. For Matriculation, Examinations, and Degrees.

*Report of Proceedings at Congregations Syndicate, 22 March;
Grace 15 May 1884.*

Matricula-
tion,

4. That, in lieu of the fees at present required on matriculation, a uniform fee of £5 be required from all students who are not entered either as Noblemen or as Fellow-Commoners, the fees for Noblemen and Fellow-Commoners remaining as at present, and an extra fee of 10s. 6d. being required from students who are matriculated on any other day than a day of general matriculation, [except in the case...of graduates of other Universities who are candidates for admission by Incorporation to a degree in the University. *Report of Council of Senate, 25 October; Grace 25 November 1897.*]

before in-
corporation.

5. That graduates of other Universities before being admitted by incorporation to the same Degrees as those which their own Universities have conferred upon them be required to be matriculated.

Special
Examina-
tions in
two parts.

[6. That every student shall be required, before admission to either Part of any Special Examination which is divided into two Parts, to pay the sum of thirty shillings to the common Chest; and that students shall be required to pay the said sum of Thirty Shillings to the common Chest again on each occasion of their re-admission to examination in either Part of such a Special Examination. *Report of Pass Examinations Syndicate, 11 February; Grace 12 March 1891.*]

Undivided
Special Ex-
aminations.

[That every student shall be required, before admission to any Special Examination which is not divided into two parts, to pay the sum of £3 to the common Chest; and that students shall be required to pay the said sum of £3 to the common Chest again on each occasion of their re-admission to such a Special Examination. *Report of Fees Syndicate, 15 November; Grace 8 December 1892.*]

7. That a fee of [£3 *Grace* 14 May 1891] be required from every student who presents himself at any Tripos Examination, provided that no student be required to pay the fee twice for however many Triposes or parts of any Tripos Examination he may offer himself as a candidate. Triposes.

8. That the fee of £10. 10s. 0d. now required for the Act for the M.D. Degree be abolished and that for the future a fee of [£25 be paid for the M.D. Degree. *Report of Fees Syndicate*, 8 November; *Grace* 8 December 1892.] Act for M.D.
M.D.
Degree.

9. That a fee of £2. 2s. 0d. be paid in all cases on admission or re-admission to the First Part of the examination for the Degree of Mus.B. in the place of the fee of £3. 3s. 0d. at present required. M.C.

10. That in those cases in which the fee payable for a Degree is diminished in consequence of the candidate's having been previously admitted to some other Degree, incomplete Degrees shall be reckoned as Degrees for the purpose of determining the fee to be charged. Proviso.

2. For Previous and General Examinations.

Report of Previous and General Examinations Syndicate, 5 December 1872;

Grace 6 February 1873.

A fee of
Twenty-five
shillings for
each Part
of the Pre-
vious Exa-
mination;

1. Every student shall be required, before admission to examination in the Greek Gospel, the Latin set subject, and the Greek set subject of the Previous Examination, or in the Latin set subject and the respective alternative papers for the Greek Gospel and the Greek set subject, to pay the sum of twenty-five shillings to the common Chest; and before admission to examination in Paley's Evidences and the Mathematical subjects of the Previous Examination, every student shall be required to pay the sum of twenty-five shillings to the common Chest.

the same on
re-admission.

2. Students shall be required to pay the said sum of twenty-five shillings to the common Chest again on each occasion of their re-admission to examination in either of the aforesaid Parts of the Previous Examination.

A fee of
Twenty shill-
ings for each
Part of the
General Ex-
amination,

[3. Every student shall be required, before admission to either Part of the General Examination, to pay the sum of one pound to the common Chest; and students shall be required to pay the said sum of one pound to the common Chest again on each occasion of their re-admission to examination in either Part of the General Examination.

and on re-
admission.

Report of Pass Examinations Syndicate, 3 December 1890; Grace 22 January 1891.]

A fee of
Twenty-five
shillings for
the Addi-
tional Sub-
jects.

[4. Every student shall be required before admission to the examination in the Additional Subjects to pay the sum of twenty-five shillings to the common Chest; and students who have undergone the examination and have not been approved by the examiners shall be required to pay the said sum of twenty-five shillings again on each occasion of their admission to examination at the said examination.

Report of Council of Senate, 17 January; Grace 24 February 1887.]

3. For Professors' Lectures.

See also pages 442—445.

*Report of Fees to be paid for attendance at Professors' Lectures Syndicate,
1 November; Grace 20 November 1862.*

The several Professors named below are authorized to receive Fees from students according to the following Table... Professors' Lectures.

	£	s.
The Jacksonian Professor for a Course	2	2
The Professor of Chemistry " not exceeding 25 lectures	2	2
" exceeding 25 lectures	4	4
" of analysis or manipulations for each term of such Course.....	4	4

4. TABLE OF FEES FOR MATRICULATION, EXAMINATIONS, AND DEGREES.

MATRICULATION.

	£	s.	d.
Nobleman	15	10	0
Fellow Commoner	10	10	0
All other persons	5	0	0
All persons matriculated by special permission on any other day than a day of general matriculation, pay an extra fee of	10	6	
Advanced Student, at any time, whether Fellow Commoner or not (<i>Grace 4 June 1896</i>)	5	0	0

EXAMINATIONS.

Previous: for Part I. or II., or Additional Subjects	1	5	0
On exemption from any one of these three	1	0	0
On admission to either part of the General Examination	1	0	0
On admission to a Tripos Examination	3	0	0
On admission to the Examination in Spoken French and German	1	0	0
On admission to either part of any Special Examination which is divided into two parts	1	10	0
On admission to any Special Examination which is not divided into two parts	3	0	0
Bachelor of Medicine, First Examination, for each of the two parts	2	2	0
" Second	2	2	0
" Third, for each of the two parts	13	3	0
Master of Surgery	3	3	0
" on applying to incept without examination	5	5	0
State Medicine, for each of Parts I. and II.	6	6	0
Agricultural Science Examination, Part I.	1	1	0
Part II.	2	2	0
Bachelor of Music, Part I.	3	0	0
" Part II.	3	3	0
Master of Music, Parts I. and II. each	3	3	0
Doctor of Music, on making application for	5	5	0

¹ Students who have passed the Second M.B., Parts I and II, before 1 January 1900, pay £2. 2s.

	£	s.	d.
<i>Advanced Students :</i>			
On admission to a Tripos Examination or Part of a Tripos	3	0	0
On submitting a dissertation for certificate of research (on each occasion)	5	0	0
<i>Affiliated Students :</i>			
Fee for Registration	2	0	0

* * A candidate who has once paid the fee for a Tripos Examination does not pay it again on admission to any other examination for a Tripos.

To the Regius Professor of Laws	{ Either or both parts of the Law Tripos Examination when taken for LL.B. or LL.M. (p. 189)	£	s.	d.
	Act for Degree of LL.D.	3	3	0
		10	10	0

DEGREES¹.

B.A. or LL.B. at times of general admission (but see p. 172)	7	0	0
„ „ at other times	10	10	0
M.A. or LL.M.	12	0	0
M.B. ²	8	0	0
„ (if B.A. or LL.B. previously)	4	0	0
„ (if B.C. previously)	6	0	0
B.C. ²	8	0	0
„ (if B.A. or LL.B. previously)	4	0	0
„ (if M.B. previously)	6	0	0
M.C.	8	0	0
B.D.	10	0	0
Mus. B.	5	0	0
Doctors in all Faculties	25	0	0
Mus.B.	8	0	0
„ (if Bachelor in any Faculty previously) } <i>New Regulations</i>	4	0	0
Mus.M.	12	0	0

Advanced Students :

B.A. or LL.B. (at any Congregation for Degrees) ³	7	0	0
--	---	---	---

Persons admitted to degrees conferred *honoris causâ* under Stat. A, ch. 11. sec. 18, par. 1, pay twice the ordinary fee for the degree. [The fee in consideration of the Orator's speech is abolished. *Grace 8 December 1892.*]

Persons admitted to complete degrees conferred *honoris causâ* under Stat. A, ch. 11. sec. 18, par. 2, pay the ordinary fee for the degree, and £5. 5s. in consideration of the Orator's speech if the ordinary formula is not adopted. (*Grace 15 May 1884.*)

Persons admitted to Titular Degrees pay no fee.

Candidates for degrees conferred in their absence pay £5 in addition to the ordinary fee.

Candidates for degrees whose supplicat is sent in after the time allowed by the Senate pay £1 in addition to the ordinary fee.

The fees for the incorporation of a Graduate from Oxford or Dublin are the fee for matriculation, and that for the degree to which the candidate is admitted.

Candidates for the B.A. degree who have already passed Part I. of the Examination for the Diploma in Agriculture shall on payment to the Registry of an additional fee of £2 be regarded as having passed the Special Examination in Agricultural Science.

¹ The amount of fees to be paid by B.A., LL.B., M.A., LL.M., was fixed by the Council of the Senate in a Report dated 17 May 1858, *Grace 20 May 1858*, printed in *Ordinances*, ed. 1858, pp. 125-128.

² If a student who has not graduated in Arts proceeds to the Degrees of M.B. and B.C. on the same day, he pays £14, not £16.

³ *Third Report (amended) of Advanced Study and Research Syndicate 5 June 1895; Grace 3 June 1896.*

BUSINESS ROOMS.

Grace, 27 October 1898.

That the site belonging to the University opposite
Pembroke College at the corner of Trumpington Street and
Mill Lane be assigned for the erection of Business Rooms
for the University¹.

1. Mill Lane
Site.

[That the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to enter into an
agreement, on behalf of the University, with the Master and
Fellows of Emmanuel College for a Lease of the house and
premises, nos. 61 and 62, St Andrew's Street, for a term of
21 years from Lady Day 1904, at a rent of £300 a year,
subject to such conditions as may be agreed upon between
the Council of the Senate and the College. *Report of Council
of Senate, 2 June; Grace 6 November 1902.*]

2. House in
St Andrew's
Street.

B. V.

BOARDS OF STUDIES.

(Statute B. Chapter V.)

1. Special Boards.

*Report of constitution of Special Boards of Studies Syndicate², 10 June;
Grace 15 June 1882.*

I. That each Reader appointed in accordance with the
provisions of Statute B. Chapter VII. be a member of the
Special Board of Studies with which his Readership is
connected.

Each Reader
a member of
his Special
Board.

II. [That any Special Board of Studies may, if it think
fit, nominate between the election of the new members of the
Board and the end of the first quarter of the ensuing Lent

An additional
member may
be nominated
by a Special
Board.

¹ See Report, dated 2 May 1898, of the Council of the Senate on Business
Rooms (*Reporter*, 3 May 1898, page 706).

² The following paragraph forms part of the preamble to the recommenda-
tions of the Syndicate:— They are of opinion that in case an important part
of the teaching in any department should ultimately be given by University
Lecturers appointed in accordance with the provisions of Statute B. Chapter
VIII., it will be desirable that this class of teachers should be represented on
the Boards of Studies; but that it would be at present premature to make any
definite recommendation on the subject. (*Cambridge University Reporter*,
No. 434, June 13, 1882, p. 678.)

Term in any academic year one person to be an additional member of the Board, and that the name of the person so nominated shall be submitted to the Senate for approval at an early Congregation in the Lent Term. Such person, if approved, shall be a member of the Board of Studies until the thirty-first day of December next following the date of such approval. *Report of Council of Senate, 20 February; Grace 24 May 1888.*]

Constitution
of the Spe-
cial Boards.

III. That the several Special Boards of Studies consist of the following persons in addition to the Professors specified in Statute B. Chapter V., the Readers (if any) connected with the several Boards and the additional member (if any) appointed in accordance with the foregoing recommendation.

Theological
Studies;

1. The Board of Theological Studies.

(1) The Regius Professor of Hebrew. (2) The Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History. (3) The examiners for the Theological Tripos for the current and last preceding year. (4) Three members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for three years.

Legal Stu-
dies;

2. The Board of Legal Studies.

(1) The examiners for the Law Tripos for the current and last preceding year. (2) [Four *Report of Special Board, 28 April; Grace 7 June 1894*] members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for [four *ibid.*] years.

Medical
Studies;

3. [The Special Board for Medicine.

(1) The Professor of Chemistry. (2) The Professor of Physiology. (3) The Professor of Surgery. (4) The Reader in Surgery. (5) The examiners for the First, Second, and Third Examinations for the M.B. degree nominated by this Board, and the Assessor to the Regius Professor of Physic; such examiners and Assessor to become members of the Board at the beginning of the term succeeding their appointment, and to hold office for twelve months. (6) Three members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for three years. *Grace 26 February 1903.*]

Classical
Studies;

4. The Board of Classical Studies.

(1) The Professor of Sanskrit. (2) The Public Orator. (3) The examiners for the Classical Tripos. Such examiners to become members of the Board at the beginning of the term succeeding the examination for which they were appointed, and to hold office for twelve months. (4) Four members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for four years.

Oriental
Studies;

5. The Board of Oriental Studies.

(1) The examiners for the Oriental Languages Tripos for the current and last preceding year. (2) Three members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for three years.

6. The Board of Medieval and Modern Language Studies.

Medieval
and Modern
Language
Studies ;

(1) The Regius Professor of Modern History. (2) The Reader in Comparative Philology. (3) The examiners for the Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos for the current and the preceding year. (4) The Readers in Romance and Germanic. (5) Four members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for four years. *Report of Special Board, 22 February ; Grace 25 March 1886.*]

7. The Board of Mathematical Studies.

Mathemati-
cal Studies ;

(1) The Cavendish Professor of Physics. (2) The Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mathematics. (3) The Moderators and examiners for the Mathematical Tripos of the current and two preceding years [and two examiners of the Mechanical Sciences Tripos nominated by the Board. *Report of Honours Examination in Mechanical Science Syndicate 23 May ; Grace 10 November 1892.*] (4) Three members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for three years.

8. The Board of Physical and Chemical Studies.

Physical and
Chemical
Studies ;

(1) The Woodwardian Professor of Geology. (2) [The examiners in Physics, in Chemistry, and in Mineralogy, and the examiners in Elementary Physics, Elementary Chemistry [and the Mechanical Sciences Tripos *Report of Honours Examination in Mechanical Science Syndicate 23 May ; Grace 10 November 1892*] nominated by this Board. Such examiners to become members of the Board at the beginning of the term succeeding their appointment, and to hold office for twelve months. *Report of Special Board, 2 June ; Grace 25 October 1888.*] (3) Three members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for three years.

9. The Board of Biological and Geological Studies.

Biological
and Geologi-
cal Studies ;

(1) The Professor of Animal Morphology (to be assigned to the Board). (2) The Professor of Anatomy. (3) [The examiners in Geology, in Botany, in Zoology [and in Human Anatomy, *see above* p. 154], and the examiners in Physiology and in Elementary Biology nominated by this Board. Such examiners to become members of the Board at the beginning of the term succeeding their appointment, and to hold office for twelve months. *Report of Special Board, 2 June ; Grace 25 October 1888.*] (4) Three members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for three years.

10. The Board of Historical and Archæological Studies.

Historical
and Archæo-
logical Stu-
dies ;

(1) The Professor of Political Economy. (2) The Whewell Professor of International Law. (3) The examiners for the Historical Tripos for the current and last preceding year. (4) Four members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for four years.

11. The Board of Moral Science Studies.

Moral Sci-
ence Studies ;

(1) The examiners for the current and last preceding year. (2) Three members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for three years.

Musical
Studies :

12. The Board of Musical Studies.

(1) The examiners for the degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Music. Such examiners to become members of the Board at the beginning of the term succeeding the first examination in which they have taken part subsequent to their appointment as examiners and to hold office for twelve months.

(2) Four members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for four years.

Economics
and Politics.

13. [The Board for Economics and Politics.

(1) The Knightbridge Professor of Moral Philosophy. (2) The Regius Professor of Modern History. (3) The Downing Professor of the Laws of England. (4) The Professor of Political Economy. (5) The Whewell Professor of International Law. (6) The Reader in Geography. (7) The examiners for the current and the last preceding year. (8) Five members of the Senate to be elected by Grace to serve for five years. *Report of Economics and Political Science Syndicate, 4 March; Grace 6 June 1903. See also Report of General Board of Studies, 21 October; Grace 29 October 1903.*]

Date at which
Examiners
become mem-
bers.

IV. (1) Except when it is otherwise expressly provided, examiners who are by the above regulations appointed to become members of Boards of Studies shall become members of the Board as soon as they are appointed examiners, and shall cease to be members of the Board when the examiners for the next year but one succeeding (or in the case of the Board of Mathematical Studies, next but two succeeding) are appointed.

Rotation.

(2) One of the members elected by Grace to serve on each Board in accordance with the provisions of III. shall retire by rotation on the [thirty-first day of December] in each year, and his place shall be supplied by election at [a Congregation before the end of full Term in the preceding Michaelmas Term *Report of Council of Senate, 20 February; Grace 24 May 1888*]; [except in the case of the Board of Indian Civil Service Studies, two members of which shall retire on the 31st day of December in each year. *Report of General Board of Studies, 17 February; Grace 11 March 1897.*]

Casual vacan-
cies.

(3) Any vacancy arising from the death or resignation of a member of a Board elected in accordance with the provisions of III. shall be filled up by the election of a member of the Senate, to hold office for the remainder of the term of office of the person whose death or resignation causes the vacancy.

V. [*Temporary.*]

VI. Each Board shall elect annually, or at such longer interval as the Board shall determine, one of its members to act as Chairman and one of its members to act as Secretary.

Chairman
and Secre-
tary.

VII. Each Board shall determine what number of members, being in no case less than four, shall constitute a quorum.

Quorum

A. IX. 2. Special Board of Indian Civil Service Studies¹.

1. General Regulations.

*Report² of Indian Civil Service Syndicate, 5 May ;
Grace 10 May 1883.*

[I. That the Special Board of Indian Civil Service Studies consist of (1) the Sir Thomas Adams Professor of Arabic, (2) the Regius Professor of Modern History, (3) the Professor of Sanskrit, (4) eight members of the Senate elected by Grace to serve for four years of whom two shall retire on the thirty-first day of December in each year their places being supplied by two persons elected at a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term. *Report of General Board of Studies, 17 February ; Grace 11 March 1897.*]

Constitution
of Board.

II. That the function of the Board be

(a) to provide from time to time, for Indian Civil Service Selected Candidates resident at Cambridge, such assistance in preparing for their periodical examinations, and also such special supervision, as they may think necessary, [and with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor to appoint as University Teachers any of the persons engaged in giving such assistance. Such appointments may be at any time cancelled by the Board with the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor. *Report of General Board of Studies, 17 February ; Grace 11 March 1897*];

To provide as-
sistance and
supervision
for Selected
Candidates ;

¹ By Grace 11 March, 1897, confirming a Report of the General Board of Studies dated 17 February, 1897, the Board of Indian Civil Service Studies was constituted a Special Board of Studies under the provisions of Stat. B, Chap. V. § 3.

² This Report is to be found in the *Cambridge University Reporter*, No. 478, May 8, 1883, pages 641—651, with an Appendix, pages 651—655 ; the previous Report, dated March 14, 1878, sanctioned by Grace 4 April, 1878, is to be found in No. 237, March 19, 1878, pages 356—358.

to correspond with various authorities,

make advantages known, employ a hired Secretary if necessary ;

funds for these purposes.

Funds may be applied towards Civil Service Open Competition.

Annual Grant to Special Board of Indian Civil Service Studies

Provision may be confined to special provinces,

or subjects ;

co-operation with Oxford &c.

Full report once at least in each year

(b) to correspond from time to time with the India Office, the Civil Service Commissioners, and the authorities of "approved" Universities and Colleges, on matters connected with the training of such Selected Candidates, and to make known, by public advertisement or otherwise, the advantages offered at Cambridge to this class of students; employing for these and other purposes a paid Secretary, if the amount of work appears to require it;

(c) to apply for the above purposes such funds as may be assigned to them by Grace of the Senate ;

(d) [to use for the discharge of the duties assigned to the Board in regard to the Indian Civil Service Open Competition such portion of the funds assigned to them by the Senate as may from time to time not be required for the instruction and supervision of the Selected Candidates. *Report of Special Board, 7 February ; Grace 27 February 1902.*]

[That the annual grant of £450¹ now made to the Special Board of Indian Civil Service Studies be continued until Michaelmas 1904, provided that the annual subvention of £500 continues to be paid by the Government of India². *Report of Special Board for Indian Civil Service Studies, 8 May ; Grace 10 June 1897.*]

V. That the Board have full discretion (a) to adapt the provision made by them out of the aforesaid grant exclusively to the requirements of candidates destined to some particular province or provinces, if they shall be of opinion that the funds at their disposal may be most usefully applied in this manner, or (b) to abstain from providing instruction in any subject whenever they have reason to believe that the students may conveniently acquire the necessary proficiency elsewhere during vacation ; and that the Board be specially instructed (unless they see reason to the contrary) to negotiate with the Government and with the authorities of the University of Oxford (and other approved institutions, if necessary), with a view to such friendly co-operation as may prevent a waste of teaching power in either of these respects.

VI. That it be the duty of the Board to report to the Senate at least once in the next and every subsequent

¹ The history of this grant is given fully in the Report dated 8 May, 1897 (*Reporter*, p. 950). The sum of £450 was first fixed by Grace dated 25 February, 1892.

² £500 has been granted by the Government annually since 1890. See Report of Board 15 October 1890, *Cambridge University Reporter*, pages 90—94.

academical year as to the number of Indian Civil Service Selected Candidates resident or proposing to reside at Cambridge, and to append to such Report an expression of their opinion whether the results thus far attained justify the continued application to the above purposes of such funds as may have been assigned to them, in order that the Senate may take thereupon such action as it may think fit.

as to num-
ber of
Selected
Candidates.

[That it be the duty of the Board to include in their Annual Report for 1892 and subsequent years a statement of the results, as regards Cambridge candidates, of the examination for first selection held in the preceding August, and of any changes in the Regulations for those examinations, and to append thereto such remarks and suggestions as they may think useful. *Report of Board, 15 October; Grace 20 November 1890.*]

Examination
for first
selection.

[The Board is authorised to correspond on behalf of the University with the India Office and the Civil Service Commissioners, and also with the University of Oxford and other educational bodies, on all matters connected with the interests of Cambridge students proposing to become candidates for first selection for the Indian Civil Service. *Report of Board, 7 November; Grace 21 November 1889.*]

[The Board is authorised to arrange for or recognise lectures or other instruction in any of the subjects of the Indian Civil Service Open Competition, and to sanction the fees payable for attendance at such lectures or instruction. *Report of Board, 17 February; Grace 16 March 1893.*]

Lectures on
Indian Civil
Service sub-
jects.

[That the scheme of Oriental teaching set forth in the letter dated March 7, 1891, from the Secretary of the Board to the Under-Secretary of State for India, be approved, on the understanding that a sum of £500 a year will be contributed for that purpose out of the revenues of India by quarterly instalments commencing at Michaelmas, 1892; and that the Board be authorized to receive the Government grant on behalf of the University. *Report of Board, 8 May; Grace 4 June 1891.*]

Government
grant.

2. *Student Interpreters.*

*Report of Board of Indian Civil Service Studies, 18 February ;
Grace 12 March 1896.*

Student
Interpreters.

That the Board of Indian Civil Service Studies be authorised to make the necessary arrangements for the training of such Student Interpreters as may from time to time be sent by the Foreign Office to pursue their studies in the University ; and [with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor to appoint as University Teachers any of the persons engaged in the training of Student Interpreters in the University. *Report of Special Board, 1 February ; Grace 8 March, 1902.*]

3. *General Board.*

B. V.

(Statute B. Chapter V.)

Report of Council of Senate, 16 October ; Grace 19 October 1882.

Order of
Election.

That as soon as possible after the confirmation of this report the several Special Boards of Studies shall each elect a member to serve on the General Board of Studies as follows :

Divinity	}	till Dec. 1, 1886.
Law		
Medicine		
Classics	}	till Dec. 1, 1885.
Oriental Studies		
Medieval and Modern Languages		
Mathematics	}	till Dec. 1, 1884.
Physics and Chemistry		
Biology and Geology	}	till Dec. 1, 1883.
History and Archæology		
Moral Science		
Music		

That after the several Boards shall have elected their representatives, eight members of the Senate shall be elected by Grace.

Two of these eight members shall serve till Dec. 1, 1886.

Two 1885.

Two 1884.

Two 1883.

[That as soon as possible the Special Board of Indian Civil Service Studies shall elect a member to serve on the

General Board of Studies until 31 December 1900. *Report of General Board of Studies, 17 February; Grace 11 March 1897.*]

[That the member elected by the Special Board for Economics and Politics to serve on the General Board of Studies serve until 31 December, 1906. *Report of General Board of Studies, 21 October; Grace 29 October 1903.*]

That in subsequent years the Boards whose representatives retire shall [not later than the Saturday before the division of the Michaelmas Term *Grace 24 May 1888*] elect one of their members to serve on the General Board for four years. The election by Grace of two members of the Senate to serve for four years shall take place after the election of the Representatives of the Boards [at a Congregation to be held before the end of full term in the Michaelmas Term. The period of service of the members of the Board shall commence on the first day of January after the date of election. *Grace 24 May 1888.*]

Retiring members shall be re-eligible.

A. IX.

AGRICULTURE.

Report of General Board of Studies, 17 May; Grace, 8 June 1899.

1. *Regulations respecting the Board of Agricultural Studies and the Agricultural Education Fund.*

I. The Board of Agricultural Studies shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Professors of Agriculture, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physiology, and Pathology, and the Gilbey Lecturer in the History and Economics of Agriculture; three members of the Senate appointed by Grace on the nomination of the Council of the Senate; and such other persons as may from time to time be appointed by Grace under the regulation next following.

Constitution
of Board of
Agricultural
Studies.

II. Each County or Borough Council on the list published by the Board as hereinafter provided shall be empowered to nominate annually to the Senate one person to be a member of the Board for one year; and the Board shall

County or
Borough
Councils may
nominate a
member.

be empowered to nominate annually to the Senate two persons to be additional members of the Board for one year.

Order of
election of
members.

III. Of the members nominated by the Council of the Senate, one shall on the first occasion be appointed to hold office until 31 December 1902, one to hold office until 31 December 1901, and one to hold office until 31 December 1900; and thereafter each shall be appointed for three years. Such members shall cease to hold office on the thirty-first day of December, and their places shall be supplied by persons appointed at a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term, the retiring members being eligible for re-appointment.

Quorum.

IV. The Vice-Chancellor or his Deputy and four other members shall constitute a quorum of the Board.

Duties.

V. The duties of the Board shall include the following:

Students.

(1) To provide for the instruction and supervision of students of agricultural science resident in Cambridge, whether members of the University or not, by arrangement with the Professors of the University and other teachers;

Correspond-
ence.

(2) To correspond with the Board of Agriculture with contributing and other County and Borough Councils, and with other bodies and persons, on matters relating to the instruction and supervision of such students, and to take steps for making known the opportunities offered at Cambridge for the study of subjects bearing on agriculture;

Agricultural
Education
Fund.

(3) To administer the Agricultural Education Fund, and to prepare and keep the accounts thereof in such form as may be approved by the Financial Board, the accounts of the Fund being annually audited in such manner as the Financial Board may direct and published with the University Accounts;

Examina-
tions and
Experiments.

(4) To take over and perform the functions formerly assigned to the Agricultural Science Syndicate, including the management of the Examinations in the Science and Practice of Agriculture, and to undertake the conduct and superintendence of agricultural experiments and inspections on behalf of County or Borough Councils or of other bodies or persons;

Report.

(5) To report from time to time, and at least once a year, to the Senate;

Annual
grants.

(6) To prepare and publish annually to the Senate a List of the County and Borough Councils which have arranged with the Board to contribute annual grants to the Agricultural Education Fund;

Future
duties.

(7) To perform such other functions as may from time to time be assigned to the Board by the University.

VI. The Agricultural Education Fund shall receive the following : Agricultural
Education
Fund.

- (1) Annual and other grants contributed by the Board of Agriculture ; Receipts.
- (2) Annual and other grants contributed by County and Borough Councils and other bodies ;
- (3) Donations made to the University for the promotion of agricultural science and education ;
- (4) Fees for the examination of candidates for the Diploma in Agriculture, fees of students receiving instruction under the supervision of the Board, and payments for such other services as the Board is empowered to perform.

The payments to be made from the Fund shall include Payments.
the following :

- (1) The stipend of the Professor of Agriculture ;
- (2) Stipends and other payments to persons employed by appointment of the Board in instructing and supervising students, or in superintending experiments and inspections ;
- (3) Payments in respect of laboratory and other accommodation for teaching, and expenses of examinations, inspections, and experiments conducted under the authority of the Board ;
- (4) Expenses of administration, including the salary of a Secretary if required.

2. *Examinations in Agricultural Science.*

Report of Syndicate, 8 June ; 9 November 1893.

1. Examinations in the Science and Practice of Agriculture shall be held once in the year, or, if the [Board of Agricultural Studies]¹ should think it expedient, more than once. Number of
Examina-
tions.

2. Such examinations shall be open to members of the University, and also to persons not members of the University, under such conditions as the [Board] may determine. Who may be
candidates.

3. The subjects of examination shall be Subjects of
Examina-
tion.

- [(1) Botany.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Mechanics and Physics.

¹ The alterations included in square brackets were suggested in the Report of the General Board of Studies dated 17 May 1899, and sanctioned by Grace, 8 June 1899.

- (4) Geology.
- (5) Agriculture.
- (6) Agricultural Botany.
- (7) Agricultural Chemistry.
- (8) Economic Entomology.
- (9) Physiology and Hygiene.
- (10) Engineering.
- (11) Surveying.
- (12) Book-keeping. *Report of Board of Agricultural Studies,*
30 January; Grace 1 March 1900.]

To these may be added, if the Board see fit, the subjects of (13) Veterinary Science, and (14) Economics in relation to Agriculture.

4. The examination shall be in two Parts. Part I. shall include the above-named subjects (1) to (4) inclusive; Part II. shall comprise the remainder.

No candidate shall be admitted to Part II. until he has satisfied the examiners in Part I.

There shall also be, if the [Board] shall think fit, a Preliminary Examination in the elements of Botany, Chemistry, Physiology, Geology, Mechanics, and Book-keeping, or in some of these subjects. And candidates may, at the discretion of the [Board], if due notice be given, be required to pass such Preliminary Examination, or some other examination recognised as equivalent by the [Board], before admission to Part I.

5. Candidates who present themselves for examination shall be required to pay fees, at the discretion of the [Board], of such an amount as shall be sufficient in the aggregate to defray the expenses of the examinations.

6. A candidate who has passed both Parts of the Examination to the satisfaction of the examiners shall be entitled to a Diploma testifying to his competent knowledge of the Science and Practice of Agriculture; and a candidate who has passed Part I. to the satisfaction of the examiners shall be entitled to a certificate to that effect.

7. It shall be the duty of the [Board] to fix the number of examiners; to nominate them for election by the Senate; to fix the times of the examinations; to fix the payments of examiners, and the fees to be paid by candidates. Examiners;
times of Ex-
aminations;
fees.

The [Board] shall also draw up and publish, from time to time, Schedules defining the range and details of the subjects of examination; and shall determine generally all other matters connected with the examinations. Schedules.

8. The examinations shall be held at Cambridge and at such other places as the [Board] shall approve. Places of Ex-
amination.

9. The [Board] shall be authorised to entertain applications for the appointment of persons to inspect schools of Agriculture, or of some department of Agriculture or of Horticulture, receiving grants of public money either from Government or from a County Council, and to examine classes which have received regular instruction in some department of Agriculture provided by a County Council or other public body; on the understanding that all expenses attending such appointments and such inspections and examinations shall be defrayed by the schools or by the bodies providing the instruction. Further
duties of
Board.

The fee for admission to Part I. is £1. 1s., and for admission to Part II. £2. 2s. Fees.

The names of candidates for either Part of the examination must be sent to the Registry of the University, and the fee transmitted at the same time. In no case are fees returnable.

3. *Schedules.*

PART I.

[Issued by the Board of Agricultural Studies, 28 April 1903, for Part I of the Examination for the Diploma in Agriculture and for the Special Examination in Agricultural Science.]

The examination will be partly in writing, partly oral and practical, and will include the principles of Mechanics and Physics, Chemistry, Geology, and Botany (Nos. 1—4, pp. 427, 428), with special reference to their bearing on Agriculture.

Mechanics and Physics. Measurements of lengths, areas, and volumes. Velocity, acceleration, force, mass, weight, energy, work.

The mechanical powers, friction. Density of solids, liquids, and gases. The spirit level. Movements of water; capillarity, osmosis. Pressure of gases and vapours. Pumps.

Effects of heat on solids, liquids, gases. Measurement of temperature. Specific heat. Latent heat of fusion and evaporation. Relation of vapour pressure to temperature. Hygrometry, dew and rain. Heat of combustion. Mechanical equivalent of heat. The Barometer and its indications; the movements of the air.

Chemistry. The properties of the following elements and their more important compounds, and their relations to plant and animal life: Oxygen, Hydrogen, Nitrogen, Carbon, Chlorine, Sulphur, Phosphorus, Silicon, Sodium, Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, Iron, Aluminium, Zinc, Copper, Lead, Mercury, Arsenic, Tin.

The Chemistry of the following compounds treated in an elementary manner: Marsh Gas and the Paraffins, Ethylene, Benzene, Alcohol, Ether, Carbohydrates, Fats, Fatty Acids, Soaps, Tannins, Amines, Amides, Proteids, Gelatin.

The general composition of milk, butter and cheese, and of common crops and feeding stuffs.

Geology. The various agents by which the surface of the earth has been sculptured and is being modified.

The identification, classification, and composition of the commoner rocks and minerals.

The mode of occurrence of marls, phosphates, nitrates, potassium compounds, also of iron pyrites, magnesian rocks, and other mineral substances which have an important influence on the fertility of soils.

Formation of soils and their relation to underlying rocks. The chemical and physical composition of soil. The properties of its constituents as they affect its density, porosity, cohesion, and temperature. The chemical, physical, and fermentative changes which naturally occur in the soil. Movements of soil water. The principles underlying soil improvement by manuring, draining, and tillage.

Botany. Structure and germination of seeds. Root systems and their modifications. Distribution of roots of common farm plants. Shoot system, winter buds, dormant and adventitious buds. Fruiting spurs, pruning. Twigs and their characters. Modifications of stems; branching. Arrangement and modifications of foliage-leaves. Inflorescences. Structure and functions of the flower. Development of fruits. Distribution of fruits and seeds. Anatomy of root, stem, and leaf in the higher plants. Secondary thickening. Characters of common timbers.

The plant and sunlight. Synthesis and translocation of starch. Absorption of food materials from the soil. Diösmosis, plasmolysis. Development of roots, and root hairs and their relation to the soil. Nutrition of Saprophytes and Parasites. Symbiosis. Root pressure. Transpiration. Respiration. Growth. Reserve stores. Enzymes and ferments. Reproduction.

Characters of the following natural orders:—Gramineae, Leguminosae, Cruciferae, Umbelliferae, Solanaceae, Chenopodiaceae, Rosaceae, Urticaceae.

PART II.

(Issued by the Board of Agricultural Studies, 30 January, 1900.)

This part of the Examination will relate to

5. AGRICULTURE.

Composition of Soils (mineral and organic matter, chemical ingredients, &c.). Physical properties of Soils. Classification of Soils (Loams, Marls, Calcareous soils, &c.). Improvement of Soils (physical and chemical).

Tillage and implements. Manuring. Rotation of crops; modifications of the ordinary rotation to suit special circumstances. Cultivation of crops (sowing, cleaning, harvesting, &c.). Formation and treatment of pasture. Ensilage. Live Stock (breeds, rearing, feeding, &c.). The Dairy. Hygiene of the Farm-yard and Dairy. Farm management, including outlay at commencement.

The questions will be of a practical nature, and the Examination will be in part conducted on a farm.

6. AGRICULTURAL BOTANY.

The constitution of the ash of plants, including the experimental study of the effect of various external conditions on the ash. The study of the mineral constituents of the food of plants by water-culture and cognate methods. The effect on the plant of the various constituents. The detection of starch, inulin, and cellulose. The assimilation of nitrogen in the form of nitrate, amide, ammonia, and in the free condition. The detection of proteids and nitrogenous compounds. The phenomena of growth, especially in regard to external conditions.

The study of the principal weeds and harmful plants, and of the seeds occurring as adulteration, or otherwise, in commercial samples of agricultural seeds.

The general characteristics of the Fungi, and the elements of their systematic classification. The characteristics and life-history of the fungi producing the principal diseases of Agricultural plants, for instance:—"Damping off" of seedlings, White-Rust, Mildews, Potato-disease, Finger-and-Toe, Smuts, Bunt, Ergot, Rusts. The more common diseases of timber. The remedies in use for the fungoid diseases of plants.

7. AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY.

Chemical and physical properties of various Soils, and the effects on soils of ploughing, subsoiling, draining, burning, and irrigation. Use of lime and marl.

The general chemical composition, and use, of Manures of different kinds, including sewage, soot, ashes, and other town refuse. The chemical composition of bones, apatite, and other phosphates. Determination of the value of different samples.

The composition and properties of Milk, Butter, and Cheese. Simple volumetric and gravimetric analysis of acids and alkalis, lime, oxides of iron, silica, phosphates, carbonates. Hardness of water. Analysis of milk and butter.

8. ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY.

The structure of a typical insect.

The characteristics of the principal Orders of Insects; and those which distinguish the larvæ of Coleopterous, Hymenopterous, Lepidopterous, and Dipterous insect pests.

The life-history of the commoner insect and acarine pests, especially those which attack crops, or are injurious to farm animals. The principal indications of attack and the general appearance of infested crops; the principal measures of prevention and remedy.

9. PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.

General build of the animal body as it may be seen, for instance, by the dissection of a rabbit. General relations and structural features of the constituent tissues and organs.

Special and characteristic anatomical features of domestic animals; alimentary canal of Horse, Ox, Sheep, Pig, and Fowl.

The more important elementary facts and principles relating to Circulation: nature and properties of blood; mechanics of circulation; influence of the nervous system on the vascular mechanism. Respiration: mechanics of respiration; chemistry of respiratory interchange; ventilation; influence of the nervous system on the respiratory mechanism. Nervous system: general arrangement and mode of action of the nervous system; reflex actions.

Nature, general characters, composition and reactions of the several food-stuffs: proteids, fats, carbohydrates, including cellulose; salts; water. Composition of foods used in farming.

Special digestive processes in domestic animals: nature and uses of saliva, gastric juice, bile, and pancreatic juice; digestion by means of microbes.

The changes which foods actually undergo in the alimentary canal: rumination; function of the cæcum in herbivora; digestion of cellulose. Relative digestibility of various foods. Absorption from the alimentary canal: distribution of absorbed products over the body; effects and final fate of the absorbed and distributed products.

Excretion of waste: the excretory organs; nature and composition of the several excretions.

Effect of food on the body: income and output of material; income and output of energy as heat and work. Regulation of body-temperature.

Special influence of the several food-stuffs on the composition of the body. The physiology of fattening: comparative nutritive and fattening value of proteids, fats, and carbohydrates, including cellulose; exemplification of the principles with reference to the foods in general use for feeding and fattening purposes, such as corn, beans, hay, straw, brewers' grains, malt, oil-cake.

The nature and properties of milk: the secretion of milk; the changes taking place in milk after secretion; the effect on milk of feeding and other influences.

10. ENGINEERING.

The mechanical powers; shafting and gearing. Strength of materials. Trusses. Flow of water in pipes and channels. Power derived from water-falls; water-wheels and turbines. Wind and windmills.

Principles of steam, gas, and petroleum engines. Boilers. Construction of valves. Expansion working. Fly-wheels. Consumption of fuel and water per horse-power.

11. SURVEYING.

Rules and scales for linear and circular measure. Verniers, measuring rods and chains. Levels. Use of logarithms and side-rule. Use of theodolites.

Ordinary rules of superficial and solid mensuration applied to examples. Estimation of volume of a cylinder. Estimation of the weight of a mass from its dimensions and specific gravity.

Ordinary land surveying by chain; levellings; plotting, and determination of areas; working out examples.

Surveying with theodolite. Trigonometric solution of triangles.

12. BOOK-KEEPING.

The principles and methods of Book-keeping.

Principles of Double Entry; Memorandum or Waste-book, Day-book, Ledger, Cash-Book.

Balancing accounts: Profit and Loss, and preparation of the Balance-sheet.

Discount and Interest; Consignments; Bills of Exchange.

GEOGRAPHY.

*Amended Report of General Board of Studies, 18 November; Grace
5 December 1903.*

1. *General Regulations.*

1. That a Board of Geographical Studies be constituted. Board.
2. That for five years from Michaelmas 1903 a grant of £200 be made annually by the University to a fund to be administered by that Board, provided that an equal annual grant is made to the same fund by the Council of the Royal Geographical Society. Annual Grant.
3. That the annual stipend of the Reader in Geography be £200 to be paid from the same fund. Stipend of Reader.
4. That the appointment of the next Reader be for a period ending at Michaelmas 1908. Appointment.
5. That the following be the regulations for the Board of Geographical Studies and the Geographical Education Fund, the Special Examination in Geography¹, and the Diploma in Geography. Regulations.

2. *Board of Geographical Studies and Geographical Education Fund.*

1. The Board of Geographical Studies shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Reader in Geography, two members of the Senate appointed annually by Grace on the nomination of the Council of the Senate, one on the nomination of the Special Board for Biology and Geology, one on the nomination of the Special Board for History and Archæology, and one on the nomination of the Special Board for Economics and Politics; and such other persons as may from time to time be appointed by Grace under the regulation next following. Constitution of Board. Members nominated by University.
2. The Council of the Royal Geographical Society shall be empowered to nominate annually to the Senate two persons to be members of the Board for one year; and the Board shall be empowered to nominate annually to the By Council of Geographical Society.

¹ Printed above, p. 59.

Senate two persons to be additional members of the Board for one year.

The Vice-Chancellor or his Deputy and three other members shall constitute a quorum of the Board.

3. The duties of the Board shall include the following :

(a) To promote geographical study and research within the University, and to provide and arrange for courses of lectures and of practical instruction in the several branches of geographical science, to be given in Cambridge by the Reader in Geography and by other teachers under the direction of the Board;

(b) To correspond with the Royal Geographical Society and with other bodies and persons on matters relating to the promotion of geographical study and research, and to take steps for making known the opportunities provided at Cambridge for students of Geography;

(c) To administer the Geographical Education Fund, and to prepare and keep the accounts thereof in such form as may be approved by the Financial Board, the accounts of the fund being annually audited in such manner as the Financial Board may direct and published with the University Accounts;

(d) To draw up and publish from time to time schedules defining the range of the Special Examination in Geography for the Ordinary B.A. Degree, and the examinations for the Diploma in Geography;

(e) To report from time to time, and at least once a year, to the Senate;

(f) To perform such other functions as may from time to time be assigned to the Board by the University.

4. The Geographical Education Fund shall receive the following :

(a) The annual grant of £200 from the University Chest;

(b) The annual grant of £200 from the Council of the Royal Geographical Society;

(c) Grants and donations made to the University for the promotion of geographical study and research;

(d) The fees of students attending courses of lectures and practical instruction provided by the Board, the fees for the examination of candidates for the Diploma in Geography, and payments for such other services as the Board is empowered to perform.

The payments to be made from the Fund shall include the following :

(a) The stipend of the Reader in Geography;

Duties of Board.
Study and research.

Correspondence.

Geographical Education Fund.

Schedules.

Report.

Future duties.

Receipts.

Payments.

(b) Stipends and other payments to teachers employed by appointment of the Board for the instruction and supervision of students of Geography;

(c) Payments in respect of laboratory and other accommodation and appliances for teaching; the expenses of the examinations for the Diploma in Geography, including the stipends of the examiners; and the stipends of the examiners for the Special Examination in Geography;

(d) Expenses of administration.

3. *Diploma in Geography*¹.

1. An examination for a Diploma in Geography shall be held once in the year, or, if the Board of Geographical Studies should think it expedient, more than once. Examination.

2. The conditions under which candidates may be admitted to the examination shall be determined by the Senate, on the recommendation of the Board. Who may be candidates.

3. The examination shall have reference to the several branches of Geographical Science, treated in an advanced and comprehensive manner. Subjects

4. The subjects to be included in the examination shall be fixed from time to time by the Senate, on the recommendation of the Board. to be defined by Senate.

5. Candidates who present themselves for the examination shall be required to pay fees to be fixed from time to time by the Board. Fees.

6. A candidate who has passed the examination to the satisfaction of the examiners shall be entitled to a Diploma testifying to his competent knowledge of Geographical Science. Conditions for receipt of Diploma.

7. It shall be the duty of the Board to fix the number of examiners for the examination: to nominate them for election by the Senate; to fix the times of the examinations; to fix the payments of examiners, and the fees to be paid by candidates. Examiners.

¹ The Council of the Royal Geographical Society have also offered to award in alternate years an Exhibition of £100 or Prizes of £50 and £25. See *Ordinances*, ed. 1901, pp. 438—440.

Schedules.

The Board shall also draw up and publish from time to time schedules defining the range and details of the subjects included in the examination; and shall determine generally all other matters connected with the examinations.

4. *Temporary Regulation.*

Date of first examination.

8. The term in which the first examination shall be held shall be determined by the Senate, on the recommendation of the Board.

BOARD OF MILITARY STUDIES.

Report of Military Instruction Syndicate, 29 January; Grace 5 March 1904.

Board.

1. That a Board of Military Studies be appointed.

Constitution.

2. That the Board consist of the Vice-Chancellor, six members of the Senate elected by Grace, one or more military members appointed by the War Office, and such other persons as may from time to time be appointed by Grace under the regulation next following.

Additional members.

3. That the Board be empowered to nominate annually to the Senate three persons, not necessarily members of the Senate, to be additional members of the Board for one year.

Rotation.

4. That of the members nominated by the Council of the Senate, two shall on the first occasion be appointed to hold office until 31 December 1905, two to hold office until 31 December 1906, and two to hold office until 31 December 1907; and thereafter each shall be appointed for three years. Such members shall cease to hold office on the thirty-first day of December, and their places shall be supplied by persons appointed at a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term, the retiring members being eligible for re-appointment.

Duties.

5. The duties of the Board include the following:

Candidates.

(1) To arrange for the registration, supervision and instruction of members of the University who wish to be candidates for Commissions;

Commissions.

(2) To provide for the nomination to Commissions of candidates who have satisfied the conditions of the War Office;

(3) To recognise such teachers as they deem desirable in the interests of Military Education ; Teachers.

(4) To correspond from time to time with the Military Authorities and with the Authorities of other Universities on matters connected with military studies. Correspondence.

BOARD OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL STUDIES.

Amended Report of Syndicate appointed to consider a Memorial¹ on the Study of Anthropology, 12 May; Grace 26 May, 1904.

1. That a Board of Anthropological Studies be established. Board.

2. That the studies under the direction of the Board shall comprise Prehistoric and Historic Anthropology and Ethnology (including Sociology and Comparative Religion), Physical Anthropology, and Psychological Anthropology. Duties.

3. That the Board shall be composed of the Professor of Archaeology, the University Lecturer in Ethnology, the University Lecturer in Physical Anthropology and the University Lecturer in Physiological and Experimental Psychology; and four other members of the Senate elected by the Senate on the nomination of the Council of the Senate, each of whom shall serve for a period of four years. Constitution.

4. That the Chairman of the Board shall have the same powers as the Chairman of a Special Board of Studies. Chairman.

5. That the Board shall have the same powers as the Degree Committee of a Special Board. Powers.

APPOINTMENTS BOARD.

1. *General Regulations.*

Report of Appointments Association Syndicate, 13 February; Grace 27 February, 1902.

1. That an Appointments Board in connexion with the University be established to carry on the work hitherto performed by the Cambridge Appointments Association. Appointment.

¹ *Reporter*, 27 October, 1903, p. 79.

Duties.

2. That the constitution and duties of the Appointments Board be as set forth in Part III of the first Report of the Syndicate, dated 19 November 1901.

Annual Grant.

3. That an annual grant of £100 be made to the Appointments Board from the University Chest.

Duration.

4. That the foregoing arrangements terminate at the end of five years from the date of their adoption, unless the University shall previously have otherwise decided.

2. *Constitution and Duties.*

Report of Syndicate, 19 November 1901.

Constitution.

1. The Appointments Board shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, five members of the Senate appointed by Grace on the nomination of the Council of the Senate; and such other persons as may from time to time be appointed under the regulations next following.

Right to nominate a member of the Board.

2. Each College or Public Hostel in Cambridge which contributes annually a sum of ten pounds at least to the Appointments Fund hereinafter described shall be empowered to appoint annually one person to be a member of the Board for one year.

Additional members.

3. The Board shall be empowered to appoint annually not more than five persons to be additional members of the Board for one year.

Rotation.

4. Of the five members nominated by the Council of the Senate, one shall on the first occasion be appointed to hold office until 31 December 1902, one until 31 December 1903, one until 31 December 1904, one until 31 December 1905, and one until 31 December 1906; and thereafter each shall be appointed for five years or for such shorter period as the Council shall determine. The place of a member retiring on 31 December in any year shall be supplied by a person appointed at a Congregation before the end of full term in the preceding Michaelmas Term. Retiring members shall be eligible for re-appointment.

5. The Vice-Chancellor or his Deputy and four other members shall constitute a quorum of the Board.

6. The duties of the Board shall include the following : Duties.

(a) To collect and distribute information respecting appointments which can be appropriately filled by members of the University ; Appoint-
ments.

(b) to establish and organise means of communication between candidates for such appointments and the persons or bodies making the appointments, and in particular to keep registers of candidates seeking appointments ; Candidates.

(c) to administer the Appointments Fund, and to prepare and keep the accounts thereof in such form as may be approved by the Financial Board, the accounts of the Fund being annually audited in such manner as the Financial Board may direct and published with the University Accounts ; Fund.

(d) to take over and perform the functions hitherto carried out by the Cambridge Appointments Association, and to perform such other functions as may from time to time be assigned to the Board by the University ; Functions.

(e) to report from time to time, and at least once a year, to the Senate. Report.

7. The Board shall be empowered to appoint from its members an Executive Committee, and to delegate thereto such of its functions as it may deem expedient ; to appoint a paid Secretary and to prescribe his duties ; and to employ such assistants as may be necessary. Executive
Committee ;
Secretary ;
assistants.

8. The Appointments Fund shall receive the following : Income.

(i) An annual grant of £100 from the University, terminable at the end of five years.

(ii) Annual and other grants from Colleges and Public Hostels in Cambridge ;

(iii) Contributions from public bodies and individuals in aid of the purposes of the Board ;

(iv) Payments from past and present members of the University for admission to the registers of the Board ;

(v) Receipts in respect of publications issued by the Board.

From the fund shall be paid all outgoings and expenses incurred in connexion with the work of the Board, including the stipend of the Secretary.

PROFESSORS, READERS, LECTURERS, DEMONSTRATORS.

1. *Residence and Duties of Professors and Readers.*

(Statute B. Chapter IX.)

Report of Council of Senate, 1 June; Grace 18 June 1885.

Residence.

1. All Professors and Readers who are governed by Statute B shall, except as hereinafter provided, be required to reside during that portion of each term (or in the case of the Regius Professor of Hebrew and the Ely Professor of Divinity during that portion of each of two terms) in each year which is hereinafter described as full term.

Full Term.

2. Full term shall consist of three-fourths of the whole term, reckoned from the first day of full term as hereinafter defined.

The first day of full term shall be :

In the Michaelmas Term; the Tuesday or Friday which shall first happen after October 9.

In the Lent Term; the Tuesday or Friday which shall first happen after January 13.

In the Easter Term; the first Friday after April 17, or if such Friday fall in the Easter vacation then the first Friday in the term.

Substitution
of residence.

3. The General Board of Studies may grant to any Professor or Reader leave to substitute for the residence required of him, in any one term or any part of it, residence for an equal time between July 1 and August 31, provided that the General Board of Studies are of opinion that such leave may be granted without prejudice to the interests of the University.

Leave of
absence.

They may also grant occasional leave of absence for a period not exceeding one term on account of illness or other sufficient special cause on such conditions, if any, as they may think fit. Leave of absence may not be extended, except by Grace of the Senate on the recommendation of the General Board of Studies.

4. A Professor, or Reader, shall be regarded as resident in the University when either

Definitions
of residence.

(A) he is domiciled within one mile and a half of Great St Mary's Church and is not habitually absent from home more than two nights in the week, or

(B) he is domiciled within five miles of Great St Mary's Church and habitually spends in Cambridge at least two hours between eight o'clock A.M. and six o'clock P.M. in each of five days in the week, and at least fifteen hours in the week on the whole, and is reasonably accessible at stated times on at least three days in the week.

5. It shall be the duty of each Professor and Reader to notify to the Chairman of the General Board of Studies before the beginning of each full term,

Returns.

(1) If he keeps his residence under clause (A) of Regulation 4, the weeks (if any) during the preceding full term in which he has been absent from home more than two nights;

(2) If he keeps his residence under clause (B) of Regulation 4,

(a) the weeks (if any) during the preceding full term in which he has not spent in Cambridge at least two hours between 8 A.M. and 6 P.M. in each of five days in the week and at least fifteen hours in the week;

(b) his arrangements for accessibility during the preceding term.

For the purposes of these returns each week shall be considered to begin on Sunday, and the portions of full term before the first Sunday in full term and after the last Saturday in full term shall each be reckoned as a week.

6. If in any case the General Board of Studies shall be of opinion that the absences so notified have been excessive and without sufficient cause or that the prescribed conditions of residence have otherwise not been adequately fulfilled, they shall signify the same to the Professor or Reader, and in case the Professor or Reader shall continue to be in the opinion of the Board negligent as to his residence it shall be their duty to report the facts to the Vice-Chancellor and *Sex Viri*.

Excessive
absence.

2. *Full Term.*

The following table¹ shews the beginning and end of each period of full term as defined in Regulation 2 and the day on which Easter Day falls, to the year 1925 inclusive.

Year	Full Lent Term.		Easter Day.	Full Easter Term.		Full Michaelmas Term.	
	begins Jan.	ends Mar.		begins Apr.	ends June	begins Oct.	ends Dec.
1904	15 Fri.	14 Mon.	Apr. 3	22 Fri.	11 Sat.	11 Tu.	9 Fri.
1905	17 Tu.	22 Wed.	Apr. 23	28 —	12 Mon.	10 Tu.	8 Fri.
1906	16 Tu.	16 Fri.	Apr. 15	20 —	9 Sat.	12 Fri.	10 Mon.
1907	15 Tu.	15 Fri.	Mar. 31	19 —	8 Sat.	11 Fri.	9 Mon.
1908	14 Tu.	16 Mon.	Apr. 19	24 —	11 Th.	13 Tu.	11 Fri.
1909	15 Fri.	15 Mon.	Apr. 11	23 —	12 Sat.	12 Tu.	10 Fri.
1910	14 Fri.	11 Fri.	Mar. 27	22 —	14 Tu.	11 Tu.	9 Fri.
1911	17 Tu.	17 Fri.	Apr. 16	21 —	10 Sat.	10 Tu.	8 Fri.
1912	16 Tu.	15 Fri.	Apr. 7	19 —	8 Sat.	11 Fri.	9 Mon.
1913	14 Tu.	8 Sat.	Mar. 23	18 —	13 Fri.	10 Fri.	8 Mon.
1914	16 Fri.	16 Mon.	Apr. 12	24 —	13 Sat.	13 Tu.	11 Fri.
1915	15 Fri.	15 Mon.	Apr. 4	23 —	12 Sat.	12 Tu.	10 Fri.
1916	14 Fri.	19 Sun.	Apr. 23	28 —	12 Mon.	10 Tu.	8 Fri.
1917	16 Tu.	16 Fri.	Apr. 8	20 —	9 Sat.	12 Fri.	10 Mon.
1918	15 Tu.	15 Fri.	Mar. 31	19 —	8 Sat.	11 Fri.	9 Mon.
1919	14 Tu.	17 Mon.	Apr. 20	25 —	11 Wed.	10 Fri.	8 Mon.
1920	16 Fri.	15 Mon.	Apr. 4	23 —	12 Sat.	12 Tu.	10 Fri.
1921	14 Fri.	11 Fri.	Mar. 27	22 —	14 Tu.	11 Tu.	9 Fri.
1922	17 Tu.	17 Fri.	Apr. 16	21 —	10 Sat.	10 Tu.	8 Fri.
1923	16 Tu.	16 Fri.	Apr. 1	20 —	9 Sat.	12 Fri.	10 Mon.
1924	15 Tu.	17 Mon.	Apr. 20	25 —	11 Wed.	10 Fri.	8 Mon.
1925	16 Fri.	16 Mon.	Apr. 12	24 —	13 Sat.	13 Tu.	11 Fri.

3. *Fees payable for University Tuition.*

(Statute B. Chapter XII.)

[Report of General Board of Studies, 30 November 1885;

Grace 11 February 1886.

Fees for
Lectures.

1. That no fees shall be paid by students to Professors and Readers in consideration of the lectures which form a part of the ordinary duty of their office; but that fees may be charged for further assistance given to the students.

2. That the fee paid by students to Professors, Readers, and University Lecturers shall not exceed £2. 2s. a term for a single course of instruction.

¹ This table was prepared by Professor Liveing.

3. That in the case of Professors, Readers, and University Lecturers in the departments of Natural Science and Medicine, whose teaching involves expenditure on material, apparatus, or manual assistance, the amount, if any, to be paid for such expenses in addition to the fees (if any) charged for instruction shall be determined from time to time on the recommendation of the General Board of Studies by Grace of the Senate.

Fees for use of material, apparatus, etc.

4. That at the end of each academical year each Professor whose Professorship is governed by Statute B, Reader, and University Lecturer, shall make a complete report to the General Board of Studies as to

Annual report to General Board on Lectures, Fees, etc.

- (a) the number of courses of lectures delivered by him during the year,
- (b) the number of lectures in each course,
- (c) the amount and kind of teaching, in addition to the lectures, given to each student,
- (d) the amount of the fees received and the manner in which they have been disposed of, so far as they are not treated as remuneration for his own work.

[5. That the Head of each Department be requested to furnish to the Financial Board, before the division of the Lent Term of each year, a short abstract of the income and expenditure of his Department for the preceding year to be published annually with the University Accounts.

Report on Income and Expenditure to Financial Board.

6. That the Registry be empowered to arrange with any Professor, Reader or University Lecturer for the collection in the Registry of the fees payable to such Professor, Reader or Lecturer by students. *Report of Fees Syndicate, 15 November; Grace 8 December 1892.*]

Fees may be paid to Registry.

Report of General Board of Studies, 7 June; Grace 25 November 1886.

That the following fees be paid by students in the department of Medicine (in accordance with the suggestions of the Special Board for Medicine),

Fees in departments: Medicine.

For Lectures, to the Professor of Pathology or to the University Lecturer in Medicine and in Surgery, £1. 1s.
To the University Lecturers in Medical Jurisprudence, or to the University Lecturer in Midwifery, £2. 2s.

Anatomy.

For Practical Instruction, to the Professor of Anatomy [£3. 3s.], and to the Professor of Pathology £2. 2s. [or for a special course in Practical Bacteriology £6. 6s. *Reports of the General Board of Studies, 7 March, 16 May; Graces 10 May, 14 June 1894.*]

Physics.

That the following fees be paid by students in the department of Physics (in accordance with the suggestions of the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry),

For attendance at the Professor's Lectures, £1. 1s. to be applied to the provision of Lecture-apparatus, materials and assistance.

For practical work at the Cavendish Laboratory, such fee not exceeding £3. 3s. per term for each course of Demonstrations, as the Professor may determine, one-eighth to go to the Professor and the rest towards the maintenance of the Laboratory and staff.

That the following fees be paid by students in the departments of Geology, Botany, Physiology, Zoology and Comparative Anatomy (in accordance with the suggestions of the Special Board for Biology and Geology),

Geology.

Geology. For a course of lectures, to the University Lecturer, £1. 1s.

[For a course of demonstrations, such fee not exceeding £2. 2s. per term, as the Woodwardian Professor may determine.

For a course of practical work in the Sedgwick Museum, to students who have not paid the fee for a course of demonstrations in the same term, £1. 1s. per term. *Report of General Board of Studies, 20 January; Grace 25 February 1904.*]

Botany.

Botany. For a course of lectures, to the Reader or the University Lecturer, £1. 1s.

For a course of lectures accompanied by Demonstrations or Laboratory work, £2. 2s.

Animal
Morphology.

Animal Morphology. For a course of lectures, to a University Lecturer, £1. 1s.

For a course of Laboratory work, £3. 3s.

Physiology. For a course of lectures accompanied by Demonstrations or Laboratory work, to the Professor or a University Lecturer, £2. 2s. Physiology.

The General Board recommend that these fees be in all cases per Term, and that the fees for a course in the Long Vacation shall be the same as for a similar course in a Term. Long Vacation.

Report of General Board of Studies, 18 February; Grace 5 March 1891.

That the following fees be paid by students in the department of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics : Mechanism and Applied Mechanics.

For a course of Professor's Lectures, £1. 1s. per Term.

For a course of practical work in the Laboratory or Drawing Office, or for a course of instruction by a Demonstrator, such fee, not exceeding £3. 3s. per Term, as the Professor may determine.

For a course of practical work in the workshop a fee at the rate of £1. 1s. for eight attendances, the minimum charge per Term being £3. 3s. An attendance is defined as the spending of any part of a morning or an afternoon in the workshop.

These fees do not include the cost of any materials supplied to the students.

4. *Regulations for Demonstrators.*

*Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November ;
Grace 6 December 1883.*

That it be the duty of the Demonstrators to assist the Professors in giving catechetical or class instruction to students and in superintending the practical work of students in the Laboratories or Museums. Duties.

That these payments¹ commence in each case from the date of the appointment of the Demonstrator, being subse- Salary when to begin.

¹ These words refer to the salary of each Demonstrator, for which see the Professor with which he is connected.

quent to the approval of this recommendation by Grace of the Senate; provided that if in any case the person so appointed shall have been actually discharging the duties of Demonstrator during the Michaelmas Term 1883 the payment shall commence from Michaelmas 1883.

[1. All appointments of Demonstrators and Professors' Assistants receiving their stipend or any part of it from the University shall be made by the respective Professors with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor; each appointment shall be for a limited period to be fixed by the Professor at his discretion on making the appointment, the period in no case to exceed five years; the Demonstrator or the Assistant in each case being eligible for reappointment at the end of the period, and being removable during the period by the Professor with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

2. On the occasion of a vacancy in a professorship, all Demonstrators and Assistants who have been appointed by the previous holder of the professorship shall vacate their offices in the department within a period of three months after the appointment of the new Professor. *Report of Council of Senate, 14 May; Grace 7 June 1894.*]

Period not
to exceed
five years.

Vacancy in
Professor-
ship.

THE PROFESSORSHIPS.

(Statute B. Chapters vi—xv.)

1502 *The Lady Margaret's Professor in Divinity.*

Statutes approved, 1 Aug. 1860. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, pp. 82, 83.
Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 57—65.

1540 *Regius Professorships of Divinity, Hebrew, and Greek.*

Statute approved, 1 Aug. 1860. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 80.
Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 153—165; and, for Somersham Rectory Act, pp. 50—54.

1540 *Regius Professor of Physic.*

Statute B.
Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 153, 154.

Regius Professor of Civil Law.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 153, 154.

1540

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 10 February; Grace 13 February 1873.

The late Regius Professor received the following sums annually: Former
Stipend.

	£	s.	d.
1. Ancient stipend from Government, £40, reduced by fees to	34	18	0
2. Stipend from the Chest, Grace, December 10, 1857 ...	100	0	0
3. Do. increased, Grace, May 30, 1861	200	0	0
4. Compensation for the Examination and Lecture fees for Ordinary LL.B. Degree	113	8	0
5. Two and a half shares of the Professorial Fund, producing in 1872	113	15	0
Total	562	1	0

6. A fee of £10. 10s. from all candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Laws on keeping their Acts, one of £3. 3s. from candidates for the Degree of Master of Laws who had not obtained Honours in the Law and History Tripos, and a fee of £2. 2s. in each Term from students who attended his lectures voluntarily and were not provided with a Professorial ticket obtained from the Registry.

The items 3, 4, 5 depended upon Graces of the Senate which restricted them to the tenure of office of the late Regius Professor; and the only stipend permanently attached to the Professorship consists of the first and second items, amounting to £134. 18s.

The Council recommend that a stipend of £500 per annum, inclusive of the sum of £100 allowed by Grace, December 10, 1857, but exclusive of the sum received from Government, be paid to the present Regius Professor from the Chest, and that the payments hitherto made from the Chest as compensation for Examination and Lecture Fees be discontinued; also that the sums which were paid to the late Regius Professor out of the Professorial Fund be in future transferred to the Chest. They recommend, however, that the Regius Professor continue to receive the above-mentioned fee of £10. 10s. from all candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Laws on keeping

A Stipend of
£500 per
annum to be
paid to the
present Pro-
fessor,

£10. 10s. for
each Act for
LL.B.,

£3. 3s. from
certain Can-
didates for
B.L.M.,

their Acts, and that of £3. 3s. from all candidates for the Degree of Master of Laws who have not obtained honours in the Law Tripos¹.

and £2. 2s.
from Stu-
dents attend-
ing the Lec-
tures volun-
tarily.

They further recommend that the Regius Professor be authorised to receive £2. 2s. in each Term from students who attend his lectures voluntarily.

Residence.

Lectures.

Disputations.

In consideration of the above arrangements respecting the stipend, the Council also recommend that it be declared to be the ordinary duty of the Regius Professor of the Civil Law to reside within the precincts of the University for eighteen weeks during Term time in every Academical year, to deliver at least two courses of lectures in every Academical year,...and to preside in the Schools over the disputations of the candidates for Degrees in Law.

Repeal of
former
Graces.

They recommend that the Graces of November 2, 1865, and May 19, 1870, respecting the stipend of the Regius Professor of the Civil Law, be repealed, as also the Grace of the 30th May, 1861, so far as it regards the Regius Professor of the Civil Law.

1632 *Sir Thomas Adams' Professor of Arabic.*

Statutes approved, 16 April, 1861; 18 July, 1894. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, pp. 93, 94.

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 172.

1663 *Lucasian Professor of Mathematics.*

Statutes approved, 7 March, 1860. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, pp. 89, 92.

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 165.

1683 *Knightbridge Professor of Moral Philosophy.*

Statute approved, 16 April, 1861. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 95.

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 178.

1684 *Professor of Music.*

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 180.

¹ See pp. 189, 191.

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 14 November ; Grace 24 November 1887.

1. That notwithstanding the Ordinance of June 18, 1885, respecting the residence of Professors and Readers, the Professor of Music be not bound to reside in the University, further than may be necessary for discharging the duties hereinafter mentioned. Not bound
to reside.

2. That a stipend of £200 per annum be assigned to the Professor of Music, to be paid out of the University Chest so long as he continues Professor, in addition to the sum of twenty pounds authorised by Grace of April 30, 1885, to be paid to the Professor of Music for conducting Part II. of the examination for the Degree of Mus. B., and to the like sum of twenty pounds authorised by the same Grace to be paid to him for conducting Part I. of the examination for the Degree of Mus. D. Stipend.

3. That the Professor be required to give a course of not less than four lectures in Music annually in the University, and that the cost of illustrating these lectures, to an amount previously approved by the Vice-Chancellor, be defrayed from the University Chest; and that he be required to take part in all the examinations for the Degrees in Music, and in the Special Examinations in Music for the Ordinary B.A. Degree. Lectures.

4. That the course of lectures required of the Professor shall be delivered gratis, but for any extra course which he may deliver he shall be entitled to charge such a fee for attendance as may from time to time be determined by Grace, on the recommendation of the General Board of Studies.

Professor of Chemistry.

1702

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 181.

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 30 January ; Grace 9 February 1871.

1. That the stipend of the Professor of Chemistry be increased to £500 per annum, to be paid out of the University Chest and to commence from Christmas 1870. Stipend £500
a year.

1. Demonstrator.

Report of Council of Senate 30 January ; Grace 9 February 1871.

Demonstra-
tor,

duties,

stipend,

how ap-
pointed.

1. That a Demonstrator of Chemistry be appointed, such Demonstrator to assist the Professor in giving catechetical instruction, in teaching the use of apparatus, and in superintending the practical work of Students in the Laboratory.

2. That a stipend of £150 per annum be assigned to the Demonstrator, to be paid out of the University Chest.

3. That the appointment of such Demonstrator be made by the Professor of Chemistry with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and that any person so appointed be removable in like manner by the Professor with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

2. Additional Demonstrator.

Grace 1 November 1878.

Additional
Demon-
strator.

That an additional Demonstrator in Chemistry be appointed with a stipend of £75 per annum, to be paid out of the University Chest; and that the duties of such Demonstrator and the manner and conditions of his appointment be those specified in the Report [dated] January 30, 1871, under which the present Demonstrators were appointed.

The stipends of the two Demonstrators are now (1904) £125 and £100 respectively.

For Fees to be paid for attendance on the Professor's Lectures, see p. 415.

For the share received by him from the Professorial Fund, see Ordinances, ed. 1877, p. 242; and University Accounts, 1903, p. 12.

3. Assistant.

Report of Council of Senate, 7 December 1891; Grace 4 February 1892.

Assistant to
Professor.

That the existing regulations respecting the Assistant "for the Chemical Laboratory and Rooms" be rescinded; and that an Assistant to the Professor of Chemistry be appointed, who shall be subject to the following Regulations:

Appoint-
ment.

1. That the Assistant be appointed by the Professor of Chemistry with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and that he be removable in like manner.

Astronomy, Anatomy, Modern History, Arabic. 451 Professor-ships.

2. That his duties be to assist the Professor in the preparation of his lectures, in research, and in the management and care of the Chemical Laboratory, and that he be under the general direction of the Professor. Duties.
3. That he receive a stipend of £100 a year from the University Chest. Stipend.
4. That his tenure of office shall cease with the tenure of office of the Professor. Tenure.

Plumian Professor of Astronomy.

1704

Statutes approved, 7 March, 1860. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, pp. 90, 92.
Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 79—88.

Professor of Anatomy.

1707

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 182, 183.

Demonstrators.

Report of General Board of Studies, 22 October; Grace 8 November 1888.

1. That one Senior Demonstrator and two Junior Demonstrators in Anatomy be appointed to assist the Professor in giving practical instruction and in superintending the work of students in the Dissecting Room. Demonstrators in Anatomy, duties,
2. That the Senior Demonstrator receive a stipend of £100 a year, and each of the Junior Demonstrators a stipend of £50 a year, out of the University Chest. stipend,
3. That these Demonstrators be appointed by the Professor of Anatomy with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and be removable in like manner. appointment, removal.

Regius Professor of Modern History.

1724

Statute approved, 16 April, 1861. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 96.
Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 183—192.

The Lord Almoner's Reader in Arabic.

1724

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 193, 194.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 194, 195.1. *Demonstrators.*

That the following sums be paid annually from the Common University Fund...£100 to a Demonstrator in Botany. *Report of General Board of Studies*, 19 November; *Grace* 6 December 1883.

That an additional Demonstrator in Botany be appointed without stipend from the University and that he be subject to the General Regulations for Demonstrators sanctioned by *Grace* of 6 December 1883. *Report of General Board of Studies* 2 May; *Grace* 7 June 1894.

2. *Assistant Curator of the Herbarium.*

Report of Council of Senate, 22 March; *Grace* 4 April 1878.

Salary,

1. That an Assistant Curator of the Herbarium be appointed at a salary of £100 a year, to be paid out of the University Chest.

duties,

2. That it be his duty to assist the Professor in arranging and keeping in order the Herbarium.

3. That it be also his duty to assist persons using the Herbarium for the purpose of study.

attendance,

4. That for these purposes it be his duty to attend in the Museums during such time both in Term and in Vacation (being not less however than three hours daily during Term) as the Professor may direct.

appointment.

5. That he be appointed by the Professor of Botany, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and be removable by the same authority, and that he be under the general direction and superintendence of the Professor.

For four
years.

6. That the office be established in the first instance for four years only.

For four
years from
1894.

Continued for four years by Graces 1 June 1882; 10 June 1886; 17 June 1890; 7 June 1894; and 24 February 1898.

3. *Assistant Curator of the Museum.*

Report of General Board of Studies, 25 May; Grace 21 June, 1904.

1. That an Assistant Curator of the Botanical Museum be appointed, without stipend from the University. No stipend,

2. That it be his duty to assist the Professor in arranging and keeping in order the Botanical Museum. duties,

3. That it be also his duty to assist persons using the Museum for purposes of study.

4. That for these purposes it be his duty to attend in the Museum during such time both in term and in vacation (not less however than three hours daily during full term) as the Professor may direct. hours of attendance,

5. That he be appointed by the Professor of Botany, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and be removable by the same authority, and that he be under the general direction and superintendence of the Professor. appointment

6. That the office be established in the first instance for five years only. for four years.

Woodwardian Professor of Geology.

1727

Statute approved, 16 April, 1861. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 96.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 196—202.

1. *Regulations.*

Report of Council of Senate, 13 May; Grace 30 May 1861.

1. That the Woodwardian estates be managed in the same manner as other estates belonging to the University. Management of Woodwardian Estates and Audit of Accounts.

2. That the yearly audit of the Woodwardian account be confined to the auditors of the University Chest.

Report of Council of Senate, 3 February; Grace 23 February 1865.

That the stipend of the Woodwardian Professor be increased to £500 per annum, the increase beginning from Michaelmas, 1865, and that the consequent deficit upon the Fund, if any, be charged annually to the University Chest. Recommendation. Professor's Stipend to be £500 a year.
Grace 6 February 1873.

Continued,
6 Feb. 1873.

That the stipend of £500 per annum be continued to the next Woodwardian Professor of Geology, and that, if the proceeds of the Woodwardian Estate be insufficient to provide such stipend, the deficiency be annually charged to the University Chest.

Residence.

That it shall be the ordinary duty of the Woodwardian Professor of Geology to reside within the precincts of the University for eighteen weeks during term time, and to deliver at least one course of lectures in each of two terms, in every academical year.

Share of
Prof. Fund.

That the share of the Professorial Fund which has hitherto been paid to the Woodwardian Professor of Geology be in future paid to the University Chest.

2. *Assistant.*

Report of Council of Senate, 25 February; Grace 7 March 1878¹.

Assistant's
stipend,

1. That an Assistant to the Woodwardian Professor be appointed with a stipend of £200 a year, to be paid out of the University Chest.

appointment,

2. That he be appointed by the Woodwardian Professor with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and that he be removable by the same authority.

duties.

3. That his duties be to assist the Professor in the arrangement and care of the Geological Collections, to give such instruction and Demonstrations as may be required, and to assist students making use of the Museum, and that he be under the general direction of the Professor.

3. *Demonstrator.*

That the following sums be paid annually from the Common University Fund...£100 to a Demonstrator in Geology. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November; Grace 6 December 1883.*

¹ The words of the Grace are: "That the Report of the Council of the Senate dated 25 February 1878 proposing the appointment of an Assistant to Professor Hughes be confirmed, on the understanding that the Assistant appointed be not permitted to take private pupils."

4. *Demonstrator in Palæobotany.*

Report of General Board of Studies, 4 March; Grace 14 May 1891.

That a Demonstrator in Palæobotany be appointed without stipend from the University, and that he be subject to the general regulations for Demonstrators sanctioned by Grace of 6 December 1883.

Lowndean Professor of Astronomy and Geometry.

1749

Statutes approved, 7 March, 1860. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, pp. 91, 92.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 202—206.

Norrisian Professor of Divinity.

1768

Statutes approved, 1 August, 1860. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, pp. 83, 84.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 104—117.

Jacksonian Professor of Natural Philosophy.

1783

Statute approved, 16 April, 1861. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 97.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 206—216.

1. *Regulations.*

*Reports of Council of Senate, 8 March, 15 March;
Graces 18 March 1875.*

1. That the Jacksonian Professor shall be an ex-officio member of the Board of Natural Science Studies, and that he cease to be an ex-officio member of the Board of Mathematical Studies.

Attached to
the Natural
Sciences
Board.

2. That the next Jacksonian Professor receive from the University Chest such a sum as will with his endowment stipend (including the £100 per annum assigned to him by Grace 10 December 1857) raise the income of the Professorship to £500 per annum; that the Professor shall not continue to receive any share from the Professorial Fund, and that the two shares which have hitherto been paid on this account to the Jacksonian Professor be in future transferred to the Chest.

Stipend,
£500; no
share of the
Professorial
Fund.

Residence.

3. That the Jacksonian Professor shall be required to reside within the precincts of the University for eighteen weeks during term-time in every Academical year.

Lectures

4. That the Jacksonian Professor shall be required to give one course of lectures in each of two terms at least, and to give not fewer than forty lectures in every Academical year.

For Fees to be paid for attendance at the Lectures of the Jacksonian Professor, see p. 415.

2. *Demonstrator.*

Report of Council of Senate, 7 December 1891; Grace 4 February 1892.

1. That the Demonstrator be appointed by the Jacksonian Professor with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and that he be removable in like manner.

2. That his duties be to assist the Jacksonian Professor in giving catechetical or class instruction to students, and in superintending the practical work of students in the Laboratory, and that he be under the general direction of the Professor.

3. That he receive a stipend of £100 a year from the University Chest.

4. That his tenure of office shall cease with the tenure of office of the Jacksonian Professor.

1800 *Downing Professor of the Laws of England.*

Statute D.

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 217.

1800 *Downing Professor of Medicine.*

Statute E.

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 217.

1. *Stipend.*

Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November;

Grace 6 December 1883.

That provided the present Downing Professor of Medicine undertakes to comply with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. xi. there be paid to him annually from the Chest such sum (if

any) as may be necessary to raise his whole stipend to an amount greater by £200 than the share of the revenue of Downing College paid to each Fellow of the College.

2. *Assistant.*

Report of Special Board for Medicine, 23 April ; Grace 24 May 1894.

1. That an Assistant to the Downing Professor of Medicine be appointed by the Professor, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and that he be removable by the same authority. Assistant.

2. That his duties be to assist the Professor in the preparation of his lectures on Pharmacology and Therapeutics, in carrying on pharmacological researches, and in the management and care of his Laboratory, and to give to students such practical instruction and demonstrations in Pharmacology as may be required; and that he be under the general direction of the Professor. Duties.

[3. That an annual stipend of £50, payable out of the Common University Fund, be assigned to the Assistant to the Downing Professor of Medicine from Michaelmas 1899. Stipend.

Report of General Board of Studies, 10 May ; Grace 8 June 1899.]

4. That the office terminate with the tenure of office of the present Downing Professor of Medicine, unless the University shall hereafter otherwise determine. Tenure of office.

Professor of Mineralogy.

1808

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 218—220.

1. *Stipend.*

Report of Council of Senate, 16 February ; Grace 5 March 1885.

That the Senate approve the payment of the stipend of £300 a year to the present Professor of Mineralogy from the time of his appointment until he shall cease to hold the Professorship, or until by the operation of Statute B, c. XIX. he shall become entitled to the stipend assigned to the Professorship of Mineralogy by Statute B, c. VI. Stipend.

*Professorships.*2. *Demonstrator.*

That the following sums be paid annually from the Common University Fund...£100 to a Demonstrator in Mineralogy who shall also act as Assistant Curator of the Museum. *Report of General Board of Studies*, 19 November; *Grace* 6 December 1883.

1851 *Disney Professor of Archaeology.*

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 222—225.

Report of General Board of Studies, 25 May; *Grace* 21 June 1904.

That the sum of £100 a year be paid to Professor Ridgeway for five years from Michaelmas 1904 out of the Common University Fund, in addition to his stipend as Disney Professor, provided that in each academical year during that period he deliver at least two courses of lectures on Archæological subjects for Part I. or Part II. of the Classical Tripos, or for both of those Parts, in addition to the lectures he delivers as Disney Professor.

1860 *Hulsean Professor of Divinity.*

Statute approved, 1 August, 1860. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 85.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 117—121.

1863 *Professor of Political Economy.*

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 225, 226.

1863 *Sadlerian Professor of Mathematics.*

Statute approved, 7 March, 1860. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, pp. 88, 92.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 268, 269.

Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 226.

1866

1. *Regulations.*

*Report of provision for teaching of Anatomy and Zoology Syndicate,
12 June 1865 ; Grace 8 February 1866.*

1. That there shall be established in the University a Professorship to be called the Professorship of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

2. That it shall be the duty of the Professor to explain and teach the principles of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, and to apply himself to the advancement of those sciences.

3. That the Professor shall be chosen and appointed from time to time by those persons whose names are on the Electoral Roll of the University. Election.

4. That the stipend of the Professor shall be £300 per annum, payable out of the University Chest so long as the person who shall first be appointed under these regulations shall continue to hold the Professorship, and that it shall be open to the University to deal with the stipend of the Professor as it may deem fit on the occurrence of a vacancy in the Professorship. Stipend.

5. That the Professorship shall be governed by the regulations of the statute for Sir Thomas Adams' Professorship of Arabic and certain other Professorships in common, and the Professor shall comply with all the provisions of the said statute. The Sir
Thomas
Adams Sta-
tute to apply.

6. That it shall be the ordinary duty of the Professor to reside within the precincts of the University for eighteen weeks in every year between the 1st of October and the end of the following Easter Term. Residence.

7. That his scheme of lectures be subject to the approval of the Board of Medical Studies, until the University by Grace of the Senate shall alter this arrangement. Lectures
scheme

8. That the fees to be paid by students attending the lectures of the Professor shall be for the present : and fees.

	£	s.	d.
For a course not exceeding 25 lectures	1	1	0
„ exceeding 25 lectures ...	2	2	0

2. *Demonstrator.*

Report of Council of Senate, 3 March; Grace 13 March 1873.

Demonstra-
tor of Com-
parative
Anatomy.
Duties.

That a Demonstrator of Comparative Anatomy be appointed, who, in addition to his ordinary duties, shall assist in keeping the objects in the Museum (especially the physiological series) in a proper state and in making additions to them. Also :

1. That he be under the general direction of the Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

Stipend.

2. That a stipend of £100 a year be assigned to him, to be paid out of the University Chest.

How ap-
pointed.

3. That the appointment of such Demonstrator be made by the Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor ; and that any person so appointed be removable, in like manner, by the Professor, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

For the share received by the Professor from the Professorial Fund see *Ordinances*, ed. 1877, p. 242 ; and *University Accounts*, 1903, p. 12.

1867 *Professor of Sanskrit.*

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 227.

1869 *Whewell Professor of International Law.*

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 136—140.

Report of Dr Whewell's foundations Syndicate, 21 November ;
Grace 12 December 1867.

Name of Pro-
fessorship.

1. In pursuance of the provisions of the Will of the Rev. William Whewell, D.D., late Master of Trinity College, there shall be established in the University of Cambridge, a Professorship to be called *The Professorship of International Law*, founded and endowed by Dr Whewell.

Electors.

2. The Professor shall be chosen from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Trinity College, the Regius Professor of Civil Law, the Professor of Moral Philosophy, the Downing Professor of the Laws of England, and the Professor of Political Economy.

3. In case of a vacancy of the Professorship the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of the vacancy and of the day for electing a new Professor, by fixing a written or printed paper on the door of the public schools, as soon as the vacancy is made known to him, or on the first day of the following term, according as a vacancy occurs in term time or out of term time; and the day of election shall be not sooner than fourteen days, nor later than twenty-eight days, after the date of the notice.

Notice of
vacancy.

Period within
which elec-
tion must
take place.

4. The election of the Professor shall be by a majority of the electors above mentioned; and in case of an equality of votes, the Master of Trinity College shall have a double or casting vote.

Election by
majority of
electors
present.
Casting vote.

5. It shall be the duty of the Professor to give in every academic year, commencing with the Michaelmas Term, a course of lectures consisting of twelve at the least on the subject of International Law; and, according to Dr Whewell's injunctions, in his lectures and in all parts of his treatment of the subject of International Law, to make it his aim to lay down such rules, and to suggest such measures as may tend to diminish the evils of war, and finally to extinguish war between nations.

Lectures.

6. The course of lectures above named, which shall be considered the Professor's ordinary course prescribed by Dr Whewell's Will, shall be free of charge; but for any *extra* course of lectures which he may deliver the fee for attendance shall be fixed from time to time by Grace of the Senate.

Ordinary
course of
Lectures to
be free of
charge.
Extra course.

7. The University shall have power to determine from time to time, if they think fit, with the consent of the Master and Seniors of Trinity College, by Grace of the Senate, the time for which the Professor shall be required to reside in the University in every year, such time not to exceed eighteen weeks.

Residence of
Professor.

8. If the Professor be elected Vice-Chancellor of the University, a deputy shall be appointed to discharge the duties of his Professorship for that year, such deputy to be

Deputy, if
Professor be
elected Vice-
Chancellor.

nominated by the Professor and approved by Grace of the Senate, and to receive one-half of the clear annual income of the Professor.

Statement of
number as
well of Lec-
tures deliver-
ed as of weeks
residence to
be laid before
the Vice-
Chancellor.

Also certifi-
cate before
Master and
Seniors of
Trinity Col-
lege.

9. It shall be the duty of the Professor also to deliver once in every year, at the end of the Easter Term, (1) to the Vice-Chancellor a statement in writing of the number of lectures given by him during the preceding academic year, and of the times of delivery, together with the number of weeks in each of the three terms during which he has resided within one mile and a half of Great St Mary's Church; and (2) to the Master and Senior Fellows of Trinity College a certificate signed by at least ten resident members of the University, either graduates or undergraduates, or partly one and partly the other, that they have each of them attended ten at least of the lectures of the Professor during the preceding academic year.

Deputy may
be appointed
under certain
circum-
stances.

10. If by reason of sickness, necessary absence from the University, or other sufficient cause, the Professor desire to have a deputy to discharge the duties of the Professorship, he shall be required to obtain the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and the six persons elected and acting in accordance with section 4, chapter 7, of the Statutes of the University, such consent to be given in writing, and to specify the time for which the deputy is to be appointed; and such deputy shall in every case be nominated by the Professor and approved by Grace of the Senate, and shall receive such stipend as may be also approved by Grace of the Senate, being not less than one-third nor more than two-thirds of the proportional part of the whole annual stipend of the Professor for the time for which the deputy is appointed.

Professor
may be ad-
monished or
removed in
certain cases.

11. If it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor and the six persons elected and acting as afore-said that the Professor has failed for three successive years to obtain the Certificate described in Regulation 9, or has been wilfully neglectful of his duties, or guilty of gross or habitual immorality, it shall be competent to the Vice-

Chancellor and the said six persons to admonish the Professor, or to deprive him of his office, as the case may seem to them to require; and if the sentence of deprivation be thus passed upon him, the Professorship shall thereupon become *ipso facto* void; but in every case, whether of admonition or of deprivation, an appeal to the University shall be allowed in accordance with the provisions of chapter 8 of the Statutes of the University.

12. If it be certified to the Vice-Chancellor and the said six persons that the Professor is become unable to discharge his duties by age, ill-health, or other serious impediment; and if the Vice-Chancellor and said six persons shall deem the inability to be sufficiently proved, they shall have the power of requiring a deputy to be appointed for any time not exceeding twelve calendar months, which appointment, if necessary, may be renewed from time to time; and the deputy in every such case shall be nominated by the Professor, and approved by Grace of the Senate, and shall receive such stipend as may be also approved by Grace of the Senate, being not less than one-third nor more than two-thirds of the proportional part of the whole annual stipend of the Professor for the time for which the deputy is appointed. If the Professor fail to nominate a deputy within three months after being required to do so, or if the Senate do not approve the person nominated by him, the nomination shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor, subject to the like approval.

If Professor becomes incompetent a Deputy may be appointed.

how to be appointed.

Stipend of Deputy.

Professor of Latin.

1869

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 234—240.

Report of Professorship of Latin Syndicate, 13 April;
Grace 29 April 1869.

1. There shall be established in the University of Cambridge a Professorship to be called the Professorship of Latin.

Name of Professorship. Establishment.

2. The electors to such Professorship shall consist of the following persons:

Electors.

1. The Vice-Chancellor for the time being of the said University :
2. The Regius Professor of Greek for the time being in the said University :
3. The Public Orator for the time being of the said University :
4. The Professor of Sanskrit for the time being in the said University :
5. The Members of the Senate for the time being who have been specially elected by Grace to serve on the Board of Classical Studies in the said University :
6. The Professor of Latin for the time being in the University of Oxford :
7. The Head Master for the time being of Shrewsbury School :

Provided that in case any one or more of the above-named electors shall be a candidate for the Latin Professorship on any occasion, he or they shall not be entitled to vote or to have any voice in the election on that occasion.

Election by
majority of
votes.

If there be
equality of
votes.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a majority of the votes of the electors present at a meeting convened for that purpose as hereinafter mentioned, and in case of an equality of votes the Regius Professor of Greek for the time being in the University of Cambridge if present, and in his absence the elector present who stands first in rotation according to the above order shall have a double or casting vote.

First election.

4. The first election of a Professor shall take place within two months from the date of the establishment of such Professorship unless the two months expire in the time of vacation, in which case the election may be deferred to a day in the ensuing term, provided that the first Professor be elected before the end of the year 1869 ; and after the election of the first Professor, whenever a vacancy shall occur of such Professorship, a new election shall take place within two months from the date of such vacancy, the period of vacation not being reckoned in the calculation. The day of election to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

Subsequent
elections.

5. The Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of the day for the first election and of any future vacancy and of the day for electing a new Professor upon such vacancy: and the day of election shall be not sooner than 28 days nor later than 56 days after the date of the notice; and the Vice-Chancellor shall also send as far as practicable such notice to each of the above-mentioned electors by post at his last known place of abode in England.

Notice of
vacancy.

6. The Professor shall hold the Professorship for life except as hereinafter provided.

Tenure.

7. The above-named funds, which are to be transferred to the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the said University, shall when so transferred be called "The Latin Professorship Fund," and the Professor shall receive by way of stipend the whole of the dividends and income of the said fund subject to the payment thereof of incidental expenses (if any) and subject to the provisions hereinafter contained. [The stipend of the present Professor of Latin is augmented to £300 a year out of the University Chest. *Grace 30 May 1872.*]

Stipend.

8—15. *Rescinded (Grace 11 June 1896¹).*

16. The Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge shall have power, but without prejudice to and not so as to affect the rights or privileges of the person for the time being holding the said Professorship without his consent in writing, to alter or vary any of the above-mentioned rules and regulations, and to make any additional rules and regulations by Grace of the Senate; and also to vary from time to time, if they see fit, the stock in which the above-named sum now is or may be hereafter invested.

Power of
varying
Rules and
Regulations.

17¹.

[That the Professorship of Latin shall be governed by the provisions of Statute B, Chapter XI., and by the Ordinances already made and hereafter to be made under the powers given or reserved to the University by that chapter and by the Ordinances already made and hereafter to be

Account of
the origin of
the Fund to
be recorded.

¹ The Regulations are printed *in extenso* in *Endowments, ut supra*.

made relating to the fees payable for University tuition.
Report of General Board of Studies, 5 May; Grace 11 June 1896.]

1869

Slade Professor of Fine Art.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 240—246.

Grace 24 June 1869.

Name of Pro-
fessorship.

1. There shall be established in the University of Cambridge a Professorship to be called *The Slade Professorship of Fine Art.*

Board of
Electors.

2. The Professor shall be elected by a Board consisting of four members resident at Cambridge, and three non-resident.

Resident
Electors.

3. The members resident at Cambridge shall be the Vice-Chancellor for the time being and three persons on the Electoral Roll of the said University who shall be appointed from time to time by Grace of the Senate and shall remain members of the Board as long as their names are on the said Electoral Roll unless they shall have previously resigned or become incapable to act. If one of the members so appointed be elected Vice-Chancellor, his place on the Board shall be filled so long as he shall continue to hold the Office of Vice-Chancellor by the last preceding Vice-Chancellor who is not a member of the Board.

Of whom to
consist.Non-resident
Electors.

4. The non-resident members shall be the President for the time being of the Royal Academy of London—the President for the time being of University College, London—and the [Director for the time being of the Art Museum, South Kensington, London. *Report of Council of Senate, 21 February; Grace 12 May 1898.]*

Vacancies.

5. *Temporary.*

How to be
filled up.

6. If any of the Offices of which the tenure shall constitute a member of the Board shall be abrogated or if in any other way there shall arise a permanent vacancy on the Board the Senate of the University shall by Grace nominate some office the holder of which shall become a member of

the Board preserving always the number of resident and non-resident members Provided always that if any elector or electors shall decline or neglect or be unable to act the other electors shall constitute a full and perfect Board.

7. The Professor shall be elected by a majority of the votes of the electors who may either vote in person or transmit their votes in writing to the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor or his duly appointed deputy shall be Chairman of the Board and in case of an equality of votes shall have a second or casting vote. On any business other than the election of a Professor the electors shall only vote when present. If any of the electors should at any time be a candidate for the Professorship such elector or electors shall have no voice or vote for the election on that occasion.

Election by
majority of
votes.

Casting vote.

8. The first election of a Professor shall take place within two months from the date of the establishment of such Professorship unless the two months expire in the time of vacation in which case the election may be deferred to a day in the ensuing term provided that the first Professor be elected before the end of the year 1869 and after the election of the first Professor whenever a vacancy shall occur of such Professorship a new election shall take place within two months from the date of such vacancy the period of vacation not being reckoned in the calculation. The day of election shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

First election.

Subsequent
elections.

9. The Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of the day for the first election and of any future vacancy and of the day for electing a new Professor to such vacancy by fixing a notice on the door of the Public Schools at Cambridge and also by advertisement in *The Times* or other London Newspaper and the day of election shall be not sooner than 28 days nor later than 56 days after the date of the notice the period of vacation not being reckoned in the calculation and the Vice-Chancellor shall also so far as practicable send notice of the day and hour of the election to each of the Electors by post to his official residence or last known place of abode in England.

Notice of
vacancy.

Tenure.

10. The Professor shall be elected for three years to be reckoned from the time at which his stipend shall become payable to him (as provided hereafter) but a person who has ceased to be Professor shall be re-eligible.

Stipend.

11. The Professorship shall be endowed with the said sum of £12,000 3 per cent. consolidated Annuities to be transferred by the Donors to the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge and to be called *The Slade Professorship Fund* and the Professor shall receive by way of stipend the whole of the dividends and income of the said fund subject to the payment thereof of incidental expenses (if any) and subject to the conditions hereinafter contained.

Residence
not to be
required un-
less stipend is
£500 a year.

12. The Professor shall not be called upon to reside at the University unless the stipend attached to the Professorship shall have been increased to not less than the sum of £500 per annum.

Lectures.

13. It shall be the duty of the Professor to give annually in the University in some place to be appointed from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor a course of not less than twelve lectures on the History Theory and Practice of the Fine Arts or of some section or sections of them and no lecture shall be twice delivered. The lectures shall be given in full term and shall be open to all members of the University free of charge, the Professor may however deliver extra courses of lectures for which he shall be entitled to charge such a fee for attendance as may from time to time be fixed by Grace of the Senate.

Ordinary
course.

Extra course.

Notice of
Lectures.

14. The Professor shall give public notice of the time and place and subject of his intended lectures in the printed form usually issued by other professors a fortnight at least before the commencement of each course of his lectures.

Deputy in
certain cases

15. If by reason of sickness or other sufficient cause to be approved in writing by the Vice-Chancellor the Professor be temporarily prevented from discharging his duties he shall name a fit and sufficient deputy to be approved by the

Board of Electors and in case of his declining or failing so to do the Board of Electors shall appoint such deputy. It shall rest in all cases with the Board to determine what proportion of the Professor's stipend shall be assigned to the deputy.

16. Upon the death resignation or retirement from office of a Professor the current income of the Slade Professorship Fund shall be fairly apportioned between himself his executors or administrators and his successor and such successor shall be considered to come into office immediately upon such death resignation or retirement unless the same shall have occurred three calendar months or upwards prior to his own appointment and in such case so much of the current income as may be attributable to the period during which the Professorship shall have been vacant shall not be paid to such successor but shall go in augmentation of the Trust fund and be invested accordingly and such income as may upon a fair apportionment be attributable to the interval which shall elapse between the establishment of the Professorship and the first appointment of a Professor shall if such interval amounts to or exceeds three calendar months go and be invested in like manner but if such interval be less than three calendar months such income shall belong and be paid to the Professor first appointed and accepting office.

On vacancy,
profits how to
be disposed of.

17. The Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge shall have power with the consent of the Donors or the survivors or survivor of them and with the unanimous consent of the Board of Electors in writing to alter or vary any of the above Rules and Regulations and to make any additional Rules and Regulations by Grace of Senate Provided that no such alterations or additions shall be made in the before mentioned Rules and Regulations numbered respectively 1, 2, 11, and 12.

Power of
altering
Regulations.

18¹.

¹ See *Endowments, ut supra*, p. 245.

1. *Demonstrators.*

Report of Council of Senate, 2 March; Grace 12 March 1874.

Duties, That a Demonstrator of Experimental Physics be appointed, whose ordinary duty shall be to assist the Professor by giving class-instruction, and by making experiments. Also,

government, 1. That he be under the general direction of the Professor of Experimental Physics.

stipend, 2. That a stipend of £150 per annum be assigned to him to be paid out of the University Chest.

appointment, 3. That the appointment of such a Demonstrator be made by the Professor of Experimental Physics, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor; and that any person so appointed be removable in like manner by the Professor, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

termination of appointment, 4. That the appointment of the Demonstrator terminate with the tenure of office of the Professor, but that the person holding the office in the case of the vacancy of the Professorship be re-eligible.

Two Demonstrators, [The Council of the Senate recommend that there be for the future two Demonstrators of Experimental Physics, and that a stipend of £100 a year from Lady-day next be assigned to each of them, to be paid out of the University Chest. *Report of Council of Senate, 14 March; Grace 24 March 1881.*]

Additional Demonstrator, [That an additional Demonstrator in Experimental Physics be appointed without stipend from the University, and that he be subject to the general regulations for Demonstrators sanctioned by Grace of 6 December 1883. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November; Grace 18 December 1890.*]

2. *Assistant Demonstrators.*

That the following sums be paid annually from the Common University Fund...£60 to each of two Assistant

Demonstrators in Physics. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November; Grace 6 December 1883.*

Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics.

1875

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 248.

Demonstrators.

Report of Engineering Department Syndicate, 30 May; Grace 11 June 1903.

1. That two Demonstrators of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics be appointed, whose ordinary duty shall be to assist the Professor in giving class instruction and in superintending the Laboratories and Workshops and the general work of the pupils therein. Duties.

2. That they be under the general direction of the Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics. Government.

3. That a stipend of £100 per annum be assigned to each of them, to be paid out of the University Chest. Stipend.

4. That the Demonstrators be not allowed to take private pupils in any branch of Mechanism or Applied Mechanics. Proviso.

Elrington and Bosworth Professor of Anglo-Saxon.

1873

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 228—233.

Grace 12 December 1867.

1. There shall be established in the University of Cambridge an Anglo-Saxon Professorship to be called *The Elrington and Bosworth Professorship of Anglo-Saxon*. Name of Professorship.

2. The electors to such Professorship shall consist of the following persons: Electors.

1. The Vice-Chancellor for the time being of the said University.

2. The said Joseph Bosworth during his life, and after his death the Rawlinsonian Professor for the time being of Anglo-Saxon in the University of Oxford.

3. The Master for the time being of Trinity College, Cambridge.
4. The Master for the time being of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.
5. The Master for the time being of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.
6. The Regius Professor of Greek for the time being in the University of Cambridge.
7. The Professor of Modern History for the time being in the University of Cambridge.
8. The Professor of Sanskrit for the time being in the University of Cambridge.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a majority of the votes of the electors present at a meeting convened for that purpose as hereinafter mentioned and in case of an equality of votes the said Joseph Bosworth during his life if present at such meeting and after his death then the Vice-Chancellor for the time being of the University of Cambridge if present and in his absence the elector then present next in rotation according to the above order shall have a double or casting vote.

4. The person to be elected Professor must be at the time of his election a graduate of one of the Universities of Cambridge, Oxford, or Dublin.

5. The first election of a Professor shall take place within two months from the date of the establishment of such Professorship unless the two months expire in the time of vacation in which case the election may be deferred to a day in the ensuing term and after the election of the first Professor whenever a vacancy shall occur of such Professorship a new election shall take place within two months from the date of such vacancy the period of vacation not being reckoned in the calculation. The day of election to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

6. The Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of the day for the first election and of any future vacancy and of the day for electing a new Professor to such vacancy by

Election by
majority of
Electors
present.

Casting vote.

Professor's
qualification.

First election
when to take
place.

Subsequent
elections.

Notice of
vacancy and
of election.

fixing a written or printed paper on the door of the Public Schools at Cambridge and also by advertisement in the *Times* or in some one or more London and one or more Cambridge and Oxford Newspapers and the day of Election shall not be sooner than 28 days or later than 56 days after the date of the notice and the Vice-Chancellor shall also send as far as practicable such notice to each of the above-mentioned electors by post at his last known place of abode in England.

Period within
which elec-
tion must
take place.

7. The Professor to hold the Professorship for life except as hereinafter provided.

Tenure.

8. The Professor shall receive by way of stipend the whole of the dividends and income of the trust funds to be transferred to the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the said University subject to the payment thereof of such incidental expenses (if any) as aforesaid and subject to the provisions hereinafter contained.

Stipend.

9. It shall be the duty of the Professor to reside within one mile and a half of Great St Mary's Church Cambridge for 18 weeks at least in term time during each year and to deliver not less than 15 lectures in each year.

Residence
and Lectures.

10. The Professor shall order as well the subject of such lectures as the times and places of their delivery according to a scheme to be approved by some Board of Studies specially assigned by Grace of the Senate for this purpose, such Board providing that the subject of the lectures be determined with regard to the general object of the Professorship as indicated by the Deed of Foundation.

Scheme of
Lectures to
be approved
by some
Board of
Studies spe-
cially as-
signed.

11. The Professor shall give public notice of the time and place of his intended lectures in the printed form usually issued by other Professors a fortnight at least before the commencement of his lectures in each Term. And he shall not deliver more than three lectures in any seven consecutive days.

Notice of
lectures.

12. The lectures required of the Professor shall be delivered gratis, but for any extra course of lectures which

Required
lectures to
be gratis: but

Professor
may charge
for extra
lectures.

he may deliver (such course to consist of not less than twelve lectures) he shall be entitled to charge such a fee for attendance as may from time to time be fixed by Grace of the Senate.

Deputy may
be appointed
under certain
circum-
stances.

13. If by reason of sickness necessary absence from the University or other sufficient cause the Professor desire to have a deputy to discharge the duties of the Professorship he shall be required to obtain the consent of the Vice-Chancellor and the six persons elected and acting in accordance with Section 4 Chapter 7 of the Statutes of the University, such consent to be given in writing and to specify the time for which the deputy is to be appointed and such deputy shall in every case be nominated by the Professor and approved by Grace of the Senate and shall receive such stipend as may be also approved by Grace of the Senate being not less than one-third or more than two-thirds of the proportional part of the whole annual stipend of the Professor for the time for which the deputy is appointed.

Statement of
number
as well of
lectures
delivered as
of weeks' resi-
dence to be
laid before
the Vice-
Chancellor.

14. It shall be the duty of the Professor also to deliver to the Vice-Chancellor once in every year before the end of the Easter Term a statement in writing of the number of lectures given by him during the preceding year and of the times of delivery together with the number of weeks in each of the three terms during which he has resided within one mile and a half of Great St Mary's Church.

Professor
may be ad-
monished or
removed in
certain cases.

15. If it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor and the six persons elected and acting as aforesaid that the Professor has been wilfully neglectful of his duties or guilty of gross or habitual immorality it shall be competent to the Vice-Chancellor and the said six persons to admonish the Professor or to deprive him of his Office as the case may seem to them to require, and if the sentence of Deprivation be thus passed upon him the Professorship shall thereupon become *ipso facto* void but in every case whether of Admonition or of Deprivation an Appeal to the University shall be allowed in accordance with the provisions of Chap. 8 of the Statutes of the University.

16. If it be certified to the Vice-Chancellor and the said six persons that the Professor is become unable to discharge his duties by age, ill health, or other serious impediment and if the Vice-Chancellor and the said six persons shall deem the inability to be sufficiently proved they shall have the power of requiring a deputy to be appointed for any time not exceeding 12 calendar months, which appointment if necessary may be renewed from time to time, and the deputy in every such case shall be nominated by the Professor and approved by Grace of the Senate and shall receive such stipend as may be also approved by Grace of the Senate being not less than one-third or more than two-thirds of the proportionate part of the whole annual stipend of the Professor for the time for which the deputy is appointed. If the Professor fail to nominate a deputy within three months after being required to do so or if the Senate do not approve the person nominated by him the nomination shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor subject to the like approval.

If Professor becomes incompetent a Deputy may be appointed.

Deputy how to be appointed.

Stipend of Deputy.

17. The Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge shall have power but without prejudice to and so as not to affect the rights or privileges of the person for the time being holding the said Professorship without his consent in writing to alter or vary any of the same mentioned rules and regulations and to make any additional rules and regulations by Grace of the Senate but no such alterations variations or additions shall be made during the life of the said Joseph Bosworth without his consent in writing and no such alterations variations or additions shall under any circumstances be made in the above mentioned Rules and Regulations numbered respectively 1, 2, 3, 7, and 8.

Power of revising Regulations.

Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

1882

Statute approved, 3 May, 1882. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 68.
Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 248, 249.

Ely Professor of Divinity.

1882

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 249.

1883

Professor of Physiology.

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 250.

Demonstrators.

That the following sums be paid annually from the Common University Fund...£200 to a Senior Demonstrator in Physiology; £50 towards the payment of a Junior Demonstrator in Physiology. *Report of General Board of Studies*, 19 November; Grace 6 December 1883.

Additional
Demon-
strator.

[That an Additional Demonstrator in Physiology be appointed without stipend from the University, and that he be subject to the general regulations for Demonstrators sanctioned by Grace of 6 December 1883. *Report of General Board of Studies*, 5 November; Grace 18 December 1890.]

1883

*Professor of Surgery*¹.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 250, 251.

1. *Regulations.*

Grace 10 May 1883.

- | | |
|----------|--|
| Name. | 1. The Professorship shall be called the Professorship of Surgery. |
| Duties. | 2. It shall be the principal duty of the Professor to teach and illustrate the principles and practice of Surgery, to apply himself to the advancement of the knowledge of these subjects, and to promote their study in the University. |
| Board. | 3. The Special Board of Studies, with which the Professorship is connected, shall be the Special Board for Medicine. |
| Proviso. | 4. The Professorship shall not be tenable with any other Professorship in the University. |
| Stipend. | 5. [The Professor shall be subject to the general regulations for the residence and duties of Professors and Readers |

¹ The Professorship was suspended by Grace 10 March 1898 (*Reporter*, p. 611). This Grace was rescinded by Grace 5, 11 June 1903 (*Reporter*, p. 1000).

passed by the Senate on 18 June 1885¹; his stipend shall be £600 a year, and this stipend shall be subject to deduction in accordance with the provisions of Statute B, Chapter III, as it would be if the Professorship were one of those enumerated in Schedule C of Statute B, Chapter VI. *Report of General Board of Studies on the Professorship of Surgery*, 29 April; *Grace*, 11 June 1903.]

2. Demonstrator.

Report of General Board of Studies 25 May; *Grace* 21 June 1904.

1. That the Demonstrator of Surgery be appointed by the Professor of Surgery with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and that he be removable by the same authority. Appoint-
ment.

2. That his duties be to assist the Professor in the arrangement and care of the surgical collections, and to give such instruction and demonstrations to students as may be required; and that he be under the general direction of the Professor. Duties.

3. That he receive no stipend from the University Chest until the University shall otherwise provide. Stipend.

4. That he be subject to the General Regulations for Demonstrators sanctioned by *Grace* of 7 June 1894².

Professor of Pathology.

1883

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 251, 252.

Demonstrator.

Report of Special Board for Medicine, 11 December 1886;
Grace 9 June 1887.

1. That a Demonstrator of Pathology be appointed with a stipend of £100 a year to be paid out of the University Chest. Stipend.

2. That the Demonstrator be appointed by the Professor of Pathology with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and that he be removable by the same authority. Appoint-
ment.

¹ See above, p. 440.

² See above, p. 446.

Duties.

3. That his duties be to assist the Professor, and to take part in the practical teaching of Pathology and in preserving and adding to the collection of pathological specimens.

Tenure of
office.

4. That the appointment of the Demonstrator terminate with the tenure of office of the Professor, but that the person holding the office in the case of the vacancy of the Professorship be re-eligible.

1896 *Professor of Mental Philosophy and Logic.*

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 252.

Demonstrator in Experimental Psychology.

Report of General Board of Studies, 25 May; *Grace* 21 June, 1904.

That a Demonstrator in Experimental Psychology be appointed, without stipend from the University, to assist the Professor of Mental Philosophy and Logic, and that he be subject to the General Regulations for Demonstrators sanctioned by *Grace* of 6 December 1883.

1897 *Professor of Chinese.*

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 252, 253.

Regulations.

Report of General Board of Studies, 10 May; *Grace* 8 June 1899.

That the Professor of Chinese be made subject to the general regulations for the residence and duties of Professors and Readers made by the Senate on 18 June 1885...¹

£200 from
Common
University
Fund.

¹ The omitted passage, which contains provision for the Professor's stipend, is printed above, p. 402.

Professor of Ancient History.

1898

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 254.

Regulations.

Report of General Board of Studies, 18 May; Grace 27 October 1898.

That there be established in the University a Professorship of Ancient History in accordance with the provisions of Statute B, and that such Professorship be subject to the following Regulations :

1. The Professorship shall be called *The Professorship of Ancient History*. Title.

2. It shall be the duty of the Professor to teach, and generally to promote the study of, Ancient History in the University. Duty.

3. The Special Board to which the Professor shall be assigned shall be the Special Board for Classics. Special Board.

4. The Professor shall also be *ex officio* a Member of the Special Board for History and Archæology.

5. The Professorship shall not be tenable with any other Professorship or Readership in the University. Proviso.

6. The stipend attached to the Professorship shall be £600 per annum. Stipend.

7. This stipend shall be subject to deduction in accordance with the provisions of Statute B, Chapter III., in the same way as if the Professorship were one of those enumerated in Schedule C of Statute B, Chapter VI.

Professor of Agriculture.

1899

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 254—257.

Regulations.

Report of General Board of Studies, 8 March; Grace 11 May 1899.

That there be established in the University a Professorship of Agriculture in accordance with the provisions of

Establish-
ment.

Statute B, Chap. VI., and that such Professorship be subject to the following regulations :

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| Title. | 1. The Professorship shall be called the Professorship of Agriculture. |
| Duty. | 2. It shall be the duty of the Professor to teach and illustrate the principles of Agriculture, to apply himself to the advancement of the knowledge of this subject, and to undertake the direction of the Department of Agriculture in connexion with the University. |
| Duration. | 3. The Professorship shall cease at the end of ten years from the date of appointment of the first Professor, unless before the expiration of that period the University shall have otherwise determined. |
| Proviso. | 4. The Professorship shall not be tenable with any other Professorship or Readership in the University. |
| Stipend. | 5. The Professor shall receive a stipend of £800 a year from the Agricultural Education Fund; provided that in case the Professor holds a Fellowship his stipend shall be £600 a year only. |
| Special Board. | 6. The Special Board of Studies with which the Professorship is connected shall be the Special Board for Biology and Geology. |
| | 7. The Professor shall be a member <i>ex officio</i> of the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, and of the Board of Agricultural Studies. |

READERS.

(Statute B. Chapter VII.)

1883 *Classical Archæology.*

That the General Board be authorised to appoint a Reader in Classical Archæology in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. VII.; and that from and after Midsummer, 1884, the annual stipend of £300 be attached to such Readership, £200 to be paid out of the Chest, and £100 out of the Common University Fund; and that the Special

Stipend
£300;

Special
Board.

Board with which such Readership is connected be the Special Board for Classics¹. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November; Grace 6 December 1883.*

Comparative Philology.

1883

That the General Board be authorised to appoint a Reader in Comparative Philology in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. VII.; and that an annual stipend of £300 payable out of the Common University Fund be attached to such Readership, the stipend to commence from Ladyday 1884, or if the appointment is made subsequently to Ladyday 1884, then from such time as the General Board shall think fit; and that the Special Board with which such Readership is connected be the Special Board for Classics. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November; Grace 6 December 1883.*

Stipend
£300;Special
Board.*Botany.*

1883

That the General Board be authorised to appoint a Reader in Botany; and that an annual stipend of [£300 *Report of General Board of Studies, 10 May; Grace 8 June 1899*] payable out of the Common University Fund be attached to such Readership, the stipend to commence from Ladyday 1884, or if the appointment is made subsequently to Ladyday 1884, then from such time as the General Board shall think fit; and that the Special Board with which such Readership is connected be the Special Board for Biology and Geology. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November; Grace 6 December 1883.*

Stipend
£300.*English Law.*

1884

That the General Board be authorised to appoint a Reader in English Law in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. VII.; and that an annual stipend of £300 payable out of the Common University Fund be attached to

Stipend
£300;

¹ So much of the stipend of the Reader in Classical Archæology as is now charged on the Chest is to be charged on the Common University Fund as from 1 January 1892. *Report of Financial Board, 7 December 1892. Grace 2 February 1893.*

Special
Board.

such Readership, the stipend to commence from Michaelmas 1884, or if the appointment is made subsequent to Michaelmas 1884, then from such time as the General Board shall think fit; and that the Special Board with which such Readership is connected be the Special Board for Law. *Report of General Board, 2 June; Grace 12 June 1884.*

1890 *Animal Morphology.*

That a Readership in Animal Morphology be established with a stipend of £100 a year in place of the present University Lectureship. *Report of General Board of Studies, 9 June; Grace 30 October 1890.*

1891 *Talmudic.*

That, in accordance with the Recommendation contained in the Report of the General Board of Studies, dated 28 November 1891, a Readership in Talmudic be established in place of the present University Lectureship; and that the Reader's annual stipend be £100 to be increased to £350 if and so long as £250 per annum be furnished for this purpose by private donation or bequest. *Grace 17 December 1891.*

This Readership having become vacant 18 April 1902, Mr Israel Abrahams was elected Reader as from that date¹. The Vice-Chancellor informed the University (21 April) that Mr Claude G. Montefiore had signified his intention of continuing to the University during the tenure of the Rabbinic and Talmudic Readership by the present Reader the annual payment of a sum of £250 in augmentation of the stipend of the Readership².

1898 *Geography.*

Establish-
ment.

1. That a Readership in Geography be established in place of the present Lectureship in Geography.

Special
Board.

2. That the Special Board with which the Readership is connected be the Special Board for Biology and Geology.

¹ *Reporter*, pp. 530, 627.

² *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 272—275.

3. That the Reader be also *ex officio* a member of the Special Board for History and Archæology.

4. That the annual stipend of the Reader be £200, if ^{Stipend.} and so long as £150 a year is contributed for this purpose by the Council of the Royal Geographical Society¹, or from other sources outside the University.

5. *Temporary.*² *Report of General Board of Studies, 9 February; Tenure. Grace 10 March 1898.*

Germanic.

1899

That if and when the appointment of the University Lecturer in German be cancelled the General Board be authorised to appoint a Reader in Germanic in accordance with the provisions of Statute B. ch. VII., in connexion with the Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, at an annual stipend of £300 payable out of the Common University Fund, commencing from Michaelmas 1899, or from such later date as the General Board shall determine. *Report of General Board of Studies, 10 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*

Romance.

1899

That if and when the appointment of the University Lecturer in French be cancelled the General Board be authorised to appoint a Reader in Romance in accordance with the provisions of Statute B. ch. VII., in connexion with the Special Board for Medieval and Modern Languages, at an annual stipend of £300 payable out of the Common University Fund, commencing from Michaelmas 1899, or from such later date as the General Board shall determine. *Report of the General Board of Studies, 10 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*

¹ See the letters from the President and the Secretary of the Royal Geographical Society printed in the Report of the General Board of Studies, dated 9 February, 1898, *Reporter*, p. 479. See also *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 270—272.

² The present Reader was appointed for five years ending at Michaelmas, 1908. *Report of General Board of Studies, 18 November; Grace 5 December 1903.*

1901 *Indian Law.*

That a Readership in Indian Law with a stipend of £300 a year be reestablished in the University and that the stipend be payable out of the funds at the disposal of the Special Board for Indian Civil Service Studies.

That the Special Board with which the Readership is connected be the Special Board for Indian Civil Service Studies.

That the Reader shall give such instruction as has heretofore been given by the Teacher of Indian Law to the selected candidates for the Indian Civil Service, and also to any Student Interpreters who may from time to time be sent as probationers to the University, during full term time in each of the three terms and also during such portions of July and August as the Special Board for Indian Civil Service Studies may deem necessary, and that notwithstanding Ordinance 1 for fees payable for University Tuition (*Ordinances*, p. 442) he shall be entitled to charge the same fees for such instruction as have hitherto been charged.

That the Readership shall lapse (unless the Senate shall otherwise determine) so soon as either (a) the tenure of the Reader first appointed shall come to an end, or (b) the Government grant of £500 a year made to the Special Board for Indian Civil Service Studies shall be no longer made or be diminished in amount. *Report of General Board of Studies* 24 April; *Grace* 23 May 1901.

1902 *Agricultural Chemistry.*

Reader
appointed.

1. That the General Board of Studies be authorised to appoint T. B. Wood, M.A., of Gonville and Caius College, to be Reader in Agricultural Chemistry in accordance with the provisions of Statute B, Ch. VII.

Special
Board.

2. That the Readership be in connexion with the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry.

Duration of
office, and
stipend.

3. That the appointment be for five years from Midsummer 1902, and that the annual stipend be £300 payable out of the Agricultural Education Fund.

4. That the duty of the Reader be to give instruction in Duties.
Agricultural Chemistry under the direction of the Board of
Agricultural Studies, of which he shall be a member *ex*
officio.

5. That from the date of Mr Wood's appointment as Proviso.
Reader the University Lectureship in Agricultural Chemistry
shall cease. *Report of General Board of Studies, 23 April; Grace 22 May*
1902.

Chemical Physiology.

1902

1. That the General Board of Studies be authorised to Reader
appointed.
appoint F. G. Hopkins, M.A., of Emmanuel College, as
Reader in Chemical Physiology, in connexion with the
Special Board for Biology and Geology, as from Michaelmas
1902, and that the University Lectureship in Chemical
Physiology terminate upon his appointment as Reader.

2. That the Readership terminate with the tenure of Tenure.
office of Mr Hopkins.

3. That the offer of Emmanuel College to pay £100 Stipend.
towards the stipend of the Readership in Chemical Physiology,
if and so long as the post is held by Mr Hopkins, be grate-
fully accepted.

4. That the stipend of the Reader in Chemical Physiology
be £100 per annum, to be increased to £200 per annum, if
and so long as a payment of £100 towards the stipend is
made by Emmanuel College. *Report of General Board of Studies,*
21 May; Grace 12 June, 1902.

UNIVERSITY LECTURERS.

(Statute B. Chapter VIII.)

1. *General Regulation.*

The General Board of Studies is authorised in any ap- Tenure.
pointment to a University Lectureship to attach the con-
dition that the Lectureship whilst always subject to the
statutable provision for cancellation shall be tenable for such
a term of years, not exceeding five, as the General Board

shall prescribe. *Report of General Board of Studies, 30 November 1885 ;
Grace 28 January 1886.*

2. Lecturers.

1883 *Botany, Physiology, Geology.*

That the General Board be authorised to appoint six University Lecturers in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. VIII. in connexion with the Special Board for Biology and Geology, viz. one in Botany [one in Animal Morphology¹], three in Physiology and one in Geology ; and that an annual stipend of £100 be attached to each of the lectureships in Animal Morphology and Geology and an annual stipend of £50² to each of the other lectureships ; such stipends to be paid out of the Common University Fund and to commence from Ladyday 1884, or if the appointment is made subsequently to Ladyday 1884, then from such time as the General Board shall think fit in each case ; and further that the lecturer in Animal Morphology¹ have charge of the Morphological Laboratory. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November ; Grace 6 December 1883.*

1883 *Classics.*

That the General Board be authorised to appoint two University Lecturers in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. VIII. in connexion with the Special Board for Classics ; and that an annual stipend of £50 be attached to each lectureship, such stipend to be paid out of the Common University Fund and to commence from Ladyday 1884, or if the appointment is made subsequently to Ladyday 1884, then from such time as the General Board shall think fit. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November ; Grace 6 December 1883.*

1883 *Harmony and Counterpoint.*

That the General Board be authorised to appoint

¹ A Readership was substituted for this Lectureship. *Grace 30 October 1890.*

² These stipends have been raised as follows : Botany £100 ; Physiology £150 ; Geology £150. *Report of General Board of Studies, 7 June ; Grace 15 June, 1899.*

one University Lecturer in Harmony and Counterpoint in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. VIII. in connexion with the Special Board for Music; and that an annual stipend of £100 be attached to the lectureship, such stipend to be paid out of the Common University Fund and to commence from Ladyday 1884, or if the appointment is made subsequently to Ladyday 1884, then from such time as the General Board shall think fit. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November; Grace 6 December 1883.*

History.

1883

That the General Board be authorised to appoint [four *Report of General Board of Studies, 1 June; Grace 10 November 1892*] University Lecturers (in History) in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. VIII. in connexion with the Special Board for History and Archæology; and that an annual stipend of £50 be attached to each lectureship, such stipend to be paid out of the Common University Fund and to commence from Ladyday 1884, or if the appointment is made subsequently to Ladyday 1884, then from such time as the General Board shall think fit. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November; Grace 6 December 1883.*

Mathematics.

1883

That the General Board be authorised to appoint five University Lecturers in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. VIII. in connexion with the Special Board for Mathematics; and that an annual stipend of £50 be attached to each lectureship, such stipend to be paid out of the Common University Fund and to commence from Ladyday 1884, or if the appointment is made subsequently to Ladyday 1884, then from such time as the General Board shall think fit. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November; Grace 6 December 1883.*

Medicine.

1883

That the General Board be authorised to appoint four University Lecturers in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. VIII. in connexion with the Special Board for

Medicine ; and that an annual stipend of £50 be attached to each lectureship, such stipend to be paid out of the Common University Fund and to commence from Ladyday 1884, or if the appointment is made subsequently to Ladyday 1884, then from such time as the General Board shall think fit. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November ; Grace 6 December 1883.*

1883 *Moral Sciences.*

That the General Board be authorised to appoint one University Lecturer in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B. ch. VIII. in connexion with the Special Board for Moral Sciences ; and that an annual stipend of £50 be attached to the lectureship, such stipend to be paid out of the Common University Fund and to commence from Ladyday 1884, or if the appointment is made subsequently to Ladyday 1884, then from such time as the General Board shall think fit. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 November ; Grace 6 December 1883.*

1884 *Morphology.*

1. *Lecturer.*

1. That a University Lecturer in the advanced Morphology of Vertebrates be appointed at a salary of £100¹ a year.

2. That a University Lecturer in the advanced Morphology of Invertebrates be appointed at a salary of £50 a year.

2. *Demonstrator.*

3. That a Demonstrator in Animal Morphology, at a salary of £150 a year, be appointed by the Senior Lecturer in Animal Morphology, subject to the approval of the Special Board for Biology and Geology. *Report of Special Board for Biology and Geology, 23 May ; Grace 12 June 1884.*

1887 *Experimental Physics.*

[That a University Lectureship in Physics be established in connexion with the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry,

¹ The salary is now £150 (*Report of General Board of Studies, 7 June ; Grace 15 June, 1899*) and is charged on the Common University Fund (*Report of Financial Board, 7 December, 1892 ; Grace 2 February, 1893*).

Morphology
of Verte-
brates.

Morphology
of Inverte-
brates.

Animal
Morpho-
logy.

with an annual stipend of £50 per annum payable out of the Common University Fund. *Report of Special Board for Physics and Chemistry 21 March ; Grace 26 May 1887.*]

[That a second University Lectureship in Experimental Physics be established, in connexion with the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, with the annual stipend of £50 per annum payable out of the Common University Fund. *Report of General Board of Studies, 25 April ; Grace 24 May 1900.*]

Persian.

1888

That, in accordance with the Report dated May 9, 1888, of the Special Board for Oriental Studies, and the Report dated May 11, 1888, of the Board for Indian Civil Service Studies, and on the recommendation of the General Board of Studies, there be a University Lecturer in Persian, who shall be connected with the Special Board for Oriental Studies, and shall receive an annual stipend of £100 a year, to commence from Michaelmas next, of which £50 shall be paid from the University Chest and £50 from the annual grant to the Board of Indian Civil Service Studies. *Grace 24 May 1888.*

Human Anatomy.

1888

1. That the General Board of Studies be authorised to appoint a University Lecturer in Advanced Human Anatomy in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B., Ch. VIII.

Advanced
Human
Anatomy.

2. That the Lecturer receive a stipend of £50 a year out of the University Chest.

3. That the Lecturer be connected with the Special Board for Medicine. *Report of General Board of Studies, 22 October ; Grace 8 November 1888.*

Botany.

1890

That the Report of the Special Board for Biology and Geology, dated November 15, 1889, recommending that an additional University Lecturer in Botany be appointed, at an annual stipend of £100, be confirmed. *Grace 27 February 1890.*

1893 *Aramaic.*

That an University Lecturer in Aramaic be appointed: that it be his duty to lecture in each term on subjects approved by the Special Board for Oriental Studies, and that he receive a stipend of £200 a year. *Report of General Board of Studies, 3 May; Grace 1 June 1893.*

1896 *English.*

1. That the sum of £1220 contributed for the endowment of a teacher in English¹ together with any further sum that may hereafter be contributed for the purpose of increasing it be accepted by the University, and that the Vice-Chancellor be empowered to express the thanks of the University to Professor Skeat and the other contributors.

2. That a University Lectureship in English be established in connexion with the Board of Medieval and Modern Languages at a yearly stipend of £50 or such larger sum as the fund may produce.

[That an additional stipend of £50 payable out of the Common University Fund from Michaelmas 1899 be assigned to the University Lecturer in English. *Report of General Board of Studies, 10 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*]

3. That the income of the endowment, together with any donations that may be made from time to time to increase that income, be applied towards the payment of the said stipend. *Report of General Board of Studies, 4 December, 1895; Grace 30 January 1896.*

1896 *Hausa Language*².

1. That a University Lecturer in the Hausa language be appointed by a Committee of Selection consisting of representatives of the Hausa Association and an equal number of representatives of the Council of the Senate,

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 276.

² *Ibid.*, p. 278.

the appointment to be for three years and to be subject to confirmation by Grace of the Senate.

2. That the stipend of the Lecturer be £100 a year to be provided by the Hausa Association.

3. That the Council of the Senate be authorised to appoint members of the Senate who shall form in conjunction with an equal number of persons appointed by the Executive Committee of the Hausa Association a Committee of Management who shall determine the amount of residence, if any, to be required from the Lecturer and the nature of the instruction to be given by him.

4. The appointment of the Lecturer may be cancelled at any time by the Council of the Senate with the concurrence of the Committee of Management.

It was continued for a further period of three years *Grace 14 December 1899* at such stipend as may from time to time be determined by the Hausa Association in concert with the Committee of Management. *Report of Council of Senate, 15 June; Grace 18 June 1896.*

History and Economics of Agriculture (Gilbey Lecturer¹).

1896

1. That, as soon as the necessary funds have been placed in Trust for the purpose, there shall be established in the University a Gilbey Lectureship in the History and Economics of Agriculture.

2. That the Lecturer be appointed by the Managing Syndicate for the Examinations in the Science and Practice of Agriculture, in consultation with the President for the time being of the Royal Agricultural Society, the appointment to be for not more than three years at a time, and to be subject to confirmation by Grace of the Senate.

3. That it be the duty of the Lecturer to lecture in each academical year on some subject connected with the History and Economics of Agriculture.

¹ See *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 277.

4. That it be the duty of the Managing Syndicate to make arrangements for the due announcement and delivery of the Lectures.

5. That the Lecturer receive a stipend of twenty-five pounds a year, or such sum in any year as the income of the Trust Fund may afford.

6. That the appointment of the Lecturer may be cancelled at any time by the Council of the Senate, with the concurrence of the Managing Syndicate.

7. That the Gilbey Lectureship shall cease at the end of twenty-one years from the appointment of the first Lecturer, unless in the meantime the Senate shall have otherwise determined. *Report of Council of Senate, 1 June; Grace 18 June 1896.*

1897 *Physiological and Experimental Psychology.*

That a University Lectureship on Physiological and Experimental Psychology, connected with the Special Board for Biology and Geology, be established for a term of five years dating from October next, and that the stipend of the Lecturer be Fifty Pounds a year. *Report of General Board of Studies, 19 May; Grace 10 June 1897.*

[That the annual stipend of Mr Rivers, University Lecturer in Physiological and Experimental Psychology, be increased from £50 to £150 from Michaelmas 1899 payable out of the Common University Fund. *Report of General Board of Studies, 10 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*]

1898 *Chemical Physiology.*

Report of General Board of Studies, 18 May; Grace 16 June 1898.

That there be established in the University in accordance with the provisions of Statute B, chapter VIII. and in connexion with the Special Board for Biology and Geology a University Lectureship in Chemical Physiology and that [a stipend of £50 per annum, payable out of the Common University Fund from Michaelmas 1900, be assigned to the

Lecturer. *Report of General Board of Studies, 25 April; Grace 24 May 1900.*]

Physical Anthropology.

1899

That the General Board be authorised to appoint for a period of five years from Michaelmas 1899 a University Lecturer in Physical Anthropology, in connexion with the Special Board for Biology and Geology, with an annual stipend of £50 payable out of the Common University Fund. *Report of General Board of Studies, 10 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*

Organic Chemistry.

1899

That, subject to confirmation by the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, the General Board be authorised to continue for a period of five years from Michaelmas 1899 the appointment of Mr Ruhemann as University Lecturer in Organic Chemistry, in connexion with the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, with an annual stipend of £200 payable out of the Common University Fund. *Report of General Board of Studies, 10 May; Grace 8 June 1899.*

Palæozoology.

1899

That, subject to confirmation by the Special Board for Biology and Geology, the General Board of Studies be authorised to appoint H. Woods, M.A., of St John's College, for a period of five years from Michaelmas 1899, as University Lecturer in Palæozoology, in connexion with the Special Board for Biology and Geology, with an annual stipend of £50 payable out of the Common University Fund, and that the office of Demonstrator in Palæozoology (created by Grace 4 of 2 February 1893) be discontinued. *Report of General Board of Studies, 8 November; Grace 2 December 1899.*

Agricultural Chemistry.

1900

That T. B. Wood, M.A., of Gonville and Caius College, be appointed a University Lecturer in Agricultural Chemistry from Lady Day 1900 till Michaelmas 1904; that it be his duty to give instruction in Agricultural Chemistry under

the direction of the Board of Agricultural Studies; and that he receive a stipend of £200 a year from the Agricultural Education Fund. *Report of General Board of Studies, 25 April; Grace 24 May 1900.*

1900 *Ethnology.*

That the General Board be authorised to appoint, for a period of five years from Michaelmas 1900, Dr Haddon as University Lecturer in Ethnology, in connexion with the Special Board for History and Archæology, with an annual stipend of £50 payable out of the Common University Fund. *Report of General Board of Studies, 25 April; Grace 24 May 1900.*

1900 *Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine.*

That the General Board be authorised to appoint, for a period of five years from Michaelmas 1900, Dr Nuttall as University Lecturer in Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine, in connexion with the Special Board for Medicine, with an annual stipend of £50 payable out of the Common University Fund. *Report of General Board of Studies, 25 April; Grace 24 May 1900.*

1901 *Ancient History.*

That from Michaelmas 1901 a University Lectureship in Ancient History be established in connexion with the Special Board for History and Archaeology and that the annual stipend of the Lecturer be £50. *Report of General Board of Studies, 20 February; Grace 9 May 1901.*

1901 *Moral Science (Sidgwick Lecturer)¹.*

1. That a University Lectureship in Moral Science, to be called the Sidgwick Lectureship, be established, in connexion with the Special Board for Moral Science, at a yearly stipend of £50 or such larger sum as the Sidgwick Memorial Fund may from time to time produce.

2. That the income of the Sidgwick Memorial Fund, including the income derived from any sums that may here-

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 280.

after be contributed for the purpose of increasing the Fund, be applied towards the payment of the said stipend.

3. That, if the Lectureship be at any time vacant, the income during such vacancy be added to the capital of the Fund. *Report of General Board of Studies, 20 November; Grace 12 December 1901.*

Palaeography.

1903

That a University Lectureship in Palaeography be established in connexion with the Special Board for Divinity, with an annual stipend of £100, paid from the Common University Fund. *Report of General Board of Studies, 13 May; Grace 11 June 1903.*

Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.

1903

1. That the General Board be authorised to appoint a University Lecturer in Electrical Engineering and a University Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering, each for a term of five years from Midsummer 1903, and in connexion with the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry.

Appoint-
ment.

2. That the University Lecturers shall, in association with the Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics and under his direction, take part in the lectures and practical courses of instruction in the Engineering Department and in the management of the Laboratories and Workshops.

Duties.

3. That the fees received in respect of the lectures and practical classes of the University Lecturers shall be paid into the general fee-fund of the Engineering Department.

Fees.

4. That each University Lecturer shall receive as stipend the sum of £100 a year from the University; and in addition such share of the fees received by the Engineering Department as shall be determined by the Professor subject to conditions laid down by Grace of the Senate.

Stipend.

5. That the foregoing arrangements terminate at Midsummer, 1908, unless the University shall have previously otherwise determined. *Amended Report of General Board of Studies, 3 June; Grace 11 June 1903.*

To end at
Mids. 1908.

1903 *Arabic.*¹

That the General Board of Studies be authorised to appoint the Shaykh Hasan Tawfiq as University Lecturer in Arabic, under Statute B, Cap. 8, § 6, for a period of two years from October 1, 1903, and that he receive a stipend of £144 a year to be paid from the fund provided for the purpose.
Report of General Board of Studies, 21 October; Grace 26 November 1903.

1904 *Philosophy of Religion.*²

Acceptance.

1. That the benefaction offered by Dr Stanton, Ely Professor of Divinity, for the endowment of a Lectureship in the Philosophy of Religion be gratefully accepted by the Senate, and that the Vice-Chancellor be empowered to express to Dr Stanton the thanks of the University for his gift.

Appointment.

2. That the General Board of Studies be authorised to appoint a University Lecturer in the Philosophy of Religion, in connexion with the Special Board for Divinity.

For three years,

3. That the Lecturer be in the first instance appointed to hold office for a period of three years from Michaelmas 1904, that each subsequent appointment be for a period of three years and that the appointment ordinarily be made during the Lent Term.

may be re-appointed.

4. That a retiring Lecturer be eligible for re-appointment, but so that no Lecturer hold office for more than six years in succession.

Lectures.

5. That it be the duty of the Lecturer to deliver in each academical year at least twelve lectures in the Philosophy of Religion.

Programme of lectures.

6. That the Lecturer submit to the Special Board for Divinity and the Special Board for Moral Science, before the division of the Easter Term in each year, a statement of the

¹ For the history of this appointment see *Reporter*, 27 October, 1903, p. 94.

² *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 625.

Term or Terms in which he proposes to lecture, and of the subjects which he proposes to treat during the ensuing academical year.

7. That the stipend of the Lecturer be £100 a year Stipend.
payable from the income of Dr Stanton's benefaction, or such greater or less sum as the income for the year may afford.
Report of General Board of Studies, 17 February; Grace 28 April 1904.

Economics and Politics (Girdlers' Lecturer)¹.

1904

1. That a University Lecturer in Economics, to be called *The Girdlers' Lecturer*, be appointed, in connexion with the Special Board for Economics and Politics, for the three years commencing at Michaelmas 1904.

2. That the stipend of the Lecturer be £100 *per annum* to be paid from the grant made to the University by the Girdlers' Company. *Report of General Board of Studies, 2 March; Grace 12 May 1904.*

Chemistry.

1904

That the General Board be authorised to appoint, subject to the confirmation of the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, W. J. Sell, M.A., of Christ's College, and H. J. H. Fenton, M.A., of Christ's College, as University Lecturers in Chemistry, in connexion with the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, the appointment to be made in each case for a period of five years from Michaelmas 1904; that each receive the annual stipend of £50 from the University Chest; and that, from the date of their appointment, the sum of £100 annually placed at the disposal of the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry in order to provide Catechetical teaching in Chemistry (*Ordinances*, ed. 1901, p. 418) cease to be paid. *Report of General Board of Studies, 2 March; Grace 26 May 1904.*

¹ The Company have granted £100 *per annum* for the next three years. *Reporter*, 8 March, 1904, p. 583.

1904 *Petrology.*

That the General Board be authorised to appoint, subject to the confirmation of the Special Board for Biology and Geology, A. Harker, M.A., of St John's College, as a University Lecturer in Petrology, in connexion with the Special Board for Biology and Geology, the appointment to be made for a period of five years from Michaelmas 1904; that he receive the annual stipend of £50 from the Common University Fund; and that, from the date of his appointment, the sum of £50 annually assigned to him for lectures in Petrology (*Ordinances*, ed. 1901, p. 442) cease to be paid.

Report of General Board of Studies, 2 March; Grace 26 May 1904.

LECTURERS, PREACHERS, READERS OF SPECIAL
FOUNDATION.

The Lady Margaret's Preacher.

1504

Statute approved 6 April, 1858. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 106.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 65—70.

Report of Council of Senate, 26 April; *Grace* 6 May 1858.

1. The appointment of the Preacher shall be made and announced to the Senate in every year in the Easter Term, and the Preacher, so appointed, shall hold office until the first day of May in the year following.

When to be
appointed,
and for how
long.

2. Any member of the Senate, who is in holy orders, shall be capable of being appointed.

Who eligible.

Sir Robert Rede's Lecturer.

1524

Statute approved 6 April, 1858; *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 107.

Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 261—268.

Report of Council of Senate, 10 December 1858; *Grace* 10 February 1859.

1. That the appointment of Sir Robert Rede's Lecturer be made yearly by the Vice-Chancellor during the Lent Term.

When to be
appointed.

2. That the Lecturer hold office for one year.

and for how
long.

3. That the Lecturer deliver one Lecture in the Senate-house during term-time, on some convenient day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

Duty.

Hulsean Lecturer.

1790

Statute approved 1 August, 1860; *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 87.

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 119.

Placeat vobis, ut Hulseani Lectoris fiat electio quotannis die quovis Februarii vicesimo die non posteriori. *Grace* 8 November 1860.

Hulsean
Lecturer,
election.

1894 *Sandars Reader in Bibliography.**Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 275, 276.

The duties of the Reader are described in the following extract from a codicil to the Will of Mr Sandars :

I bequeath to the University of Cambridge in its corporate capacity the sum of £2000 free of duty

Election.

And I direct that this sum be invested and that the Income arising therefrom be paid to a Reader in Bibliography such Reader to be elected in the first instance and on each vacancy by the Vice Chancellor the Master of Trinity College Cambridge when not holding the office of Vice Chancellor and the other persons for the time being composing the Syndicate of the University Library and such Reader may be appointed for such a period as the elective body shall think fit and specify and shall be subject to removal by such elective body at their discretion

Duties.

And I declare that the duty of such Reader shall be to deliver one or more lectures annually or if the elective body shall so determine biennially in some suitable place and on a day and hour to be determined by the Vice Chancellor for the time being that the lecture shall be delivered during Term and shall embrace the subjects of Bibliography Palæography Typography Bookbinding Book Illustration the science of Books and Manuscripts and the Arts relating thereto

It is my wish subject to the discretion of the elective body for the time being that the lectures be based on and be illustrated by examples contained in the University Library or the College Libraries at Cambridge

And I direct that it be a condition of the tenure of the office of Reader that the Reader deliver a written or printed copy of each lecture to the University Library and also to the British Museum Library

And I declare that in all matters relating to the administration of this Bequest which may have to be determined by the elective body the votes of a majority shall be sufficient to determine the same.

1900 *Salomons Lecturer in Russian.**Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 279.

That the Ordinance providing for the appointment of a University Lecturer in Russian (Grace 11 of 25 May 1899) be rescinded ; and that a Salomons Lectureship in Russian be established for five years under Statute B, Chapter VIII, Section 6, the Lecturer to be nominated by the Council of the Senate and to receive an annual stipend of £50 from the Benefaction given by Sir David Salomons. *Grace 18 January 1900.*

Cayley Lecturer in Mathematics; Stokes Lecturer in Mathematics.

1903

1. That the General Board be authorised to appoint, during the Michaelmas Term 1903, a Cayley Lecturer in Mathematics, and a Stokes Lecturer in Mathematics, the appointment in each case to be for five years as from Michaelmas 1903, and to be subject to confirmation by the Special Board for Mathematics. Appointment.

2. That each of the Lectureships be connected with the Special Board for Mathematics, and be tenable with a University Lectureship in Mathematics, or with a College Lectureship, or with both. Special Board.

3. That it be the duty of the Lecturers to apply themselves by study and research to the advancement of mathematical science; and that each Lecturer also deliver in all not less than two courses of lectures open to the University in each year. Duties.

4. That the Lecturers be subject to the provisions of Statute B, Chapter VIII, Sections 3 and 5. Statute.

5. That each Lecturer receive a stipend of £200 a year, if and so long as this sum is specially provided for the purpose by means of benefactions or annual contributions. Stipend.

6. That the foregoing arrangements cease at Michaelmas 1908, unless the University shall previously have otherwise determined. *Report of General Board of Studies, 11 June; Grace 29 October 1903.* Proviso.

RECOGNISED LECTURERS.

Report of General Board of Studies, 31 May; Grace 26 October 1893.

1. Each Special Board of Studies shall be authorised to recognise any College Lecturer or graduate of the University who proposes to give lectures open to the whole University, as a proper person to lecture in some department of study which falls within the province of the Board. Application for recognition shall be made in writing and shall be accompanied by a statement of the subjects on which the College Lecturers or Graduates of University.

applicant proposes to lecture. The Special Board may require any evidence of competence which they think fit. If the recognition be given, the lectures of the person so recognised shall be included in the scheme to be framed by the Special Board under Stat. B, Chap. v., par. 6, and submitted to the General Board. They shall be distinguished in that scheme by some special mark.

To continue
in force for
5 years.

2. The recognition shall continue in force for 5 years unless withdrawn by the Special Board, provided that the lecturer deliver with the approval of the Board in each academical year, or in each period of two years, if a Special Board shall so determine, at least one course of lectures open to all members of the University either freely or on payment of a fee approved by the General Board of Studies. If this condition be not fulfilled, the recognition shall become void, but may be given again on a fresh application. At the end of any period of 5 years recognition may be again applied for and granted.

Provided that every Lecturer who at the date of the passing of the present regulations is recognised by a Special Board shall be entitled to such recognition unless and until it is withdrawn by the Special Board; on condition that he deliver with the approval of the Board in each academical year one course of lectures open to all members of the University either freely or on payment of a fee approved by the General Board of Studies.

Recognition
of Lectures.

3. Each Special Board shall be authorized to include in the scheme of lectures, but without thereby giving recognition to the lecturer, lectures open to the whole University which any College lecturer or graduate of the University may propose to deliver on some subject which falls within the province of the Board, if it appear to the Board that lectures on such subject are likely to be useful.

Conferences.

4. Each Special Board shall invite to a conference once a year, or oftener if the Board think it desirable, the University Teachers, the lecturers recognised under (1), and, if they think fit, the lecturers whose lectures have in the

previous academical year been included under (3) in the scheme of lectures framed by the Board, for the purpose of arranging a plan of combined action in teaching and of considering and framing the scheme of lectures prescribed in Stat. B, Chap. v., par. 6.

5. The General Board shall be empowered to recognise as lecturers in any department of University Studies (on the recommendation of the Special Board connected with that department) persons who are not graduates of the University on the same terms on which graduates of the University may be recognised by the several Boards of Studies.

Recognition
of non-
graduates.

[6. The General Board of Studies is authorised to sanction the announcement of lectures by Professors and Readers in subjects which do not come within the scope of any Special Board of Studies. *Report 3 February 1890. Grace 13 March 1890.*]

Special
Courses of
Lectures.

MEMORIAL FUNDS AND MEMORIAL STUDENTSHIPS.

BALFOUR FUND¹.

Accepted by *Grace*, 14 *June*, 1883.

1. *General Regulations.*

1. The Fund shall be called *The Balfour Fund* and shall be devoted to the furtherance of original research in Biology.

Name and
purpose.

2. The Capital of the Fund shall be invested in Government Securities or in other Securities in which Trustees are by law allowed to invest trust money, or in the bonds, debentures, or debenture or preference stock of any Railway Company in Great Britain incorporated by Special Act of Parliament and having for the ten years next preceding the date of investment paid a dividend on its ordinary stock or shares, or in any debentures or debenture stock issued under

Investment.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 347—350.

the Local Loans Act 1875. The University may, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, vary such investments from time to time.

3. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to three Managers, in conjunction with the Special Board for Biology and Geology, which Special Board is hereinafter called the Board. The first Managers shall be Professor Newton, Michael Foster, M.A., of Trinity College, and Adam Sedgwick, M.A., of Trinity College, who shall be appointed for eight years, six years, and four years respectively. Subsequent appointments of Managers shall be made by the Board, and shall be for a period of five years in each case. Managers may be either members of the Board or not, and retiring Managers shall be re-eligible.

Provided further that Arthur James Balfour, M.A., of Trinity College, shall be an additional Manager so long as he shall be willing to act.

Provided also that John Willis Clark, M.A., of Trinity College (Treasurer of the Balfour Memorial Fund), shall be an additional Manager for ten years [from February 1894. *Grace 26 April 1894.*]

If any of the three Managers shall die, resign, or become incapable of acting, the Board shall appoint some other person to be a Manager in his place for the remainder of the time for which he was appointed. All the powers of the Managers may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting, provided that two Managers at least be present.

4. The income accruing from the Fund shall be applied :

(1) To endow a Studentship, to be called the Balfour Studentship, the holder of which shall devote himself to original research in Biology, especially Animal Morphology.

(2) To further, by occasional grants of money, original research in the same subject.

Administration by Managers and Board for Biology and Geology.

Balfour Studentship ;

gifts for research.

2. *The Balfour Studentship.*

5. The Studentship shall be of the nett annual value of £200, or such larger sum as the University may from time to time determine, provided that if at any time the annual income accruing from the Fund be less than £200, the whole of such annual income be paid to the Student.

Value of Studentship.

6. The Managers shall, whenever a vacancy shall occur, nominate a person duly qualified in their opinion to the Board for election, and the Board shall, if they see fit, elect the person so nominated. Three months before the date at which in due course the Studentship would become vacant, or immediately upon the occurrence of any casual vacancy, the Managers shall give such notice of the vacancy or expected vacancy as they shall think desirable, and the Managers in nominating a person for election shall take into consideration the qualifications of all candidates whose names are sent in to them.

Nomination to Board by Managers.

7. If a majority of the Managers shall not be able to agree upon a person to be nominated for election they shall report to the Board the names of such two or more of the candidates as they shall think best qualified with such information with respect to the qualifications of such Candidates as they shall think desirable.

If Managers not agreed.

8. If the Board shall by a majority of votes refuse to elect the person nominated by the Managers, or one of the two or more persons whose names have been reported to the Board as aforesaid, the Managers shall nominate two or more other persons, and the Board shall elect to the Studentship one of such persons.

If Board do not elect.

9. The nomination and election shall be made so that the newly elected Student may be able to enter upon the Studentship as soon as the vacancy occurs, or as soon after as may be deemed practicable.

Vacancies as short as possible.

10. The Studentship shall not be awarded by the result of a competitive examination.

No competitive Examination.

Enquiry into
qualifica-
tions.

11. Subject to the foregoing provision the Managers or the Board may take such steps as they may think fit to enquire into the qualifications of the candidates.

Not confined to Members
of the Uni-
versity.

12. The Student shall not necessarily be a member of the University.

Student to be
devoted to
Biological re-
search.

13. The Student during his tenure of the Studentship shall devote himself to original Biological research, and shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of those entrusted with the administration of the Fund would interfere with his original enquiries.

failing which
may be re-
moved,

14. If the Managers shall at any time learn that the Student is following any such business or profession, or has undertaken any such work as would in their opinion interfere with his original enquiries, they shall at once call upon him to desist from the same, and if he shall refuse or neglect so to do they shall report the circumstances to the Board, and the Board may, if they think fit, remove such Student from the Studentship.

or for other
causes.

If the Managers shall be of opinion that, through any other causes such as confirmed ill health or want of diligence, the Student is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the Studentship, they shall report accordingly to the Board, and the Board may, if they see fit, remove such Student from the Studentship.

Place and
nature of
studies;

15. The place and nature of the studies of the Student shall be subject to the approval of the Managers provided that the Student shall be bound to pursue his studies within the University during at least three terms during his tenure of the Studentship unless the Managers shall, with the approval of the Board, dispense with this requirement for special reasons. The Managers shall take such steps as they may think necessary to satisfy themselves as to the diligence and progress of the Student and may require from him any reports or other information on the subject of his studies which they may think desirable.

diligence and
progress.

16. The Studentship shall, subject as hereinbefore mentioned, be tenable for three years, at the end of which time a fresh nomination and election shall take place, but it shall be lawful for the Managers (if they shall think fit) to nominate, and for the Board (if they shall think fit) to elect for the whole or part of a second period of three years, but no longer, any Student whose labours during the first three years of his holding the Studentship shall have been of such exceptional promise that it would, in the opinion of the Managers and of the Board, be clearly in the interests of Biological research that such Student should continue to hold the Studentship for a second term of three years or for a part of such term.

Tenable for three years ;

one further period of three years or less.

17. The income of the Studentship shall be paid to the Student by equal quarterly payments, the payment for each quarter being made in advance.

Payments quarterly in advance.

18. If after due notice of a vacancy there shall be, in the opinion of the Managers, no suitable candidate for the Studentship, it shall be lawful for the Managers, with the approval of the Board, to suspend the election for a time not greater than one year and if at the expiration of such time there shall, after notice of the vacancy given, be no suitable candidate as aforesaid, the election may be again suspended in the same way, and so on until in the opinion of the Managers there shall be a suitable candidate for the Studentship.

Suspension of election.

19. The income of the Studentship during any vacancy shall be added either to the Capital of the Fund, or to the Reserve Fund hereinafter mentioned according as the Board shall direct.

Income during vacancy.

3. *The balance of the Fund.*

20. The balance of the income accruing from the Fund after providing for the Studentship and for any necessary expenses connected with the election, shall be devoted to the furtherance of original research in Biology, especially Animal Morphology.

Furtherance of original research in Biology.

Grants to the
Student or
others ;

21. Grants for this purpose may be made by the Managers with the approval of the Board, either to the Balfour Student or to any other person engaged in research, subject to any conditions made by the Managers with the approval of the Board.

may be to-
wards main-
tenance.

22. Such grants may include payments towards the maintenance of the recipients.

Reserve
Fund ;

23. If the grants made in any one year are less than the balance of the income as aforesaid, the remainder of the balance shall be carried to a Reserve Fund.

investment
of ;

24. The Reserve Fund, or any portion of it, may be invested on the recommendation of the Managers with the approval of the Board ; and if the uninvested part of the Reserve Fund amount at any time to more than £500, a sum not less than the excess of such uninvested portion over £200 shall be so invested.

grants from ;

25. Grants may be made from the Reserve Fund in the same way as from the annual balance, provided that no grant for the payment of which it will be necessary to diminish the invested portion of the Reserve Fund may be made without the sanction of a Grace of the Senate.

added to
Capital.

26. If the Reserve Fund at any time exceed £500, the excess over £500 or any part of it, may be added to the Capital of the Fund on the recommendation of the Managers with the approval of the Board.

4. *Alterations.*

Alterations
may be
made ;

27. These regulations, except regulation 1 and regulation 27, shall be subject to alteration by Grace of the Senate at any time after five years from the date of the acceptance of the Fund by the University, provided that the regulations marked 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 20 shall not be so altered before the expiration of fifty years from the aforesaid acceptance, and that in all cases the main object of the Fund, viz. the furtherance of original research in Biology, be adhered to.

proviso.

CRAVEN FUND AND STUDENTSHIP¹.

1. *Regulations.*

1. After the accustomed payments have been made to the Craven Scholars, the remainder of that part of the annual income of the foundation of John Lord Craven which is appropriated to Cambridge shall be paid to a fund to be called the Craven Fund.

Surplus income to go to Craven Fund.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to six persons called Managers. The Managers shall be the Vice-Chancellor and five persons appointed by Grace of the Senate on the nomination of the Special Board for Classics. In the first instance one of the five appointed Managers shall be appointed for six years, one for five years, one for four years, one for three years, and one for two years. All subsequent appointments shall be made for five years. If any of the five appointed Managers shall die, resign, or become incapable of acting, the Board shall nominate some other person to be appointed Manager in his place for the remainder of the time for which he was appointed. All the powers of the Managers may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting duly summoned provided that three Managers at least be present. [The appointment of the Managers shall be made at a Congregation to be held before the end of full term in the Michaelmas Term and their period of service shall commence on the first day of January after the date of their appointment. *Grace 24 May 1888.*]

Administration.

3. In each year in which a Craven Scholarship is competed for there shall be paid from the fund such sum as the University shall direct, being not more than £30, towards defraying the expenses of the examination.

Expenses of Examination.

4. There shall be established a Studentship to be called the Craven Studentship, and it shall be the duty of the Student to devote himself to advanced study or research away from Cambridge in the Languages, Literature, History,

Studentship.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 286.

Archaeology or Art of ancient Greece or Rome, or the Comparative Philology of the Indo-European languages, according to a scheme to be approved by the Managers.

Election. 5. The election of the Craven Student shall be made annually, at such time as the University may from time to time determine.

Tenure. 6. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year; but a Student shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions.

Standing of Candidates. 7. Candidates for election or re-election to the Studentship must be graduates of the University of not more than five years' standing from the completion of their first degree.

Candidates to state proposed course of study. 8. Each candidate shall send to the Vice-Chancellor a statement of the course of advanced study or research which he proposes to undertake if elected. Such course shall involve absence from Cambridge for not less than six months.

Award not to be by competitive examination. 9. The Student shall be elected by the Managers, who may take such steps as they may think fit to enquire into the qualifications of the candidates; provided that the Studentship shall not be awarded by the result of a competitive examination.

Value. 10. The value of the Studentship shall be £200 a year, paid from the Craven Fund. It shall be paid by equal quarterly payments, each payment being made in advance, subject (except as regards the first quarterly payment) to the Managers being satisfied that the Student is diligently carrying out the proposed course of study or research, or some other course which may have been substituted for it with their approval.

Reserve Fund. 11. If in any year there shall in the opinion of the Managers be no suitable candidate for the Studentship, no election shall be made for that year, and the income of the Studentship shall be paid to the Reserve Fund hereinafter mentioned.

Appropriation of balance of fund. 12. The balance of the Fund shall be devoted to the furtherance of research in the Languages, Literature, History,

Archaeology and Art of ancient Greece and Rome, and the Comparative Philology of the Indo-European languages.

13. Grants for this purpose may be made by the Managers, at their discretion, out of the income of the Fund, either to the Craven Student or to any other person engaged in such research, subject to any conditions they may think fit. Such Grants may include payments towards the maintenance of the recipients.

Grants from
balance.

14. If the Grants made in any one year are less than the balance of the income of the Fund, the remainder of such balance shall be carried to a Reserve Fund.

15. The Reserve Fund or any part of it may be invested by the Financial Board on the recommendation of the Managers; provided however that, if the uninvested part of the Reserve Fund amount at any time to more than £300, a sum not less than the excess of such uninvested portion over £200 shall be so invested.

Reserve
Fund.

16. Grants may be made from the Reserve Fund in the same way as from the annual balance, provided that no grant for the payment of which it will be necessary to diminish the invested portion of the Reserve Fund may be made without the sanction of a Grace of the Senate.

Grants from
Reserve
Fund.

17. Subject to the foregoing Regulations, and to any additional regulations not inconsistent with them which may be at any time approved by Grace of the Senate, it shall be lawful for the Managers from time to time to make, and if they see fit to vary, such by-laws as may seem to them expedient for regulating their own proceedings and the administration of the Fund entrusted to their care.

Power to
make
By-laws.

2. *Scheme made by the High Court of Justice (Chancery Division) 8 July, 1886.*

9¹. The six existing scholarships of £80 per annum each shall be continued and shall be held for the same periods as heretofore.

Six Scholar-
ships.

10. In addition to such scholarships a studentship to be called the Craven Studentship shall be established.

Studentship.

¹ Paragraphs 1—8 relate to the University of Oxford.

11. The studentship shall be of the annual value of £200 and shall be tenable for one year one student being elected annually at such time as the University may from time to time determine but a Craven Student shall not be eligible for re-election on more than two occasions.

12. The regulations as to the election of the student and course of studies shall be in accordance with a report made by the council of the Senate to the Senate of the University dated the 8th day of June 1885.

13. The annual sum of £30 shall be applied towards the expenses of the examination for the scholarships and the election of the studentship including the honorarium to the examiners.

Fund.

14. The annual sum of £40 shall be paid to the managers for the time being of a fund to be called the Craven Fund by whom grants may be made from time to time for the furtherance of research in the languages literature history archæology and art of ancient Greece and Rome and the comparative philology of the Indo-European languages.

15. The managers of the Craven Fund shall be the Vice-Chancellor for the time being and five other persons appointed by Grace of the Senate on the nomination of the Special Board for Classics.

16. In case the expenses incurred in any year in the examination for scholarships or election of student shall not amount to the said sum of £30 the unexpended part thereof shall be added to the sum of £40 mentioned in previous paragraph No. 14 and be applied in the same manner.

17. For the purposes aforesaid the annual sum of £750 shall be paid according to the amounts hereinbefore specified by the trustees or trustee for the time being of the testator's will to the scholars and the student to be elected as aforesaid to the examiners and to the managers of the Craven Fund respectively.

Pathology.

JOHN LUCAS WALKER STUDENTSHIP IN PATHOLOGY¹.

Accepted by Grace 10 March 1887.

1. *General Regulations.*

John Lucas
Walker
Fund.

1. The Fund shall be called *The John Lucas Walker Fund*, and shall be devoted to the furtherance of original research in Pathology.

Capital of
Trust.

2. The Trust Fund shall consist of £4,162 North-Eastern Railway 4 per Cent. Debenture Stock and £4,120 London and North-Western Railway 4 per Cent. Debenture Stock, invested in the name of "The Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge," and of any other monies from time to time invested by the Managers pursuant to the

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 350, 351.

powers hereinafter mentioned, and of the dividends or income from time to time arising from such investments.

3. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to the Professor of Pathology in the University of Cambridge, in conjunction with a Board consisting of three Managers. Administration.

The Regius Professor of Physic in the University of Cambridge, the Professor of Physiology in the University of Cambridge, and the President of the Royal College of Physicians of London, shall be the Managers.

No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved of by at least two Managers, at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned.

4. In case a Deputy shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Stat. B, ch. xi. §§ 8 and 9 of the Statutes of the University of Cambridge, to discharge the duties of any of the three Professors aforesaid, such Deputy shall, for all the purposes of these regulations, take the place and exercise the powers of the Professor whose Deputy he is, during such time as he may be acting as such Deputy.

5. The income of the Trust Fund shall from time to time as and when received be paid to the Managers and placed to a separate account, and shall be applied from time to time as follows: Application of Income

(1) To endow a Studentship to be called *The John Lucas Walker Studentship*, the holder of which shall devote himself to original research in Pathology.

(2) To further original research in Pathology, by additional Studentships or Exhibitions, Prizes or Grants, at Cambridge or in London.

6. The Studentships, Exhibitions, and Prizes may be held by and awarded to persons of either sex, and words of the masculine gender hereinafter used shall import the feminine.

2. *The Studentship.*

7. The Studentship shall be of the annual value of £200, or of such larger annual sum, not exceeding £300, as the Managers shall from time to time determine. Value of Studentship.

Notice of
vacancy,

8. Three months before the date at which, in due course, the Studentship would become vacant, or immediately upon the occurrence of any casual vacancy, the Professor of Pathology shall give such public notice thereof as the Managers may think desirable; and the Professor of Pathology shall report to the Managers upon the qualifications of all candidates whose names are sent in to him. The Professor of Pathology shall at the same time nominate one of the candidates as the person best qualified, in his opinion, for election, and the Managers shall either elect the person so nominated, or such other of the candidates as the three Managers may unanimously agree to elect.

nomination,

and election.

9. The nomination and election shall be made so that the newly-elected Student may be able to enter upon the Studentship as soon as the vacancy occurs, or as soon after as is practicable.

10. The Studentship shall not be awarded by the result of a competitive examination.

11. Subject to the foregoing provision, the Professor of Pathology or the Managers may take such steps as they may think fit to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates.

12. The Student shall not necessarily be a member of the University of Cambridge.

Conditions of
tenure.

13. The Student during his tenure of the Studentship shall devote himself to original Pathological research, and shall not systematically follow any business or profession, or engage in any educational or other work, which, in the opinion of those entrusted with the administration of the Fund, would interfere with his original enquiries. In any books, papers, or publications in which the Student may publish the results of the investigations carried on during his Studentship, he shall, where practicable, describe himself as *The John Lucas Walker Student*.

14. If the Professor of Pathology shall at any time learn that the Student is following any such business or profession, or has undertaken any such work as will in the opinion of such Professor interfere with his original enquiries, he shall

at once call upon him to desist from the same, and if he shall refuse or neglect so to do, the Professor of Pathology shall report the circumstances to the Managers, and the Managers may, if they think fit, remove such Student from the Studentship.

If the Professor of Pathology shall be of opinion that, through any other causes, such as confirmed ill health or want of diligence, the Student is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the Studentship, he shall report accordingly to the Managers, and the Managers may, if they see fit, remove such Student from the Studentship.

If, during his Studentship, a Student is appointed a Professor, or elected to and accepts a Fellowship, other than an Honorary Fellowship, he shall vacate his Studentship as from the day on which such appointment or election takes effect.

15. The place and nature of the studies of the Student shall be subject to the approval of the Professor of Pathology, provided that the Student shall be bound to pursue his studies within the University during at least three terms of his tenure of the Studentship, unless the Professor of Pathology shall, with the approval of the Managers, dispense with this requirement for special reasons. The Professor of Pathology shall take such steps as he may think necessary to satisfy himself as to the diligence and progress of the Student, and may require from him any reports or other information on the subject of his studies which he may think desirable.

Studies of
Student to
be approved.

16. The Studentship shall, subject as hereinbefore mentioned, be tenable for three years, at the end of which time a fresh nomination and election shall take place; but it shall be lawful for the Professor of Pathology, if he shall think fit, to recommend, and for the Managers, if they shall think fit, to elect, for a second period not exceeding two years, any Student whose labours during the period of his holding the Studentship shall have been of such exceptional promise that it would, in the opinion of the Professor of Pathology and of the Managers, be clearly in the interests of Pathological research that such Student should continue to hold the Studentship for such further period.

Length of
tenure.

17. The income of the Studentship shall be payable to such Student from the date of his appointment, and shall be paid to the Student by equal quarterly payments, the payment for each quarter being made in advance.

Suspension
of election.

18. If, after due notice of a vacancy, there shall be, in the opinion of the Managers, no suitable candidate for the Studentship, it shall be lawful for the Professor of Pathology, with the approval of the Managers, to suspend the election for a time not greater than one year, and if at the expiration of such time there shall, after notice of the vacancy given, be no suitable candidate as aforesaid, the election may be again suspended in the same way, and so on until, in the opinion of the Managers, there shall be a suitable candidate for the Studentship.

Reserve
Fund.

19. The income of the Studentship during any vacancy shall be added to the Reserve Fund hereinafter mentioned.

3. *The Exhibitions and Prizes.*

Exhibitions
and Prizes.

20. Exhibitions or Prizes may from time to time be awarded by the Managers to any person in respect of any essay, discovery, or meritorious service connected with or conducing to the Science of Pathology.

21. No Exhibition or Prize shall exceed the value of £50, and not more than £50 shall be expended in any one year in such Exhibitions or Prizes.

22. No Exhibition or Prize shall be awarded to any person during the tenure by such person of the John Lucas Walker Studentship.

4. *Balance of Income.*

Appropriation
of
balance of
income.

23. The balance of the income of the Trust Fund, after providing for the Studentship Exhibitions and any Prizes which may have been awarded, and for any necessary expenses connected with the management and application of the Trust Fund, may be devoted to the furtherance of original research in Pathology.

24. Grants for this purpose may be made by the Managers on the recommendation of the Professor of Pathology, either to the John Lucas Walker Student or to any other person engaged in such research, subject to any conditions made by the Professor of Pathology with the approval of the Managers. Grants.

5. *Reserve Fund.*

25. Any unapplied balance of income of the Trust Fund shall be carried to a Reserve Fund. Reserve Fund.

26. The Reserve Fund, or any portion of it, may be from time to time invested by the Managers in the name of the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge in such manner as they shall think fit.

27. Grants may be made from the Reserve Fund in the same way as from the annual income. Grants.

28. If on any occasion the Professor of Pathology shall recommend, and the Managers shall be of opinion that a second John Lucas Walker Student should be appointed, and the Funds at the disposal of the Managers will admit of such appointment, such second Student may be appointed in the manner aforesaid; such Studentship shall be tenable for such period not exceeding three years, and shall be of such annual value, not exceeding £200, as the Professor of Pathology, with the approval of the Managers, may determine. The stipend of such second John Lucas Walker Studentship shall be payable out of the Reserve Fund, and for this purpose the Managers may have recourse as well to the capital as the income of the Reserve Fund. Second Student.

6. *Alterations.*

29. These regulations, except regulation 1 and regulation 29, shall be subject to alteration, by Grace of the Senate, at any time after five years from the date of the acceptance of the Fund by the University, provided that the regulations marked 5, 7, 10, 12, 13, 20, 21 and 23 shall not be altered. Alteration of Regulations.

before the expiration of fifty years from the aforesaid acceptance, and that in all cases the main object of the Fund, viz., the furtherance of original research in Pathology, shall be adhered to.

RICHARD EVERARD WEBSTER.

HORNTON LODGE, KENSINGTON,

10th February, 1887.

PRENDERGAST STUDENTSHIP¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 4 June; Grace 7 June 1888.

Prendergast
Fund.

1. The Fund shall be called *The Prendergast Fund*, and shall be devoted to the furtherance of study and research in the Greek Language, Literature, History, Philosophy, Archaeology and Art.

Trustees.

2. The trustees of the Fund shall be the Master, Fellows and Scholars of Trinity College.

Application
of Income.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied in the first instance to the maintenance of a student to be called *The Prendergast Student*, whose duty it shall be to devote himself to study or research in the Greek Language, Literature, History, Philosophy, Archaeology or Art.

Tenure.

4. The Studentship shall be tenable by men only.

Power to
make
Regulations.

5. Subject to the above-mentioned provisions, the University shall have power by Grace of the Senate to make regulations for carrying out the objects of the Trust and to vary such regulations from time to time.

*The following Regulations are subject to variation
by Grace of the Senate.*

Election to
Studentship.

6. The electors to the Studentship shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Greek, and four members of the Senate who shall be appointed by Grace on the nomination of the Special Board for Classics [before the division of the Michaelmas Term Grace 6 Dec. 1888]. In the first

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 352, 353.

instance one of the four appointed electors shall be appointed for five years, one for four years, one for three years, and one for two years. All subsequent appointments shall be made for four years. If any of the four appointed electors shall die, resign, or become incapable of acting, another person shall be appointed in like manner in his place for the remainder of the time for which he was appointed. All the powers of the electors may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting duly summoned, provided that three electors at least be present.

7. Any member of the University shall be eligible to the Studentship who has passed some final examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that on the day appointed for the election in any year not more than four years have elapsed since the 19th day of December next following the said final examination.

Eligibility for Studentship.

8. It shall be the duty of the Student to devote himself to study or research as aforesaid, according to a course proposed by himself and approved by the electors, provided that such course may in special cases be altered or varied with the consent of the electors.

Duty of Student.

9. A Student shall be elected once in every two years at such time and in such manner as the University may by Grace determine.

Election once in two years

10. The electors shall have authority to take any steps they think advisable to enable them to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates; provided that the Studentship shall not be awarded by competitive examination.

11. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year, of which some considerable portion, to be determined by the electors, shall be spent away from Cambridge; provided that the electors may for sufficient cause relax this condition in special cases.

Tenure.

12. The emolument of the Student shall be £200, provided that the income of the Fund be capable of bearing

Emolument.

such charge, to be paid by half-yearly payments, each payment to be made in advance, subject as regards the second payment to the electors being satisfied that the Student is diligently carrying out his course of study or research.

Suspension
of election.

13. If after due notice of a vacancy, there shall be in the opinion of the electors no suitable candidate, it shall be lawful for the electors to suspend the election for a time not greater than one year.

Reserve
Fund.

14. The income of the Fund not payable to any Student shall be paid to a Reserve Fund from which grants may be made in furtherance of study or research as aforesaid, or any necessary expenses may be defrayed which may be incurred in ascertaining the qualifications of a candidate. Any portion of the Reserve Fund may on the recommendation of the electors be invested by the Trustees and added to the Capital of the Fund.

15. The Studentship shall not be tenable together with the Craven Studentship.

16. A Student shall be capable of re-election.

ISAAC NEWTON STUDENTSHIPS¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 16 February; Grace 5 March 1891.

Objects of
Fund.

1. The Fund shall be called *The Isaac Newton Studentships Fund* and shall be devoted to the encouragement of study and research in Astronomy (especially Gravitational Astronomy but including other branches of Astronomy and Astronomical Physics) and Physical Optics.

Capital.

2. The Fund shall consist of the following securities: £3200 A Ordinary Stock of the Gas Light and Coke Company and £2100 B Stock of the South Metropolitan Gas Company or such stocks funds and securities as shall from time to time represent or be added to the aforesaid sums of stock.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 353—355.

3. The Trustees of the Fund shall be the Master Fellows Trustees. and Scholars of Trinity College. The Trustees shall have power, during the lifetime of the donor Frank M^cClean M.A. with his consent in writing and after his decease at their own discretion, from time to time to convert into money the Trust Fund or any part thereof and to re-invest the same in or upon any other stocks funds and securities, whether or not stocks funds and securities in or upon which investments can ordinarily be made by trustees, and so as that as far as may be practicable the income of the Trust Fund shall not be diminished below the present amount: and they shall not be responsible for any loss which may arise in the exercise by them of the aforesaid discretionary power.

4. In case and so often as the income of the Trust Fund shall fall short of the sum of £750 then in each year after payment of all expenses of and attending the execution of the trust and of the amounts payable to the Electors and to the Students or Student the residue of the income or so much thereof as shall be required to be invested for the purpose of raising the income to the aforesaid amount of £750 shall be added to and form part of the capital of the Trust Fund and be accordingly invested in or upon any such stocks funds and securities as aforesaid. Application of residue of income.

5. The income of the Fund shall be primarily applicable to the maintenance of three Students, to be called *The Isaac Newton Students*, whose duty it shall be to devote themselves to study and research in Astronomy (especially and including as aforesaid) and Physical Optics. Three Studentships.

6. The persons eligible to the Studentships shall be members of the University who have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts and who shall be under the age of 25 years on the first day of January next preceeding the date of election. Eligibility for Studentships.

7. The electors to the Studentships shall be the Vice-Chancellor, two Professors of the University to be nominated by the Council of the Senate, two members of the Senate to be nominated by the Special Board for Mathematics and Electors.

one member of the Senate to be nominated by the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, each of the said five electors to be appointed by Grace on the nomination aforesaid at the second Congregation of the Michaelmas Term: all appointments shall be made for four years. If any of the five appointed electors shall die resign or become incapable of acting another person shall be appointed in like manner in his place for the remainder of the time for which he was appointed. There shall be payable to each elector out of the income of the Trust Fund in respect of each year of his tenure of office the sum of £7. 10s. All the powers of the electors may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting duly summoned provided that three electors at least be present. In every year there shall be in the Michaelmas Term a meeting of the electors to consider any business which may present itself; and in the Lent Term a meeting for election, whereof due notice shall be given, and candidates shall be invited to send in their applications to the Vice-Chancellor with testimonials and such other evidence of their qualifications and as to their proposed course of study or research as they may think fit.

8. The electors shall take such steps as they think fit for ascertaining the intellectual qualification of the candidates and in particular they shall attach such weight as they may think fit to the place of a candidate in the first and second parts or either of them of the Mathematical Tripos: they shall also take such steps as they may think fit for ascertaining the prospect that a candidate if elected will *bona fide* and with due diligence devote himself to study and research in accordance with these regulations.

9. It shall be the duty of the Student to devote himself during the tenure of his Studentship to study or research as aforesaid according to a course proposed by himself and approved by the electors, provided that such course may in special cases be altered or varied with the consent of the electors. The Student's course of study or research shall be pursued at Cambridge under such conditions as to resi-

dence and otherwise as the electors may determine, but the electors may for special reasons direct or authorise the same to be pursued in any other place and under such conditions as they may think fit.

10. The meeting for election shall be held and in the ordinary course one Student elected in the Lent Term in each year, the Studentship to date from the 15th day of April in the same year and to be tenable for three years. Election.

Elections to additional Studentships (if any) provided for out of the Suspense Fund as hereinafter mentioned shall also be made at the annual election. But in any year whatever be the number of vacancies the electors if in their opinion there shall be no suitable candidate shall not be bound to make any election. And the electors may if they think fit defer an election to a subsequent meeting in the same term.

11. The emolument of the Student shall be £200 per annum provided that the income of the Fund (after payment of all expenses of and attending the execution of the trust and the amount payable to the electors) shall be capable of bearing such charge and shall be paid to the Student by equal half-yearly payments subject as regards each payment to the electors being satisfied that the Student is diligently carrying out his course of study or research, but so nevertheless that if by illness or any other grave cause the Student shall have been prevented from thus carrying out his course of study or research, the electors shall take account of the circumstances and shall be at liberty to make to the Student the full payment for the half year. Emolument.

12. If a Student shall in the opinion of the electors fail in diligently carrying out his course of study or research, and in consequence thereof they shall have withheld from him two successive half year's payments of his Studentship it shall be lawful for the electors as from the expiration of the last of the same two half years to remove the Student from his Studentship. Student may be removed.

Suspense
Fund.

13. Subject to the payment of expenses as aforesaid and to the aforesaid payment to the electors the income not payable to any Student or so much thereof as is not hereinbefore required to be added to the capital of the Trust Fund shall be paid to a Suspense Fund which shall be applicable to the purchase of any instruments or apparatus required by a Student in his course of study or research or for the payment of any extraordinary expenses. All such instruments or apparatus shall in the absence of any arrangement to the contrary be regarded as the property of the trust and may be disposed of in such manner as the electors think fit, or the same may at any time be sold and the produce thereof added to the Suspense Fund. The Trustees shall have power to make at any time such temporary investments as they shall think fit of the Suspense Fund or any part thereof, the income arising therefrom to belong to the Suspense Fund. If at any time the amount of the Suspense Fund shall admit thereof the Trustees may authorise the electors either to continue for one additional year the Studentship of any Student who in the opinion of the electors shall have by his diligent and successful carrying out of his course of study or research deserved the same or they may authorise the electors to elect to an additional Studentship or Studentships tenable for a year or for two years. The Suspense Fund shall be spent as far as may be for the purposes aforesaid or any of them and shall not ordinarily be allowed to accumulate to an amount exceeding £1000.

14. A Student elected to a Studentship tenable for less than three years shall not thereby become incapable of election (in lieu or at the expiration thereof) to a Studentship tenable for three years but except as aforesaid a Student shall not be capable of re-election.

Alteration of
Regulations.

15. These regulations except regulations 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 shall be subject to alteration by Grace of the Senate but in the lifetime of the said Frank M^cClean only with his consent in writing and so always that the main object of the Fund namely the encouragement of study and research

in Astronomy (especially Gravitational Astronomy but including other branches of Astronomy and Astronomical Physics) and Physical Optics be adhered to.

ARNOLD GERSTENBERG STUDENTSHIP¹.

Amended Report of Council of Senate, 9 May; Grace 19 May 1892.

1. As soon as the sum of £2,000 shall have been transferred to the Master, Fellows and Scholars of Trinity College, as Trustees, there shall be established a Studentship to be called *The Arnold Gerstenberg Studentship*.

2. A Board of Managers shall be constituted consisting of the Knightbridge Professor of Moral Philosophy, the Professor of Mental Philosophy and Logic, when and as soon as such Professor is appointed, two members elected by the Special Board for Moral Science, one member elected by the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry and one member elected by the Special Board for Biology and Geology. The elected members of the Board of Managers shall ordinarily be elected for a period of six years: provided that at the first election, the member elected by the Special Board for Biology and Geology, and one of the members elected by the Special Board for Moral Science, shall be elected for three years only. In the case of any vacancy occurring among the elected members of the Board of Managers from any other cause than the expiration of the time of tenure a new member shall be elected without delay by the Special Board which elected the person whose substitute he is; and the person elected to fill such vacancy shall continue a member of the Board as long as the person whose substitute he is would have continued.

3. The examiners or adjudicators who shall award the Studentship shall be nominated by the Board of Managers and elected by Grace of the Senate. Such examiners or adjudicators may be members of the Board or other persons,

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 355—358.

and shall receive such payment as the Board may from time to time determine.

Examina-
tion or essay.

4. The Studentship shall be awarded after competition by means of examination or essay, or both combined, as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine.

Time of Ex-
amination.

5. The time at which the examination is to be held, or before which essays are to be sent in, together with the subject or subjects of the examination or essay, shall on each occasion be fixed and published at least one year previously by the Board of Managers, or if the Board think fit by the examiners or adjudicators, provided that the subject or subjects fixed shall be among those comprised within the range of Psychology, Logic, Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, and History of Philosophy.

Eligibility of
candidates.

6. The Studentship shall be open to men and women who in the examination for Part I. or Part II. of the Natural Sciences Tripos have acquitted themselves so as to deserve honours: provided that eighteen complete terms shall not have elapsed between the first term of the residence of any candidate and the time at which the examination is held, or before which essays are to be sent in.

7. Except as hereinafter provided in regulation 11, the candidates for the Studentship must declare their intention, if successful, of pursuing a course of Philosophical study.

Studentship
to be award-
ed once in
three years.

8. Except as hereinafter provided in regulation 11, the Studentship shall be awarded once in every three years, unless in any year there be no properly qualified candidates, and shall be tenable for two years, upon the condition that at the end of the first year the Student's progress in Philosophical study is satisfactory. The Board of Managers may require such proof of this as they think expedient.

Amount of
Studentship.

9. The Student shall receive in each year by way of stipend the income derived from the capital of the trust for the time being for a period of eighteen months, after deducting the sum required for the payment of examiners or adjudicators.

10. If at any time a Studentship is not awarded owing to the want of properly qualified candidates, or is vacated by death or resignation or by non-fulfilment of the condition mentioned in regulation 8 or by any other cause, the sums which would have been paid to the holder shall be invested and added to the principal.

If no award income to be added to principal.

11. It shall be in the power of the Board of Managers at any time to suspend regulations 7 and 8, and, in the place of a Studentship tenable under those regulations, to substitute a Studentship free from all conditions as to subsequent study but tenable for one year only: and it shall be the duty of the Board to make this substitution temporarily or permanently, if the Studentship offered under the above regulations has on two successive occasions not been awarded, owing to the want of properly qualified candidates. The Studentship thus substituted shall be offered for competition at intervals of not more than two years, so long as the substitution is maintained.

Managers may suspend certain regulations.

12. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make such changes in the above regulations as may appear desirable; provided always (1) that the object of the foundation be strictly respected, such object being the promotion of the study of Moral Philosophy and Metaphysics among students of Natural Science, both men and women, (2) that no change be made during the lifetime of the foundress without her consent.

Alteration of Regulations.

13. Proviso. See *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 357.

HORT MEMORIAL FUND¹.

1. *General Regulations.*

Report of Council of Senate, 12 March; Grace 26 April 1894.

1. There shall be a Fund in the University called *The Hort Memorial Fund*, which shall be devoted to the promotion of Biblical, Hellenistic, and Patristic research.

Name and purpose.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 358.

Investment.

2. The Capital of the Fund shall be invested in Government Securities or in other Securities in which Trustees are by law allowed to invest Trust money. The University may, on the recommendation of the Financial Board, vary such investments from time to time.

Administration by Managers.

3. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to seven Managers. The Managers shall be the Vice-Chancellor and six other persons appointed by Grace of the Senate, two on the nomination of the Council of the Senate, and four on the nomination of the Special Board for Divinity. The appointment of the Managers shall be made at a Congregation to be held before the end of full term in the Michaelmas Term, and their period of service shall commence on the first day of January after the date of their appointment. In the first instance one of the persons appointed on the nomination of the Council and two of the persons appointed on the nomination of the Special Board for Divinity shall be appointed to serve for six years. All other appointments shall be made for four years. If any of the six appointed Managers shall die, resign, or become incapable of acting, the body by which he was nominated shall nominate some other person to be appointed Manager in his place for the remainder of the time for which he was appointed.

All the powers of the Managers may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting duly summoned, provided that [three *Grace 22 May 1902*] Managers at least be present.

Income.

4. The income arising from the Capital of the Fund shall be paid annually to the Managers, who shall also be empowered to receive subscriptions in augmentation of the annual income of the Fund. Out of the income thus accruing grants may be made by the Managers at their discretion to any person engaged in Biblical, Hellenistic, or Patristic research, or for the promotion of any undertaking connected with these departments of study, subject to such conditions as they may think fit in each case.

Grants.

5. Any unapplied balance of annual income shall be carried to a Reserve Fund. Reserve Fund.

Grants may be made from the Reserve Fund in the same way as from the Annual Income.

6. The Reserve Fund, or any portion of it, may be from time to time invested by the Financial Board on the recommendation of the Managers, and added to the Capital of the Fund.

The Managers shall also be empowered to receive donations, subscriptions, and bequests for the augmentation of the Capital of the Fund. Increase of Capital.

7. The accounts of the Managers shall be audited annually and published with the University Accounts. Audit.

8. These regulations, except regulation 1 and regulation 8, shall be subject to alteration by Grace of the Senate, provided that the object of the Fund, viz. the promotion of Biblical, Hellenistic, and Patristic research, be adhered to. Alterations.
Proviso.

9. Subject to the foregoing regulations, it shall be lawful for the Managers from time to time to make, and if they see fit to vary, such By-Laws as may seem to them expedient for regulating their own proceedings and the administration of the Fund entrusted to their care. By-Laws.

2. *Revision Surplus Fund*¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 15 June ; Grace 18 June 1896.

That the generous offer of a Fund in augmentation of the Hort Memorial Fund, made on the part of certain members of the Old and New Testament Revision Companies, be accepted by the University, that the Fund be called the Revision Surplus Fund, that the income of the Fund be administered by the Managers of the Hort Memorial Fund, and that the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to convey the thanks of the University to the donors. Revision Surplus Fund.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 361.

ALLEN FUND AND SCHOLARSHIP¹.

*Amended Report of General Board of Studies, 1 February;
Grace 16 February 1899.*

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Name. | 1. The Fund shall be called <i>The Allen Scholarship Fund</i> . |
| Income.
Allen
Student. | 2. The income of the Fund shall be applied to the maintenance of a Student to be called the Allen Student whose duty it shall be to devote himself to literary or scientific research. |
| Electors to
Scholarship. | 3. The electors to the Scholarship shall be the Vice-Chancellor and eight persons appointed by Grace of the Senate, four on the nomination of the Council of the Senate and four on the nomination of the General Board of Studies, who shall hold office until the end of the Lent Term 1908, any vacancy being filled up in the same manner as that in which the elector ceasing to hold office was originally appointed. |
| Subjects of
study. | 4. In the year 1899 and in every second year thereafter the Scholarship shall be open to candidates who propose to undertake research in any branch of study which comes within the department of any of the following Special Boards:—Divinity, Law, Classics, Oriental Studies, Medieval and Modern Languages, History and Archæology. In the year 1900 and in every second year thereafter the Scholarship shall be open to candidates who propose to undertake research in any branch of study which comes within the department of any of the following Special Boards:—Medicine, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Biology and Geology, Moral Science. |
| Who are
eligible. | 5. Any graduate of the University shall be eligible to the Scholarship provided that on the first day of the term in which the election is made his age shall not exceed twenty-eight years. Candidates shall be invited to send in their applications to the Vice-Chancellor with a statement as to the course of research which they propose to undertake, |

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 364—365.

accompanied by such evidence of their qualifications as the electors may require.

6. The electors shall have authority to take any steps which they think advisable to enable them to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates and their fitness to pursue a course of research, provided that the Scholarship shall not be awarded by competitive examination. The electors shall also have power to make payments, not exceeding £30 in the aggregate in any year, to any person or persons (whether electors or not) whom they may consult, or whom they may request to supervise and report upon the Student's work, or who may assist them in any other way.

How qualifications of candidates are to be ascertained.

7. A meeting for the election of a Student shall be held in the Lent Term in each year.

Date of election.

8. The tenure of the Scholarship shall be for one year from the last day of the Lent Term in which the election is made.

Tenure of Scholarship.

9. It shall be the duty of the Student to devote himself to research in Cambridge or elsewhere during the tenure of his Scholarship, according to a scheme proposed by himself and approved by the electors, provided that such scheme may be altered or varied with the consent of the electors.

Duties of Student.

10. The Student shall not during the tenure of his Scholarship systematically follow any business or profession or engage in educational or other work which in the opinion of the electors would interfere with his course of research.

Not to perform other duties.

11. The stipend of the Student shall be £250, or such smaller sum as the Fund after payment of all expenses shall be capable of providing, and shall be paid to the Student in two equal instalments, the first on the 15th of April following his election and the second on the 15th of the following October, provided that at the time of the second payment the electors are satisfied that the Student is diligently carrying out his course of research. If the electors are not so satisfied, they shall have power to withhold the payment of the second instalment.

Stipend.

Not tenable
with certain
other
Scholarship.

12. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a Whewell Scholarship, the Balfour Studentship, the Craven Studentship, the John Lucas Walker Studentship, the Prendergast Studentship, the Harkness Scholarship, the Clerk Maxwell Scholarship, or an Isaac Newton Studentship.

Re-election.

13. A Student shall not be capable of re-election.

Reserve
Fund.

14. The unexpended balance of the income for each year shall be placed to a Reserve Fund from which the electors may, under such conditions as they think fit, make a grant to the Student to assist him in prosecuting his research. In case the Reserve Fund at any time exceed £250 the excess over £250 shall be added to the capital of the Allen Scholarship Fund.

These regula-
tions to ex-
pire in 1908.

15. Unless the Senate shall otherwise determine, no election shall be made under these regulations after the Lent Term 1908.

Electors may
report to
Senate.

16. The electors may report to the Senate from time to time as they think fit, and shall report before the end of the Easter Term 1907, on the administration of the Fund, and on the working of the foregoing regulations.

FRANK SMART STUDENTSHIP IN BOTANY.

Report of Council of Senate, 9 May; Grace 9 June 1904.

Name

1. The Studentship shall be called *The Frank Smart University Studentship in Botany*, and shall be devoted to the encouragement of research in Botany.

Value.

2. The value of the Studentship shall be £100 per annum or such larger or smaller annual sum as the Fund may produce.

Who are
eligible.

3. Graduates of the University shall be eligible for the Studentship, provided that not more than fourteen complete terms have elapsed after their first term of residence.

4. The appointment to the Studentship shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Gonville and Caius College, and the Professor of Botany. Electors.

5. The successful candidate shall devote himself to research in Botany under the direction of the Professor of Botany. Duties.

6. The conditions under which the research is to be conducted, and the place or places in which it is to be carried on, shall be determined by the Professor of Botany. Conditions.

7. The Studentship shall ordinarily be tenable for two years, upon the condition that at the end of the first year the Professor of Botany certify to the Vice-Chancellor that he is satisfied that the Student is diligently carrying out his course of research. The Student shall in special cases be eligible for re-appointment for a third year. A Student may be appointed for one year only. Tenure.

8. Due notice that an appointment is to be made shall in each case be given. The first appointment shall be made in July 1904, and subsequent appointments shall ordinarily be made as vacancies arise. Date of election.

9. During any vacancy of the Studentship, the income shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Vacancy.

10. These regulations, except regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace of the Senate, but in the lifetime of Mr Francis G. Smart only with his consent in writing, and so always that the principal object of the Fund, namely, the encouragement of research in Botany, shall be maintained. Proviso.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

*General Regulations.*Remunera-
tion.

1. That each of the examiners appointed by Grace of the Senate to take part in the examination for the University Scholarships and the Chancellor's Medals shall receive from the University Chest the sum of fifteen pounds for each year during which he is an examiner. *Report of Special Board for Classics, 27 February; Grace 26 April 1883.*

Date of Ex-
amination.

2. That the examination for the University Scholarships, together with that for the Chancellor's Classical Medals, begin seven days before the first day of full term in the Lent Term. *Report of Special Board for Classics, 28 November 1885; Grace 10 June 1886.*

SECTION I.

1. CRAVEN, BATTIE, DAVIES, and PITT Scholarships¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 25 October; Grace 7 November 1861.

Examiners
and Electors

1. The persons who are to examine the candidates for the above-named Scholarships and to elect the Scholars shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Public Orator, the Regius Professor of Greek, [the Professor of Latin *Grace 4 December 1872*] and two members of the Senate appointed by Grace of the Senate at the last Congregation in November in every year, [provided that, in the event of any of the permanent *ex officio* electors desiring in any year for due cause to be approved by the Special Board for Classics to be relieved of the duty of examining, he shall nominate a deputy to be approved by the Board and appointed by Grace of the Senate, and shall pay to such deputy the same sum as that which is paid to the other examiners appointed by Grace of the Senate. Provided further that in any year the Vice-Chancellor may nominate a deputy to be approved by Grace of the Senate;

¹ Statute approved, 16 April, 1861. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 98. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 283—294 (Craven); 294—300 (Battie); 300—301 (Davies); 307—309 (Pitt).

and that such deputy be paid out of the University Chest the same sum as that paid to the other examiners appointed by Grace of the Senate. *Report of Special Board for Classics, 12 November 1889; Grace 20 November 1890.*]

2. On the first Monday in December in every year there shall be a meeting at the Vice-Chancellor's of the electors to the Scholarships to consider which of the Scholarships shall be declared vacant, and public notice of the vacancy or vacancies declared shall be given forthwith.

Meeting of Electors to declare vacancies.

3. The Scholars on the above-mentioned foundations shall ordinarily be required to reside in the University during the major part of every term, with the understanding that they shall have such leave of absence as will enable them to retain their Scholarships until each Scholar becomes in rotation senior Scholar.

Residence to be required of Scholars.

In case of any instance of non-residence in the University for one whole term before the Bachelor's degree, the electors at their meeting shall have the power of declaring vacant the Scholarship of the person so non-resident in preference to that of the senior Scholar, if it appear to them that such non-residence is without sufficient excuse.

Electors to have choice in declaring vacancies.

4. Of the Scholarships which shall have become voidable by non-residence that shall be declared vacant which has been held for the longest time, provided that no one Scholarship shall have become necessarily void before the day of the meeting of the electors, in which case no other Scholarship shall be declared vacant for that year.

As to declaring vacancies.

5. Any undergraduate may be a candidate for any of the above-mentioned Scholarships, provided he be not of more than three years' standing from the time of his first residence.

Who may be Candidates.

6. The names of the candidates shall be made known to the Vice-Chancellor by their respective Tutors not later than the Monday next before the commencement of the examination.

Tutors of Candidates to give notice.

7. See p. 534.

Examination, when to begin.

2. SIR WILLIAM BROWNE'S *Scholarship*¹.*Report of Council of Senate, 11 February; Grace 17 February 1859.*Who may be
Candidates.

1. Any undergraduate may be a candidate for Sir William Browne's Scholarship, provided he be not of more than three years' standing from the time of his first residence in the University.

Declaration
of vacancy.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall declare the vacancy of the Scholarship from time to time as occasion shall require, and the electors shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Public Orator, the Regius Professor of Greek, [the Professor of Latin *Grace 4 December 1872*] and two members of the Senate appointed by Grace of the Senate at the last Congregation in November after the vacancy has been declared, provided that, in case any of the *ex officio* electors be prevented from taking part in the examination, a deputy shall be appointed in each case by Grace of the Senate.

Electors.

3. See p. 534.

Examina-
tion, when
to begin.Tutors of
Candidates to
give notice.

4. The names of the candidates for the vacant Scholarship shall be made known to the Vice-Chancellor by their respective tutors not later than the Monday next before the commencement of the examination.

3. PORSON *Scholarship*².*Regulations.**Report of Council of Senate, 11 February; Grace 17 February 1859.*Declaration
of vacancy.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall declare the vacancy of the Scholarship from time to time as occasion shall require, and the electors shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Public Orator, the Regius Professor of Greek, [the Professor of Latin *Grace 4 December 1872*] and two members of the Senate appointed by Grace of the Senate at the last Congregation in November after the vacancy has been declared, provided that, in case any of the *ex officio* electors be prevented from taking part in

Electors.

¹ Statute approved, 6 April, 1858. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 99. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 96.

² Statute approved, 6 April, 1858. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 101. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 121—130.

the examination, a deputy shall be appointed in each case by Grace of the Senate.

2. See page 534.

3. The names of the candidates for the vacant Scholarship shall be made known to the Vice-Chancellor by their respective tutors not later than the Monday next before the commencement of the examination.

Examination, when to begin.
Tutors of Candidates to give notice.

Additional Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 31 October; Grace 8 December 1892.

1. That the annual stipend of a Porson Scholar shall not exceed the sum of £60; and that this provision shall come into effect on the next vacancy of the Scholarship.

Annual stipend not to exceed £60.

2. That in any year when an examination for the Porson Scholarship is held the sum of £15 be paid out of the accumulated income of the fund to the deputy (if any) who examines for the University Scholarships in the place of the Vice-Chancellor, and that in such years such deputy do not receive any payment from the University Chest.

Fee paid to Examiner.

3. That application be made to the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice for power to apply the accumulations of the surplus income of the fund to the foundation of a second Porson Scholarship as soon as the fund is so large as to produce an income of thirty pounds a year at least in addition to the income of the existing Scholarship.

Second Scholarship.

4. ^o WADDINGTON Scholarship¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 24 February; Grace 31 March 1870.

1. There shall be established in the University a Scholarship, to be called *The Waddington Scholarship*.

Name of Scholarship.

2. The Scholar shall receive by way of stipend the whole of the annual dividends and income of the above-named sum², subject to the payment thereof of necessary expenses (if any).

Stipend.

¹ The Deed of Foundation is printed in *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 326.

² £3000 conveyed by the deed of foundation.

Who eligible.

3. Any undergraduate of not more than three years' standing from the time of his first residence shall be eligible for this Scholarship.

Electors.

4. The electors shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Public Orator, the Regius Professor of Greek, [the Professor of Latin *Grace 4 December 1872*] and two members of the Senate appointed by Grace of the Senate at the last Congregation in November after the vacancy has been declared, provided that, in case any of the *ex officio* electors be prevented from taking part in the examination, a deputy shall be appointed in each case by Grace of the Senate.

Tenure.

5. The Scholarship shall be tenable for five years, if the Scholar shall continue a member of the University.

Declaration
of vacancy.

6. The Vice-Chancellor shall declare the vacancy of the Scholarship from time to time, as occasion shall require.

Examination ;
subjects,

7. The examination for the Scholarship shall be exclusively classical.

when to be-
gin.

8. See p. 534.

Notice by
Tutors,

9. The names of the candidates for the vacant Scholarship shall be made known to the Vice-Chancellor by their respective tutors not later than the Monday next before the commencement of the examination.

Restriction as
to tenure.

10. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a Craven Scholarship, nor with the Battie, Browne, Davies, Pitt, or Porson Scholarship.

Conditions of
residence.

11. The University shall have power to regulate from time to time by Grace of the Senate the conditions of residence of the Scholar: and if any Scholar fail to comply with such conditions, the *ex officio* electors shall be at liberty to declare the Scholarship vacant.

Power of
altering the
Regulations.

12. The University shall have power to alter and determine from time to time, by Grace of the Senate, the regulations respecting the persons who are to examine the candidates and elect the Scholars: and also the regulations respecting notice of the vacancy of the Scholarship, the

academical standing of the candidates, the notice to be given by candidates of their intention to present themselves for examination, the time, mode and subjects of examination (provided the subjects be exclusively classical), the time of election, and the duration of the tenure.

SECTION II.

1. DR BELL'S *Scholarships*¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 11 February ; Grace 17 February 1859.

1. The electors to the vacant Scholarships shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Divinity, the Lucasian Professor of Mathematics, and two members of the Senate appointed by Grace of the Senate at the last Congregation in November in every year, provided that, in case any of the *ex officio* electors be prevented from taking part in the examination, a deputy shall be appointed in each case by Grace of the Senate. [The examiners appointed by Grace of the Senate are to examine for the Barnes and Abbott Scholarships, if any be vacant, *Graces 13 December 1873 and 11 March 1886*². Two of them are to examine specially, but not of necessity exclusively, in Classics, and one in Mathematics. *Grace 11 March 1886.*]

Electors.

2. The examination shall commence on the Monday next after the second Sunday in Lent.

Examination,
when to be-
gin.

3. The names of the candidates for the vacant Scholarships shall be made known to the Vice-Chancellor by their respective tutors not later than the Monday next before the commencement of the examination.

Tutors of
Candidates
to give
notice.

¹ Statute approved, 6 April, 1858. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 100. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 301.

² *Report of Council of Senate, 8 February 1886.*

2. THOMAS BARNES *Scholarship*¹.

Accepted by Grace 7 February 1844.

Elections.

1. That the...election of a Scholar on this foundation shall take place as soon as conveniently may be after...the Scholarship shall have become vacant.

Electors.

2. That the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Divinity, the Regius Professor of the Civil Law, the Lucasian Professor of Mathematics, and the Public Orator, each for the time being, or their respective deputies to be appointed by Grace of the Senate, shall elect the Scholars on this foundation, in such manner as they shall determine upon; but that in all such elections they shall govern themselves conscientiously by the following rule: "In his eligendis præcipua ratio semper habeatur ingenii, doctrinæ, virtutis, et inopiæ; ut quo magis quisque ex eligendorum numero his rebus antecellat, eo magis, ut æquum sit, præferatur." [The examiners appointed by Grace of the Senate to examine for the Bell Scholarships shall also examine for the Barnes Scholarship. *Grace 13 December 1873.*]

Rule as to Elections.

Who may be Candidates.

3. [That the candidates for *The Barnes Scholarship* shall be undergraduates in their first year; and that undergraduates shall be deemed to be in their first year, if of not more than one year's standing from the time of their first residence]²; and that this further qualification shall be requisite, viz., that the candidates shall have been educated on the Foundation of Christ's Hospital, St Paul's School, or the Merchant Taylors' School, in the city of London, and shall have come to the University directly from one of those Schools; but that if in any case there be found no candidate so circumstanced, who in the opinion of the electors is fit to be elected, then the said Scholarship for that turn only shall be thrown open to all the undergraduates of the University, who are, according to the terms above specified, in their first year.

¹ The Deed of Trust, with the Regulations, is printed in *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 319.

² *Order of the Court of Chancery*, 29 February, 1868. *Endowments*, p. 326.

4. That every Scholar elected on this Foundation shall promise in writing to take a degree in the most regular manner, by performing the exercises and undergoing the examinations appointed by the University for that purpose, and in case of such promise being broken, the Scholarship shall be *ipso facto* vacant.

Declaration
to be made
by Scholar
elect.

5. That the Scholar shall be entitled to the profits of the Scholarship for a period of four years, unless he shall before the expiration of that period die, degrade, go out in a Bye Term, or be rusticated or expelled, in either of which cases the Scholarship shall be *ipso facto* vacant.

Length of
tenure of
Scholarship.

6. That the profits of the Scholarship, consisting of the dividends of the said Bank Annuities, shall be paid to the College Tutor of the Scholar for the time being, for the use of such Scholar, as soon as may be after the days on which the said dividends become due.

Payment.

7. That the said electors shall be the auditors of the accounts of this institution.

Auditors.

8. That when the electors meet to elect a Scholar, the business shall be entered upon by having the deed of foundation, as far as it relates to the Scholarship, read aloud by one of the electors to the rest.

Deed of
foundation to
be read at
Election.

9. [That the University shall have power to alter and determine from time to time, by Grace of the Senate, the regulations respecting the persons who are to examine the candidates and elect the Scholars¹.]

Power of
altering
Regulations.

3. ABBOTT'S Scholarships².

Report of Council of Senate, 30 January ; Grace 9 February 1871.

1. There shall be established in the University two Scholarships to be called *The Abbott Scholarships*.

Name.

2. The electors to these Scholarships shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Divinity, the Lucasian

Electors.

¹ *Order of the Court of Chancery, 29 February, 1868. Endowments, p. 326.*

² *Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 332.*

Professor of Mathematics, and two members of the Senate, appointed by Grace of the Senate, provided that in case any of the *ex officio* electors be prevented from taking part in the examination, a deputy shall be appointed in each case by Grace of the Senate. [The examiners appointed by Grace of the Senate to examine for the Bell Scholarships shall also be examiners for the Abbott Scholarships, if any be vacant. *Grace 13 December 1873.*]

Examiners
for Bell
Scholarships
appointed by
Grace to
examine for
Abbott Scho-
larships.

Who may
compete.

3. The candidates for these Scholarships shall (except in cases hereafter specified) be undergraduates in their first year, and undergraduates shall be deemed to be in their first year, if of not more than one year's standing from the time of their first residence. Among such candidates, sons or orphans of clergymen in the Church of England who stand in need of assistance to enable them to obtain the benefit of an University Education shall be chosen, if there be any in the opinion of the electors sufficiently deserving: if not, sons of laymen being undergraduates who stand in need of assistance may be chosen. Other things being equal, candidates born in the West Riding of the County of York shall have the preference.

Order of
preference.

4. The examination shall commence on the Monday next after the second Sunday in Lent.

Exami-
nation, when
to begin.

5. The names of the candidates for the vacant Scholarships shall be made known to the Vice-Chancellor by their respective tutors not later than the Monday next before the commencement of the examination.

Tutors to
send names
of Candi-
dates.

6. Each Scholar when elected in his first year of residence shall be entitled to receive one-half of the annual profits of the endowment for a period of three years, unless he shall before the expiration of that period die, or be rusticated or expelled, in any of which cases the Scholarships shall be *ipso facto* vacant.

Stipends of
Scholars.

7. The University shall have power to regulate from time to time by Grace of the Senate the conditions of residence of the Scholars, and if any Scholar fail to comply with such conditions, the *ex officio* Electors shall be at liberty to declare the Scholarship vacant.

Conditions
of residence.

8. The Vice-Chancellor shall make known the vacancies from time to time as occasion shall require. Notice of vacancies.

9. The first election of two Scholars on this foundation, one of whom shall be entitled to hold the Scholarship for a period of three years, and the other for a period of two years only, shall take place as soon as conveniently may be after the establishment of the Scholarships, and all subsequent elections shall take place as soon as conveniently may be after a Scholarship shall have become vacant. First and subsequent elections.

10. At the first election to these Scholarships, the Scholar who is elected to hold the Scholarship for two years only, shall be chosen from among undergraduates in their second year of residence: and if at any time a Scholarship shall become vacant before the expiration of the term of three years, another Scholar shall, as soon as conveniently may be, be chosen for the remainder of the said term from among undergraduates of the same year as that of the Scholar whose Scholarship has been vacated before the proper time. Casual vacancies.

11. Neither of these Scholarships shall be tenable with a Bell Scholarship or with the Barnes Scholarship.

12. The University shall have power to alter and determine from time to time by Grace of the Senate the regulations concerning the time of the examination, the notice to be given by candidates of their intention to offer themselves, and the persons who are to examine the candidates and elect the Scholars. How far Regulations may be altered.

SECTION III.

1. CROSSE Scholarships¹.

Report of Electors to Crosse Scholarships, 5 February; Grace 25 February 1897.

1. The Crosse Scholarships shall be open to competition to such persons under the standing of Masters of Arts as are Bachelors of Arts or Bachelors Designate in Arts or have passed the first Part of any Tripos and have kept by residence at least eight terms. Who may be candidates.

¹ Statute approved, 8 March, 1895. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 71. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 314.

Examination
when to
begin.

2. The annual examination shall begin on the Tuesday next after the first Sunday in Advent.

Electors.

3. The electors shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius, Lady Margaret, Norrisian, Hulsean, and Ely Professors of Divinity, the Regius Professor of Hebrew, the Regius Professor of Greek, the Professor of Arabic, and the Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

Examiners
how chosen.

4. The electors shall before the division of the Easter Term in every year out of their own number or from other Graduates of the University choose three examiners at the least to conduct the examination in that year. If any of such examiners be not one of the electors, his name shall be submitted to the Senate for approval. The examination and election in the following Michaelmas Term shall be conducted by the examiners thus appointed.

One annual
scholarship.

5. One Scholar shall be elected in each year, provided that a duly qualified candidate shall have presented himself.

Tenure.
Stipend.

6. The Scholarships shall be tenable for two years; and the annual interest arising from the fund shall be divided equally between the two Scholars.

Candidates
may not
compete
again.

7. No one who has been elected to one of these Scholarships shall be allowed to compete again.

Cases of
equality.

8. In cases of equal merit the examiners shall have power to elect more than one Scholar and to divide the stipend of the Scholarship accordingly.

Reserve
Fund.

9. In case no election is made in any year the stipend belonging to the Scholarship shall be carried to a Reserve Fund, out of which a second Scholarship may be awarded, or the stipends of two Scholars of equal merit may be increased, or grants may be made by the examiners to deserving candidates. To the same fund shall be carried the remainder of the stipend of a Scholarship which shall have been vacated after a shorter tenure than two years.

Investment.

10. Any portion of the Reserve Fund may on the recommendation of the electors be invested and added to the capital of the fund.

11. The examiners shall have power to publish the names, arranged in order of merit, of such candidates as shall pass the examination with credit.

Names of candidates to be published.

12. The electors shall have power, subject to the provisions of the Statute for the Crosse Scholarships, to publish from time to time supplementary regulations for the conduct of the examination and to mark out lines of study.

Electors may frame additional regulations.

2. TYRWITT'S HEBREW Scholarships¹.

*Report of Tyrwhitt's Scholarships Syndicate, 24 March;
Grace 29 April 1836.*

1. That there shall in future be six Scholarships, called Tyrwhitt's Hebrew Scholarships.

Name of Scholarships.

2. That the candidates for these Scholarships shall be, First, (*actualiter*) Bachelors of Arts or Inceptors who are not of sufficient standing to be created Master of Arts; or, Secondly, Students in Civil Law or Medicine, of not less than four or more than seven years' standing, who shall be required, before they are admitted to become candidates, to produce certificates from their respective Professors, that they have kept the exercises necessary for the degree of Bachelor of Law or Physic.

Who may be Candidates.

3. That out of the net annual proceeds of Mr Tyrwhitt's Benefaction the sum of £150 be divided among the six Scholars, in the proportions hereinafter specified.

Division of Income.

4. That the electors to these Scholarships shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Hebrew, the Professor of Arabic, and two members of the Senate to be nominated by the different Colleges according to the Cycle of Proctors [and appointed by Grace of the Senate at the last Congregation in November in every year. *Grace 14 March 1867.*]

Electors.

5. That if the Regius Professor of Hebrew, or the Professor of Arabic, or both of them, shall decline or be prevented from examining, a deputy or deputies shall be appointed by a Grace of the Senate.

Deputies.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 309.

in certain
cases.

6. That if it shall happen at any time, that two of the offices severally constituting electors are united in the same person, the deputy for the elector in respect of one of the said offices shall be the Lord Almoner's Reader in Arabic; but if in any case the Lord Almoner's Reader shall decline the office of deputy examiner, or shall be prevented from undertaking the said office, a deputy examiner shall be appointed in his place by a Grace of the Senate.

Elector

7. That if the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Hebrew, the Professor of Arabic, or any two of them, shall be members of the same College, no elector shall in that case be appointed by that College according to the cycle of Proctors; but the appointment shall be made by a Grace of the Senate.

appointed by
Grace.

Examiners by
Grace, when
to be ap-
pointed.

8. That the appointment, when requisite, of an examiner or examiners by Grace of the Senate take place at the first Congregation in the Lent Term of the year, and that the examiner or examiners so appointed continue in office until the first Congregation in the Lent Term of the following year.

Examination,
when to
begin.

Candidates
to give notice.

[9. That the examination for these Scholarships commence annually on the second Tuesday in May, and that persons intending to be candidates send in their names to the Vice-Chancellor on or before the twenty-fifth day of April. *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 5 December 1895; Grace 30 January 1896.*]

Scholars'
Stipend.

10. That two Scholars be elected in each year; that the first in the order of merit of these two, receive an annual stipend of £30, and the second an annual stipend of £20, for three years from the time of election. That in case of equality of merit the stipend of each be £25.

11. [That should it appear in any case to the majority of the electors that no one of the candidates is deserving of a Scholarship with the stipend of £30 a year, it shall be competent for them to elect one or two Scholars, each with a stipend of £20 a year. *Grace 14 March 1867.*]

12. That in case there shall be a deficiency of deserving candidates for the two Scholarships in any year, the electors shall have power, in the second or third succeeding year, to elect additional Scholars into the vacancy, or vacancies, thus occasioned; after which time the stipends, belonging to the Scholarships which have not been filled up, shall be appropriated in the manner appointed in the next regulation.

If deficiency of Candidates any year, additional scholars may be elected next year or next but one.

13. That the residue of the net annual proceeds of Mr Tyrwhitt's benefaction, not already disposed of by the third regulation, together with all accumulations which may arise under the twelfth regulation, shall form a fund to be expended in the promotion and encouragement of Hebrew Literature, at the discretion of the examiners, provided that not more than a third part of such fund be expended in any year.

Residue of income and accumulations, how to be applied.

14. That the accounts of this bequest be kept distinct from the general Accounts of the University, and be annually audited by the electors in Michaelmas Term before the first of November; and being so audited, shall be laid on the Registrary's Table in the Senate-House at the next Congregation, for the inspection of the Senate.

Accounts and Audit.

15. *Superseded.*

16. [That the examiners shall publish the names arranged in the order of merit, of such candidates as pass the examination with credit. *Grace 8 May 1842.*]

3. DR WHEWELL'S Scholarships of INTERNATIONAL LAW¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 2 May; Grace 12 May 1898.

1. There shall be eight Scholarships in the University of Cambridge to be called Dr Whewell's Scholarships of International Law. Four of them shall be of the value of £100 a year and four of the value of £50 a year. Provided that if the clear surplus rents and income appropriated for

Number, name, and value of scholarships.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 136—140.

the endowment of the Scholarships shall in any year fall short of the amount required to pay the Scholars in full, then for that year the payments to the Scholars shall abate proportionately but so that the payments made shall not in such case be less than the whole of such clear rents and income for that year.

Electors.

2. The electors shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Trinity College, the Regius Professor of Civil Law, the Professor of Moral Philosophy, the Downing Professor of the Laws of England, and the Professor of Political Economy. The election of the Scholars and the decision of such other questions as may come before the Electors shall be by a majority of the electors, and in case of an equality of votes the Master of Trinity College shall have a double or casting vote.

Casting
vote.Time of
examination
and election.

3. An examination and election shall be held every year between the division of the Michaelmas Term and the end of the year, and the names of candidates together with such evidence of their age and moral character as may be required must be sent to the Secretary of the Council of Trinity College on or before the last day of October next preceding the examination.

Who may be
candidates.

4. The Scholarships shall be open to all persons whether already members of the University or not who are under the age of twenty-five on the first day of January next ensuing after the election and who shall have produced satisfactory evidence to the Council of Trinity College of their age and that they are of good moral character. Provided that no one who has once gained a Scholarship shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any subsequent year.

Three
annual
vacancies.

5. Two Scholarships one of the value of £100 a year and one of the value of £50 a year shall be offered for competition at each annual examination. Provided that it shall be competent for the electors at their discretion to leave either or both of such Scholarships vacant or to divide such Scholarships taken together equally between two or among three candidates.

6. Subject to these regulations every Scholar shall hold his Scholarship for two years from the first day of January next after his election. And every Scholar who has not resigned, forfeited, or been deprived of his Scholarship may be re-elected (but without examination) to a Scholarship for a further period of two years on submitting to the Electors on or before the 29th day of September immediately preceding the vacating of his Scholarship (being not more than two years from the first day of January next after his first election to a Scholarship) a dissertation or other piece of work on International Law which the electors shall deem sufficient. Provided that the Scholarship to which any Scholar is re-elected may be of the value of either £100 a year or £50 a year notwithstanding that the Scholarship to be vacated by him may be of a less or greater value. Provided also that it shall not be competent for the Electors to make any such re-election as shall increase (either immediately or by the operation of Rule 5 hereof in subsequent years) the total annual sum payable in respect of the Scholarships beyond the sum of £600 or such other sum as may for the time being be the full annual value of all the Scholarships (including vacant Scholarships) then subsisting.
7. Every person elected to a Scholarship shall be required
- (i) If not already a matriculated member of the University to matriculate forthwith,
- (ii) If not already either a member of some College or Hostel in Cambridge or a Non-Collegiate Student of the University to become forthwith a member of Trinity College. Provided that any person elected to a Scholarship and being already a member of another College or a Hostel in Cambridge or a Non-Collegiate Student of the University shall be entitled upon application but shall not be required to become a member of Trinity College.
8. Every Scholar shall during his tenure of the Scholarship keep every Term by residence in accordance with the regulations of the University with reference to the residence of persons in statu pupillari unless and until he shall either before or after or partly before and partly after his election have kept by residence at least six Terms.

Tenure.

Scholars may be re-elected.

Proviso.

Scholars must matriculate.

Become a member of a College or Hostel or a Non-Collegiate Student.

Residence.

Forfeits.

9. Every Scholar who is required by these rules to matriculate shall forfeit one-third of his stipend for the year in respect of every Term previous to that in which he matriculates: and every Scholar who is required by these rules to keep Terms by residence shall forfeit one-third of his stipend for the year in respect of every Term which he fails to keep by residence.

10. Every Scholar who being required to matriculate shall have failed for six months after his election to matriculate or who being required to keep Terms by residence shall have failed for three consecutive Terms to keep a Term by residence shall thereupon forfeit his Scholarship and be disqualified for re-election. Provided always that the Council of Trinity College may for grave cause approved by them relieve any Scholar from any forfeiture or disqualification incurred under this or the preceding rule.

Part of
stipend to
be paid.

11. If any person shall have held a Scholarship for a part only of the year he shall be entitled (subject to the provisions herein contained regarding forfeiture of emoluments) to one-third of the stipend of such Scholarship for the year in respect of each Term or part of a Term greater than one-half during which he shall have held the Scholarship.

What is to
be done with
the surplus.

12. All monies arising from the clear surplus rents and income aforesaid which by reason of the vacancy of any Scholarship or the forfeiture under these regulations of the stipend or any part of the stipend of any Scholarship shall not be applied to the payment of the Scholars in any year may if the Council of Trinity College so direct be employed either for making up the amount required to pay the Scholars in full in other years in which such clear rents and income may fall short of such amount or for increasing by such sum and for such period as the Council of Trinity College may think fit the value of any one or more of the existing Scholarships or for providing one or more temporary additional Scholarships of such value or values and subject to such regulations and conditions as the Council of

Trinity College may think fit. Provided that subject to the power by this regulation reserved to the Council of Trinity College and so far as the same shall not be exercised all such monies shall be invested and the income thereof appropriated for endowing additional Scholarships or increasing the stipends of the Professorship and the existing Scholarships for the time being in the manner directed by Dr Whewell in his will for the investment and appropriation of certain funds forming part of his residuary personal estate.

13. Any Scholar shall be entitled to one set of chambers in one or other of the Whewell's Courts upon application, provided that any set be vacant at the time, on condition of paying the usual rent, rates, taxes, charges for servants, &c.; and the Council of Trinity College shall assign at their discretion such set of chambers being vacant to any Scholar claiming this privilege: but subject to any regulations made by the Council of Trinity College affecting members of the College generally no Scholar shall be compelled to reside in either of the said Courts.

Rooms in
College to be
assigned to
Scholars.

14. In case any Scholar, not being a member of Trinity College, shall claim to reside within the precincts of the said Courts, it shall be competent for the Council of Trinity College to deduct from the stipend due to him by virtue of his Scholarship such sums as he may stand indebted in to the Trust for rent, rates, taxes and other charges above mentioned: and every such Scholar shall be subject to the payment of gate and other fines in the same manner as if he were a member of Trinity College residing in one or other of the above-named Courts.

Proviso when
not members
of Trinity
College.

15. In case any Scholar, not being a member of Trinity College but residing in either of the said Courts, shall be guilty of irregular insubordinate or disorderly conduct or of any offence whatsoever against the good order and discipline of the College, the Council of Trinity College may cancel the privilege in his case of residing in either of the said Courts.

Proviso in
case of
irregular
conduct.

Deprivation.

16. If it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Council of Trinity College that any Scholar, whether resident within the precincts of the said Courts or not, has been guilty of any scandalous offence, they may deprive such Scholar of the emoluments of his Scholarship for such time as they think proper, or they may deprive him of his Scholarship altogether.

Rules for obtaining provisions.

17. No Scholar shall be entitled by virtue of his Scholarship to obtain provisions of any kind from the College butteries or kitchens: but every Scholar, not being a member of Trinity College but residing within the precincts of the said Courts, shall be at liberty to obtain such provisions from his own College or elsewhere: provided that all rules prohibiting the supply to students of Trinity College of liquors during certain hours and of provisions of any kind from shops or inns in the town on Sundays and all similar rules which at present exist or may be made from time to time shall be equally applicable to all Dr Whewell's Scholars, resident within the said Courts, whether they be members of Trinity College or not.

When these regulations come into force.

18. These regulations shall come into force as soon as they have been adopted by the Council of Trinity College and save as hereinafter provided all other regulations for Dr Whewell's Scholarships shall be rescinded from that date, provided that all Scholars elected before the 1st day of January 1898 shall continue to hold their Scholarships respectively for the periods limited by and subject in all respects to the conditions contained in the regulations in force at the time of their respective elections.

4. DR LIGHTFOOT'S *Scholarships*¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 31 October; Grace 24 November 1870.

Number. How to be assigned.

Who may compete.

1. The Scholarships shall be three in number; they shall be assigned after examination, and shall be open for competition to all members of the University who, having

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 329.

resided at least one year and being still in residence or having taken their first degree, are under 25 years of age, when the examination begins; but no one, who has been elected to one of these Scholarships, shall be allowed to compete again.

2. Each Scholarship shall be tenable for three years. How long tenable.

3. After the payment of the examiners, as hereinafter directed, one-third of the residue of the annual interest arising from the Fund shall be paid to each Scholar. Stipends.

4. If at any time a Scholarship is not adjudged owing to the want of duly qualified candidates, or is vacated by death or resignation or by any other cause, the sums which would have been paid to the holder shall be invested and added to the principal. Stipend not assigned to be added to principal.

5. The examination shall be conducted by two examiners to be nominated by the Council and appointed by Grace of the Senate. So far as is found convenient, one examiner in each year shall be a member of the University of Cambridge and the other a member of the University of Oxford. Examiners, how appointed, one from Oxford.

6. The examiners shall be appointed before the close of the Lent Term of the year preceding that in which they are required to examine. Examiners, when to be appointed,

7. Each examiner shall receive £15. remuneration.

8. The examination shall commence in each year on the second Tuesday in the Easter Term. Examination, when to begin.

9. The examination shall consist of three parts:

(a) A selected portion of history, of which notice shall have been given by the examiners before the division of the Easter Term in the preceding year, and which candidates shall be required to have studied, as far as possible, from original sources. This portion may consist of a definite period or periods, or of a definite transaction or transactions, or of a biography or biographies. Subjects.

(b) A choice of subjects for essays, of which the candidates shall be required to select one or more, as the examiners may direct.

(c) Questions taken from or suggested by the following books :

- De Broglie, l'Église et l'Empire Romain.
- Bryce, Holy Roman Empire.
- Guizot, Histoire de la Civilisation en Europe.
- „ Histoire de la Civilisation en France.
- Hallam, Europe during the Middle Ages.
- „ Literature of Europe.
- Milman, Latin Christianity.
- Ranke, History of the Popes.
- „ History of the Reformation.

Portion
of history,
how to be
selected.

10. In determining the selected portion of history, and in setting the subjects for essays, regard shall be had, as far as possible, to the special object of the foundation, which is the encouragement of the study of Ecclesiastical History in itself and in connexion with General History ; and the range of choice in both cases shall be limited to the period between the Accession of Marcus Aurelius (A.D. 161) and the Fall of the Holy Roman Empire (A.D. 1806).

If Exami-
ners do not
agree.

11. [If the examiners are unable to agree between two candidates, the papers of such candidates shall be submitted to the Regius Professor of Modern History, or if the Regius Professor of Modern History is one of the examiners to the Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The Professor to whom the papers of the candidates are thus submitted shall award the Scholarship to one or other, or divide it between the two, at his discretion. *Report of Council of Senate 7 December 1896 ; Grace 11 February 1897.*]

As to pub-
lishing
names of
Candidates.

12. Besides the name of the successful candidate, the examiners shall likewise publish the names of those who have acquitted themselves in the examination so as to deserve honourable mention.

First and
subsequent
examina-
tion.

13. The first examination for one of these Scholarships shall be held in the Easter Term, 1873 : and one Scholarship shall be offered for competition in the same term in each succeeding year. The interest, which shall accrue from time to time before this scheme comes into full operation, shall be invested and added to the principal.

As to interest
accruing be-
fore first elec-
tion.

14. [The list of books mentioned in the ninth regulation may be revised from time to time by agreement between the Hulsean Professor of Divinity, the Regius Professor of Modern History, [and the Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History, *Report of Council, etc., as in Regulation 11*] for the time being; but any change on which they may agree shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and shall not take effect without his consent. *Report of Council of Senate 7 December 1896; Grace 11 February 1897.*]

List of Books
may be re-
vised.

15. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make such changes in the above regulations as may appear desirable; provided always that the object of the foundation as mentioned in the preamble be strictly respected, and provided likewise that no change be made during the lifetime of the founder without his consent.

Regulations,
how far may
be altered.

5. HARKNESS *Scholarship*¹.

*Second Amended Report of Harkness Scholarship Syndicate,
18 February; Grace 10 March 1887.*

1. There shall be a Scholarship to be called *The Harkness Scholarship*, which shall be awarded annually for proficiency in Geology including therein Palæontology.

Name.

2. Any member of the University shall be eligible to the Scholarship who has passed some final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts provided that on the day of election not more than three years have elapsed since the 19th day of December next following the said final Examination.

Who eligi-
ble.

3. A Scholar shall be elected in the month of June in each year by a Board of Electors consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Woodwardian Professor of Geology, the examiners in Geology for the Natural Sciences Tripos for that year and those for the preceding year, and one additional elector, who shall be nominated by the Special Board for

Electors.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 337.

Biology and Geology and appointed by the Senate in the Michaelmas Term of every third year, and who shall hold office for three years.

If the place of such additional elector shall become vacant before the end of the three years, a successor shall be appointed in like manner for the remainder of the three years.

No business shall be transacted unless three members of the Board be present.

Names of
candidates
to be sent in.

4. The names of candidates shall be made known to the Vice-Chancellor not later than May 31 in each year.

Qualifications.

5. In making the award the electors shall have regard to proficiency in Geology including therein Palæontology, and to promise of future work.

6. The electors shall have authority to take any steps they think advisable to enable them to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates; any necessary expenses incurred by them in so doing shall be charged to the fund.

Stipends of
Scholars.

7. The Scholar shall receive one moiety of the net annual income of the fund upon election and the other moiety at the Christmas next following.

Reserve
Fund.

8. In case no person be deemed worthy of the Scholarship the income for that year shall be placed to a Reserve Fund.

9. The Board of Electors may if they think fit make a grant to be paid out of the Reserve Fund to the Scholar to assist him in prosecuting Geological or Palæontological researches.

10. In case the Reserve Fund at any time exceed £250 the excess over £250 shall be carried to the Capital Fund.

6. CLERK MAXWELL *Scholarship*¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 19 May; Grace 12 June 1890.

1. The fund shall be called the Capital Fund of the Clerk Maxwell Scholarship and shall be invested in the name of The Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge. Name.

2. A Scholarship to be called *The Clerk Maxwell Scholarship* shall be instituted in the University in connexion with the Cavendish Laboratory, for the advancement by original research of Experimental Physics and especially of Electricity, Magnetism, and Heat. Object of Scholarship.

3. The person elected to the Scholarship shall be called the Clerk Maxwell Student in Experimental Physics.

4. Any member of the University who has been a student for one term or more in the Cavendish Laboratory shall be eligible for the Scholarship. Who eligible.

5. The electors to the Scholarship shall be the Cavendish Professor of Experimental Physics and the Lucasian Professor of Mathematics, and in case of any difference of opinion between them the final decision shall rest with the Master of Trinity College or with some one specially appointed by him for this purpose. Electors.

6. In case a deputy shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Statute B, chapter XI. sections 8 and 9 of the Statutes of the University of Cambridge, to discharge the duties of either of the two Professors aforesaid, such deputy shall, for all the purposes of these Regulations, take the place and exercise the powers of the Professor whose deputy he is, during such time as he may be acting as such deputy. Deputy.

7. The electors in electing the Student shall be guided by the promise shewn by the candidate of capacity for original research in Experimental Physics, and shall take such steps as they may think desirable to enable them to form a judgment of such promise. Qualification of student.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 340.

8. The Student so elected shall devote himself under the direction of the Cavendish Professor to original research in Experimental Physics within the University; he may however carry on his researches elsewhere if he has first obtained the written permission of the Cavendish Professor to do so.

9. The Scholarship shall be tenable for three years, and a Student who has once held the Scholarship shall not be capable of re-election.

10. The net annual income of the Capital Fund shall be paid to the Student in equal quarterly instalments, and the first instalment shall be paid on and the tenure of his Scholarship date from the quarter day next after his election.

11. The Student shall not during his tenure of the Scholarship systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of the Cavendish and Lucasian Professors would interfere with his duties as Student.

12. If the Cavendish Professor and the Lucasian Professor shall be of opinion that the Student by engaging in some business or occupation or from confirmed ill health or want of diligence, or from other causes, is not fulfilling the conditions of the Scholarship, they shall report their opinion to the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry and the Board may then if they see fit remove the Student from the Scholarship.

13. Not later than one month before the date at which in due course the Scholarship becomes vacant or immediately upon the occurrence of any casual vacancy the Cavendish Professor shall give such public notice thereof as the electors may think desirable. The election shall be made as soon after the vacancy as is practicable, and the result communicated to the Vice-Chancellor for publication to the Senate.

14. If after due notice of the vacancy has been given there shall be in the opinion of the electors no suitable candidate for the Scholarship, the electors may suspend the

election for a time not greater than one year, and if at the end of that time after due notice of the vacancy has been given there shall again be no suitable candidate the election may be again suspended, and so on until a suitable candidate is found. Every such suspension of election shall be communicated to the Vice-Chancellor for publication to the Senate.

15. The income of the Scholarship during any vacancy shall be invested from time to time in the name of the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge, and form part of the Capital Fund. Income during vacancy.

16. These regulations except regulations 1, 2, 5, 9, and 15 shall be subject to alteration by Grace of the Senate at any time after five years from the acceptance of the Capital Fund by the University, provided that in all cases the purpose of the foundation shall be adhered to, namely the advancement by original research of Experimental Physics, and especially of Electricity, Magnetism, and Heat. Alteration of Regulations.

7. JOHN STEWART OF RANNOCH *Scholarships*¹.

*Report of John Stewart of Rannoch Syndicate, 25 November :
Grace 7 December 1893.*

1. *General Regulations.*

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall in the Michaelmas Term of each year issue a notice of the number of the John Stewart of Rannoch Scholarships which will be offered for restricted competition and for open competition respectively in each of the three subjects (1) Hebrew, (2) Greek and Latin, (3) Sacred Music. Notice of vacancies.

Subjects.

2. If at any time the Financial Board shall inform the Vice-Chancellor that in their opinion the income of the fund is able to support a permanent increase in the number of Scholarships, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power of Additional Scholarships may be founded.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 335.

declaring the foundation of one or more additional Scholarships. Additional Scholarships so founded shall be devoted in succession to the subjects of (1) Hebrew, (2) Greek and Latin, (3) Sacred Music.

Scholarships
may be
suspended.

3. If in any year the Financial Board shall inform the Vice-Chancellor that in their opinion the income of the fund will in the ensuing year be unable to support the full number of Scholarships, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power of temporarily suspending one or more Scholarships. Scholarships temporarily suspended shall be withdrawn in succession from the subjects of (1) Hebrew, (2) Greek and Latin, (3) Sacred Music.

Tenure.

4. A Scholar elected after restricted competition shall hold his Scholarship for three years from the first day of October following his election, and a Scholar elected after open competition shall hold his Scholarship for three years from the first day of October preceding his election. The emoluments of his Scholarship shall be paid by equal half-yearly payments, each payment being contingent until the Scholar shall have been admitted to his first degree in the University on his having kept by residence the Academical Term or Terms included in the half-year (except for grave cause to be approved by the Council of the Senate), but the Council of the Senate may allow a Scholar, who has been elected by open competition before commencing residence as a member of the University, to defer for twelve months the residence which will entitle him to his half-yearly payments.

Income.

Income of
suspended
scholarships.

5. If a Scholarship be suspended or be not awarded when it is offered for open competition, the emoluments of such Scholarship for the whole period for which it would have been tenable had it been awarded shall be added to the cash balance of the fund:

If a Scholarship be casually vacated, the emoluments of such Scholarship for the remainder of the period for which it was tenable shall be added to the cash balance of the fund; and

If for any reason a half-yearly payment shall not become due to a Scholar, that half-yearly payment shall be added to the cash balance of the fund.

6. Each examiner shall receive Five Pounds if the names of any candidates be sent in, and a capitation fee of five shillings for each candidate whose papers he examines after the tenth.

Payment of
Examiners.

7. The payments to the examiners and all other expenses connected with the examinations shall be defrayed out of the fund.

8. The balance of the fund after payment of the emoluments of the Scholars and the expenses connected with the examinations shall at the discretion of the Financial Board be allowed to accumulate to meet future expenditure on improvements of the estate, or be invested and added to the capital of the fund.

Balance of
Fund.

9. At every election the examiners shall state whether a Scholar has been elected after restricted or after open competition.

Mode of
election to be
declared.

10. No person shall hold more than one John Stewart of Rannoch Scholarship.

Proviso.

2. The Scholarships in Hebrew.

1. The competition for any of these Scholarships shall be restricted in the first instance to natives of the counties of Wilts, Somerset, and Gloucester, including the city and county of Bristol, who are under the age of twenty-one years on the first day of January preceding the examination.

Restricted
competition.

2. The names of all such candidates, together with certificates of date and place of birth and certificates of good character, shall be sent to the Registry of the University at least twenty-one days before the commencement of the examination.

Names of
candidates to
be sent to
Registry.

3. Any Scholarship which has not been awarded when offered for restricted competition among natives of the specified counties shall at the next annual examination be offered

Restricted
scholarships
to be offered
for open
competition.

for open competition among persons who are under the age of twenty-one years on the first day of January preceding the examination.

Names of
candidates to
be sent to
Registrary.

4. The names of all such candidates, together with certificates of date of birth and certificates of good character, shall be sent to the Registrary of the University at least twenty-one days before the commencement of the examination.

Date of
examination.

5. The examination shall begin on the first Tuesday in May.

Examiners.

6. The examination shall be conducted by two examiners to be nominated by the Special Board for Oriental Studies and appointed by Grace of the Senate before the division of the Lent Term.

Subjects.

7. The examination shall consist of three papers, including (1) passages from specified Books of the Old Testament for translation from Hebrew into English, (2) simple passages from unspecified Books of the Old Testament for translation from Hebrew into English, (3) passages for translation from English into Hebrew and passages for pointing, together with grammatical and other questions.

8. The specified subjects shall be selected from time to time by the Special Board for Oriental Studies.

9. The candidates shall be expected to present themselves for the papers in the examination for the Scholarships in Greek and Latin, and in awarding the Scholarships for Hebrew account shall be taken of the proficiency of the candidates in Greek and Latin.

3. The Scholarships in Greek and Latin.

Restricted
competition.

1. The competition for any of these Scholarships shall be restricted in the first instance to natives of the counties of Wilts, Somerset, and Gloucester, including the city and county of Bristol, who are under the age of twenty-one years on the first day of January preceding the examination.

2. The names of all such candidates, together with certificates of date and place of birth and certificates of good character, shall be sent to the Registry of the University at least twenty-one days before the commencement of the examination.

Names of candidates to be sent to Registry.

3. Any Scholarship which has not been awarded when offered for restricted competition among natives of the specified counties shall at the next annual examination be offered for open competition among persons who are under the age of twenty-one years on the first day of January preceding the examination.

Restricted scholarships to be offered for open competition.

4. The names of all such candidates together with certificates of date of birth and certificates of good character shall be sent to the Registry of the University at least twenty-one days before the commencement of the examination.

Names of candidates to be sent to Registry.

5. The examination shall begin on the Thursday next after the first Tuesday in May.

Date of examination.

6. The Examination shall be conducted by two examiners to be nominated by the Special Board for Classics and appointed by Grace of the Senate before the division of the Lent Term.

Examiners.

7. The examination shall consist of at least four printed papers, including passages in Greek and Latin for translation into English, and passages in English for translation into Greek and Latin.

Subjects.

8. A John Stewart of Rannoch Scholarship awarded for Classics whether after restricted or after open competition shall not be tenable with the Craven, the Pitt, the Porson or the Waddington Scholarship.

Proviso.

4. The Scholarships in Sacred Music.

1. The competition for any of these Scholarships shall be restricted in the first instance to natives of the counties of Wilts, Somerset, and Gloucester, including the city and county of Bristol, who are under the age of twenty-two years on the first day of January preceding the examination.

Restricted competition.

Names of
candidates to
be sent to
Registrary.

2. The names of all such candidates, together with certificates of date and place of birth and certificates of good character, shall be sent to the Registrary of the University at least twenty-one days before the commencement of the examination.

Restricted
scholarships
to be offered
for open
competition.

3. Any Scholarship which has not been awarded when offered for restricted competition among natives of the specified counties shall at the next annual examination be offered for open competition among those who are under the age of twenty-two years on the first day of January preceding the examination.

Names of
candidates to
be sent to
Registrary.

4. The names of all such candidates, together with certificates of date of birth and certificates of good character, shall be sent to the Registrary of the University at least twenty-one days before the commencement of the examination.

Date of
examination.

5. The examination shall begin on the second Tuesday in May.

Examiners.

6. The examination shall be conducted by two examiners, of whom one at least shall be a member of the Senate, to be nominated by the Special Board for Music and appointed by Grace of the Senate before the division of the Lent Term.

Subjects.

7. The examination shall consist of two parts.

(1) Two papers on

Notation; Scales; Clefs; Keys; Intervals; Time; Marks and Terms generally employed in Music; Cadences; Triads and Chords of the Seventh and their Inversions; Single Suspensions; Rhythmic Phrasing. Exercises will be set on Triads and Chords of the Seventh in not more than Four Parts, in which the highest or the lowest part or both are given.

Counterpoint of the First Species in not more than Four Parts.

The Elements of Form in Music.

The History of Sacred Music.

(2) A practical examination in

(A) Playing the organ; with questions on the construction and use of the instrument;

(B) Singing Sacred Music; with questions on the use of the voice, and the methods of Choir training.

Candidates are not required to present themselves for examination in both A and B, but they are at liberty to do so.

8. A Scholar elected for Sacred Music shall not receive any emolument from his Scholarship until he has passed the First Part of the Previous Examination or some examination entitling him to exemption therefrom. Proviso.

8. *SQUIRE Scholarships in Law.*

*Reports of Council of Senate, 18 November 1901; 7 December 1903;
Graces 12 December 1901; 10 December 1903.*

Regulations.

It is provided in the deed of trust¹ that the endowment shall be administered and managed by the Special Board for Law. Special Board for Law.

It is further provided that a candidate must be under twenty-one years of age (in the case of this election) on the day of election, must be the son of British subjects domiciled in England at the time of his birth, and must be of such limited means as to be unable to bear the whole expense of residence and education at a College of the University. Any candidate who is already a member of the University shall be an undergraduate of not more than one year's standing on the first day of October after his election to a Scholarship. Candidates are required to declare their intention of practising the Legal Profession. Who may be candidates.

The annual value of the Scholarship shall be not less than £50 or more than £80; it will be tenable at any College of the University and may be held for three years but with power to the Board to extend in any particular case the tenure thereof for a fourth or even a fifth year in cases where exceptional ability is shewn provided the holder continues to be a resident member of the University. The Scholarship cannot be held with any other Scholarships or Value.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 146: and for the augmentation of these Scholarships, p. 617.

similar benefits tenable at the University unless the aggregate value of such Scholarships (including the Squire Scholarship) do not exceed £130 per annum.

Certain preferences are given to certain of the kin of the late Rebecca Flower Squire and to candidates born in the Parish of St Mary Newington, London.

A candidate will be required to specify the public examinations which he has passed: these must include either Parts I and II of the Previous Examination or some examination which in the opinion of the electors is equivalent.

Further details as to the regulations are given in forms of application, which can be obtained from the Secretary to the Special Board for Law; and notice of the annual election to a Squire Scholarship is published in the *Cambridge University Reporter*.

PRIZES.

General Regulations.

1. *Time for announcing subjects.*

The Classical Board having had under consideration (1) the best time for giving out the subjects for the following Prize Exercises: The Chancellor's English Poem, The Powis Medal, The Browne Medals, The Porson Prize: and (2) the best time for sending in these exercises, beg leave to state to the Vice-Chancellor their opinion that the subjects should be published by him on or before June 15th of each year, and that the exercises should be given in to him on or before February 1st of the following year. *Report of Board of Classical Studies, 16 June; Grace 23 June 1882.*

2. *Sources of information.*

Each candidate is required to state, generally in a preface to his essay and specifically in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the essay which he claims as original. *Report of Council of Senate, 22 March; Grace 27 May 1886.*

3. *As to stamping University Arms upon Prize Books.*

Report of Syndicate appointed "to consider whether University Prizemen may have the Arms of the University stamped on Prize-Books," 12 March 1855.

1. That a prizeman, desiring to have prize books stamped with the arms of the University, should be required to submit to the Vice-Chancellor the proposed books, with an account of the cost, within six months after the prize is adjudged.

Books with cost to be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor.

2. That the sum allowed to be expended in books, including the cost of binding, should not exceed fifteen pounds.

Limit of cost.

3. That the Vice-Chancellor should be authorized, if he approves of the books submitted to him, to permit the arms of the University to be stamped thereon, with the name and year of the prize, and the name and college of the prizeman; such permission to be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose.

What may be stamped upon the books.

Record.

The Syndicate further recommend that the first and third of the foregoing regulations should apply to those money prizes which are now directed to be laid out in books, provided that in no case the cost of the books, including binding, exceed the amount of the prize.

See also p. 383.

4. *As to printing Prize Exercises.*

Report of Council of Senate, 8 March; Grace 19 March 1858.

That in the case of every exercise, to which hereafter a prize shall be adjudged, and which is required to be printed, the prize be not given unless the exercise be printed within twelve months after the adjudication; and that the author be not at liberty to make any alteration or addition without the leave of the adjudicators.

Period within which an exercise must be printed.

Alteration of exercise.

[That the Ordinance of March 19, 1858, be rescinded so far as regards the Norrisian and Kaye Prizes, and also so far as regards the Hulsean and Burney Prizes if it apply to them. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 17 February; Grace 21 May 1896.*]

Exception.

[That the Ordinance of March 19, 1858, be rescinded so far as regards the Thirlwall and Prince Consort Prizes. *Report of Special Board for History and Archæology, 10 March; Grace 4 June 1896.*]

SECTION I.

1. CHANCELLOR'S *Gold Medals*.(a) *Two for Proficiency in Classical Learning*¹

(Founded 1751.)

Report of Board of Classical Studies, 4 April; Grace 19 May 1881.

Who may compete.

1. [That an undergraduate or Bachelor of Arts may be a candidate for a Chancellor's Medal in any year, if at the end of the examination for the Chancellor's Medals he shall have entered upon his tenth term at least, having previously kept nine terms; provided that not more than ten terms shall have passed, after the first of the said nine terms *Grace 18 May 1893*]; and no student of a different standing shall be allowed to be a candidate unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate. No student who has presented himself as a candidate in any year shall be allowed to offer himself on any other occasion.

Examiners;

2. That the examiners for the Chancellor's Medals shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Greek, the Professor of Latin, and the Public Orator, together with two members of the Senate appointed by Grace of the Senate at the last Congregation in November in every year, to examine for the University Scholarships and for the Chancellor's Medals. Provided that in case any of the *ex officio* electors be prevented from taking part in the examination, a deputy shall be appointed in each case by Grace of the Senate.

proviso.

Time.

3. That the examination shall begin on the Monday next [but one before the end of the first quarter of the Lent

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 370.

Term. *Report of Board of Classical Studies, 16 June; Grace 23 June 1882.*]

4. That the examiners shall have power to give to the candidates for the Chancellor's Medals the same papers as are given to the candidates for the University Scholarship or Scholarships, or different papers, or partly the same papers and partly different papers. Papers.

(b) *For an English Poem*¹.

(Founded 1811.)

Report of Council of Senate, 23 May; Grace 9 June 1898.

1. [A resident undergraduate may be a candidate for the Chancellor's Medal for an English poem in any year, if at the latest date on which exercises can be sent in not more than seven complete terms have passed after the term in which he commenced residence. *Report of Council of Senate, 9 May; Grace 9 June 1904.*] Who may be candidates.

2. The examiners shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Public Orator, the Regius Professor of Greek, and two additional examiners appointed by the Senate in the Easter Term of each year on the nomination of the Council of the Senate. Examiners.

3. On or before June 15 in each year the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of a subject for the English poem, and all exercises must be sent to the Vice-Chancellor on or before the first day of February next following, and must not exceed 200 lines. Subject when notified and exercises sent in.

4. Each candidate shall send his exercise privately to the Vice-Chancellor. The exercises shall bear a motto but not the candidate's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing the same motto outside and containing the candidate's name and college. Exercises how to be sent in.

5. The examiners shall not be bound to award the Medal if no exercise, which in their judgment is worthy of a Medal, shall be sent in. Medal need not be awarded.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1902, p. 382.

Exercises
when recited.

6. The successful candidate shall recite his poem in the Senate House on the day fixed for the recitation of Prize Exercises.

(c) *One for the encouragement of the Study of English Law*¹.

(Accepted by Grace 27 October 1854.)

*Report of Special Board for Law, 19 November;
Grace 11 December 1884.*

Subjects.

1. The prize shall be awarded, by the examiners for the Law Tripos, to the candidate who shall be most distinguished in [the second part of the examination for the Law Tripos, so far as the same relates to English Law. *Report of Board, 2 May; Grace 9 June 1887.*] Provided that such prize shall not necessarily be awarded in each year but only in cases of exceptional merit.

Who may
compete.

2. The examination for the prize shall be open to all candidates who have presented themselves for [the second part of *Grace 9 June 1887*] the Law Tripos of the current year; to all students who, having passed the examinations entitling to admission to the title of Bachelor Designate in Arts or Law, are not of sufficient standing to be created Masters of Arts or Law; to all students who, having taken the degree of Bachelor of Arts *jure natalium*, are not of sufficient standing to be created Masters of Arts; and to all students in Medicine of not more than seven years' standing since matriculation, who shall have passed the examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

Proviso.

3. No person, who has gained the Prize, shall be admitted as a candidate for it a second time.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 398.

2. WALSINGHAM Medal¹.

(Accepted by Grace 3 December, 1891.)

*Reports of the Council of the Senate, 16 November 1891; 15 March 1895;
Graces, 3 December 1891; 9 May 1895.*

1. The Medal shall be called *The Walsingham Medal*. Name.

2. The Medal shall be awarded for a monograph or essay giving evidence of original research on any Botanical, Geological, or Zoological subject; Zoology being understood to include Animal Morphology and Physiology, and an essay on any subject of Chemical Physiology being valued according to its Physiological rather than its Chemical importance. For what to be awarded.

3. [Candidates for the Medal shall be Graduates of the University who at the time fixed for sending in the essays are under the standing of Master of Arts Grace 9 May 1895, provided that those who have graduated as Advanced Students shall cease to be admissible as candidates at the end of four years from the end of their first term of residence, and provided further that a candidate who has proceeded to the Degree of B.A. under a Certificate of Research shall not be entitled to submit an essay which is substantially the same as the Dissertation for which such Certificate of Research was granted. *Amended Report of Special Board for Biology and Geology, 28 April; Grace 11 May 1899.*] Who eligible.

4. The Medal shall be adjudged by the Special Board for Biology and Geology [who shall have power to adjudge a bronze replica of the Medal as a Second Medal in any year in which two essays of nearly equal or of exceptional merit are received. *Report of Special Board for Biology and Geology, 28 April; Grace 11 May 1899.*] Who to award.

5. The Special Board for Biology and Geology shall cause a notice of the conditions of the award to be inserted in the *University Reporter* in the course of the Michaelmas Term of each year; and the essays, which may be written, Notice of conditions.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 425.

Essays when
to be sent in.

lithographed, or printed, whether previously published or not, shall be sent to the chairman of the Special Board not later than the [tenth, *Grace 9 May 1895*] day of October in the year next following.

Reports on
Essays.

6. [The Special Board after the essays have been received shall appoint a Committee to consider the merits of the essays, to report to the Board, and to make such recommendation or recommendations as they may think fit. *Resolution of Special Board for Biology and Geology, with the consent of the Donor; 13 June 1901.*]

Medal may
be reserved.

7. If the Special Board be of opinion that one of the essays is worthy of the Medal, their resolution to that effect shall be communicated to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall thereupon announce the award of the Medal; but if, in the opinion of the Board, no monograph or essay be found to attain a sufficient standard of excellence, they shall be at liberty to reserve the Medal of that year for award as an additional Medal in some subsequent year.

8. A copy of the successful essay shall be sent to Lord WALSHINGHAM, the Donor of the Medal.

Revision of
regulations.

9. [The above regulations shall be subject to revision from time to time by the Special Board for Biology and Geology with the consent of the donor of the Medal. *Grace 9 May 1895.*]

3. MEMBERS' Prizes¹.

(Founded 1752.)

Report of Council of Senate, 25 October; Grace 11 November 1869.

Description
of Prizes.

In lieu of four prizes for Latin Essays of £15. 15s. each, two offered to Bachelors of Arts and two to Undergraduates of the third year, the Representatives of the University in Parliament are desirous of giving annually two prizes of £31. 10s. each, one for an English Essay on some subject connected with British History or Literature, the other for a Latin Essay, each prize open for competition to all members

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 373.

of the University who are not of sufficient standing to be created Master of Arts or Law.

The Council of the Senate, with the concurrence of the two Members for the University, propose the following Regulations.

Regulations.

1. That there be two yearly prizes of £31. 10s. each, to be called *The Members' Prizes*, the one for an English Essay on some subject connected with British History or Literature, the other for a Latin Essay.

Name and amount of Prizes.

2. That each of these prizes shall be open for competition to all students of the University who are not of sufficient standing to be created Masters of Arts or Law, or who being students of Medicine are of not more than seven years' standing from matriculation; provided that no student, who has gained either prize, shall be eligible for another Members' Prize given for an essay in the same language.

Who may compete.

3. That the subject for the English Essay shall be selected and the prize adjudged by the Vice-Chancellor and two examiners elected by Grace of the Senate at the last Congregation in February in each year.

English subject and Examiners.

4. That the subject of the Latin Essay shall be selected and the prize adjudged by the Vice-Chancellor and two examiners elected by Grace of the Senate at the last Congregation in February in each year.

Latin subject, Examiners.

5. That the subjects both of the Latin and of the English Essay shall be given out at the end of the Lent Term, and the essays sent in on or before the 10th day of November in each year.

Notice of subjects.

6. Any essay which the examiners [at the time of adjudging the Prize *Grace 29 April 1880*] shall unanimously declare to be in their judgment worthy of being published, shall be printed at the expense of the University.

As to printing Prize essay.

7. These regulations shall be subject to alteration from time to time by Grace of the Senate with the consent of the Representatives in Parliament for the time being of the University.

Power of altering regulations.

SECTION II.

I. SEATONIAN Prize¹.

(Founded 1748.)

Report of Council of Senate, 23 May; Grace 9 June 1898.

- Value. 1. The Seatonian Prize shall consist of the net income arising from the Kislingbury estate bequeathed to the University by the Rev. Thomas Seaton and from any securities belonging to the trust.
- Examiners. 2. The examiners shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Clare College, the Regius Professor of Greek, and one additional examiner appointed by the Senate in the Michaelmas Term of each year on the nomination of the Council of the Senate.
- Who may be candidates. 3. The prize shall be open for competition among all Masters of Arts of the University.
- Subject when to be announced. 4. In the course of the Lent Term of each year the examiners shall give public notice of a Poem in English on a sacred subject as defined in the Will of the Founder, and all exercises for the prize shall be sent to the Vice-Chancellor not later than the 30th day of September next following.
- Method of sending exercises to Vice-Chancellor. 5. Each candidate shall send his exercise privately to the Vice-Chancellor. The exercises shall bear a motto but not the candidate's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing the same motto outside and containing the candidate's name and College.
- Prize need not be awarded. 6. The examiners shall not be bound to award the prize if no exercise, which in their judgment is worthy of a prize, shall be sent in.
- Prize-poem to be printed. 7. The successful candidate shall print his poem at his own expense.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 369.

2. SMITH'S Prizes¹.

(Founded 1768.)

*Amended Report of Special Board for Mathematics, 20 October;
Grace 25 October 1883.*

1. That the prizes be awarded annually to the two candidates who shall present the essays of greatest merit on any subject in Mathematics or Natural Philosophy. Essays.
2. That each candidate shall in his essay state what portion thereof, if any, he claims as original. Original parts.
3. [That the essays be sent in to the Vice-Chancellor in each year between the last day of the Michaelmas Term and the first day of the succeeding Lent Term. That the candidates be Bachelors of Arts, provided that not more than fourteen complete terms shall have passed since the beginning of a candidate's first term of residence. *Report of Special Board for Mathematics, 25 April; Grace 2 June 1892.*] Standing of Candidates.
4. That the announcement of the award of the Prizes be made on or before the first of November following. Date of award.
5. That the adjudicators be at liberty to withhold the award of one or of both prizes, if they shall be of opinion that there is only one essay, or that there is no essay, worthy of a prize. Either or both may be withheld.
6. That the names of the successful candidates be announced either as First and Second Smith's Prizemen, or simply as Smith's Prizemen (with unspecified relative merit), at the discretion of the adjudicators, and that in every case the title of the successful essay be included in the announcement of the award. Order of merit or not.
7. That the adjudicators for the award of the Smith's Prizes be the Vice-Chancellor, and the Lucasian, Plumian, Lowndean and Sadlerian Professors. Adjudicators.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 93.

3. SIR WILLIAM BROWNE'S *Medals*¹.

(Founded 1773.)

Report of Council of Senate, 23 May; Grace 9 June 1898.

Who may be candidates.

1. [A resident undergraduate may be a candidate for Sir William Browne's Medals in any year, if at the latest date on which exercises can be sent in not more than seven complete terms have passed after the term in which he commenced residence. *Report of Council of Senate, 9 May; Grace 9 June 1904.*]

Subjects when notified and exercises sent in.

2. On or before June 15 in each year the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of subjects for a Greek Ode, a Latin Ode, a Greek Epigram, and a Latin Epigram; and all exercises must be sent to the Vice-Chancellor on or before February 1 following.

Exercises how to be sent in.

3. Each candidate shall send his exercise privately to the Vice-Chancellor. The exercises shall bear a motto but not the candidate's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing the same motto outside and containing the candidate's name and college.

Medal need not be awarded.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall not be bound to award a Medal if no exercise, which in his judgment is worthy of a Medal, shall be sent in.

Exercises when recited.

5. The successful candidates recite their Odes or Epigrams in the Senate House on the day fixed for the recitation of Prize Exercises.

4. NORRISIAN *Prize*².

(Founded 1781.)

Report of Council of Senate 18 November; Grace 8 December 1864.

Adjudicators.

1. That the subject of the essay shall be selected and the prize adjudged by the Vice-Chancellor, the Norrisian

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, 100—102.² Statute approved, 6 April, 1858. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 103. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 112.

Professor of Divinity, and two members of the Senate to be appointed on each occasion by Grace of the Senate [before the end of the Lent Term in any year in which a subject for a dissertation is to be announced. *Report of Special Board for Theology, 12 March; Grace 24 May 1894.*]

2. [That the subject of the dissertation be announced before June 1, and the essays be sent in to the Vice-Chancellor on or before November 15 in the year following. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 12 March; Grace 24 May 1894.*]

Notice of
subject.

[3. That in printing and publishing his Essay the author shall not be at liberty to make any alteration or addition without the leave of the adjudicators, or, if the adjudicators shall be unable to act, of the Norrisian Professor of Divinity. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 17 February; Grace 21 May 1896.*]

5. HULSEAN Prize¹.

(Founded 1790.)

That the adjudicators of the Hulsean Prize be [the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Trinity College, the Master of St John's College, *Grace 10 November 1892*] the Regius, the Lady Margaret's, the Norrisian, the Hulsean, and the Ely Professors of Divinity; that [the subject of the dissertation be announced before June 1, and the essays be sent in to the Vice-Chancellor on or before November 15 in the year following. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 12 March; Grace 24 May 1894.*]

Adjudicators
and time of
adjudication.

¹ Statute approved, 6 April, 1858. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 104. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 120, 121.

6. PORSON Prize.¹

(Accepted by Grace, 28 May 1816.)

Report of Council of Senate, 23 May; Grace 9 June 1898.

Who may be
candidates.

1. [A resident undergraduate may be a candidate for the Porson Prize in any year, if at the latest date on which exercises can be sent in not more than seven complete terms have passed after the term in which he commenced residence.

Report of Council of Senate, 9 May; Grace 9 June 1904.]

Examiners.

2. The examiners shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Trinity College, the Public Orator, the Regius Professor of Greek, and two additional examiners appointed by the Senate in the Easter Term of each year on the nomination of the Council of the Senate.

Subject.

3. The prize shall be given for the best translation of a passage from some standard English poet into Greek Verse in accordance with the Deed of Foundation.

Subject when
notified and
exercises
sent in.

4. On or before June 15 in each year the Vice-Chancellor gives public notice of the subject, and all Exercises for the prize are sent to the Vice-Chancellor not later than the first day of February next following.

Exercises
how to be
sent in.

5. Each candidate shall send his exercise privately to the Vice-Chancellor. The exercises shall bear a motto but not the candidate's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing the same motto outside and containing the candidate's name and College.

Prize need
not be
awarded.

6. The examiners shall not be bound to award the prize if no exercise, which in their judgment is worthy of a prize, shall be sent in.

If not
awarded.

7. If in any year no prize is awarded, an additional prize or prizes shall be awarded in some subsequent year or years, in accordance with the directions in the Deed of Foundation.

Exercises
when recited.

8. The exercises to which prizes have been awarded shall be recited by the successful candidates in the Senate House on the day fixed for the recitation of Prize Exercises.

¹ Statute approved, 6 April, 1858. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 104. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, pp. 121—127.

7. POWIS Medal¹.

Announced to the Senate as (1) Camden Medal 28 April, 1841; (2) Powis Medal 19 January, 1867; (3) accepted by Grace, with the regulations, as Powis Medal, 25 February, 1892.

Regulations.

1. That this medal be called *The Powis Medal*. Name.
2. That the subject for the exercises be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. Subject, appointment,
3. See p. 566. and notice.
4. That no such exercise exceed in length one hundred lines. Length of Exercises,
5. [A resident undergraduate may be a candidate for the Powis Medal in any year, if at the latest date on which exercises can be sent in he shall be at least in his second term of residence in the University and not more than seven complete terms have passed after the term in which he commenced residence. *Report of Council of Senate, 9 May; Grace 9 June 1904.*] Who may compete.
6. That this medal be adjudged by the examiners for the Chancellor's Medals [including the Professor of Latin *Grace 4 December 1872*]; and that the prize exercise be recited publicly at the same time as the other prize exercises. Examiners.

Prize Exercise to be recited,
7. That a copy of the successful exercise, when printed, be sent annually to the Earl of Powis, the donor of the medal. and sent to the Earl of Powis.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 384.

8. MAITLAND Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 27 November 1844.)

Exercises,
when to be
sent in.

That in future competitions for the Maitland Prize the 10th day of November next following the announcement of the subject shall be the day on or before which the candidates shall be required to send in their essays. *Grace* 17 February 1870.

9. BURNEY Prize².

(Accepted by Grace 11 June 1846.)

10. ADAMS Prize³.

(Accepted by Grace 7 April 1848.)

Regulations.

Name,

how often to
be awarded,
subject.

1. That a Prize, to be called *The Adams Prize*, be awarded every two years, to the author of the best essay on some subject of Pure Mathematics, Astronomy, or other branch of Natural Philosophy.

Adjudica-
tors.

2. That the Vice-Chancellor and the Plumian Professor of Astronomy and Experimental Philosophy be requested to undertake the office of examiners and adjudicators of the prize, in conjunction with two persons to be nominated by colleges in rotation, according to the cycle of Proctors, and to be approved by Grace of the Senate, provided always that not more than two of the examiners be members of the same college.

Who may
compete.

3. That the Adams Prize be open to the competition of all persons who have at any time been admitted to a Degree in this University.

¹ Statute approved, 6 April, 1858. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 105. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 386. The regulations are there printed, p. 388.

² Statute approved, 6 April, 1858. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 105. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 390. The Regulations for the Prize are appended to the Deed of Trust, *ibid.*, p. 392.

³ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 393.

4. That the successful candidate receive two years' income of the Fund, and in case no essay be considered deserving of the prize, the income of the past two years be added to the capital of the fund. Amount of Prize.

5. That the first two examiners to be chosen by the Senate be elected at the second Congregation of the Lent Term of 1849, and that the future examiners be in like manner elected every second year. Nominated Examiners, when to be elected.

6. That as soon as may be after the election of the said two examiners, or at least before the end of the Lent Term in which they shall have been elected, the four examiners select and publicly announce the subject for the next essay. Examiners to select and give notice of subject.

7. [That the essays be sent to the Vice-Chancellor on or before the sixteenth day of December of the year next following that in which the subject is announced, in the same manner and form as are prescribed in the regulations for the Chancellor's English Medal; and that the prize be awarded before the division of the following Easter Term. *Grace 23 February 1853.*] Essays, when and how to be sent in. Prize, when to be awarded.

8. That the essay be printed at the expense of the successful candidate, and a copy be presented to the University Library, to the Library of St John's College, and to each of the four examiners. Prize Essay to be printed.

9. That if at any time hereafter it appear to the Senate to be expedient to alter the foregoing scheme, it be competent to the Master and Senior Fellows of St John's College, at the request of the Senate, to propose for its adoption an amended scheme. Power of altering Scheme.

11. LE BAS Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 22 November 1848.)

1. That *The Le Bas Prize* shall consist of the annual interest of the above-mentioned fund (£1920 3 per cent. Value.

¹ Statute approved, 6 April, 1858. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 106. *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 395.

consols), the Essay being published at the expense of the successful candidate.

Who may be
candidates.

2. That the candidates for the prize shall be, at the time when the subject is given out, Bachelors of Arts under the standing of M.A.; or students in civil law or medicine of not less than four or more than seven years' standing, not being graduates in either faculty, but having kept the exercises necessary for the degree of Bachelor of Law or Medicine.

Subject.

3. [That the subject for the essay shall be selected and the prize adjudicated by the Vice-Chancellor and two other members of the Senate, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and approved by the Senate at the first Congregation in the month of May in each year.

When sub-
ject shall
be given out.

4. That the subject shall be given out in the first week of June in each year, and the essays sent in before the end of the next ensuing Lent Term. *Report of Council of Senate, 20 October; Grace 30 October 1879.*]

12. CARUS GREEK TESTAMENT Prizes¹.

(Accepted by Grace 2 February, 1853.)

*Report of Syndicate appointed to frame regulations for the Prize, 20 May;
Grace 25 May 1853.*

1. That there shall be two yearly prizes, to be called *The Carus Greek Testament Prizes*.

Who may
compete for
Undergrad-
uates' prize.

2. [That one of the prizes be open to any student who is an undergraduate or Bachelor designate in Arts or Law, provided that at the time of the examination not more than nine complete terms have passed after the term in which he commenced residence.

Who may
compete for
Bachelors'
prize.

3. That the other prize be open to any student who is a Bachelor designate or a Bachelor in Arts, Law, Surgery or Medicine, provided that at the time of the examination not fewer than ten complete terms, nor more than seventeen

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 397.

complete terms, have passed after the term in which he commenced residence. *Report of Council of Senate, 9 May; Grace 9 June 1904.*]

4. That the net proceeds of the fund, after the Examiners have been paid, shall be divided into two equal parts (one for each prize) to be laid out in standard theological books, the successful candidates being allowed to choose the books, subject to the approval of the Regius Professor of Divinity. Amount of prizes.

5. That one examiner, who shall be a member of the Senate, shall be nominated in every year by the Vice-Chancellor, the Professors¹ of Divinity, and the Regius Professor of Greek, to hold office for two years, and that his name shall be proposed to the Senate for election [before the division of the Lent Term. *Grace 10 February 1887.*] Examiners how appointed.

6. That whenever a vacancy may occur, a new examiner shall be nominated and elected in a similar manner. Vacancy.

7. That each examiner shall receive five pounds yearly out of the proceeds of the fund. Stipends of Examiners.

8. [*Rescinded, Grace 13 November 1873*².]

9. [That the examinations for the Bachelors' Prize and for the Undergraduates' Prize shall both take place on the Thursday after the 8th of November in each year. *Grace 13 November 1873*².] Time of Examination.

10. That the candidates shall be required to send in their names to the examiners at least a week before the day on which they are to be examined. Candidates to send notice.

11. That each examination shall consist of two printed papers, and shall be concluded in one day. Mode and

12. That the examinations shall embrace translation and questions upon the criticism and interpretation of the Greek Testament. subjects of examination.

¹ *The Hulsean Professor was added, Grace 6 February 1873; the Ely Professor was added, Grace 28 April 1892.*

² *Report of Board of Theological Studies, 10 November 1873.*

13. [*Rescinded.* *Report of Board*, 26 May; *Grace* 5 June 1873.]

14. *Temporary.*

15. That a successful candidate shall not be a second time elected to receive the same prize.

13. SCHOLEFIELD Prize¹.

(Accepted by *Grace*, 30 April 1856.)

Regulations.

Report of Scholefield Prize Syndicate, 20 May; *Grace* 22 May 1856.

1. That the net proceeds in every year of the fund presented to the University for that purpose by the friends of the late Professor be given as a prize to that student among the [candidates for honours in the second part of the Theological Tripos *Report of Board of Theological Studies*, 23 May; *Grace* 2 June 1881] who shall be judged by the examiners to have shown the best knowledge of the Greek Testament and of the Septuagint version of the Old Testament. [Knowledge of the Septuagint shall be tested by Additional Paper 1, or in the case of candidates who take both Section I and Section II by Paper II of Section I. *Report of Special Board for Divinity*, 22 November 1897; *Grace* 27 January 1898.]

2. That the prize be called *The Scholefield Prize*, and that the prizeman be distinguished as such by a mark attached to his name in the list of honours published by the examiners.

3. [If in any year no candidate be deemed worthy of a prize, the amount for that year shall be carried to a Reserve Fund out of which the examiners in any year shall be at liberty to grant an additional prize of the same or of less value according as they may think fit and as the fund may suffice: provided that any portion of the Reserve Fund may at any time on the recommendation of the

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 400.

Date of
first prizes.

Prize how to
be adjudged.

Name of
prize.

If no prize
awarded.

Special Board for Divinity be invested and added to the capital of the fund. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 22 November 1897; Grace 27 January 1898.*]

14. HARE Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 7 March 1861.)

Regulations.

1. That a prize, to be called *The Hare Prize*, be given once in every four years, in the form of a sum of money representing the interest of the aforesaid £500² which shall have accrued during the four years preceding.

	Name.
	Prize to be given every four years.

2. That such prize be given to the author of the best English dissertation on some subject taken from ancient Greek or Roman history, political or literary, or from the history of Greek or Roman philosophy.

	for an English dissertation.
--	------------------------------

- [3. The candidates for the prize shall be actual members of the University, and graduates of not more than ten years' standing from admission to their first degree at the time when the dissertations are directed to be sent in.

	Who may be candidates.
--	------------------------

4. The subjects of the dissertations shall be selected and the prize adjudged by the Vice-Chancellor, assisted by three examiners, who shall be nominated, during the Lent Term of the year next but one before that in which the award is to be made, by the Vice-Chancellor, the Greek Professor, the Professor of Moral Philosophy, the Professor of Latin, the Professor of Mental Philosophy and Logic, the Professor of Ancient History, and the Public Orator, and approved by the Senate before the end of that Term. Each nominated examiner shall receive the sum of five pounds from the income of the fund, except in cases where no dissertations are sent in.

	Subjects of dissertations, and adjudicators of prize.
--	---

5. The Vice-Chancellor and the three examiners shall, in the Easter Term of the year next but one before that in

	Fee to Examiners.
--	-------------------

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 588.

² The amount subscribed to commemorate Mr Hare.

which the award is to be made, select and announce two or more subjects for dissertations, taken from ancient Greek or Roman history, political or literary, or from the history of Greek or Roman philosophy.

Candidates
may select
their own
subject.

6. Each dissertation shall be either on one of the subjects so announced or on some other subject selected by the candidate from ancient Greek or Roman history, political or literary, or from the history of Greek or Roman philosophy. Any subject proposed by a candidate under this provision shall, at some time between the announcement of the subjects and the 15th of May in the following year, be communicated to the Vice-Chancellor for the approval of the examiners who shall meet once in every term, if necessary, to approve or reject any subject or subjects so submitted to them; and their approval or rejection shall be communicated without delay to the candidate.

A dissertation for which any other University Prize has been awarded shall not be admissible in the competition for the prize.

Disserta-
tions when
to be sent in.

7. The dissertations shall be sent to the Vice-Chancellor on or before November 15 in the year next after that in which the subjects are announced; and the award shall be made before the division of the succeeding Lent Term.

What is to
be done
when no
award is
made.

8. If on any occasion no award be made by the examiners, new examiners shall be appointed before the end of the Lent Term of that year. The Vice-Chancellor and the examiners so appointed shall, in the course of the ensuing Easter Term, give notice that an additional prize will be offered and shall announce subjects for dissertations; and the competition for such additional prize shall be governed by the preceding regulations.

Rule for
printing and
distributing
successful
dissertation.

9. The dissertation shall be printed at the expense of the successful candidate, and a copy shall be sent to each of the following persons: the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Trinity, the Greek Professor, the Professor of Moral Philosophy, the Professor of Latin, the Professor of Mental

Philosophy and Logic, the Professor of Ancient History, the Public Orator, and the three examiners. *Report of Council of Senate, 26 May; Grace 5 June 1902.*

15. KAYE Prize¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 3 June; Grace 6 June 1861.

1. That a Prize called *The Kaye Prize* be given every fourth year to the graduate of not more than ten years' standing from his first degree, who shall write the best English dissertation upon some subject or question relating to ancient ecclesiastical history, or to the canon of Scripture, or important points of Biblical criticism...

Prize to be given every fourth year. Who may compete. Subject.

2. The prize to consist of the accumulation of interest on the capital sum during the four years preceding, and the successful candidate to print and publish his dissertation at his own expense, and to send ten copies to the Cathedral Library at Lincoln, and one copy to the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Divinity, and each of the two examiners.

Amount of Prize.

Exercise to be printed.

3. The subject of the dissertation is to be given out by the Vice-Chancellor [before June 1 *Report of Board of Divinity, 12 March; Grace 24 May 1894*], and the exercises sent in [to the Vice-Chancellor on or before November 15 in the year following. *Ibid.*]

Notice of subject.

4. The adjudicators of the prize are to be two persons nominated by the Regius Professor of Divinity, and approved by the Senate [before the end of the Lent Term of any year in which a subject for a dissertation is to be announced. *Ibid.*]

Adjudicators.

[The prize money shall not be paid until the essay has been printed and published.

Printing of Essay.

In printing and publishing his essay the author shall not be at liberty to make any alteration or addition without the leave of the adjudicators, or, if the adjudicators shall be unable to act, of the Regius Professor of Divinity. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 17 February; Grace 21 May 1896.*

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 402.

16. SEDGWICK Prize¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 13 February; Grace 23 February 1865.

Prize to be
given every
third year.
Subject.

1. A prize, to be called *The Sedgwick Prize*, shall be given every third year for the best essay on some subject in Geology or the kindred sciences.

Examiners.

2. The examiners shall be the Professor of Geology and two persons to be appointed by Grace of the Senate on each occasion of the prize being adjudicated.

Deputy
Examiner.

3. In case the Professor is prevented by illness or other cause from examining, a deputy shall be appointed by Grace of the Senate.

Who may
compete.

4. The prize shall be open to all graduates of the University of Cambridge who have resided 60 days during the twelve months preceding the day on or before which the essay must be sent in.

Amount of
prize.

5. The successful candidate shall receive three years' income of the Fund, or if no essay be thought worthy of a prize, this amount shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Notice of
subject.

6. The subject of the first essay shall be given out by the Professor of Geology some time in the Lent Term of 1865.

Examiners
when to be
appointed.

7. [The examiners elected in 1885 shall hold office until the Lent Term of 1889, that is to say, until the award has been made upon the essays for which they choose the subject; and the new examiners shall be nominated in the October Term, 1888, in time to consult together and select a subject for the essays on which the award is to be made in the Lent Term, 1892, and so on every third year. *Report of Special Board for Biology and Geology, 9 June 1885; Grace 11 March 1886.*]

Exercises
when to be
sent in.

8. The essays must be sent in to the Registry on or before October 1, 1867, in the usual form and manner: and so on every third year.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 404.

9. The examiners shall award the prize some time in the Lent Term of 1868, and at the same time give out the subject for the next Essay; and so on every third year.

Prize when to be awarded, and next subject given out.

10. The University shall have power to alter and amend this scheme from time to time by Grace of the Senate, on the recommendation of the Board of Natural Sciences.

Power of altering scheme.

17. HEBREW Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 7 December 1865.)

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 27 November; Grace 7 December 1865.

1, 2. *Rescinded.* *Report of Board of Theological Studies, 23 May; Grace 2 June 1881.*

3. [The prize shall consist of the annual income of the fund subscribed for the purpose, and shall be awarded to that student among the candidates for honours in the second part of the Theological Tripos, who shall be judged by the examiners to have shewn the best knowledge of Hebrew.

Amount of Prize.

Amended Report of Board of Theological Studies, 23 May; Grace 2 June 1881.]

To whom awarded.

4. [If in any year no candidate be deemed worthy of a prize, the amount for that year shall be carried to a Reserve Fund out of which the examiners in any year shall be at liberty to grant an additional prize of the same or of less value according as they may think fit and as the fund may suffice: provided that any portion of the Reserve Fund may at any time on the recommendation of the Special Board for Divinity be invested and added to the capital of the fund.

If no prize awarded.

Report of Special Board for Divinity, 22 November 1897; Grace 27 January 1898.]

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 404.

18. WINCHESTER READING Prizes¹.

(Accepted by Grace 14 November 1867.)

Regulations.

*Report of Reading Prizes Syndicate, 16 October;
Grace 14 November 1867.*

1. That there shall be two yearly Prizes to be called *The Winchester Reading Prizes*.

Who may
compete.

2. That the prizes shall be open for competition to every student who has kept at least eight terms and has passed (1) the Previous Examination and (2) either the examination in the Additional Subjects for candidates for honours, or the General Examination for Ordinary Degrees, and has not completed more than fourteen terms commencing with his first term of residence.

Amount of
Prizes.

3. That the net proceeds of the fund, after the examiners have been paid, shall be divided between the successful candidates, so that one of the prizes shall consist of two-thirds and the other of one-third of such proceeds.

If two Prize-
men equal.

4. That the examiners shall be at liberty to declare the successful candidates equal, in which case each shall receive one-half the sum of the two prizes.

If a Prize be
not adjudged.

5. That if either of the prizes or both be not adjudged, the amount shall be added to the capital of the fund.

Examiners
how appoint-
ed.

6. That one examiner shall be nominated by the Council in every year, to hold office for two years, and that his name shall be proposed to the Senate for election at an early Congregation in the Lent Term.

7. That whenever a vacancy may occur, a new examiner shall be nominated and elected in a similar manner.

Examination
when to be-
gin.

8. That the examination for the prizes shall begin in every year on the second Monday in the Easter Term².

Examiners'
remunera-
tion.

9. That each examiner shall receive five pounds yearly out of the income of the fund.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 406.

² The announcement of the award usually contains a notice of the subject for the following year.

10. That the names of the candidates shall be sent by their respective tutors to the examiners at least one week before the beginning of the examination.

Names of
Candidates,
to be sent in
by Tutors.

11. That the examination shall be confined to reading, in public, passages

a. In Classical English Prose and Poetry.

Subjects of
examination.

b. In the Old and the New Testament and the English Liturgy.

c. In a work or portion of a work of some standard English Divine, to be announced by the examiners at the conclusion of the examination of the preceding year. The announcement of the work for the examination in the year 1868 to be made by the examiners immediately after their appointment.

12. That the examiners shall be at liberty to institute a preliminary trial in all or any of the foregoing subjects, and to admit only such candidates to the remainder of the examination as shall have satisfied them in that trial.

Preliminary
trial.

13. That the prizes shall be first given in the year 1868, and that two examiners shall be elected in the Lent Term of that year, one of whom shall hold office for only one year.

Prizes when
first to be
given.

14. That a candidate who has once received a prize shall not be allowed to compete a second time.

Prizeman not
to compete a
second time.

15. That the University shall have power from time to time, by Grace of the Senate, to vary and alter the foregoing Regulations as to the method of conducting the examination and awarding the prizes, and to make such new rules as may be necessary for rendering the prizes efficient in promoting elocution or good reading among the students of the University;

Power of
alteration;

Provided, however, in compliance with the wish of the Donor, that the reading of the Old and New Testament, the English Liturgy, and a work or portion of a work of some standard English Divine, under all circumstances, form part of the examination.

proviso.

19. EVANS Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 13 March 1869.)

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 1 March; Grace 13 March 1869.

Prize, to
whom to be
awarded.

1. The net proceeds of the fund shall be given annually to that student among the [candidates for honours in the Second Part of the Theological Tripos who shall be judged by the examiners to stand first in the Papers on Ecclesiastical History and the Greek and Latin Fathers. *Report of Board for Theological Studies, 23 May; Grace 2 June 1881.*] [Candidates for this prize must offer the Papers of Section III, with or without Additional Paper 3.

If not
awarded.

2. If in any year no candidate be deemed worthy of a prize, the amount for that year shall be carried to a Reserve Fund out of which the examiners in any year shall be at liberty to grant an additional prize of the same or of less value according as they may think fit and as the fund may suffice: provided that any portion of the Reserve Fund may at any time on the recommendation of the Special Board for Divinity be invested and added to the capital of the fund. *Report of Special Board for Divinity, 22 November 1897; Grace 27 January 1898.*]

Name.

3. The Prize shall be called *The Evans Prize*.

Not to be
gained a
second time.

4. A student who has once obtained the prize shall be disqualified from competing for it a second time.

Power of
alteration.

5. It shall be competent to the University from time to time to make such changes in these regulations as shall be judged fit; provided always that the proceeds of the fund be given for excellence in some branch or branches of Theological Studies, and the prize connected with the name of Archdeacon Evans.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 407.

20. JEREMIE SEPTUAGINT Prizes¹.

(Accepted by Grace 8 December 1870.)

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 14 November; Grace 8 December 1870.

1. There shall be two annual prizes open for competition to all members of the University who, having commenced residence, are not of more than three years' standing from their first degree.

Prizes, two; who may compete.

2. The net proceeds of the fund shall be divided into two equal parts (one for each prize), and the money may be laid out in books.

Amount.

3. The examination shall be held after the division and before the close of the Michaelmas Term, on a day of which due notice shall be given by the Vice-Chancellor.

Examination when to begin.

4. The examination shall consist of two printed papers and shall be concluded in one day.

Printed papers.

5. The names of the candidates shall be sent to the Regius Professor of Divinity at least one week before the day of examination.

Names to be sent in.

6. The Divinity Professors shall in each year appoint two of their number, who shall conduct the examination; but, if a Professor so appointed declines to examine, he shall be allowed to nominate a deputy, such nomination being subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

Examiners.

7. The Divinity Professors shall select as special subjects for examination in each year one or more books or portions of books taken from each of these three classes; (1) The Pentateuch and Historical Books in the Septuagint Version; (2) The Prophets and Hagiographa in the same; (3) The Apocryphal books, the works of Philo and Josephus, and other Hellenistic writings; and notice shall be given of the books or portions of books so selected in the Michaelmas Term of the year preceding the examination.

Subjects.

8. The examination shall be directed mainly, though not exclusively, to the selected books. It shall embrace

Nature of examination.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 408.

translations and questions on the history, criticism and interpretation of the books, and also on the relation of the Septuagint Version to the Hebrew original. Questions may also be set to test the candidates' knowledge of the fragments of the other Greek Versions.

9. A student, who has once obtained one of these prizes, shall be disqualified from competing again.

If prize not
awarded.

10. If in any year one or both of these prizes shall not be adjudged owing to the want of fit candidates, the amount shall be added to the capital of the fund.

Power of
altering Re-
gulations.

11. It shall be competent for the University from time to time to alter these regulations, provided always that the object of the founder be respected.

21. HARNESS *Prize*¹.

(Accepted by Grace 9 February 1871.)

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 30 January; Grace 9 February 1871.

How often to
be given;
and amount.

1. The prize shall be given once in three years, and shall consist of the accumulation of interest upon the capital sum for the three years preceding.

Subject, and
who may
compete.

2. The prize shall be given to the author of the best English Essay upon some subject connected with Shakespearian Literature, such author being either an undergraduate or a graduate of not more than three years' standing from his first degree at the time when the exercises are to be sent in to the Vice-Chancellor.

Examiners.

3. The subject of the essay shall be selected and the prize adjudged by the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Christ's College, and two persons appointed by Grace of the Senate in the Lent Term of every third year.

Notice of
subject.

4. The subject shall be given out before [June 1 in every third year, and the exercises shall be sent in to the Vice-Chancellor on or before June 30 in the year next following. *Amended Report of Council of Senate, 26 May; Grace 5 June 1902.*]

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 409.

5. The essay shall be printed at the expense of the successful competitor, and a copy sent to the Vice-Chancellor, and to each of the other adjudicators, and to the Library of Christ's College.

Essay to be printed.

6. If on any occasion the adjudicators shall be of opinion that no essay sent in is deserving of the prize, the amount of the prize for that occasion shall be invested and added to the capital sum.

If prize not awarded.

7. The University shall have power to alter and determine from time to time, by Grace of the Senate, the regulations respecting the persons by whom the subject of the essay shall be chosen and the prize adjudged, and also the regulations respecting the intervals at which the prize shall be offered and the times when the subject shall be announced and the essays sent in.

Regulations, how far may be altered.

22. YORKE Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 1 June 1876.)

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 15 May; Grace 1 June 1876.

1. That the prize be called *The Yorke Prize*, to be awarded annually.

Annual.

2. That each prize be awarded to the author, being a graduate of the University of Cambridge, of the best essay upon some subject relating to "The Law of Property, its Principles and History in various Ages and Countries." Such graduate shall not be of more than seven years' standing from admission to his first degree at the time when the exercises are directed to be sent in.

Subject, and who may compete.

3. That the subject for each essay be selected and the prize adjudged by two or more judges or adjudicators selected and appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Trinity College, and the Master of Magdalene College, and approved by Grace of the Senate.

Examiners.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 410.

Notice of
subject.

4. That the subject for each essay be announced and published before the end of November in each year, and that the exercises be sent in before the first of December of the year [next but one *Grace 8 November 1888*¹] succeeding. That they be sent to the Vice-Chancellor in the same manner and form as are prescribed by the regulations for the Chancellor's English Medal, and that the prize be awarded before the first of February following.

Date of
award.

£5 to each
adjudicator.

5. That each adjudicator shall receive five pounds out of the income of the fund.

Referee.

6. That the Public Orator or one of the Professors or Public Functionaries of the University, who shall be able and willing to act, shall be invited by the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Trinity College, and the Master of Magdalene College, to act as adjudicator in the event of such difference of opinion between the paid adjudicators as shall prevent them from adjudging the prize and that his decision in the case of any reference to him shall be conclusive.

Essay to be
printed.

7. That the successful competitor for every prize essay shall print and publish the essay at his own expense in such manner and within such period as the Vice-Chancellor and the Masters of Trinity and Magdalene Colleges shall from time to time direct and that a copy thereof shall be sent to the University Library and to each of the adjudicators.

Amount of
prize.

8. That out of the income of the trust funds accrued due since the last previous adjudication of the prize the adjudicators shall receive the amount payable to them and that the residue of such income shall be paid to the successful competitor.

If prize not
awarded.

9. That if on any occasion the adjudicators shall be of opinion that no essay sent in is deserving of a prize the amount of the prize for that occasion shall be invested in the purchase of £3 per cent. Consolidated Annuities to be added to the capital trust fund.

¹ *Report of Special Board for Law, 5 May 1888.*

23. COBDEN Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 1 June 1876.)

Report of Syndicate appointed 16 March 1876, "to consider the offer made to the University by the Committee of the Cobden Club and the proposed Regulations of the Prize, and to confer with the Donors thereon," 18 May; Grace 1 June 1876.

1. *Regulations.*

1. The prize shall be awarded for an essay on some Subject.
subject connected with Political Economy, and shall be
payable in money to the successful candidate.

2. The candidates for the prize shall be members of the Who may
compete.
University who, having commenced residence, are not of more
than three years standing from their first degree on the first
day of the Easter Term of the academical year in which the
subjects are announced.

3. The adjudicators shall be the Professor of Political Examiners.
Economy for the time being, and two persons to be nomi-
nated by the Vice-Chancellor and the donors respectively,
and appointed by Grace of the Senate: and the prize shall
be awarded [to the writer of the essay which in the judgment
of at least two of the adjudicators certified under their hand
to the Vice-Chancellor is the most deserving. *Grace 21 February*
1878.]

4. [The adjudicators shall select and announce two or Choice of
subject.
more subjects for dissertations, any one of which may be
chosen by a candidate. *Report of Council of Senate, 7 May; Grace*
24 May 1900.]

5. The times when the adjudicators shall be appointed, Details to be
fixed by
Grace.
the subject announced, and the essays sent in, shall be fixed
from time to time by Grace of the Senate.

6. *Temporary.* First award.

7. The donors of the prize reserve to themselves the Power to
terminate
the prize.
right to determine the said prize on giving one year's notice
to the Vice-Chancellor.

8. The prize shall be called *The Cobden Prize.* Name.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 414.

2. *Appointment of Examiners, etc.*

Appointment of Examiners. Notice and award on the first occasion, on other occasions.

1. *Temporary.*

2. They further recommend that the second appointment of adjudicators be made in the Lent Term of 1879; that the subjects for the essay be announced by them before the division of the following Easter Term, and that the essays be sent in to the Vice-Chancellor before the first day of the Easter Term, 1880: and so on for future occasions at intervals of three years [except that from and after the beginning of the Easter Term 1891 the essays of candidates for the Cobden Prize shall be sent in to the Vice-Chancellor before the first day of Full Michaelmas Term in the year following that in which the subjects of the essays is announced. *Report of Council of Senate, 16 February; Grace 5 March 1891.*]

24. GEORGE LONG Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 2 June 1881.)

Regulations.

Report of Board of Legal Studies, 28 May; Grace 2 June 1881.

1. The prize shall consist of the yearly interest of the capital sum, and shall be given to that candidate for [the first part of *Report of Special Board for Law, 2 May; Grace 9 June 1887*] the Law Tripos who shall be most distinguished in Roman Law and Jurisprudence: provided that such prize shall not necessarily be awarded in each year, but only in cases of exceptional merit.

2. Whenever such prize shall not be awarded, the amount of the prize for that occasion shall be added to the capital sum.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 417.

25. GEORGE WILLIAMS Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 23 February 1882.)

*Report of Board of Theological Studies, 8 December 1881;
Grace 23 February 1882.*

1. The net proceeds of the fund shall be given annually to that student among the candidates for Honours in the Second Part of the Theological Tripos, who shall be judged by the examiners to stand first in the papers on Doctrine and the Ancient Liturgies. [Candidates for this prize must offer either the Papers of Section IV (Dogmatics) with or without one of the Additional Papers 4 and 5, or Additional Paper 5 (Ancient Liturgies).] Prize how to be adjudged

2. If in any year no candidate be deemed worthy of a prize, the amount for that year shall be carried to a Reserve Fund out of which the examiners in any year shall be at liberty to grant an additional prize of the same or of less value according as they may think fit and as the fund may suffice: provided that any portion of the Reserve Fund may at any time on the recommendation of the Special Board for Divinity be invested and added to the capital of the fund. If no Prize adjudged.
Report of Special Board for Divinity, 22 November 1897; Grace 27 January 1898.]

3. The prize may be awarded for distinction in either or both of the subjects specified above: but if in any year additional prizes be adjudged one shall be reserved for the special encouragement of the study of the ancient Liturgies. Additional Prizes.

4. The prize shall be called *The George Williams Prize*. Name of Prize.

5. It shall be competent to the University to make such changes in these regulations as shall be judged fit: provided always that the proceeds of the fund be given for excellence in the branches of Theological study above specified, and that the prize be connected with the name of the Rev. George Williams. Changes in Regulations.

¹ See *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 418.

26. MASON HEBREW Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 31 May 1883.)

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 28 May; Grace 31 May 1883.

To be annual

1. That the Prize be called *The Mason Prize for Biblical Hebrew* and be awarded annually.

for Biblical
Hebrew and
Hebrew
Composition.

2. That the annual income of the fund be given to that candidate [or student qualified by standing to be a candidate *Grace 2 February 1893²*], for the Tyrwhitt Hebrew Scholarships who shall be judged by the examiners to have shewn the best knowledge of Biblical Hebrew and of Hebrew Composition in the examination for the said scholarships.

If none ad-
judged.

3. If in any year none of the candidates shall be deemed worthy of a prize, the amount shall be reserved and added to the capital of the fund.

Successful
candidate not
to compete
again.

4. A student who has once obtained the prize shall be disqualified from competing for it a second time.

Regulations
may be
changed.

5. It shall be competent for the University from time to time to make such changes in these regulations as shall be judged fit: provided always that the proceeds of the fund be given for proficiency in the knowledge of Biblical Hebrew, and that the prize be connected with the name of the Rev. P. H. Mason.

Proviso.

27. PRINCE CONSORT Prize³.

(Accepted by Grace 23 June 1883.)

Regulations.

Report of Syndicate appointed "to frame Regulations for the Prize or Scholarship . . . for the promotion of Historical Studies, founded by the subscribers to the Cambridge University Memorial to the Prince Consort," 12 November; Grace 17 December 1885.

To be
awarded for
dissertations.

1. There shall be established in the University a prize, called *The Prince Consort Prize*, to be awarded for dissertations involving original historical research.

When to be
offered.

2. The prize shall be offered in alternate years, the first award to be made in the year 1888.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 418.

² *Report of Council of Senate, 16 January 1893.*

³ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 419.

3. The income derived from the fund transferred to the University by the subscribers to the Prince Consort Memorial shall be applied, firstly, to provide a bronze medal or medals to be presented to those candidates whose dissertations appear to the adjudicators to deserve publication; secondly, to the payment of the adjudicators as hereinafter determined; thirdly, towards defraying the expenses of printing and publishing the said dissertations.

Application
of Income.

4. [The prize shall be open to all graduates of the University who are under the age of twenty-seven years on the day appointed for sending in the dissertations. *Amended Report of Special Board for History and Archæology, 3 May; Grace 27 October 1898.*]

Who eligible.

5. The adjudicators shall be the Regius Professor of Modern History, the Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History, the [Professor of Ancient History, *Report of Council of Senate, 30 October; Grace 9 November 1899*], and two others who shall be elected by the Senate in the Lent term of the year next but one before that in which the prize is to be awarded, one on the nomination of the Special Board for Classics, and one on the nomination of the Special Board for History and Archæology. Each elected adjudicator shall receive the sum of five pounds from the income of the fund.

Adjudica-
tors.

6. The adjudicators shall in the Easter Term of the year next but one before that in which the award is to be made select and announce two or more subjects for dissertations, half the number of such subjects being chosen from the period of history before A.D. 800, and half from the period after A.D. 800, and also, if they think fit, one subject covering portions of both periods.

Notice of
subjects.

7. The dissertations shall be either on one of the subjects so announced, or on some other subject of historical research selected by the candidate. In the latter case the subject shall, at some time between the announcement of the subjects and the 15th of May in the following year, be communicated to the Regius Professor of Modern History for the approval of the adjudicators, who shall meet once in every term, if necessary, to approve or reject any subject so submitted to

them; and their approval or rejection shall be communicated without delay to the candidate.

Disser-
tations, when
to be sent in.

8. The dissertations shall be sent in to the Vice-Chancellor on or before the 31st of October in the year next after that in which the subjects are announced; and the adjudicators shall, on or before the 31st of January following, declare which of the dissertations, if any, are in their opinion deserving of publication.

Revision.

9. The adjudicators shall decide to what extent the successful candidates shall be permitted to revise their dissertations.

Publication.

10. Those dissertations which the adjudicators declare to be deserving of publication shall be published by the University, singly or in combination, in an uniform series, at the expense of the fund, under such conditions as the Syndics of the University Press shall from time to time determine.

Surplus.

11. If in any year the nett proceeds of the fund applicable in that year shall more than suffice for the expenses, the surplus shall be carried on to the current account; provided that, if and so soon as the sum standing to the credit of the current account shall be more than twice as large as the annual income of the fund, any further surplus shall be carried over to the capital account.

28. THIRLWALL Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 12 June 1884.)

Regulations.

Report of Syndicate appointed "to frame Regulations for [the Prince Consort Prize] and for the Thirlwall Prize," 12 November; Grace 17 December 1885.

For
historical
dissertations.

1. There shall be established in the University a prize, called *The Thirlwall Prize*, to be awarded for dissertations involving original historical research.

When to be
offered.

2. The prize shall be offered in alternate years, the first award to be made in the year 1889.

Application
of income.

3. The income derived from the fund transferred to the University by the subscribers to the Thirlwall Memorial shall

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 420.

be applied, firstly, to provide a bronze medal or medals to be presented to those candidates whose dissertations appear to the adjudicators to deserve publication; secondly, to the payment of the adjudicators as hereinafter determined; thirdly, towards defraying the expenses of printing and publishing the said dissertations.

4. [The prize shall be open to all graduates of the University who are under the age of twenty-seven years on the day appointed for sending in the dissertations. *Amended Report of Special Board for History and Archæology, 3 May; Grace 27 October 1898.*]

Who eligible.

5. The adjudicators shall be the Regius Professor of Modern History, the Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History, the [Professor of Ancient History, *Report of Council of Senate, 30 October; Grace 9 November 1899*], and two others who shall be elected by the Senate in the Lent Term of the year next but one before that in which the prize is to be awarded, one on the nomination of the Special Board for Classics, and one on the nomination of the Special Board for History and Archæology. Each elected adjudicator shall receive the sum of five pounds from the income of the fund.

Adjudicators.

6. The adjudicators shall in the Easter Term of the year next but one before that in which the award is to be made select and announce two or more subjects for dissertations, half the number of such subjects being chosen from the period of history before A.D. 800, and half from the period after A.D. 800 and also, if they think fit, one subject covering portions of both periods.

Notice of subjects.

7. The dissertations shall be either on one of the subjects so announced, or on some other subject of historical research selected by the candidate. In the latter case the subject shall, at some time between the announcement of the subjects and the 15th of May in the following year, be communicated to the Regius Professor of Modern History for the approval of the adjudicators, who shall meet once in every term, if necessary, to approve or reject any subject so submitted to them; and their approval or rejection shall be communicated without delay to the candidate.

Disserta-
tions, when
to be sent in.

8. The dissertations shall be sent in to the Vice-Chancellor on or before the 31st of October in the year next after that in which the subjects are announced; and the adjudicators shall, on or before the 31st of January following, declare which of the dissertations, if any, are in their opinion deserving of publication.

Revision.

9. The adjudicators shall decide to what extent the successful candidates shall be permitted to revise their dissertations.

Publication.

10. Those dissertations which the adjudicators declare to be deserving of publication shall be published by the University singly or in combination, in an uniform series, at the expense of the fund, under such conditions as the Syndics of the University Press shall from time to time determine.

Surplus.

11. If in any year the nett proceeds of the fund applicable in that year shall more than suffice for the expenses, the surplus shall be carried on to the current account; provided that, if and so soon as the sum standing to the credit of the current account shall be more than twice as large as the annual income of the fund, any further surplus shall be carried over to the capital account.

29. ADAM SMITH Prize¹.

Report of Council of Senate, 16 February; Grace 5 March 1891.

Amount,
when and for
what to be
awarded.

1. A prize of £60, to be called *The Adam Smith Prize*, will be awarded in 1894, and thenceforward every three years till further notice, for an Essay on some unsettled question in Economic Science, or in some branch of Nineteenth Century Economic History or Statistics.

Choice of
subject of
Essay.

2. The subject of each candidate's essay shall be selected by himself, provided only that it be not that which was appointed for the Cobden Prize Essay at its last preceding award. Candidates are however invited to consult the Professor of Political Economy with regard to their

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 422.

choice, and with regard to a suitable course of reading in connection with it.

3. In awarding the prize the adjudicators shall be governed chiefly by the quality of the work done, and shall have regard to the constructive ability and the grasp of scientific principles rather than to the erudition displayed in it.

4. The adjudicators shall be the Professor of Political Economy and an additional examiner appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Special Board for [Economics and Politics *Grace 11 February 1904*]. The additional examiner shall receive the sum of ten pounds.

Adjudicators.

5. It shall be in the power of the adjudicators, if they think fit, to divide the prize among two or three candidates, without declaring their essays equal in merit.

6. The essays shall be sent to the Vice-Chancellor on the first day of Full Easter Term 1894, 1897, and so on till further notice.

Essays, when to be sent in.

7. The candidates shall be graduates of the University who at the time appointed for sending in the essays have not completed four years from their first degree.

Who may compete.

30. TYSON *Medal*¹.

(Accepted by *Grace 15 June 1893*.)

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 22 May; Grace 15 June 1893.

1. The bequest made to the University by the late Henry Tyson shall be applied to the foundation and annual award of a gold medal, to be called *The Tyson Medal*.

Medal.

2. The medal shall be awarded annually to that candidate for Part II of the Mathematical Tripos who shall in the judgment of the examiners acquit himself best in the subjects of Division V of Schedule IV of the regulations for

To be awarded for proficiency in Part II. of the Math. Tripos.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 427.

the examination, provided his work in these subjects be of sufficient merit and provided further that such candidate be placed in the first class.

If not
awarded.

3. If in any year the medal shall not be awarded the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund.

31. BHAONAGAR Medal¹.

(Accepted by Grace 23 November 1893.)

Report of Council of Senate, 30 October; Grace 23 November 1893.

1. There shall be a medal to be called *The Bhaonagar Medal*.

2. The medal shall be awarded annually to that one of the Selected Candidates for the Indian Civil Service who, having passed one of the Honours Examinations of the University and having also spent his year of probation at Cambridge, shall stand highest in the final list of Selected Candidates arranged by the combined results of the examination for selection and the final examination for probationers.

3. If at any time it be decided that probationers shall no longer reside at Cambridge or if for any other reason it shall seem expedient to make any changes in regulation 2, it shall be lawful for the Senate to make such changes, provided that they be first submitted to His Highness the present Maharāja of Bhaonagar during his lifetime, for his approval, or to such person as he may appoint for that purpose.

32. SEELEY Medal².

(Accepted by Grace 17 June 1897.)

Resolutions of Seeley Memorial Committee, in Report of Council of Senate, 7 June; Grace 17 June 1897.

(1) The medal shall be called *The Seeley Medal*.

(2) The medal shall be awarded in each year by the adjudicators for the Thirlwall or Prince Consort Prize, as the case may be, for that year.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 428.

² *Ibid.*, p. 363. It is provided that the medal shall be of the value of £3. 3s. 0d.

Name of
Prize.

How often
awarded and
by whom.

(3) Candidates for the Thirlwall or Prince Consort Prize, who send in a dissertation on some subject dealing with International Policy during some period not earlier than A.D. 1648, such subject having been previously approved by the adjudicators for the Thirlwall or Prince Consort Prize, shall be eligible for the Seeley Medal; but the medal shall only be awarded to a dissertation which in the judgment of the adjudicators is worthy of the Thirlwall or Prince Consort Prize.

Who may be
candidates.

(4) These regulations, except regulation (1), shall be subject to alteration by Grace of the Senate on the recommendation of the Special Board for History and Archæology at any time after five years from their adoption by the Senate; provided that in all cases regard be given to the object of the subscribers to commemorate Sir John Seeley.

Changes in
regulations.

33. GEDGE Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 25 November 1897.)

*Report of Special Board for Biology and Geology, 1 March; Grace
26 May 1898.*

1. The prize shall be called *The Gedge Prize*. It shall be offered for competition in every second year, and shall consist of the interest on the capital sum (£1000) for the two years next preceding.

Name of
Prize.
How often
awarded.

2. The prize shall be awarded for the best original observations in Physiology or in any branch thereof, that is to say in Histology, Physiological Chemistry, or Physiological Physics, the word Physiology being used in a wide sense. Each candidate is required to state, generally in a preface to his essay and specifically in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the Essay which he claims as original. [Provided that a candidate who has received a Certificate of Research from the University shall not be entitled to submit an essay which is

Subject.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 429.

substantially the same as the dissertation for which such Certificate of Research was granted. *Report of the Council of the Senate 22 October; Grace 8 November 1900.*]

Who may be
candidates.

3. Candidates for the prize shall be members of the University who during six terms subsequent to the beginning of the term of their matriculation have studied in the University Laboratories or attended University Lectures and who at the time of the award of the prize are of not less than five years and not more than seven years' standing from matriculation. [Provided that a candidate who has been admitted to the University as an Advanced Student must be of not less than three years' and not more than five years' standing from matriculation. *Report of the Council of the Senate 22 October; Grace 8 November 1900.*] The candidates need not necessarily be graduates of the University.

Conditions to
be published
in *Reporter*.

4. The Special Board for Biology and Geology shall cause a notice of the conditions of the award to be inserted in the *University Reporter* in the course of the Michaelmas Term next preceding that in which the prize is to be awarded.

Examiners.

5. The examiners, who shall be appointed by Grace of the Senate, shall be the Professor of Physiology and two persons nominated by the Special Board for Biology and Geology. The persons so nominated shall be or shall have been engaged in the University in the teaching of Physiology or of any branch thereof. The appointment of examiners shall be made during the Easter Term immediately preceding the term in which the prize is to be awarded.

When essays
must be sent
in.

6. The essays shall be sent to the Professor of Physiology not later than the first day of October in the term in which the prize is to be awarded; and the award shall be made not later than the last day of the first quarter of that term.

Essay may
be presented
as a lecture.

7. The examiners may require every candidate to deliver his essay in the form of a lecture and to demonstrate any experiments and researches mentioned therein.

8. The prize shall be awarded by the examiners; but the examiners shall have full power to keep back the prize if from want of originality or from any other cause no essay be considered worthy.

Prize need not be awarded.

9. The examiners shall report to the Vice-Chancellor and to the Special Board for Biology and Geology whether any essay has been sent in and what, if any, award has been made. The Vice-Chancellor shall thereupon announce the decision of the examiners.

Report by Examiners to Vice-Chancellor and by him to Senate.

10. If in any year the prize is not awarded, the interest on the capital sum for the two years next preceding shall be paid to the account of the Museum of Zoology.

If prize not awarded.

34. RAYMOND HORTON-SMITH Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 15 March 1900.)

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 26 February; Grace 15 March 1900.

1. A University Prize, to be called *The Raymond Horton-Smith Prize*, and to consist of the net yearly interest of the fund given to the University by Richard Horton Smith, M.A., Q.C., formerly Fellow of St John's College, shall be awarded in the year 1900, and thenceforward annually.

Name.

2. The prize shall be awarded to that candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine who shall in the judgment of the Regius Professor of Physic and his Assessor have presented the best thesis for the degree during the academical year; provided always that no person shall be eligible for the prize who has not previously taken Honours in one of the Tripos examinations of the University.

To be awarded to best thesis for M.D. degree.

3. If on any occasion the adjudicators shall be of opinion that no thesis submitted is deserving of the prize, the amount of the prize for that occasion shall be carried to a Reserve Fund, from which grants may be made from time to time to prizemen, on the recommendation of the Regius Professor of Physic and his Assessor, towards the expense of printing their theses, as provided in the following regulation.

What is to be done if no award be made.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 434.

Prize thesis
to be printed.

4. The prize thesis, or such portion of it as shall be approved by the Regius Professor of Physic and his Assessor, shall be printed, at the expense of the author if necessary, with or without the aid of a grant from the Reserve Fund; and copies thereof shall be sent by him respectively to the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of St John's College, the Regius Professor of Physic, his Assessor, the Downing Professor of Medicine, the Professor of Pathology, and the President of the Royal College of Physicians of London; to the Libraries of the University, of St John's College, and of the Royal College of Physicians of London; and to the Cambridge Philosophical Library.

To whom to
be sent.Books to be
bought with
the money
awarded.

5. Of the sum given to the prizeman one-half at least shall be laid out in the purchase of books, the selection of which shall be with the prizeman and the approval with the Vice-Chancellor. The books shall be stamped with the arms of the University on the backs and with the Horton-Smith armorial bearings on the sides.

Alteration
of scheme.

6. The University shall have power to alter and amend from time to time this scheme by Grace of the Senate, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of St John's College, the Regius Professor of Physic, and the Downing Professor of Medicine, for the time being.

Proviso.

7. In case of any such alteration or amendment being made as is mentioned in the last preceding Regulation, regard shall always be had to the desire of the donor to found a prize for the encouragement of Medicine and Pathology, and the names *Raymond Horton-Smith* shall always be used in connexion with the prize.

35. WILTSHIRE Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 14 June 1900.)

Report of Council of Senate, 21 May; Grace 14 June 1900.

Name.

1. The prize shall be called *The Wiltshire Prize*, and shall consist of the net annual income of the fund.

Amount.

Who award.

2. The prize shall be awarded by a Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Woodwardian Professor of Geology,

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 435.

the Professor of Mineralogy, and the examiners in Mineralogy and Geology for the Natural Sciences Tripos of the year in which the award is made.

No business shall be transacted unless three members of the Board be present. Quorum.

3. The prize shall be awarded in June of each year to that member of the University who having passed Part I of the Natural Sciences Tripos and not being of more than ten terms' standing is in the opinion of the Board most proficient in the sciences of Geology and Mineralogy. When to be awarded.

4. In case no person be deemed worthy of the prize the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund. If no award be made.

36. GLADSTONE MEMORIAL Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 6 June 1901.)

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 13 May ; Grace 6 June 1901.

1. The prize of £10 in books shall be given in every year at the discretion of the examiners to that candidate for Honours in the First Part or the Second Part of the Historical Tripos who shall acquit himself best in either History, or Political Science, or Economics; provided that the prize shall not necessarily be awarded in each year, but only in cases of distinguished merit. Conditions.

2. If in any year the prize shall not be awarded, it shall be competent for the examiners to award a second prize in some subsequent year. If no award be made.

3. The prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same candidate. Proviso.

4. The prize shall be first open to competition in the Historical Tripos of 1901. First award.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 436.

37. JOHN WINBOLT Prize¹.

(Accepted by Grace 25 February 1904.)

Regulations.

Report of Council of Senate, 18 January; Grace 25 February 1904.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Name. | 1. The prize shall be called <i>The John Winbolt Prize in Civil Engineering</i> . It shall be offered for competition in the year 1905 and thenceforward annually, and shall consist of the net annual income of the fund. |
| By whom awarded. | 2. The award shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor, the Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics, and a member of the Senate appointed by Grace on the nomination of the Council of the Senate in the Michaelmas Term preceding the award. |
| Conditions. | 3. Every candidate shall send to the Vice-Chancellor before May 1 in the year in which the prize is to be awarded an exercise on some subject related to the Profession of a Civil Engineer. The exercise shall be on a subject selected by the candidate, and shall be either an essay of a descriptive or critical character or a paper giving the result of independent research. |
| Who may be candidates. | 4. Candidates shall be Bachelors of Arts who are not of sufficient standing to incept in Arts. |
| Proviso. | 5. A candidate may not submit an exercise substantially the same as one previously submitted by him for a Certificate of Research. |
| Proviso. | 6. No candidate shall be eligible to whom the prize has already been awarded. |
| Case of equality. | 7. In cases of equality the prize may be divided. |
| What is to be done if there be no award. | 8. It shall be open to the awarders in any year to declare that no exercise has been submitted of sufficient merit; and in that case the income of the fund for the year shall be carried to a reserve fund from which an additional prize or prizes not exceeding £15 each in value may be awarded in any year in which the examiners so decide. If |

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 624.

at any time the reserve fund amount to more than £100, the excess shall be added to the capital.

9. It shall be open to the Senate, on the recommendation of the Special Board for Physics and Chemistry, to alter these regulations from time to time subject to the conditions that the prize shall always be called *The John Winbolt Prize* and shall be devoted to the encouragement of study or research in subjects related to the profession of a civil engineer.

Regulations
may be
altered.

Proviso.

STUDIES EXTERNAL TO THE UNIVERSITY.

1. *Zoological Station at Naples.*

Report of Board of Natural Science Studies, 15 March; Grace 1 May 1873¹.

They have received a letter² from Dr Dohrn, the Director of the Zoological Station of Naples, offering facilities for study in the Laboratory of the Station on the same terms as those offered to the Italian and German Governments and to the University of Oxford. The Board are informed that several well-qualified members of the University are anxious to avail themselves of the unusual opportunities thus afforded.

Zoological
Station at
Naples.

They therefore recommend:

That from the Worts' endowment for travelling Bachelors the sum of £100 per annum for three years be granted for the purpose of securing to such members of the University as the Board of Natural Science Studies shall from time to time nominate, the facilities for studying at the Zoological Station offered in Dr Dohrn's letter.

£100 per
annum for
three years
granted.

In 1875 one table at the Station was retained for five years for the sum of £75 per annum, Dr Dohrn being no

£75 per
annum for
five years
from 1876;

¹ The words of the Grace are: "That the Report of the Board of Natural Science Studies, dated March 15, 1873, be confirmed, with the understanding that the Members of the University who avail themselves of the use of Dr DOHRN's "Station," make reports, in the usual manner, upon the subjects of their investigations."

² See *Cambridge University Reporter*, 18 March, 1873, page 153.

longer able to allow the use of two tables for £100 a year.

Report of Board, 13 November 1875; Grace 2 December 1875.

In 1880, the arrangement made in 1875 was continued for a further period of five years. *Report of Board, 10 December 1880; Grace 24 February 1881.*

*Report of Special Board for Biology and Geology, 28 November;
Grace 13 December 1883.*

For the last few years the table at the Zoological Station assigned to the University has been constantly occupied by students of Animal Morphology, in some years even during the hot season, and there is reason to believe that this demand for the use of the table will continue.

There is, moreover, reason to believe that applications for the use of the table are to be expected from students in other departments of Biology, more particularly in Physiology and Botany.

The Board feel that it is almost impossible to over-estimate the advantages which the students of Animal Morphology who have worked at the station have derived from their study there, and they think it highly desirable that an effort should be made to secure similar advantages for students in other departments of Biology. The present time is especially suitable for such an effort, as there are several well-qualified members of the University who are desirous of studying at Naples, and Dr Dohrn is engaged in establishing a department for Physiology in the station.

Dr Dohrn has been unofficially communicated with on the subject, and, in a letter to Professor Foster, he has expressed his willingness to receive, when desired, two members of the University at the same time, provided that the subsidy paid to him by the University is increased from £75 to £100, a proposal which is similar to the agreement originally made with him by the University. The Board cannot but regard this offer as very liberal, seeing that

for five
years from
1880.

Further
arrange-
ments.

Two students
at a time, on
payment of

the Prussian, Bavarian, Italian, and other Governments are increasing their subsidies from £75 to £100 for a single table.

In proposing this advantageous arrangement for the University, Dr Dohrn expresses his recognition of the support which the University has afforded to the Zoological Station from its establishment, contributing not a little to its present success.

The Board recommend that Dr Dohrn's proposal be accepted, and that the annual payment to Dr Dohrn by the University be henceforward £100 instead of £75. £100 a year.

In 1886 this arrangement was continued for 5 years.
Grace 25 March.

In 1891 this arrangement was continued for 5 years from Michaelmas 1891. *Grace 5 March.*

In 1896 this arrangement was continued for 5 years from Michaelmas 1896. *Grace 12 March 1896.*

In 1901 this arrangement was continued for 5 years from Michaelmas 1901. *Grace 28 February 1901.*

2. *Marine Biological Association*¹.

(Accepted by Grace 24 February 1887.)

Conditions under which the University received £500. Drawn up by the subscribers, 25 October 1886.

1. That in accordance with By-law 17 of the Marine Biological Association the University of Cambridge shall become a Governor of the said Association, and acquire the perpetual right of nominating annually one member of the Council of the Association to serve for one year, from the annual meeting in one year to that in the following year.

Member of
the Council.

2. That the representative of the University of Cambridge on the Council of the Marine Biological Association shall be appointed in each year by Grace of the Senate on the recommendation of the Special Board for Biology and Geology; but that it shall be open to the Senate of the University of Cambridge at any time to modify this arrangement.

Appointment
of Member
of Council.

¹ *Endowments*, ed. 1901, p. 579.

*Report of Special Board for Biology and Geology, 7 November;
Grace 12 December 1889.*

Nomination
to table.

That the right of nomination to a table at the Laboratory of the Marine Biological Association at Plymouth, possessed by the University as a Governor of the Association, be for the future delegated to the Special Board for Biology and Geology [who shall have power, at such times as no suitable member of the University shall apply to occupy the table when vacant, to nominate to the table, if they see fit, a suitable person of either sex not a member of the University. *Report of Board, 3 November; Grace 20 November 1890.*]

3. *British School at Athens.*

Grace 28 April 1904.

That, on the recommendation of the Special Board for Classics, the annual grant of £100 from the Worts Fund to the Managing Committee of the British School at Athens, approved under certain conditions for three years by Grace 5 of 5 December 1895, and continued for terms of three years each by Graces 6 of 12 May 1898, and 16 of 6 June, 1901, be further continued from the same Fund for a fourth term of three years, commencing at Michaelmas 1904, on the same conditions:

Annual
grant of
£100.

1. That an annual grant of £100 for a term of three years, commencing at Michaelmas 1895, be made from the Worts Fund to the Managing Committee of the British School at Athens,

Representa-
tive on
Managing
Committee.

2. That a representative of the University on the Managing Committee of the School be appointed by Grace in the Michaelmas term of each year on the nomination of the Special Board for Classics.

Report from
student.

3. That any member of the University who becomes a student of the British School furnish such report of his work at the School as the Special Board for Classics may from time to time direct.

OTHER FOUNDATIONS.

1. *Benefaction of William Worts.*

Statute approved, 16 April, 1861. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 108.
Endowments, ed. 1904, pp. 89—93.

For the payments charged to this fund on behalf of the Zoological Station at Naples and the British School at Athens,

see above, pp. 613, 616; for the other grants up to 1884 see a Report of the Council of the Senate dated 9 June 1884¹; and for those subsequent to that date the *Cambridge University Reporter* for each year.

2. Benefaction of John Crane.

Endowments, ed. 1904, p. 565.

The distributors of this charity for the relief of poor sick scholars meet on the third Tuesday in May and November. Notice of the meeting is published in the *Reporter* by the Vice-Chancellor.

ELECTION TO LIVINGS IN GIFT OF UNIVERSITY².

1. Board of Electors.

Report of Patronage Syndicate, 12 October; Grace 9 November 1899.

1. That the selection of a clerk to be presented by the University to any vacant benefice be made by a Board of Electors; such selection to be confirmed by Grace of the Senate.

Selection of Clerk to be confirmed by Grace.

2. That the Board consist of the Vice-Chancellor and eight members of the Senate to be appointed by Grace; four to be nominated by the Council of the Senate, and four by the Special Board for Divinity.

Constitution of Board.

2. Regulations.

Report of Patronage Syndicate, 2 December 1899; Grace 15 February 1900.

1. The University shall exercise its right of presenting to vacant benefices by means of a Board of Electors, who shall select a clerk for presentation; and such selection shall require confirmation by Grace of the Senate.

Board.

Grace.

2. The Board shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and eight members of the Senate to be appointed by Grace; four

Constitution of Board.

¹ *Reporter*, 10 June, 1884, p. 837.

² *Endowments*, ed. 1904, p. 40.

to be nominated by the Council of the Senate, and four by the Special Board for Divinity.

Rotation.

3. At the first election of the Board one of the members nominated by the Council and one of those nominated by the Special Board for Divinity shall be appointed for four years; one of those nominated by the Council and one of those nominated by the Special Board for three years; one of those nominated by the Council and one of those nominated by the Special Board for two years; and one of those nominated by the Council and one of those nominated by the Special Board for one year.

Period of office.

4. At every subsequent election members of the Board of Electors shall be appointed for four years except in the case of a vacancy occurring from any other cause than the expiration of the time of tenure.

Casual vacancies.

5. Whenever a casual vacancy shall occur, a new member shall be appointed on the nomination of the body which nominated the person whose substitute he is; and he shall continue a member of the Board for the residue of the period for which the person whose substitute he is was appointed.

Member of Board as candidate.

6. If a member of the Board shall be a candidate for a vacant benefice, he shall be thereby disqualified from acting in the selection of a clerk for such benefice.

Powers of Board.

7. The Board shall have power to regulate its own proceedings, to elect a chairman in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, and to fix the number necessary for a quorum; provided that no selection of a clerk shall be made except by the votes of an actual majority of the electors, given at the time of the selection.

When unable to agree.

8. If from any cause the electors shall be unable to select a clerk for any vacant benefice, and shall pass a resolution to that effect, the selection shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor.

9. If the Vice-Chancellor shall be unable to select a clerk, he shall report to the Senate to that effect.

10. Whenever a clerk shall have been selected by the Board or by the Vice-Chancellor, a single Grace shall be offered to the Senate for the confirmation of such selection and for affixing the seal of the University to the deed of presentation.

Grace.

11. When the Vicarage of Burwell is vacant, the Board shall select two clerks; and a Grace shall be offered to the Senate for the confirmation of such selection and for affixing the seal of the University to the deed of nomination. Such nomination shall then be submitted to the person or persons entitled to present to the Vicarage.

Vicarage of Burwell.

12. If the person or persons entitled to present to the Vicarage of Burwell shall fail to present one of the clerks so nominated within the legal time, one of the clerks so nominated shall be selected in the manner prescribed in regulations 1, 7, 8 and 9.

13. When any benefice, the presentation to which is to be made by the University, shall become vacant, the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of the vacancy and of the date by which application for the benefice shall be made. All applications for vacant benefices shall be made to the Registry in such form and manner as the Board shall from time to time direct. The Registry shall forward the applications to the Vice-Chancellor. In the selection of a Clerk the Board and the Vice-Chancellor shall not be restricted to the candidates who have sent in applications.

Notice of vacancies of benefices.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL AND ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE.

Report of Borough Councillors Election Syndicate, 16 May; Grace 7 June 1894.

I. For the election of Borough Councillors.

1. For the purpose of the election of the Councillors to be elected by the Colleges and Halls of the University situated within the Borough, as provided in Art. VI. of

Each College and Hall to elect one representative.

the Borough of Cambridge Order, 1889¹, each such College and Hall shall elect one representative. The name of such representative shall be communicated to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall publish a list of the representatives in the *Cambridge University Reporter* at the beginning of each term.

2. The Vice-Chancellor of the University shall summon a meeting of such representatives for the election of Councillors.

3. Each representative shall have one vote, together with one additional vote for each complete £100 for which the College or Hall is for the time being assessed to the rate for the relief of the poor in the Cambridge Poor Law Union.

4. Each representative may vote for any number of candidates not exceeding the number to be elected and shall give the whole number of votes to which he is entitled to each of the candidates for whom he votes.

5. When an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates, and the addition of a vote would entitle any of these candidates to be declared elected, the returning officer, whether a representative or not, may give such additional vote.

6. The Vice-Chancellor, on summoning the meeting of the representatives, shall invite them to send to him, in writing, nominations of candidates at least six days before the day of election.

7. Nominations so sent to the Vice-Chancellor shall be communicated by him to the representatives at least four days before the day of election.

8. At the meeting for election, further nominations may be made by any representative.

¹ Cambridge Local Government Act, 1889. 52 and 53 Vict. Cap. cxvi. Approved by the Queen in Council, 26 July, 1889. *Statutes*, ed. 1904, p. 195.

V.C. to call
meeting of re-
presentatives
to elect
Councillors.

Votes.

Equality of
votes.

Nominations
to be sent to
V.C.,

and by him
to repre-
sentatives.

II. For the nomination of members of the Assessment Committee. Assessment Committee.

1. Of the four members of the Assessment Committee of the Cambridge Union to be appointed by the University under the provisions of Art. XV. of the Borough of Cambridge Order, 1889¹, one shall be nominated by the Council of the Senate, and three by the Colleges and Halls of the University situated within the Borough. One member nominated by Council of Senate, three by Colleges and Halls.

2. For the purpose of the nomination of these three members, each such College and Hall shall elect one representative. The name of such representative shall be communicated to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall publish a list of the representatives in the Cambridge University Reporter at the beginning of each term. Each College or Hall to have one representative.

3. The Vice-Chancellor of the University shall summon a meeting of such representatives for the nomination of these members. V.C. to call meeting.

4. Each representative shall have one vote, together with one additional vote for each complete £100 for which the College or Hall is for the time being assessed to the rate for the relief of the poor in the Cambridge Poor Law Union. Votes.

5. Each representative may vote for any number of candidates not exceeding the number to be nominated, and shall give the whole number of votes to which he is entitled to each of the candidates for whom he votes.

6. When an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates, and the addition of a vote would entitle any of these candidates to be declared nominated, the returning officer, whether a representative or not, may give such additional vote. Equality of votes.

7. The Vice-Chancellor, on summoning the meeting of the representatives, shall invite them to send to him, in writing, the names of intended candidates at least six days before the day of nomination. Nominations to be sent to V.C. and by him to representatives.

¹ *Ibid.*, p. 200.

8. The names so sent to the Vice-Chancellor shall be communicated by him to the representatives at least four days before the day of nomination.

9. At the meeting for nomination, further names may be submitted by any representative.

10. The names of the four persons nominated shall be submitted to the Senate for appointment by Grace.

Senate to
confirm
nomination.

FORMS OF SUPPLICAT, ETC.

*Report of Proceedings at Congregations Syndicate, 16 May ;
Grace 31 May 1883.*

1. *General Regulations.*

Graces for Degrees not conferred *honoris causa* (or Supplicats as they are commonly termed) shall have the name of the College or Public Hostel to which the applicant belongs, or, if he be a Non-Collegiate Student, the heading "Non-Collegiate Students' Board" and the date of the day on which the Supplicat is to be presented prefixed, and shall be signed by the Head or Prælector of the College or Hostel of the applicant or in the case of a Non-Collegiate Student by the Chairman of the Board or the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students.

In cases where residence is required as a qualification for a Degree the Supplicat shall state the number of terms which have been kept; and if the Senate be asked to allow any term which has not been kept, the reason of the applicant's having failed to keep the term shall be stated in the Supplicat.

2. *Forms of Supplicat for Degrees.*

Appendix to Report (as above), confirmed by Grace 31 May 1883.

Bachelor of Arts.

A.B.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A.B. ut novem termini completi, in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum baccalaureatus in

Artibus suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Artibus designati.

Bachelor of Arts (Affiliated Student).

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B., cui propter operam per duo ad minus annos studiis apud externos impensam privilegium illud concessum est, ut sex termini completi, in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum baccalaureatus in Artibus suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Artibus designati.

Bachelor of Arts (Advanced Student).

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B., in ordinem Studentium Maturiorum admissus, ut sex termini completi, in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum baccalaureatus in Artibus suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Artibus designati. *Report of Council of Senate, 10 March; Grace 8 May 1902.*]

Master of Arts.

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. Artium Baccalaureus, ut, A.M. sex annis post primum quo interfuerit Academiae terminum elapsis, duo ad minus anni ab inauguratione sua completi, in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum magistratus in Artibus suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad incipiendum in Artibus. *Report of Council of Senate, 2 March; Grace 12 March 1896.*]

Master of Arts (formerly an Affiliated Student).

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. Artium Baccalaureus, qui novem terminis nondum completis ad titulum ejus gradus admissus est, ut, quinque annis post primum quo interfuerit Academiae terminum elapsis, duo ad minus anni ab inauguratione sua completi, in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum magistratus in Artibus suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad incipiendum in Artibus. *Report of Council of Senate, 10 March; Grace 8 May 1902.*]

Bachelor of Divinity.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. ut theologiae studium B.D. per septem ferme annos, postquam creatus fuerit Magister in

Artibus¹, in quibus omnia quae ad gradum baccalaureatus in Theologia suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiat ei ad gradum assequendum Baccalaurei in Theologia.

D.D. *Doctor in Divinity* (1).

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. ut theologiae studium per quinque annos post gradum baccalaureatus in ea facultate susceptum, in quibus omnia, quae ad gradum doctoratus in eadem facultate suscipiendum requirantur, perfecerit, sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum Doctoris in Theologia designati.

Doctor in Divinity (2).

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. Baccalaureus in Theologia, ut Theologiae studium per duodecim annos postquam creatus fuerit Magister in Artibus¹, in quibus omnia quae ad gradum doctoratus in eadem facultate suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum Doctoris in Theologia designati, [quamquam minus quam quinque anni post gradum baccalaureatus in eadem facultate susceptum elapsi fuerint. *Grace 30 October 1890.*]

Bachelor of Law.

LL.B. Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. ut novem termini completi, in quibus omnia quae ad gradum baccalaureatus in Jure suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Jure designati.

Bachelor of Law, who is already Bachelor of Arts.

LL.B.
prius A.B. Supplicat reverentiis vestris A.B. Artium Baccalaureus, ut omnia quae ad gradum baccalaureatus in Jure suscipiendum requirantur perfecisse sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Jure designati.

Bachelor of Law (Affiliated Student).

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B., cui propter operam per duo ad minus annos studiis apud externos impensam privilegium illud concessum est, ut sex termini completi, in quibus omnia quae ad gradum baccalaureatus in Jure suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Jure designati.

¹ *vel* in Jure.

Bachelor of Law (Advanced Student).

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B., in ordinem Studentium Maturiorum admissus, ut sex termini completi, in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum baccalaureatus in Jure suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Jure designati. *Report of Council of Senate, 10 March; Grace 8 May 1902.*]

Master of Law, who is already Bachelor of Law or Arts.

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. Juris (vel Artium) LL.M.
Baccalaureus, ut, sex annis post primum quo interfuerit Academiae terminum elapsis, duo ad minus anni ab inauguratione sua completi, in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum magistratus in Jure suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad incipiendum in Jure. *Report of Council of Senate, 2 March; Grace 12 March 1896.*]

Master of Law, who is already Bachelor of Law or Arts (formerly an Affiliated Student).

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. Juris (vel Artium) Baccalaureus, qui novem terminis nondum completis ad titulum ejus gradus admissus est, ut, quinque annis post primum quo interfuerit Academiae terminum elapsis, duo ad minus anni ab inauguratione sua completi, in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum magistratus in Jure suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad incipiendum in Jure. *Report of Council of Senate, 10 March; Grace 8 May 1902.*]

Doctor in Law.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. ut juris studium per LL.D.
quinque annos postquam creatus fuerit magister in ea facultate, in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum doctoratus in eadem facultate suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum Doctoris in Jure designati.

Bachelor of Medicine.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. ut novem termini com- M.B.
pleti et rei medicæ studium per annos in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum baccalaureatus in Medicina suscipiendum

requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Medicina designati.

Bachelor of Medicine, who is already Bachelor of Arts.

M.B.
prius B.A.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. Artium Baccalaureus, ut rei medicae studium per annos in quibus omnia quae ad gradum baccalaureatus in Medicina suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Medicina designati.

Bachelor of Medicine (Affiliated Student).

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B., cui propter operam per duo ad minus annos studiis apud externos impensam privilegium illud concessum est, ut sex termini completi et rei medicae studium per annos, in quibus omnia quae ad gradum baccalaureatus in Medicina suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Medicina designati. *Report of Council of Senate, 10 March ; Grace 8 May 1902.*]

Doctor in Medicine, who is already Bachelor of Medicine.

M.D.
prius M.B.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. ut, octo jam terminis post gradum baccalaureatus in Medicina per inaugurationem completum elapsis, omnia quae ad gradum doctoratus in ea facultate suscipiendum requirantur perfecisse sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum Doctoris in Medicina designati.

Doctor in Medicine, who is already Master of Arts.

M.D.
prius M.A.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. ut, undecim jam terminis postquam creatus fuerit Magister in Artibus elapsis, omnia quae ad gradum doctoratus in Medicina suscipiendum requirantur perfecisse sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum Doctoris in Medicina designati.

Bachelor of Surgery.

B.C.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. ut novem termini completi et rei chirurgicae studium per annos in quibus omnia quae ad gradum baccalaureatus in chirurgia suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Chirurgia designati.

Bachelor of Surgery, who is already Bachelor of Arts.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. Artium Baccalaureus, B.C.
prius A.B.
ut rei chirurgicae studium per annos in quibus omnia
quae ad gradum baccalaureatus in Chirurgia suscipiendum
requirantur perfecerit, sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum
Baccalaurei in Chirurgia designati.

Bachelor of Surgery (Affiliated Student).

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B., cui propter operam
per duo ad minus annos studiis apud externos impensam
privilegium illud concessum est, ut sex termini completi et
rei chirurgicae studium per annos, in quibus omnia quae
ad gradum baccalaureatus in Chirurgia suscipiendum re-
quirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum
Baccalaurei in Chirurgia designati. *Report of Council of Senate,*
10 March; Grace 8 May 1902.]

Master of Surgery.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B., ut rei chirurgicae M.C.
studium per tres integros annos post gradum baccalaureatus
in Chirurgia per inaugurationem completum, in quibus
omnia quae ad gradum magistratus in Chirurgia suscipien-
dum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiat ei ad incipiendum in
Chirurgia.

Master of Surgery, who is already Master of Arts.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. Magister in Artibus, ut M.C.
prius M.A.
rei chirurgicae studium per annos in quibus omnia quae
ad gradum magistratus in ea facultate suscipiendum requi-
rantur perfecerit, sufficiat ei ad incipiendum in Chirurgia.

Doctor in Science¹, who is already Master of Arts².

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. Artium² Magister, ut Sc.D.
prius M.A.
scientiarum¹ studium per quinque annos, postquam creatus
fuerit magister Artium², in quibus omnia quae ad gradum
doctoratus in Scientiis¹ suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit,
sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum Doctoris in Scientiis¹
designati.

¹ Or in Letters.

² Or Master of Law or Surgery.

*Doctor in Science*¹, who is already *Bachelor of Medicine*.

Sc.D.
prius M.B.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. Baccalaureus in Medicina ut scientiarum¹ studium per septem annos ab inauguratione sua, in quibus omnia quae ad gradum doctoratus in Scientiis¹ suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum Doctoris in Scientiis¹ designati.

Bachelor of Music.

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. ut novem termini completi, in quibus omnia quae ad gradum baccalaureatus in Musica suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Musica designati. *Report of Special Board for Music, 9 March 1894; Grace 24 October 1895.*]

Bachelor of Music (Affiliated Student).

Mus.B.

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B., cui propter operam per duo ad minus annos studiis apud externos impensam privilegium illud concessum est, ut sex termini completi, in quibus omnia quæ ad gradum baccalaureatus in Musica suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiant ei ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Musica designati. *Report of Council of Senate, 10 March; Grace 8 May 1902.*]

Master of Music.

Mus.M.

[Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. ut musicae studium per tres integros annos post gradum baccalaureatus in ea facultate per inaugurationem completum, in quibus omnia quae ad gradum magistratus in Musica suscipiendum requirantur perfecerit, sufficiat ei ad incipiendum in Musica.

Doctor in Music.

Mus.D.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris A. B. [*in quavis facultate graduatus*] non minus triginta annos natus, ut omnia quae ad gradum doctoratus in Musica suscipiendum requirantur perfecisse sufficiat ei ad titulum assequendum Doctoris in Musica designati. *Report of Special Board for Music, 9 March 1894; Grace 24 October 1895.*]

¹ Or in Letters.

The form of the Supplicat on behalf of a candidate for a Degree by proxy is the same as that on behalf of an ordinary candidate for the same Degree with the addition of the words "et ut absens admittatur per procuratorem suum." [Report of Council of Senate, 16 June; Grace 30 October 1890.]

FORMS OF PRESENTATION FOR DEGREES.

Appendix to Report (as above) confirmed by Grace 31 May 1893.

N.B. These forms are subject to the following provision :

That the formula employed by each Prælector at the presentation of each group, except the first presented by him, of candidates for one and the same degree be

Hos etiam praesento et de his idem vobis praesto.

Report of Council of Senate, 24 October; Grace 24 November 1892.

Bachelor of Arts or Law.

Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc juvenem, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Artibus (*vel* in Jure) designati; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

A.B.
LL.B.

Master of Arts.

Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad incipiendum in Artibus; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

A.M.

Bachelor of Divinity.

Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis reverendum hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad gradum assequendum Baccalaurei in Theologia; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

B.D.

Doctor in Divinity.

Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis reverendum hunc

D.D.

virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad titulum assequendum Doctoris in Theologia designati; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

Master of Law.

LL.M. Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad incipiendum in Jure; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

Doctor in Law, Medicine, Science, or Letters.

LL.D.
M.D.
Sc.D.
Lit.D. Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad titulum assequendum Doctoris in Jure (*vel* Medicina *vel* Scientiis *vel* Litteris) designati; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

Bachelor of Medicine or Surgery.

M.B. or B.C. Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc juvenem quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Medicina (*vel* Chirurgia) designati; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

M.B.
and B.C. [Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc juvenem quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad titulos assequendos Baccalaurei in Medicina designati et Baccalaurei in Chirurgia designati; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae. *Report of Council of Senate, 23 May; Grace 2 June 1892.*]

Master of Surgery.

M.C. Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad incipiendum in Chirurgia; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

Bachelor of Music.

[Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc juvenem, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad titulum assequendum Baccalaurei in Musica designati; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae. Mus.B.

Master of Music.

Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad incipiendum in Musica; idque tibi fide mea praesto, totique Academiae. Mus.M.

Doctor in Music.

Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum ad titulum assequendum Doctoris designati in Musica; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae. Mus.D. *Report of Special Board for Music, 9 March 1894; Grace 25 October 1895.]*

Master of Arts or Law, "jure dignitatis" or "propter merita."

Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis honorabilem (*vel* insignem) hunc virum, ut, habita dignitatis (*vel* natalium *vel* meritorum) ratione, cooptetur in ordinem Magistrorum in Artibus (*vel* in Jure). A.M. LL.M.
jure dignitatis
vel propter
merita.

Doctor in Divinity, Law or Medicine, "jure dignitatis" or "propter merita."

Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis honorabilem (*vel* reverendum *vel* insignem) hunc virum, ut, habita dignitatis (*vel* meritorum) ratione, cooptetur in ordinem Doctorum in Theologia (*vel* in Jure *vel* in Medicina). D.D. LL.D.
M.D. jure
dignitatis vel
propter
merita.

Candidates for degrees by incorporation from some other University.

Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis hunc virum, ut in Degree by
incorporation.

nostra Academia incorporetur et sit eodem gradu, quo est apud suos ———.

Candidates for titles of degrees honoris causa.

Titular
degree.

Dignissime domine Domine Cancellarie (*vel* Procancellarie) et tota Academia, praesento vobis egregium hunc virum, ut honoris causa habeat titulum gradus ———.

FORMS OF ADMISSION TO DEGREES.

N.B. These Forms are subject to the following provisions :

That the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to omit the concluding words in the usual form of admission to degrees in cases where he sees special reasons for doing so. *Grace 12 February 1874*

That at the Congregations on days of General Admission the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to employ at his discretion in the admission of candidates for the Degree of B.A., or LL.B., the formula

In eodem nomine te etiam admitto ad titulum Baccalaurei in Artibus (vel in Jure) designati.

Report of Council of Senate, 24 October ; Grace 24 November 1892.

Bachelor of Arts, Law, Medicine, Surgery, Music.

A.B.
LL.B.
M.B.
B.C.
Mus.B.

Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te ad titulum Baccalaurei in Artibus (*vel* in Jure *vel* in Medicina *vel* in Chirurgia *vel* in Musica) designati¹, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti.

Master of Arts, Law, Surgery, Music.

A.M.
LL.M.
M.C.
Mus.M.

———— ad incipiendum in Artibus (*vel* in Jure *vel* in Chirurgia *vel* in Musica), in nomine Patris etc.

Bachelor of Divinity or Music.

B.D.
Mus.B.

———— ad gradum Baccalaurei in Theologia (*vel* in Musica), in nomine Patris etc.

¹ If a candidate is admitted to the two degrees of M.B. and B.C. the words used are "ad titulos Baccalaurei in Medicina designati et Baccalaurei in Chirurgia designati." *Grace 2 June 1892.*

Doctor in Divinity or any other Faculty.

———— ad titulum Doctoris in Theologia (*vel in alia* D.D.
quavis facultate) designati, in nomine Patris etc.

Master of Arts or Law “jure dignitatis” or “propter merita.”

———— in ordinem Magistrorum in Artibus (*vel in* A.M. LL.M.
Jure), in nomine Patris etc. jure digni-
tatis vel
propter
merita.

*Doctor in Divinity, Law or Medicine “jure dignitatis” or
“propter merita.”*

———— in ordinem Doctorum in Theologia (*vel in* D.D. LL.D.
Jure *vel in Medicina*) in nomine Patris etc. M.D. jure
dignitatis vel
propter
merita.

Degree by incorporation from some other University.

———— ut in nostra Academia incorporeris et sis eodem
gradu, quo es apud tuos ———, in nomine Patris etc. Degree by in-
corporation.

Title of degree, honoris causa.

———— honoris causa ad titulum gradus ———, in Titular
nomine Patris etc. degree.

*Admission of a Praelector or Principal of a Hostel on behalf
of an absent candidate.*

Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te, procuratorem Prox-
———— absentis, ad ——— in nomine Patris et Filii et y degree.
Spiritus Sancti.

FORMS OF ADMISSION TO OFFICES.

Report of Council of Senate, 21 May ; Grace 3 June 1858.

Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te ad officium ———
in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti.

APPENDIX.

I. Regulations for the Moral Sciences Tripos.

PART I. To be superseded after the examination to be held
in the year 1905.

PART II. To be superseded after the examination to be held
in the year 1906.

II. Regulations for the Theological Tripos.

PARTS I, II. To be superseded after the examination to be held
in the year 1905.

III. Regulations for the Oriental Languages Tripos.

To be superseded after the examination to be held
in the year 1905.

I. MORAL SCIENCES TRIPOS.

*Report of Special Board for Moral Science, 10 May; Grace
10 June 1897.*

1. The examination for the Moral Sciences Tripos shall consist of two Parts. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part. Examination in two parts,

2. No student may present himself for both Parts of the examination in the same year. not to be taken in same year.

3. Part I. of the examination shall consist of two papers on Psychology; two papers on Logic and Methodology; two papers on Political Economy; one paper on Ethics; and a paper of Essays, which shall include questions of a philosophical character or bearing upon the relations of the different subjects of the examination. Subjects, Part I.

4. Part II. of the Examination shall consist of the following papers: Subjects, Part II.

Group A. 2 on Metaphysical and Moral Philosophy,
1 on the General History of Modern Philosophy,
1 on Advanced Psychology and Psychophysics,
1 on Advanced Logic and Methodology,
1 on a Special Subject selected from the History of Modern Philosophy:

Group B. 1 on Political Philosophy,
3 on Advanced Political Economy, including English Economic History and the History of Economic Science, especially in their later stages:

and also a paper of Essays, which shall include questions on all the above-mentioned subjects.

5. It shall be the duty of the Special Board for Moral Science to mark out lines of study in the several subjects before mentioned: and the Board shall have power to publish a list of books in relation to which questions shall be set, Board to mark out lines of study and publish list of books and plan of examination.

modifying the same from time to time as occasion may require; and also to arrange and publish a schedule and plan of Examination.

Standing of
candidates
for Part I.

6. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part I. of the examination if at the time of such examination he be in his fifth term at least, having previously kept four terms: provided that nine complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms unless the candidate shall have previously obtained honours in one of the Honours Examinations of the University, in which case he may be a candidate provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said four terms.

Standing of
candidates
for Part II.

7. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part II. of the examination if at the time of such examination he be in his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms: provided that twelve complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said seven terms: provided also that he shall have already obtained honours in Part I. of such Examination or in some other of the Honours Examinations of the University.

Proviso.

8. No student of a different standing from that defined in the foregoing regulations shall be allowed to be a candidate for honours in either part of the examination unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate.

No one to
present him-
self twice for
same part.

9. No student who has presented himself as a candidate in either part of the examination shall again present himself as a candidate in the same part of the examination.

Admission
to B.A. by
Part I.

10. A student who shall pass Part I. of the examination not earlier than his eighth term of residence, shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree. A student who shall pass Part I. earlier than his eighth term shall be excused the General Examination for the Ordinary B.A. Degree.

11. A student who shall pass Part II. of the examination shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree.

By Part II.

12. The names of the candidates who pass Part I. of the examination with credit shall be placed in three classes, each class to consist of one or more divisions. The names in each division shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-list,
Part I.

13. In Part II. of the examination every candidate shall be examined

Compulsory
subjects for
Part II.

either (a) in (1) Metaphysical and Moral Philosophy, (2) the General History of Modern Philosophy, and (3) one or two, but not more than two, of the three following: Advanced Psychology and Psychophysics, Advanced Logic and Methodology, History of Modern Philosophy (Special Subject):

or (b) in Political Philosophy and Advanced Political Economy.

Provided that a candidate who has not previously taken Part I. of the Moral Sciences Tripos may substitute for the general paper on the History of Philosophy either the second paper on Psychology or the second paper on Logic and Methodology in Part I.

14. The names of the candidates who pass Part II. of the examination with credit shall be placed in three classes. The names in each class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-list,
Part II.

15. No candidate taking Group A in Part II. shall be refused a place in the first class on the ground that he has been examined in one only of the three optional subjects.

Require-
ments for
first class.

16. In the case of every student who is placed in the first class in Part II. of the examination, the class-list shall shew by some convenient mark in which of the two groups he has been examined and whether he has passed with special distinction.

Distinguish-
ing marks.

17. Except as provided in the regulation next following, the examination for Part I. and also for Part II. shall begin upon the [Wednesday before¹] the last Sunday in May.

Date of Ex-
amination.

¹ *Report of Special Board for Moral Science, 10 May; Grace 7 June 1900.*

Ascension
Day.

18. There shall be no examination upon Ascension Day ; but if Ascension Day fall upon any of the days that would otherwise be fixed for either part of the examination, that part of the examination shall begin one day earlier (exclusive of Sunday) than is above provided.

Election of
Examiners.

19. To conduct the examinations two examiners shall be nominated in every year by the Special Board for Moral Science ; such examiners if elected by the Senate, and also re-elected by the Senate in the following year, to hold their office for two years. It shall further be within the power of the Special Board for Moral Science to nominate in any year one or two additional examiners for that year only. The elections shall be by Grace in the Michaelmas Term preceding the examinations. The examiners shall receive in every year eighty pounds from the University Chest, the distribution of this amount among the examiners to be determined by themselves, subject to any regulations that may be laid down from time to time by the Special Board for Moral Science.

Vacancy
among
Examiners.

20. In the event of a vacancy arising amongst the examiners, it shall be the duty of the Special Board for Moral Science to nominate a fresh examiner to be elected by the Senate to fill the vacancy.

Setting
papers and
examination
of answers.

21. The questions proposed by each examiner shall be submitted to and approved by the examiners collectively ; and the answers to each question shall be examined, as far as possible, by two at least of the examiners. The examiners shall take account of the style and method of the candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Publication
of class-lists.

22. The class-lists for both parts of the Examination shall be published not later than 9 a.m. on the Friday after the second Sunday in June.

SCHEDULE OF THE SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION IN
PART I. OF THE MORAL SCIENCES TRIPOS.

Schedule,
Part I.

(Issued by the Special Board for Moral Science.)

Psychology.

I. Standpoint, data, and methods of Psychology. Its fundamental conceptions and hypotheses. Relations of Psychology to Physics, Physiology, and Metaphysics.

II. General analysis and classification of states of mind. Mental development; activity and passivity; consciousness and self-consciousness. Laws of mind: retentiveness, differentiation and integration, relativity. Impulse; appetite and aversion. Movement; reflex action; instinct; expression of feeling.

III. Sensation and Perception. Intensity, quality, and complexity of sensations. Physiology of the Senses. Localisation and Objectification of sense-impressions. Theories of Time-Perception and Space-Perception. Intuition of things.

IV. Images. Imagination, dreaming, hallucination. Association; Laws and varieties of association. Flow of ideas. Interaction of impressions and images. Memory, expectation, obliviscence.

V. Thought. Comparison, abstraction, generalisation: formation of conceptions. Psychology of language. Influence of society upon the individual mind. Judgment. Psychological theories of the categories.

VI. Emotions: their analysis and classification. Higher sources of feeling: æsthetic, intellectual, social and moral. Theories of emotional expression.

VII. Voluntary action; its different determining causes or occasions, and their operation: Pleasure, pain, desire, aversion, and their varieties. Conflict of motives, deliberation, self-control.

List of books recommended on this subject:

Höffding, *Outlines of Psychology.* Külpe, *Outlines of Psychology.*
Sully, *Human Mind.* Ward, *Article Psychology in the Encyclopædia Britannica*, ninth edition.

The following books should also be consulted:

Bain, *The Senses and the Intellect.* Bain, *The Emotions and the Will.*
Ebbinghaus, *Grundzüge der Psychologie.* James, *Principles of Psychology.*
Spencer, *Principles of Psychology.* Stout, *Analytic Psychology.*

Logic and Methodology.

I. Province of Logic, formal and material. Relation of Logic to Psychology and to Theory of Knowledge.

II. Names and concepts: extension and intension: definition and division: categories: predicables.

III. Judgments and propositions and their classification: opposition of propositions: immediate inferences. Theories of the import of propositions. Modality.

IV. The fundamental laws of thought. Analysis and laws of syllogism. Complex logical processes. Elements of Symbolic Logic.

V. The nature of the inductive process: ground of induction: connexion between induction and deduction.

Schedules.

VI. Observation and experiment: scientific explanation: the nature and uses of hypothesis: classification: elementary theory of probabilities.

VII. Inference and proof. The logical classification and analysis of fallacies.

List of books recommended on this subject:

Keynes, Formal Logic. Mill, Logic. Jevons, Principles of Science.

The following books should also be consulted:

Bacon, Novum Organon. Sigwart, Logic. Venn, Empirical Logic.
Venn, Logic of Chance. Whewell, Novum Organon Renovatum.

Political Economy.

A descriptive and analytical study, with special reference to the conditions of England at the present time, of:

I. Consumption. The modes of living of different classes of the community; the nature and variations of their demand for commodities and services.

II. The methods, organization, and resources of production.

III. The mutual influences of consumption and production. The population question.

IV. Markets generally. Competition, combination, and monopoly.

V. The relative values of commodities; wages, profits, and rents.

VI. The relations of imports and exports. The foreign exchanges. International trade competition. The terms of international interchange; and the distribution, immediate and ultimate, of the benefits of trade among the nations concerned.

VII. Money. Banks. Stock Exchanges. The English Money Market. The modern organization of markets and of transport. Fluctuations of credit and commerce. The policies of currency, credit, and banking in their national and international relations.

VIII. Collective bargaining in matters relating to labour: its methods, and its effects on those directly concerned and on the general public. Trade Unions. Co-operation.

IX. An elementary treatment of the following aspects of public finance, administration and control:—The principles of taxation; incidence and shifting of taxes; public loans. The functions of Government, Imperial and Local, in initiating, managing, and regulating enterprise; in supplying information and instruction; and in providing appliances for common use and common enjoyment. Public and private relief of the poor. The influence of Public Opinion and Authority in economic matters generally. Socialism.

There will be required throughout a study of fundamental notions and their appropriate definitions; of the scope and methods of the science; and of its relations to other branches of social science.

List of books recommended on this subject:

Bagehot, Lombard Street. Bastable, Theory of International Trade.
Dunbar, The Theory and History of Banking. Jevons, Money and the
Mechanism of Exchange. Keynes, Scope and Method of Political Economy.
Marshall, Principles of Economics, Vol. I. Plehn, Introduction to Public
Finance. Sidgwick, Principles of Political Economy, Introduction and
Book III.

Among the other books which may be read with advantage are the following :

Bastable, Commerce of Nations. Booth, Life and Labour of the People in London. Vol. IX. Clare, Money Market. Giffen, Essays in Finance, Second Series. Goschen, Foreign Exchanges. Hadley, Railway Transportation. von Halle, Trusts. Labour Commission, Final Report, 1894. Levi, History of Commerce. Mill, Principles of Political Economy. Nicholson, Money and Monetary Problems. Rae, Contemporary Socialism. Sidgwick, Principles of Political Economy, Books I. and II. Adam Smith, Wealth of Nations.

Ethics.

I. Analysis of the moral consciousness; moral sentiment, moral perception, moral judgment, moral intuition, moral reasoning: voluntary actions, their springs and results, as objects of moral judgment; motives, intentions, dispositions, habits, character: pleasure, pain, desire, aversion, as determinants of moral action. Freedom of will.

II. The end or ends of rational action, ultimate good: the standard of right and wrong action: moral law and its sanctions, moral obligation: evil, moral and physical: virtue and vice, moral beauty and deformity: interest and duty: pleasure, happiness, welfare, private and universal: qualitative and quantitative comparison of pleasures and pains: perfection, moral and physical, as rational end.

III. Exposition and classification of particular duties and transgressions, virtues and vices: different types of moral character: principles of social and political justice.

IV. Origin and development of moral faculty; variations in positive morality and their explanation.

V. Relation of Ethics to Psychology, Sociology, and Politics.

List of books recommended on the subject of Ethics, for candidates preparing for examination in 1901 and subsequent years is as follows :

Mill, Utilitarianism. Sidgwick, Methods of Ethics. Sidgwick, Outlines of the History of Ethics, Chaps. i and iv. Green, Prolegomena to Ethics, Book III. Spencer, Principles of Ethics, Part I.

The following books should also be consulted :

Kant, Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Ethics (Abbott's translation). Green, Prolegomena to Ethics, Books II. and IV. Spencer, Principles of Ethics, Parts II—VI.

SCHEDULE OF THE SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION IN PART II. OF THE MORAL SCIENCES TRIPOS.

Schedule,
Part II.

(Issued by the Special Board for Moral Science.)

GROUP A.

Metaphysical and Moral Philosophy.

I. Knowledge, its analysis and general characteristics: material and formal elements of knowledge; self-consciousness as unifying principle; uniformity and continuity of experience.

II. Fundamental forms of the object of knowledge: difference, identity; quantity, quality, relation; space and time; unity, number; substance, change, cause, activity and passivity; etc.

Schedules.

III. Certainty, its nature and grounds: sensitive, intuitive, and demonstrative certainty; necessities of thought; "inconceivability of the opposite"; verification by experience.

IV. Criteria applicable to special kinds of knowledge: matters of fact and relations of ideas; logical and mathematical axioms; fundamental assumptions of physical science: causality, continuity, conservation of matter and of energy.

V. Sources and limits of knowledge: Empiricism, Rationalism, Transcendentalism; relativity of knowledge, its various meanings and implications; distinction of phenomena and things *per se*; the conditioned and the unconditioned, the finite and the infinite.

VI. Principles of rational choice: criteria of right moral judgment; methods of moral reasoning: human good and evil; axioms or fundamental assumptions of Ethics; relativity of moral rules and maxims: Absolute and Relative Ethics. Egoism, Intuitionism, and Utilitarianism, Ethical Empiricism, Evolutionism, Transcendentalism.

VII. Coordination of rational thought: mechanical and dynamical theories of matter; evolution; physical and psychical aspects of life; relation of mind and matter; problem of the external world; Materialism, Idealism, Dualism: relation of the individual mind to the universe; freedom of man as intelligence, and freedom of will; province of teleology; good and evil in the universe; relation of theoretical and practical philosophy: optimism and pessimism; Rational Theology.

General History of Modern Philosophy.

The period to be studied will extend from Descartes to the present time. The student will be expected to study the history to some extent at first hand in selected portions of the writings of leading thinkers belonging to this period. A list of these selections will be announced in the Easter Term next but one preceding that in which the examination is to be held.

Advanced Psychology and Psychophysics.

A fuller knowledge will be expected of the subjects included in the schedule for Part I., and of current controversies in connexion with them. Further, a special knowledge will be required (i) of the physiology of the senses and of the central nervous system, (ii) of experimental investigations into the quantitative and qualitative relations of psychical phenomena; of reaction time experiments; of experimental analyses of sensations, perceptions, associations, &c.; and (iii) of such facts of mental pathology as are of psychological interest.

Advanced Logic and Methodology.

Students will be expected to shew a fuller knowledge of the subjects included in the schedule for Part I., and of current controversies in connexion with them.

History of Modern Philosophy (Special Subject).

A special subject in the History of Philosophy will be announced in the Easter Term next but one preceding that in which the examination is to be held.

GROUP B.

Politics.

I. Definition of State: general relation of the individual to the State and to Society: connexion of Law with Government in modern states: general view of functions of government: grounds and limits of the duty of obedience to government.

II. Principles of Legislation in the modern state: right of personal security: rights of property: contract and status: family rights: bequest and inheritance: prevention and reparation of wrongs: theory of punishment: governmental rights: grounds and limits of governmental interference beyond the making and enforcement of laws: relation of Law to morality.

III. External relations of states: principles of international law and international morality: war, and its justifications: expansion of states, conquest and colonization: relation of more civilized societies to less civilized.

IV. Distribution of the different functions of government in the modern state: legislative, executive, and judicial organs, their mutual relations, and their modes of appointment: relation of the state to other associations of its members: sovereignty: constitutional law and constitutional morality: constitutional rights of private persons: central and local government: federal states: government of dependencies.

V. A general historical survey of the development of European polity and political theory.

Advanced Political Economy.

Students will be expected to shew a wider and more thorough knowledge of the subjects included in the schedule for Part I.; and the papers will consist largely of questions involving considerable scientific difficulty. In particular students will be required to have made a more careful and exact study of the mutual interactions of economic phenomena, especially in recent times; and to have grappled with the difficulties of disentangling the effects of different causes, and of assigning to each as nearly as may be its relative magnitude and importance. The examination will also include the following subjects: a general knowledge of economic history and the history of economic science, especially in their later stages; the science of statistics in its applications to the theoretical and practical problems of economics. Some scope will also be given for the diagrammatic expression of problems in pure theory, with the general principles of the mathematical treatment applicable to such problems.

The third paper will contain at least eight questions, of which no candidate may attempt more than four; full marks being obtainable for full answers to any two.

II. THEOLOGICAL TRIPOS.

*Report of Special Board for Divinity, 23 November;
Grace 10 December 1896.*

1. The Theological Tripos Examination shall consist of two parts. The first part shall commence on the Monday next before the first Sunday in June. The second part shall commence on the Friday next before the first Sunday in June, and shall be continued on the mornings and afternoons of so many as shall be required of the next following days other than Sunday. The hours of attendance shall be from nine till twelve in the morning and from half-past-one till half-past-four in the afternoon. The order of the papers in

Examination, when to commence. In two parts.

the second part shall be determined by the examiners and announced before the commencement of the examination.

If Ascension Day fall upon the Thursday mentioned in the schedule for the first part there shall be no examination on that day, but the examinations appointed for that day and for the preceding days shall be held one day earlier (exclusive of Sunday) than is here provided.

Previous
Examination,
Additional
Subjects
necessary.

2. No student shall be admitted to the examination who has not passed or been excused the examination in the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination.

Standing of
Candidates.

3. A student may be a candidate for honours in the first part only, or in both parts, of the Theological Tripos of any year, if at the time of the examination he shall have entered upon his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms, provided that not more than nine terms shall have passed after the first of the said seven terms.

At what
times those
who have
obtained
Honours
in other Tri-
pos may be
Candidates in
Part I or
both Parts.

4. A student, who has obtained honours in any other Tripos, or in a part of any other Tripos, may be a candidate for honours in the first part only, or in both parts, of the Theological Tripos of the year next succeeding or of the year next but one succeeding. But no such person may present himself for examination if more than twelve complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence.

At what
times B. A.
who have ob-
tained Hon-
ours in an-
other Tripos
may be Can-
didates in
Part I or
both Parts.

5. Bachelors of Arts, who have obtained honours in any other Tripos, or in a part of any other Tripos, may be candidates for honours in the first part only, or in both parts, of the Theological Tripos of the year next succeeding or of the year next but one succeeding. But no such person may present himself for examination, if more than fifteen complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence.

At what time
B. A. who
have obtain-
ed Honours
in Part I may
be Candidates
in Part II.
Limitation.

6. Bachelors of Arts, who have obtained honours in the first part of the Theological Tripos of any year, may be candidates for the second part of the Theological Tripos of the year next succeeding, but not of the year next but one

succeeding. But no such person may present himself for examination, if more than fifteen complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence.

7. A student who has obtained honours in any other Tripos, or in a part of any other Tripos, may be a candidate for honours in the second part only of the Theological Tripos of any year, if at the time of the examination he shall have entered upon his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms, provided that not more than twelve terms shall have passed after the first of the said seven terms. Such candidate will be required to satisfy the examiners for the time being in papers (1), (5), (7) of the first part. In drawing up the class-list credit shall be given to the candidate for his work in the paper or papers cognate to the section or sections for which he is a candidate.

Students who have obtained Honours in any other Tripos may be Candidates in Part II only.

Proviso.

8. Bachelors of Arts who have obtained honours in any other Tripos, or in a part of any other Tripos, may be candidates for honours in the second part only of the Theological Tripos of the year next succeeding or of the year next but one succeeding. But no such person shall be allowed to present himself for examination if more than fifteen complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence. Such candidate will be required to satisfy the examiners for the time being in papers (1), (5), (7) of the first part. In drawing up the class-list credit shall be given to the candidate for his work in the paper or papers cognate to the section or sections for which he is a candidate.

B.A. who have obtained Honours in any other Tripos may be Candidates in Part II only.

Proviso.

9. No student or Bachelor of Arts of a higher standing shall be allowed to be a candidate for honours in the Theological Tripos, unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate.

Permission in other case by the Council of the Senate.

10. The second part of the examination for the Theological Tripos shall consist of four sections of three papers each, of an Essay paper common to all the sections, and of five additional papers. No candidate may present himself for examination in more than two of the sections. Students

Part II in four sections. No one to take more than two.

who are candidates for one section only may take one, but not more than one, of the additional papers. Students who are candidates for more than one section may not take an additional paper.

No one can
be a Candi-
date in either
Part more
than once.

11. No student who has presented himself as a candidate in either part of the examination shall again present himself as a candidate in the same part of the examination, save only that Bachelors of Arts who have obtained honours in the first part of the Theological Tripos and are candidates for the second part of the Tripos shall be admitted to and shall receive credit for the paper or papers in the first part cognate to the section or sections in the second part for which they are candidates.

Prælectors to
send lists of
Candidates
to Registry.

12. Before the first day of December next preceding the examination, the Prælectors of the several Colleges, or in the case of Non-Collegiate Students the proper officer, shall furnish the Registry with lists of the students who intend to present themselves for examination, and in respect of the second part shall specify the section and additional paper (if any) or sections in which each candidate intends to present himself for examination, and such lists shall be communicated by the Registry to the chairman of the examiners before the eighth day of December.

Examiners,
eight; two
may be
official,

proviso;

six nomi-
nated and
elected.

13. The examination in each year shall be conducted by eight examiners; two of whom may be appointed by the seven permanent official members of the Board of Theological Studies out of their own number, such appointments being signified to the Vice-Chancellor before the division of the Easter Term of the preceding year, and, if one or both of such appointments be not made in any year, an examiner or examiners for that year shall be nominated by the Board of Theological Studies and elected by the Senate, such examiner or examiners, however, not being entitled thereby to sit on the Board of Theological Studies; and the remaining six examiners shall be nominated by the Board of Theological Studies and elected by Grace, three such examiners being nominated in every year and proposed singly

to the Senate before the division of the said Easter Term, who shall, if elected by the Senate, and also re-elected by the Senate in the following year, hold their office for two years. Re-election.

14. There shall be a general meeting of the examiners previous to the examination, when the papers set by each examiner shall be submitted to his colleagues for their approval. Meeting of Examiners.

15. The examination for the first part shall be conducted according to the following schedule: Schedule Part I.

SCHEDULE OF THE ORDER OF DAYS, HOURS, AND SUBJECTS,
AT THE EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR HONOURS
IN THE FIRST PART OF THE THEOLOGICAL TRIPOS.

DAYS.	HOURS.	SUBJECTS.
Monday	9 to 12 1½ to 4½	1. The Old Testament in English. 2. A selected portion of the Historical Books of the Old Testament in Hebrew.
Tuesday	9 to 12 1½ to 4½	3. Passages for Translation from the Historical Books of the Old Testament (Hebrew) generally; with questions on Hebrew Grammar and easy Hebrew Composition. 4. New Testament (General Paper).
Wednesday	9 to 12 1½ to 4¼	5. The New Testament in Greek. 6. A selected portion of the Books of the New Testament in Greek, including always some portion from the Gospels.
Thursday	9 to 12 1½ to 4½	7. The History of the Church, including the history of Doctrine, to A.D. 461. 8. (A) Ancient Creeds. (B) A Selected Portion of Patristic Literature.
Friday	9 to 12	9. Essay Paper.

16. The examination for the second part shall be conducted according to the following schedule: Schedule Part II.

SCHEDULE OF THE SUBJECTS OF THE PAPERS AT THE
EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR HONOURS IN THE
SECOND PART OF THE THEOLOGICAL TRIPOS.

Section I. *Old Testament.*

1. The Book of Isaiah in Hebrew.
2. Selected portions of the Poetical and Prophetical Books in Hebrew and LXX., including always some portion of the Psalms.
3. Passages for Translation from the Old Testament (Hebrew) generally. Hebrew Composition.

Section II. *New Testament.*

1. A selected Gospel in Greek, with some Patristic Commentary and the Latin Versions.
2. A selected portion from the Acts of the Apostles, the Epistles and the Apocalypse in Greek, with some Patristic Commentary and the Latin Versions.
3. The New Testament in Greek, with Greek Composition.

Section III. *History and Literature.*

1. Selected Greek and Latin Ecclesiastical writings.
2. A Historical Period between the death of Leo the Great and A.D. 1571, with selected illustrative documents.
3. A Historical Period between the taking of Constantinople and the present time, with selected illustrative documents.

The Periods in (2) and (3) shall be so chosen that the History of the English Church shall be prominently represented in one of them.

Section IV. *Dogmatics.*

1. History of Christian Doctrine to the close of the Council of Chalcedon.
2. History and Development of a selected Doctrine.
3. Subject from Modern Theology in connexion with original documents. In paper 2 original documents may be selected for special study.

An Essay Paper common to all the Sections.

This paper shall contain subjects for an English Essay, which shall be so chosen that each section, for which there are candidates, be represented by two subjects. No candidate shall write on more than one subject.

This paper shall be set at the same time as the Essay Paper for Part I.

A candidate who presents himself for both parts of the Theological Tripos in the same year shall take the Essay Paper in Part I., and credit for his Essay shall be given him in arranging the Class List of Part II.

Additional Papers.

- (1) The LXX., (A) General Introduction; (B) Selected portions.
- (2) Selected portions from the Apocrypha, other Jewish Apocryphal Literature, Philo and Josephus.
- (3) A selected portion of Christian Literature (to the end of the second century) and of Christian Apocryphal Literature.
- (4) A subject, with selected books, from the Philosophy of Religion.
- (5) The History of Christian Worship with special reference to selected Liturgies and Service-books.

Credit to be
assigned to
the several
subjects.

17. The Board of Theological Studies shall determine from time to time the credit to be assigned to the several subjects enumerated in the schedules.

Public notice
of subjects.

18. Public notice of all the variable subjects selected for the examination in any year shall be given by the Board of

Theological Studies before the end of the Easter Term in the year next but one preceding the examination.

19. The Board of Theological Studies shall have power by a majority consisting of two-thirds of their whole number to issue supplementary regulations marking out lines of study in the several subjects of examination, and to modify such regulations from time to time.

Board may issue supplementary regulations.

20. A General Meeting of the examiners shall be held to draw up separate class-lists of the first and second parts, and in each list the names of those persons who pass the examination with credit shall be arranged in three classes, the names in each class being in alphabetical order.

Arrangement of the Class Lists in Parts I and II;

21. The class-list of the first part shall be drawn up in accordance with the aggregate of marks of each student, that of the second part on an estimate of the results of the examination in the sections considered separately and jointly and in the additional papers.

basis of classing.

22. In the class-list of the first part the examiners may affix marks of distinction in Old Testament or New Testament, or both, to the names of those candidates who, in addition to the papers set in the first part, shall have taken one paper of the corresponding section or sections of the second part. Candidates who desire to obtain such distinction must before the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination give notice to the chairman of the examiners in writing of the paper, or papers, which they intend to take.

Marks of distinction in the List for Part I.

23. In the case of every student who is placed in the First Class of the second part, the class-list shall shew by some convenient mark, (1) the section or sections for which he is placed in that class, and (2) in which of the sections, if in any, he passed with special distinction.

Distinguishing marks in Class I of Part II.

24. The examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Style and method.

Competent
knowledge
required.

25. No credit shall be given to a student in any of the papers of either part, unless it appear to the examiners that he has shewn a competent knowledge in that paper.

Approved
Candidates
in Part I
may become
B.A.

26. A student who shall pass the examination of the first part of the Theological Tripos so as to deserve Honours shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for the degree.

in Part II.

27. A student who, having previously obtained honours in some other Tripos, shall pass the examination of the second part of the Theological Tripos so as to deserve honours, and shall also satisfy the examiners in the three papers aforesaid of the first part, shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for the degree.

Publication
of class-lists.

28. The class-lists of the Theological Tripos, Parts I. and II., shall be published in the Senate-House on the Saturday after the second Sunday in June at 9 a.m.

Remunera-
tion of
examiners.

29. Each of the examiners elected by the Senate shall receive Twenty Pounds from the University Chest, together with the sum of five shillings in respect of each candidate beyond the number of thirty examined by him, from the University Chest.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS.

(Issued by the Special Board for Divinity, 3 May 1897.)

i. The General Paper on the Old Testament shall contain general questions on the Old Testament Scriptures and on the History of Israel down to the Christian Era.

Special Books, or a special period, shall be selected of which fuller knowledge will be required.

ii. The Paper on the specified portion of the Historical Books shall contain passages for translation from the selected portion, with grammatical questions, and passages for re-translation and for pointing.

iii. The Paper containing passages for translation from the Historical Books shall contain grammatical questions on those passages, and shall also contain questions on the Hebrew Language and Grammar generally, passages for pointing, and easy passages for translation into Hebrew.

iv. The General Paper on the New Testament shall contain (a) questions on the Formation of the Canon; (b) questions on Textual Criticism; (c) a passage, or passages, for translation into Greek.

v. Papers (5) on the New Testament in Greek, and (6) on the selected portion of the New Testament, shall contain passages for translation and re-translation, and questions on the subject-matter, exegesis, grammar, and language, but questions of detail on authorship, date, and textual criticism shall be set only from the selected portion.

vi. Paper (8 A) shall contain questions on the history and contents of Ancient Creeds. Certain Creeds and documents shall be recommended by the Board from time to time for special study.

In (8 B), the portion of Patristic Literature selected for special study shall be taken from writings earlier than A.D. 461.

vii. The Essay Paper shall contain three or more subjects for an English Essay, which shall be taken from the chief departments of study represented in this part of the Tripos. No candidate shall write on more than one subject.

III. ORIENTAL LANGUAGES TRIPOS.

*Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 2 March;
Grace 18 May 1893.*

1. The subjects of examination in the Oriental Languages Tripos shall be Hebrew, Aramaic (Eastern and Western), Arabic, Sanskrit, Persian, and the Comparative Grammars of the Semitic and Indo-European Languages. Subjects.

2. The examination in each of these languages shall be divided into two sections. The books prescribed and the questions set in the first section shall be of a more elementary character. Division into
two Sections.

[2*. The examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects. *Report of General Board of Studies, 13 February; Grace 28 February 1895.*]

3. In the first section two papers shall be set in each of these languages except Sanskrit, viz.: Section I.

(a) One containing passages for translation into English from certain specified books, together with such questions on the grammar, prosody, and literary history of the language as arise directly out of these books.

(β) One containing simple passages from unspecified books (one or more of which passages in Hebrew, Aramaic, and Arabic candidates may be required to point as well as translate), and a passage or passages for translation from English. Questions may be set arising immediately out of the passages proposed for translation.

In Sanskrit three papers shall be set, viz.:

(α) One containing passages for translation into English from certain specified books, together with such questions on the grammar, prosody, and literary history of the language as arise directly out of these books,

(β) One containing simple passages from unspecified books. Questions may be set arising immediately out of the passages proposed for translation,

(γ) One containing questions on grammar, together with a passage or passages for translation into Sanskrit.

A paper shall also be set on the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European Languages.

[A paper shall also be set containing alternative subjects for Essays, for which every candidate for the Tripos must present himself. Subjects shall be chosen connected with the different departments of study represented in the Examination. No candidate shall be allowed to write upon more than two subjects. *Report of General Board of Studies, 13 February; Grace 28 February 1895.*]

Section II.

4. In the second section four papers shall be set in Sanskrit, and three in each of the other languages. These papers shall be as follows:

A. In Hebrew,

(α) one containing passages for translation into English from specified and unspecified books of the Old Testament,

(β) one containing passages for translation into English from specified and unspecified post-biblical books,

(γ) one containing passages for translation into Hebrew, together with questions on Comparative Grammar and literary history.

B. In Aramaic,

(α) one containing passages for translation into English from specified Syriac books and specified portions of the Targums,

(β) one containing passages for translation into English from unspecified Syriac books and unspecified portions of the Targums,

(γ) one containing passages for translation into Syriac, together with questions on Comparative Grammar and literary history.

C. In Arabic,

(α) one containing passages for translation into English from specified books,

(β) one containing passages for translation into English from a specified grammatical text, and from unspecified books,

(γ) one containing passages for translation into Arabic, together with questions on Comparative Grammar and literary history,

D. In Persian,

(α) one containing passages for translation into English from specified books,

(β) one containing passages for translation into English from unspecified books,

(γ) one containing passages for translation into Persian, together with questions on literary history.

E. In Sanskrit,

(α) } two containing passages for translation into English from
(β) } specified books,

(γ) one containing passages for translation into English from unspecified books,

(δ) one containing passages for translation into Sanskrit, together with questions on grammar and literary history.

The papers on specified books shall contain questions on the subject-matter and criticism of those books, and the papers on unspecified books may contain questions arising immediately out of the passages set for translation. A competent knowledge of prosody and the rules of verse will be expected.

5. In the first section there shall be at least three specified books¹ of the Old Testament in Hebrew; three specified books in Syriac (including always a portion of the Peshittâ version of the New Testament), together with the Aramaic portions of the Old Testament; three specified

Specified
books in
Section I.

¹ Or portions of books, and so throughout these Regulations.

books, including always a portion of *Ḳor'án* without commentary, in Arabic; three specified books in Sanskrit, representing fable, the epic, and the drama; and three specified books in Persian.

Specified
books in
Section II.

6. In the second section there shall be at least two specified books of the Old Testament in Hebrew, and two specified books in post-biblical Hebrew; three specified books in Syriac, and two specified portions of the Targums; four specified books in Arabic, including always a portion of *Ḳor'án* with an Arabic commentary, and a grammatical text; five specified books in Sanskrit, representing the Veda, the laws, ornate prose, philosophy, and grammar; and four specified books in Persian, including always a portion of the *Masnaví* and some philosophical or theological work.

Standing of
Candidates.

7. A student may be a candidate for honours in the Oriental Languages Tripos of any year, if at the time of the examination for such Tripos he shall have entered on his eighth term at least, having previously kept seven terms; provided that eleven complete terms shall not have passed after the first of the said terms; and, except in the cases provided for hereafter, no student of a different standing shall be allowed to be a candidate unless he shall have obtained permission from the Council of the Senate in accordance with the provisions of the Grace of November 25, 1869.

Except those
provided for
in 8 and 9
and those
permitted to
degrade.

Honours in
any other
Tripos
qualify for
this Tripos.

Restriction.

8. Students who have obtained honours in any other Tripos, or part of a Tripos, shall be allowed to be candidates for honours in the examination for the Oriental Languages Tripos in the year next succeeding or next but one succeeding that in which they have obtained such honours. But no such person shall be allowed to present himself as a candidate for honours in this Tripos on more than one occasion, or if fifteen complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence.

Special Ex-
amination
qualifies for
this Tripos.

9. A student who has passed one of the Special Examinations for the Ordinary B.A. degree [or has been declared to have deserved an Ordinary B.A. degree on the

result of a Tripos Examination, *Grace 26 April 1894¹*] shall be allowed to become a candidate for honours in the examination for the Oriental Languages Tripos in the year next succeeding or next but one succeeding that in which he has passed such Special Examination [or has been declared to have deserved an Ordinary B.A. degree on the result of a Tripos Examination. *Grace 26 April 1894¹*]. But no such person shall be allowed to present himself on more than one occasion, or if fifteen complete terms shall have passed after his first term of residence.

10. A student who shall pass the examination so as to deserve honours shall be entitled to admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he shall have kept the requisite number of terms at the time when he applies for his degree.

Approved
candidates
may become
B. A.

11. The examination for the first section of the Oriental Languages Tripos shall commence in each year on the Monday after the last Sunday in May, but if Ascension Day fall on one of the days fixed for the examination there shall be no examination on that day, and the examination shall begin on the Saturday, or, if necessary, on the Friday before the last Sunday in May. The hours of attendance shall be from 9 till 12 in the morning, and from 1½ to 4½ in the afternoon.

Examination
for Section I.
When to
begin.

12. [The examination for the second section shall commence on the following Monday, and shall be continued on the mornings and afternoons of the following days other than Sunday or Ascension Day, and, if necessary, Saturday. The order of the papers shall be determined by the examiners and announced before the commencement of the examination, so that students may offer themselves for any combination of subjects, provided that due notice of their intention has been given. *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 20 February; Grace 15 March 1900.*]

Examination
for Section II.

13. [To conduct the examination in each year seven examiners shall be appointed, who shall be nominated by

Number,
nomination,
and election
of examiners.

¹ *Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 21 February 1894.*

the Board of Oriental Studies and elected by the Senate. Three such examiners shall be nominated in each year and proposed singly to the Senate in the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, who shall, if elected by the Senate, and also re-elected by the Senate in the following year, hold office for two years; and one examiner in each year shall be nominated and elected at the same time to hold office for one year only. *Amended Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 15 February; Grace 11 March 1899.*]

Remunera-
tion of
examiners.

14. In every year in which an examination shall be held each examiner who takes part in the examination shall receive Ten Pounds from the University Chest.

Meeting of
Examiners.

15. [There shall be a general meeting of the examiners who take part in the examination previous to the examination, when the papers set by each examiner shall be submitted to his colleagues for their approval.

Class-list.

16. A meeting shall be held of all the examiners who have taken part in the examination, at which the Class-list shall be drawn up in accordance with the aggregate result of the examination. The names of those candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, the names in each class being arranged in alphabetical order.

The list shall be signed only by those examiners who have taken part in the examination. *Amended Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 15 February; Grace 11 March 1899.*]

Require-
ments for
First Class.

17. No candidate shall be placed in the First Class who has not exhibited a competent knowledge of two languages, or of one language together with the elementary sections of two other languages, or of either Sanskrit or Persian together with the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European Languages. If both the languages chosen are Semitic Languages, a knowledge of the Comparative Grammar of those languages will also be required.

[17*. Candidates who take up Persian must in addition take up both parts of one other language if they have not

passed in Greek in the Previous Examination. *Report of Special Board for Oriental Languages, 21 February; Grace 26 April 1894.*]

18. The subjects in which each candidate has passed shall be specified in the class-list, and, in the case of candidates placed in the First Class, an asterisk may be added to denote special distinction.

Subjects passed to be specified.

19. The class-list shall be published by the examiners in the Senate-House at 9 A.M. on the Friday after the second Sunday in June.

Time and publication of Class-list.

20. Public notice of all the variable subjects selected for the examination in any year shall be given by the Board of Oriental Studies before the division of the Easter Term in the year next but one preceding the examination.

Public notice of the variable subjects.

21. [Before the end of the Michaelmas Term immediately preceding the examination the names of all the students who desire to present themselves as candidates for the Oriental Languages Tripos shall be sent to the Registry by the Tutors (either directly or through the Praelectors) of the several Colleges or Public Hostels, the Principals of Hostels, and the proper officer of the Non-Collegiate Students Board. These lists shall specify the subjects and sections of subjects in which each candidate desires to be examined. The Registry shall forward such lists to the chairman of examiners, who shall summon a meeting to which all the examiners shall be invited. At this meeting it shall be decided which of the examiners shall take part in the examination. *Amended Report of Special Board for Oriental Studies, 15 February; Grace 11 March 1899.*]

Names of candidates to be sent to Registry.

INDEX.

- Abbott's Scholarships, 541
 Aberystwith, University College of Wales, affiliated, 237
 Absence: from a Tripos examination, 143; forms of certificate to excuse, 232; minute of Council of Senate, *ib.*; degrees in, how allowed to Graduates, 248; fees for such degrees, 416
 Academic Dress: fines for not wearing, 287; when to be worn by graduates and undergraduates, *ib.*; scarlet by Doctors, *ib.*; gown for LL.B. and LL.M., 288; robes to be worn by Doctors and others, 288—292; on admission to degrees or titles of degrees, 291, 292
 Accounts, University: when to be published, 404; how headed, *ib.*
 Act: for B.D., 182; for M.B., 198; for M.D., 206; fee of £10. 10s. for, abolished, 413
 Adam Smith Prize, 604
 Adams Prize, 580
 — Sir Thomas, Professorship, 418
 Addenbrooke's Hospital: arrangement with, 204
 Additional Pro-Proctors: *see* Pro-Proctors.
 Addresses to the Crown, mode of presenting, 293
 Adelaide University, affiliated, 240
 Admission to degrees: rules for, 172—176; forms for, 632; may be shortened, *ib.*; *see* Academic Dress; General Admission; Degrees; Other Universities.
 — to Offices: form for, 262
 Advanced Students: rules for, 161—171; general regulations, 161—163; admission to Tripos Examinations, 163—168; to courses of research, 169, 170; provision for in case of Walsingham medal, 571; Gedge prize, 607, 608; Winbolt prize, 612; fees for lectures and practical instruction, 171; may borrow books from Library through Tutor, 328; fees, 416; rules for degree on second day of General Admission in Easter Term, 176; on day of General Admission in Michaelmas Term, 173; Supplicants for, 624
 Agrotat Degrees: *see* Illness
 Affiliated Students: supplicants for, 623 &c.; *see* Affiliation
 Affiliation: of institutions in general, 235; certificates to be presented in first term, *ib.*; in a subsequent term on payment of extra fee, *ib.*; students must matriculate, 236; affiliation of Local Colleges and Universities, 236—245; of Local Lectures Centres, 246
 Agricultural Chemistry: Reader, 484; University Lecturer, 493
 — Education Fund, receipts and payments, 427; administration, 426
 — Science: Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. Degree, 5, 34; regulations, 58; schedules, 429—432; examinations in, 427—429; fees, 429
 — Studies, Board of; constitution, election, duties, 425; nominates examiners for Special Examination in Agriculture, 58; regulates examinations in Agricultural Science, 427—429
 Agriculture, Diploma, 428: admission of those who have received to B.A. degree on days of General Admission, 172, 173
 — History and Economics: Gilbey Lecturer, 491
 — Professor: regulations, 479
 Algebra: in Previous Examination, 11
 Allahabad University, affiliated, 242
 Allen Fund and Scholarship, 530
 Allowance of Terms: *see* Terms
 Amended Class-list: how to be issued, 160
 Anatomy, Professor of, 451; salary to be charged to Common University Fund, 402; University Lecturer in (Advanced Human), 489; Demonstrators in, 451; fee for practical instruction, 444; examiners in and their remuneration, 154—157
 — Comparative, Professor of, *see* Zoology
 Ancient History: Professor, 479; regulations for, *ib.*; selects subjects for and adjudges Hare prize, 585; adjudicates Prince Consort prize, 601; Thirlwall prize, 603; Seeley medal, 606
 Ancient History: University Lecturer, 494

Anglo-Saxon, Elrington and Bosworth Professorship, 471

Animal Morphology: *see* Morphology.

Annual Audit: *see* Audit.

Annual Grants, Miscellaneous (Chest), 399; (Common Fund), 401—404

Annuity, Government, to the Press, 317

Anthropology: *see* Physical Anthropology.

Anthropological Studies, Board of: constitution and duties, 437

Antiquarian Committee: constitution, meetings, duties, 345

— Society: leave to copy early Grace Books, 266; conditions affecting their collections and library, 347

Applied Mathematics: knowledge of exempted from Additional Subjects of Previous Examination, 21, 23

Appointments Board: general regulations, 437; constitution and duties, 438; income, *ib.*

Arabic: Professor (Sir T. Adams), 448

— Reader (Lord Almoner), 451

— University Lecturer, 496

Aramaic, University Lecturer in, 490; stipend to be charged to Common University Fund, 403

Archæology: Disney Professor, 458; additional stipend allowed, 403: *see* Classical Archæology; General and Local Archæology; History and Archæology.

Arithmetic: in Previous Examination, 11

Arms, University: on Prize books, 567; combined with arms of a Local Centre, 383; with those of Horton-Smith, 610

Arnold Gerstenberg, *see* Gerstenberg, Arnold.

Arts, Advanced Students in, 161

— Bachelors of: proceeding to LL.B., 186; day of inauguration for, 177; formulæ of do., 179; order of seniority, for those who have obtained honours, 177; for those who have obtained an ordinary degree, 179; how presented and admitted to degree, 174, 175; may borrow books from Library through Tutor, 328; fee on days of General Admission, 173; fees in general, 415, 416; form of Supplicat for, 622; do. for B.A. proceeding to M.B., 626; to B.C., 627; to LL.M., 625; to LL.B., 624; form of Presentation for, 629

— Honours, B.A. degree: plan of examinations, 66; Additional Subjects in Previous Examination, 14; regulations for separate Tripos Examinations, 66—141; standing of candidates, 142; regulations applicable to all triposes, 143; for various Triposes, 148—150; degree may be taken on Classical Tripos I, II, 149; Economics do., 135; Historical

do., II, 149; Law do., I, II, 104; Mathematical do., I, 67; Mechanical Sciences do., I, II, 149; Medieval and Modern Languages do., 124; Moral Sciences do., I, II, 84; Natural Sciences do., I, II, 149; Oriental Languages do., 117; Theological do., I, 101; when a candidate is absent from part of examination, 143; when he has degraded, *ib.*; certificates of standing of candidates to be sent to Registry, 144; names to same, 145; fee for late entry, 147; first, corrected, final lists of candidates, 146, 147; fees, 413, 416; days of General Admission, 172; order of seniority at Inauguration, 177

Arts, Ordinary B.A. degree: plan of Examinations, 4; Previous Examination, 5—26; Special do., 31—60; General do., 26—30; General regulations for these three examinations, 60—63; Special Examinations in Agriculture, 57; Botany, 57; Chemistry, 41; Classics, 50; Geography, 59; Geology, 57; History, 40; Law, 39; Logic, 57; Mathematics, 48; Mechanism, 52; Modern Languages, 45; Music, 56; Physics, 43; Physiology, 57; Political Economy, 37; Theology, 35; Zoology, 57; procedure to degree on days of General Admission, 172, 173; when residence began in Lent Term, 173; allowed by a Tripos, 143; when ill or absent from part of examination, *ib.*; days of General Admission, 172; fees, 415; day of Inauguration, 177; order of seniority at, *ib.*; formula to be used by Senior Proctor, 179

See also Class Lists; Examiners; Fees; General Admission; Registry: and under each Subject.

— Masters of: day of creation for, 180; order of seniority of, *ib.*; formula to be used by Senior Proctor, 181; proceeding to LL.M., 187, 188; proceeding to B.D., 182; proceeding to Sc.D. or Litt.D., 218; proceeding to M.D., 205; proceeding to M.C., 209; how presented and admitted to Degree, 174, 175; how persons resident in Cambridge are to be presented for honorary M.A. degree, 234; fee for complete degree without Orator's Speech, *ib.*; may borrow books from Library, 326; form of Supplicat for, 623; do. for M.A. proceeding to M.D., 626; to M.C., 627; to Sc.D., *ib.*; form of Presentation for, 629; if *jure dignitatis*, or *propter merita*, 631; form of Admission, 632

Asiatics: subjects allowed to, in Previous Examination, 7

Assessment Committee, election of University Members, 621

Assessor to Regius Professor of Divinity,

- 183; to do. of Physic, 207; to Vice-Chancellor, 263
- Assistant Registry, 265
- Assistants to Professors: period of appointment not to exceed 5 years, 446
- Assistants: pensions for, 410
- Astronomy: Plumian Professor of, 451; member of Observatory Syndicate, 332; salary to be charged to Common University Fund, 401; adjudicates Smith's prize, 575; examiner for Adams do., 580
- and Geometry: Lowndean Professor of, 455; part of stipend to be charged to Common University Fund, 402; member of Observatory Syndicate, 332; special duties at annual inspection, 333; adjudicates Smith's prize, 575
- Athens; British School at, 616
- Audit, annual, 404
- Auditors of University Accounts: appointment, salary, and time of Audit, 404
- Ayerst Hostel: members of may be admitted Non-Collegiate Students, 373
- B.A. Degree, *see* Arts.
- Ordinary: examinations for, 4
- Honours: *see* the various Triposes.
- Bachelors of Arts, *see* Arts.
- of Divinity, *see* Divinity.
- of Law, *see* Law.
- of Medicine, *see* Medicine.
- of Music, *see* Music.
- of Surgery, *see* Surgery.
- Back dues: £5 to be paid in lieu of, 258
- Bacteriology, fee for instruction in, 444
- University Lecturer, 494
- Balance, investment of, 398
- Balfour Fund: General Regulations, 503; Studentship, 505; balance of Fund, 507; alterations, 508
- Bands: when to be worn, 291
- Bankers, University, 397
- Barnes Scholarship, 540
- Barton School, annual subscription to, 400
- Battie Scholarship, 534
- Bell Scholarships, 539
- Benefaction Fund, 407
- Bhaanagar Medal, 606
- Bibliography, Sanders Reader, 500
- Biology and Geology, Special Board for: constitution, 419; elects member of General Board, 424; defines subjects for Natural Sciences Tripos conjointly with Board for Physics and Chemistry, 90; nominates examiners for Natural Sciences Tripos, Special Examinations in Natural Science, and Medical examinations, 156; member of Board of Geographical Studies, 433; adjudges Walsingham medal, 571; nominates examiners for Gedge Prize, 608; recommend annual grant to zoological station at Naples, 613—615; nominate representative on Council of Marine Biological Association, 615; have rights of nominating to a table at Plymouth, 616
- Birmingham, Mason College: cooperation with, in Local Lectures, 386
- Black Gowns, shape, 290
- Board of Examinations: constitution, appointment, and duties, 64; nominates examiners for Previous Examination, 13, 16; selects works of Shakespeare and Milton for General Examination, 28; nominates examiners for same, 29; may relax attendance for invigilation of examiners at Special Examinations, 32; to receive report of result of Special Examination in Theology, Political Economy, Law, History, Chemistry, Physics, Medieval and Modern Languages, Mathematics, Classics, Mechanism, Music, 32; Logic, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, 33; provides accommodation for candidates at all University examinations, 266; receives from Registry lists of candidates for Previous, General, and Special Examinations, 60—63; arranges candidates and draws up plan of examination, *ib.*; sends Final List of candidates to Registry, 63; may appoint a secretary, 65
- Boards of Studies, Special: constitution, 417—421; may nominate an additional member, *ib.*; list of, 418—420; examiners to be members, 420; rotation, *ib.*; casual vacancies, *ib.*; chairman and secretary, 421; quorum, *ib.*
- Biology and Geology, 419
- Classics, 418
- Economics, 420
- History and Archæology, 419
- Law, 418
- Mathematics, 419
- Medicine, 418
- Medieval and Modern Languages, 419
- Moral Sciences, *ib.*
- Music, 420
- Oriental Languages, 418
- Physics and Chemistry, 419
- Theology, 418
- Boats above Newnham, 304, 306
- Bombay, University, affiliated, 243
- Bonfires, edict forbidding, 308
- Borough Council, election of University members, 619
- Botanic Garden: Syndicate of management, 348; curator's salary, 349; rules for admission on week-days, *ib.*; on Sundays,

- 350; maintenance fund, 351; water-supply, *ib.*
- Botany, Department of: disposition of rooms when vacated, 363; fees for instruction, 444
- Examiners, 154; their remuneration, 155
- Frank Smart Studentship, 532
- Professor, 452; Demonstrators, *ib.*; assistant-curator of Herbarium, *ib.*; of Museum, 453
- Reader, 481
- Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. degree, 5, 33; regulations, 57
- University Lecturer, 486; stipend, *ib.*; additional lecturer, 489; stipend to be charged to Common University Fund, 403
- Browne, Sir W.: Medals, rules for, 576; exercises when to be recited, 257; Scholarship, 536
- Building Fund, General, 400
- Burney Prize, 580; of printing successful essay, 567
- Burwell: Sermon by Vice-Chancellor at, 263; payments to Vicar, Curate, Schools, &c., 399
- Business Rooms: site for in Trumpington Street, 417; lease of house in S. Andrew's Street, *ib.*
- Calcutta University, affiliated, 242
- Cambridge Borough Corporation, Agreement with, respecting sale of land and erection of bridge in Corn Exchange Street, 364
- Female Refuge, annual subscription to, 401
- Old Schools, annual subscription to, *ib.*
- Cape of Good Hope University, affiliated, 242
- Capitation Tax, 408
- Carus Greek Testament Prize, 582
- Cavendish College Public Hostel: members may become non-collegiate students, 373, and *note*
- Cayley, A.: *see* Mathematics
- Certificate: of absence from ill health or other cause, Forms, 232; for residence of Proctor nominate, 261; in State Medicine, 392; for Women, 379
- Chairman of Tripos Examiners, 144; of Previous and General Examination, 64; to be members of Board of Examinations, and appointed by it, *ib.*; to receive annual fee of £5, 65
- Chancellor's Medals for Classical Learning, 568; for English Verse, 569; for English Law, 570; verse exercise when to be recited, 257
- Chemical Physiology: University lecturer, 492; reader, 485
- Chemistry, Agricultural: Reader, 484
- University lecturers: 497
- examiners in, 154; remuneration, 155
- Professor, 449; assistant to, 450; demonstrators and assistant demonstrator, *ib.*; stipends, *ib.*; fees for lectures, 415
- schedule for medical examinations in, 213
- special examination for Ordinary B.A. degree, 5, 31; regulations, 41; schedules, 42; *see* Physics and Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Agricultural Chemistry
- CHEST, COMMON UNIVERSITY: Proctorial fees paid to, 287; annual grants and stipends paid by (309—401), as follows:
- Addresses to Crown, 293
- Archaeological Museum: curators' stipend, 346; maintenance, *ib.*
- Assessor to Vice-Chancellor, 263
- Auditors, 405
- Botanic Garden, maintenance, 351
- Building fund, 400
- Burwell, 399
- Esquire Bedells, 267
- Examinations, secretary to Board, 65
- Financial Board, secretary, 397
- Librarian, salary, 323
- Library, maintenance, 399
- Lodging Houses Syndicate, secretary, 299
- Miscellaneous charges,
- Museums of Science: maintenance, 352; Reserve fund, *ib.*
- Observatory: director, 333; secretary to Syndicate, 355; observers, 335
- Orator, 267
- Philosophical Library, clerk, 360, *note*
- Proctors and Pro-Proctors, 267
- Registry and clerks, 265
- Sanitary Inspector, 301
- Select Preachers, 271
- Swimming Club, 307
- Vice-Chancellor, 263
- Zoological Museum, superintendent, 357
- Zoology, curator in, 360; *see* Examiners.
- Chinese Books: keeper of, 323
- Professors of, 478; stipend to be charged to Common University Fund, 403
- scheme of examination in, 119
- Christ's Coll., Master of: selects subject for Harness prize, 594
- Civil Law, Regius Professor of, *see* Law.

- Civil Service of India: *see* Indian Civil Service.
- Clare Coll., Master of: examines for Seatonian prize, 574
- Classical and General Archæology, Museum of, 344
- Classical Archæology, Reader in, 480
- Museum, 344; Rules for Admission, *ib.*; duplicates from University Library may be deposited in, 322
- Studies, Chancellor's Medal for proficiency in, 568
- Tripos: Regulations, for Part I, 74; Part II, 77; names of candidates, etc., to be sent to Registry, 145; standing of candidates, for Parts I, II, 148; both parts may not be taken in same year, 149; B.A. degree may be taken on Part II, *ib.*; or on Part I, *ib.*; examination when to begin, *ib.*; class-list when to be published, 150; admission of Advanced Students to, 166
- Classics, Lecturers, 486
- Special Board for: constitution, 418; elects member of General Board, 424; sets Gospel and Latin, Greek, and English books in Previous Examination, 7; subject for English Essay in, 11; Greek and Latin books in General Examination, 28; publishes lists of books for Special Examination in Classics, 51; nominates examiners for do., *ib.*; may appoint Chairman, *ib.*; for Classical Tripos, Part I, 75, 76; for Prince Consort prize, 601; for Thirlwall do., 603; representative of University on Committee of British School at Athens, 616; grant to, 400
- Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. Degree, 5, 31; regulations for, 50
- Class Lists, publication of: for Previous Examination, 12, 16; for General do., 29; for Special do., 32, 33, 34; Music, 56; for Classical Tripos, 150; Economics, do, 138; Historical do., 109; Law do., Parts I, II, 105, 106; Mathematical do., Part I, 67, 68; Part II, 72; Mechanical Sciences do., 150; Medieval and Modern Languages do., 126; examination in Spoken French and German, 153; Moral Sciences do., Parts I, II, 86; Natural Sciences do., 150; Oriental Languages do., 119; Theological do., Parts I, II, 101; examination for Mus. B. I. II., 221; general rules for publication applicable to all examinations, 158; what is to be done if an amended list be required, 160; examiners in Natural Science and Medicine to be present when list is drawn up, 157; rules for female students, 377; for advanced students, 164
- Clergy Widows and Orphans, annual subscription to, 400
- Clerk Maxwell Scholarship, 557
- Clerk to Vice-Chancellor and Financial Board, 268
- Clerks: pensions for, 410
- Cobden Prize, 597
- College Lecturers: recognition of, 501
- Colleges: order of at presentation for degree, 175
- Colleges affiliated, at:
- Aberystwith, 237;
 - Cardiff, 239;
 - Lampeter, 236;
 - Nottingham, 238;
 - Sheffield, 237;
 - Southampton, 239;
 - Ware, 238
- Colne Church: grant for Chancel, 399
- Commemoration of Benefactors: day and time, 271; form of service, 272—286;
- Lady Margaret's preacher to preach the sermon, 271
- Commencement: Preachers to be appointed by V.-C., 270
- Commercial Certificates, Examination for, 383
- Common Chest, *see* Chest.
- University Fund, charges on:
- Professors' salaries, 401—403; Demonstrators' do., *ib.*; Lecturers' do., 403, 486—498; annual charges, 404; charges on account of buildings, *ib.*; loan from Messrs Barclay, *ib.*; loan, *ib.*; £1000 to be annually transferred to Chest, 1904—1907, 403
- Comparative Anatomy: *see* Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.
- Philology, Reader in, 481
- Compendium of University Regulations, to be edited by Registry, 264
- Composition fee, 409
- Congregation: manner of holding, 249; voting at, 253; on days of General Admission, 175, 176; for distribution of Prizes and recitation of Prize Exercises, 257; for election, resignation and admission of Vice-Chancellor, 260
- Constables: Pro-Proctors' men to be sworn as, 262
- Cooptation of additional members by Special Boards of Studies, 417
- Cope: when to be worn and by whom, 289; to be provided by the University, *ib.*
- Copying or using any other unfair means at a public examination, punishment for, 306
- Copyright Acts: agent under, 323

- Corrected Lists of Candidates for Previous, General and Special Examinations, 62; for each Tripos, 146; copy of this to be sent by chairman of examiners to Registry, 147; for examination in Spoken French and German, 152; of students in Medicine, 194; of students in Music, 222, 226
- Council of the Senate, to be recognised on public occasions, 292
- Court: of discipline for persons *in statu pupillari*, 308; regulations for procedure, 308—310; form of summons, 311
- Crane, John, his Benefaction for Sick Scholars, 617
- Craven Scholarships, 534; Fund and Studentship, 509; Scheme, 511
- Creation of Masters and Doctors: day of, 180; order of seniority at, *ib.*; formulæ of, 181; personal attendance no longer necessary, 258
- Crosse Scholarships, 543
- Crown, Addresses to the, 293
- Curator: of Museum of General and Local Archaeology and of Ethnology, 346; his duties, 347; Strickland, 358; in Zoology, 360; of Botanic Garden, 349; Assistant, of Herbarium, 452
- Dark dress: when to be worn, 292
- Davies Scholarships, 534
- Day Training College: rules for, 396
- Debts: edict respecting, 302
- Degrade, permission to, granted by the Council of the Senate, 143
- Degree: none, except honorary, conferred out of term, 251; exception, *ib.*; rules for Graces and Supplicats respecting, 251, 252; fees to be paid before Supplicat is read, 252; Grace for valid for a year, *ib.*; rules for presentation and admission to, 174—176; what academic dress is to be worn at, 291; white tie, bands, dark dress, 292; forms of Supplicat, Presentation, Admission, 622—633; fees, 416
- Committee, of a Special Board, 218; constitution of for Science and Letters, *ib.*; power to co-opt members, *ib.*; duties, 219; with regard to Advanced Students, 169
- *honoris causa*, 174; may be conferred out of term, 251; on day appointed for Recitation of Prize Exercises, 257; fee, 416
- (Honours), 66
- (Ordinary), 4; *see* Arts; Previous Examination; General *do.*; Special *do.*; Tripos, *do.*
- proxy, 248; form of Supplicat for, *ib.*; of Admission to, 632
- Demonstrators: general regulations for, 445, 446; period of appointment not to exceed 5 years, 446; to vacate office 3 months after election of new Professor, *ib.*; in Anatomy, 451; Botany, 452; Chemistry, 450; Experimental Physics, 470; Experimental Psychology, 478; Geology, 454; to Jacksonian Professor, 456; Mechanism, 471; Mineralogy, 458; Morphology, 488; Palæobotany, 455; Pathology, 477; Physiology, 476; Surgery, 477; Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, 460
- Derby, Lectures Centre, affiliated, 248
- Devonport, Lectures Centre, affiliated, 248
- Diplomas. Agriculture, 428; Geography, 435; Public Health, 392; Tropical Medicine, 394
- Discipline, 287—292
- Court of, for persons *in statu pupillari*, 308; regulations for the procedure, 308—310
- Discommuning: rules for, 301; edicts as to tradesmen, 302—305
- Disney Professor of Archæology, *see* Archæology.
- Divinity, Bachelors of: procedure to obtain B.D. degree, 182; rules for the Act, 183; for the dissertation, *ib.*; Regius Professor to certify Registry when conditions for degree have been fulfilled, and sermon preached, 185; sermon and subscription, 185; how precedence of B.D.'s is determined, 180; *do.* of B.D. proceeding to D.D., *ib.*; rules for dissertation, 185; Regius Professor to certify Registry that dissertation has been accepted and printed, and sermon preached, 186; sermon, declaration, and subscription, 186; fee for degree, 416; form of Supplicat for B.D. of less standing than 5 years, 624; rules for presentation and admission to degree, 174; form of Supplicat for, 624; of Presentation, 629; of Admission, 632
- degrees in, 182—186
- Doctors of: order of seniority of at creation, 180; formula of *do.*, 181; procedure to obtain D.D. degree, 185; rules for presentation and admission to degree, 174; to wear a cope on presenting for degree of Doctor, 289; scarlet gown, 289, 290; black gown, 290; form of Supplicat for, 624; of Presentation, 629; if *jure dignitatis* or *propter merita*, 631; of Admission, 633; if *jure dignitatis* etc., *ib.*
- Ely Professor: statute for, etc., 475; residence, 440; adjudicates Hulsean prize, 577; nominates examiner for

- Carus prize, 583; action with regard to Jeremie do., 593
- Divinity, Hulsean Professor: statute for, etc., 458; adjudicates Hulsean prize, 577; nominates examiner for Carus do., 583; action with regard to Jeremie do., 593
- Lady Margaret's Professor: statute for, etc., 446; adjudicates Hulsean prize, 577; nominates examiner for Carus do., 583; action with regard to Jeremie do., 593
- Norrisian Professor: statute for, etc., 455; selects subjects for and adjudicates Norrisian prize, 576; Hulsean do., 577; action with regard to Jeremie prize, 593
- Regius Professor: statutes for, etc., 446; presents candidates for B.D. and D.D. degrees, 174; assigns day for and presides at Act for B.D. degree, 183; his action with regard to the dissertation, *ib.*; certifies Registry, 185; his action with regard to dissertation for D.D. degree, *ib.*; certifies Registry, 186; adjudicates Hulsean prize, 577; nominates examiner for Carus do., 583; examines, etc. for Kaye do., 587; receives names of candidates for Jeremie do., 593
- Selwyn School: rules for management, 366; pension to T. Hammond, 367
- Special Board for: constitution, 418; gives notice of subjects for Special Examination in Theology, 37; nominates examiners for same, 36; may appoint Chairman, *ib.*; nominates and appoints examiners for Theological Tripos, 97; defines credit to be assigned to special subjects, 100; gives notice of variable subjects, *ib.*; issues supplementary regulations, *ib.*; nominates assessor to Regius Professor, 183; annual grant to, 400; elects member of General Board, 424
- Dixie Professor: statute for &c., 475
- Doctor, in any Faculty: form of Admission, 633
- Doctors (in all faculties): day of creation for, 180; how presented and admitted to degrees, 174, 175; when to wear scarlet, 287; may borrow books from Library, 326; fees for degree, 416. *See* also under each Faculty.
- Downing Professor of Laws of England, *see* Laws.
- Professor of Medicine, *see* Medicine.
- Dress, Academic: *see* Academical Dress.
- Driving tandems etc., edict against, 303, 305; on Sunday, do., 305, 306
- Dublin: terms kept by residence at, how allowed at Cambridge, 233; incorporation of graduates from, *ib.*
- Durham University: cooperation with in Local Lectures, 386
- Easter Term: when begins and ends, 1
- Ecclesiastical History, Dixie Professor, 475; adjudicates Prince Consort prize, 601; Thirlwall do., 603; Seeley medal, 606
- Economics and Politics, Special Board for: constitution, 420; nominates examiners for Special Examination in Political Economy, 37; may appoint chairman, 38; publishes list of books recommended, *ib.*; nominates examiners and assessors for Tripos, 137; may elect member of General Board of Studies, 425; nominates member of Board of Geographical Studies, 433; examiner for Adam Smith prize, 605
- University Lecturer (Girdlers), 497
- Economics Tripos: regulations, 134; schedules, 138; supplementary regulations, 139; names of candidates to be sent to Registry, 145, 146; admission of Advanced Students to, 167
- Edicts: against boating on river above Newnham, 304, 306; bonfires, 308; debts, 302; driving tandems, 303; driving on Sunday, 305; entertainments at taverns, 304; do. given by University or College Society, 307; general edict, 305; loans of money, 303
- Edmund's (St) College, Old Hall, Ware, affiliated, 238
- Electrical Engineering, University Lecturer, 495
- Elementary Biology: examiners in, 154; their remuneration, 156; schedule for, 214
- Elrington and Bosworth Professorship: *see* Anglo-Saxon
- Endowment Fund: how to be created and used, 407
- Endowments, book of, to be edited by Registry, 264
- Engineering Laboratory and Mechanical Workshops, *see* Mechanism; Museums, Electrical Engineering; Mechanical Engineering.
- English, University Lecturer in, 490; stipend raised, *ib.*
- Law: *see* Law.
- Poem, Chancellor's Medal for, 569
- Entertainments: at taverns and public rooms, edict against, 304, 306; given by a University or College Society, do., 307
- Esquire Bedells: stipend, 267; accompany

- addresses to the Crown, 293; their expenses allowed, *ib.*
- Essay, English: in Classical Tripos, 75; Natural Sciences do., 90; Theological do., 99; Historical Tripos, 110; Oriental Languages do., 113; Mechanical Sciences do., 127; Special Examination in Theology, 35; Political Economy, 37; Law, 39; History, 40; Modern Languages, 46; Classics, 50; Previous Examination, 11; candidates for exemption must pass in, 18, 21—24
- Ethnology: University Lecturer, 494; *see* General and Local Archaeology.
- Evans Prize, 592
- Examination rooms: site assigned for, 362
- Examinations: fees for to be paid to Registry, 264. *See* Board of Examinations; Class Lists; and under separate subjects.
- Examiners: general regulations for in Triposes, 144—147; to be informed by Council of Senate of standing etc. of candidates, *ib.*; to appoint a chairman, *ib.*; his fee, duties, casting-vote, *ib.*; to send copies of class-list to Vice-Chancellor and Registry, 158, 159; statement of duties to be revised from time to time by Vice-Chancellor, and sent by Registry to each on appointment, 145; chairman of examiners to receive from Registry copy of corrected list of candidates for each Tripos examination, 146; chairman returns this, signed, on first morning of each examination, 147; nomination of for Natural Science and Medicine, 154; rules for these, 157; may become members of the Special Board which nominated them, *ib.*; appointment of for the following examinations: Classical Tripos, Part I, 75; Part II, 82; Economics Tripos, 137; General Examination, 29; Historical Tripos, 109; Law Tripos, 106; Mathematical Tripos, Part I, 68; Part II, 72; Mechanical Sciences Tripos, 128; Medical Examinations, 154—157; 199—201; Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos, 125; examination in Spoken French and German, 153; Moral Sciences Tripos, 85, 86; Mus. B., 224; Mus. M., 227; Mus. D., 228; Natural Sciences Tripos, 154; Oriental Languages Tripos, 117; Theological Tripos, 97; Previous Examination, Parts I, II, 12, 13; Additional Subjects, 16; Special Examinations, General Regulations, 32—34, 64, 65; in Agriculture, 58; Botany, 57; Chemistry, 42; Classics, 51; Geology, 57; History, 40; Law, 39; Logic, 57; Mathematics, 48; Mechanism, 52; Modern Languages, 47; Music, 56; Physics, 44, 154; Physics and Chemistry, 154; Physiology, 57; Political Economy, 37; Theology, 36; Zoology, 57; students in Surgery, 211; date at which examiners become members of a Special Board, 420
- Examiners: remuneration to: Agricultural Science, 58; General examination, 30; Previous do., 17; Special examinations in Classics, 51; Geography, 59; History, 40; Law, 39; Logic, 57; Mathematics, 48; Mechanism, 52; Medieval and Modern Languages, 47; Political Economy, 38; Theology, 36; Tripos examinations: Classics, 76, 82; Economics, 138; History, 109; Law, 106; Mathematics, 69, 72; Mechanical Sciences, 128; Medicine, 201; Medieval and Modern Languages, 125; Spoken French and German, 153; Moral Sciences, 86; Natural Sciences, 155, 156; Oriental Languages, 118; Theology, 101, 102; Music, 231
- See* under the Scholarships and Prizes.
- Exeter, Lectures Centre, affiliated, 248
- Experimental Psychology, demonstrator, 478
- Physics, Cavendish Professor of, 470; Clerk Maxwell Scholarship in, 557; Demonstrators, 470; assistant do., *ib.*; University Lecturer, 488; second do., 489; stipend of Professor and two Demonstrators to be charged to Common University Fund, 402
- Extension of University Teaching, Local Lectures, 385; cooperation with London, Durham, Birmingham, *ib.*, 386
- Fees: for matriculation, examinations, degrees, 412; Previous and General Examinations, 414; Professors' lectures, 415; general table, *ib.*; Advanced Students, 171, 416; Agricultural Science, 428, 429; Degrees, 173, 416; do. (*Honoris causa*), 416; General Examination, 414, 415; Incorporation, 412; on submitting a dissertation for LL.M., 189; for LL.D., 191; Matriculation, 4, 412; M.D. degree, 413; Medical Examinations: M.B. I, II, 196; III, 198; M.C., 413; Music: examinations and degrees, 231; Non-Collegiate Students, 374; Previous Examination, 414; exemptions, by Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examinations, 17—20; by Senior Local do., 22; by Higher Local do., 23, 24; by Scotch Education Department, 25; Professors' Lectures, 415, 442—445; Lectures of Professor of Chemistry, 415; of Jacksonian Professor, *ib.*; of Professor of

- Comparative Anatomy, 459; Previous, General, and Special Examinations to be paid to Registry, 63; amount, 412; State Medicine, 391; Surgical Examinations, 210; on incepting in Surgery without examination, 212; fees for Tripos Examinations to be paid to Registry, 147; amount, 413; Spoken French and German, 152; University Tuition, 442; all fees for Matriculation, Examinations, Degrees to be collected by Registry, 264
- Fee for late entry: at Previous, General, or Special Examinations, 62; at a Tripos, 147; in Examinations for M.B. degree, 194; for Mus.B., 222; for Mus.M., 226
- Final Lists of candidates for Previous, General, and Special Examinations, 63; for Triposes, 147; for Medical Examinations, 194; for examination in Spoken French and German, 152; for Musical do., 222, 226
- Financial Board: election, 396; Secretary and stipend, 397; proviso for Press and Museums and Lecture Rooms, *ib.*; land agent, *ib.*; bankers, *ib.*; investment of balance, 398; payments to Burwell, 399; £50 in trust for Colne Church, *ib.*; to regulate administration of Agricultural Education Fund, 426; annual payments by, 399—401; certain annual subscriptions to be discontinued, *ib.*; to receive annual statement of receipts and payments from Professors, 443
- Fine Art, Slade Professorship of, 466
- Fines, to be paid to the Common Chest, 287
- Firearms, &c.: not to be discharged within the precincts of the University, except on military duty, 306
- Fire Prevention Syndicate, 368
- First Lists of candidates for Previous, General, and Special Examinations, 61, 62; for a Tripos, 146; for Medical Examinations, 194; for examination in Spoken French and German, 151; for Musical do., 222, 226
- Firth College, Sheffield, affiliated, 237
- Fitzwilliam Museum: Syndicate of management, constitution, meetings, duties, 336—338; reserve fund, 338; the staff, 338—341; election, stipend, duties of Director, 338; of Assistants, Attendants, Servants, 340; house bought for Principal Assistant, 341; admission to Picture and Sculpture Galleries, *ib.*; to Library, 342; rules for collection of printed music and books on music, *ib.*; Syndicate may accept or decline objects offered, 343; rules for special collections, *ib.*; leave to copy, *ib.*; sinking Fund for Museum of Classical Archæology, 344, *note*; rules for admission to same, *ib.*; share of maintenance of Museum of General and Local Archæology, 346; Duplicates from Library to be deposited in, 322. *See* General and Local Archæology
- Five years: limit of appointment for Demonstrators, &c., 446
- French: in Additional Subjects of Previous Examination, 14, 15; in certificates of Exemption, 21, 23, 24; in Special Examination, 45
- Full Term, 440; Table of, 442
- Gaming transactions: prohibited, 305
- Gedge Prize, 607
- General Admission, days of: in Easter Term, 172; in Michaelmas Term, 173; supplicats for, *ib.*; number of Congregations on second day in Easter Term, and rules for, 175, 176; duties of prelectors on such days, 173; procedure at when residence began in Lent Term, 172; when higher degrees may be taken, 172, 173; rules for sending Supplicats and Certificates of Terms to Registry, 173; candidates to sign in Senate House, *ib.*
- Board of Studies: constitution, 424; may recognise certain Lecturers and Lectures, 503; duties with regard to Professors, 440; regulation of fees, payments, and lectures, by Professors and others, 443
- Building Fund, 400
- Examination: part of scheme for Ordinary B.A. Degree, 4; regulations, 26; duties of Chairman of Examiners, 30; lists of candidates to be sent to and published by Registry, 61; superintended by Board of Examinations, 61, 64; payments to chairman of examiners, 65; excused by Economics Tripos, 136; Mathematical Tripos, Pt. I, 67; by Moral Sciences Tripos, Pt. I, 84; by Historical Tripos, Pt. I, 108; by Law Tripos, Pt. I, 105; by Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos, 124; by a Tripos generally, 143; by Pt. I, of Classical, Natural Science, or Mechanical Tripos, 149; how list of successful candidates is to be published, 158; fees, 414, 415
- General and Local Archæology and Ethnology, Museum: Antiquarian Committee, constitution and duties, 345; staff, *ib.*; curator, appointment and stipend, 346; duties, 347; attendant and skilled workman, 346; grant for maintenance, *ib.*; conditions affecting

- Antiquarian Society's museum and library, 347; hire of old malting-houses, Newnham, *ib.*; site assigned for new museum, 362; duplicates from University Library may be deposited in, 322
- General Medical Council, 389
- Geographical Education Fund: receipts and payments, 434
- Society: nominate annually two members of Board of Geographical Studies, 433; offer exhibition or prize, 435, *note*.
- Geography, Board: constitution, 433; duties, 434; with regard to examination for diploma, 435
- Diploma: examination for, 435
- Exhibitions or Prizes, 435, *note*
- Reader: stipend and appointments, 433; regulations, 482
- Special Examination, 59
- Geology: Professor, 453; Assistant to, 454; Demonstrator, *ib.*; in Palæobotany, 455; Lecturer, 486; stipend, *ib.*, *note*; Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. Degree, 5, 33; regulations for, 57; fees for instruction in, 444; examiners in, 154; their remuneration, 155
- Geometry: in Previous Examination, 8
- German: in Additional Subjects of Previous Examination, 14, 15; in certificates of exemption, 21, 23, 24; in Special Examination, 46
- Germanic, Reader in, 483
- Gerstenberg, Arnold: studentship, 525
- Gibson, Mrs J. Y.: Greek Testament Prize for Non-Collegiate students, 375
- Gilbey: *see* Agriculture.
- Girdlers' Lecturer (Economics and Politics), 497
- Girls, examination of: *see* Women.
- Girton College, 376
- Gladstone Memorial Prize, 611
- Grace Books: authority given to Camb. Ant. Soc. to copy, 266
- Graces: manner and form of offering, 249; withdrawal or correction, 251; for degrees, *ib.*; to be read audibly by Senior Proctor, 253; may be opposed, *ib.*; procedure when this happens, *ib.*
- Graduates, Honorary Degrees to, by proxy, 248
- Graduati Cantabrigienses, to be edited by Registry, 264
- Grants, Miscellaneous annual, 399
- Great St Mary's Church: organist's stipend, 319; office of clerk, *ib.*; agreement with churchwardens, *ib.*; arrangement of seats at University services, 320
- Greek, Regius Professor of, 446; examiners for Chancellor's Classical medals, 568; for English poem, 569; for Seatonian prize, 574; for Porson prize, 578; nominates examiner for Carus do., 583; selects subject for and adjudges Hare do., 585
- Greek Gospel, substitute for in Previous Examination, 6, 7; paper on to be passed by holders of Scotch Education Department certificates, 24
- Hare Prize, 585
- Harkness Scholarship, 555
- Harmony and Counterpoint: lecturer in, 486
- Harness Prize, 594
- Hartley University College affiliated, 239
- Hausa Language, University Lecturer in, 490
- Hebrew: Scholarships (Tyrwhitt), 545; (Stewart of Rannoch), 561; Prize, 589; Mason Prize, 600
- Regius Professor of, 446; his residence, 440
- Herbarium: Assistant Curator of, 452
- Higher Degrees: candidates for may be admitted to, on days of General Admission, 172, 173; rules for, in absence, 248; Standing Order of Council of Senate respecting the passing of Supplicats for, 250, *note*.
- Higher Local Examinations: female students who have obtained Honours in, 377; for Men and Women, 384
- Highest Grade Schools, Inspection and Examination of, 387; managing Syndicate, 388; Joint Board for cooperating with other Universities, *ib.*; extension to schools for girls, 389
- Historical Tripos: regulations, 106; supplementary do., 111; schedule of subjects, 110; admission of Advanced Students to, 167; B.A. degree may be taken on Part II, 108, 149; connexion with Gladstone prize, 611
- History: Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. degree, 5, 31; regulations for, 40; University lecturers, 487
- History and Archæology, Special Board for: constitution, 419; elects member of General Board, 424; recommends books for Special Examination in History, 41; nominates examiners, 40; may appoint Chairman, 41; gives notice of special subjects for Historical Tripos, 106; issues supplementary regulations, 107; nominates examiners, 109; member of Board of Geographical Studies, 433; adjudicator for Prince Consort prize, 601; for Thirlwall do., 603; may use a room at Literary Schools by leave

- of Vice-Chancellor, 367; allowed £30 for housing of Historical Library, 400
- Home Study, 387
- Honoris causa*: presentation of persons resident in Cambridge for M.A. degree, 234; such degrees may be conferred out of term, 251; rules for presentation and admission to such degrees, 174, 175; Special Graces for, 248; may be conferred on day of recitation of Prize Exercises, 257; fees, 416; form of Presentation, 629
- Honours, *see* Arts, Tripos.
- Horse-racing: prohibited, 305
- Hort Memorial Fund: General Regulations, 527; revision surplus Fund, 529
- Horton-Smith, Raymond, prize, 609
- Hospitals and Medical Schools recognised, 216, 217; rules respecting, 198
- Hostels: *see* Public Hostels.
- Hull, Lectures Centre, affiliated, 247
- Hulsean Trust: lecturer, 499; on what days he is to lecture, 270; prize, 577; of printing successful essay, 567; *see* Divinity.
- Human Anatomy, *see* Anatomy.
- Illness: absence from a Tripos in consequence of, 143
- Inauguration: days of, 177; formulae, 179
- Incorporation of Graduates from other Universities, 233; must matriculate, 412; but without extra fee, 412; form of Presentation for, 631; of Admission, 633
- Indian Civil Service, Selected Candidates for: may borrow books from Library through tutor, 328
- Civil Service Studies, Special Board of: is made a Special Board, 421, *note*; constitution, 421; duties, 421—423; to provide assistance for Civil Service Selected Candidates, 421; and do. Open Competitions, 422; annual grant, *ib.*; annual report, *ib.*; Government grant, 423; are to arrange for tuition of Student Interpreters, 424; to elect member of General Board, *ib.*
- Law, *see* Law.
- In statu pupillari*: persons of that standing: how to keep residence, 2; when to wear academical dress, 287; behaviour, 288; lodgings for must be licensed, 295, 300; rules for in lodging-houses, 295—301; Edicts respecting, 305—308; Court of Discipline for, 308; may borrow books from Library through Tutor, 328
- International Law, *see* Law.
- Investments: power of sale and purchase, 398
- Isaac Newton, *see* Newton.
- Jacksonian Professor. 455; regulations, *ib.*; demonstrator, 456; fees for lectures, 415
- Jeremie Prizes, 593
- John Lucas Walker, *see* Walker.
- John Stewart of Rannoch, *see* Stewart.
- John's (S.) Coll., Master of: adjudicates Hulsean prize, 577
- Joint Board of Oxford and Cambridge, 388
- Jure Natalium*: Degrees so-called abolished, 234
- Kaye Prize, 587; of printing the successful essay, 567
- King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia, University of, affiliated, 245
- Knightbridge Professor, *see* Moral Philosophy.
- Lady Margaret's Preacher, 499; to preach at Commemoration of Benefactors, 271
- Lady Margaret's Professorship, *see* Divinity.
- Lampeter, St David's College, affiliated, 236
- Land Agent, 397
- Latham pension fund, 410
- Latin: Professor, 463; examiners for Chancellor's classical medals, 568; for Powis medal, 579; selects subjects for and adjudges Hare prize, 585
- Law: Advanced Students in, 161—168
- Bachelors of: how degree may be obtained in Law Tripos, 104; by graduates in Arts, 186; days of General Admission for, 172, 173; of inauguration, 177; formula for, 179; order of seniority at, 179; regulations for proceeding to LL.M., 187; how presented and admitted to degree, 174; to wear same gown and hood as Bachelors of Arts, 288; may borrow books from Library through Tutor, 328; fee for degree, 416; form of Supplicat for, 624; of Presentation, 629; of Admission, 632
- Civil: Regius Professor of, 447; regulations for stipend and residence, and fees, *ib.*; presents candidates for LL.D. degree, 175; fees how paid to, 189, 191
- Doctors of: order of seniority of at creation, 180; formula to be used, 182; rules for presentation and admission to degree, 174; cope to be worn on presenting for degree, 289; scarlet gown, *ib.*; black gown, 290; fee for degree, 191; form of Supplicat for, 625; of Presentation, 630; if *jure dignitatis* or *propter merita*, 631; of admission, 633; if *jure dignitatis*, etc., *ib.*

- Law, English: Reader, 481; Chancellor's medal for, 570
- Fees for degrees, 416
- Graduates in Arts proceeding to LL.B. and LL.M., 186; how class lists of successful candidates are to be published, 158
- Indian: Reader, 484
- International: Dr Whewell's Professorship, 460; Scholarships, 547
- Masters of: how degree of LL.M. may be obtained, 187; fee for, 189; how presented and admitted to degree, 174, 175; degree may be conferred on days of General Admission, 172, 173; order of seniority of at creation, 180; formula to be used, 181; regulations for proceeding to LL.D., 190; standing and fee for degree, 191; reservation of rights till 31 Dec. 1901, 191; to wear same gown and hood as Masters of Arts, 288; may borrow books from Library, 326; fee for degree, 416; form of Supplicat for, 625; of Presentation, 630; if *jure dignitatis* or *propter merita*, 631; form of Admission, 632; if *jure dignitatis* etc., 633; may proceed to Sc.D. or Litt.D., 218
- Readers: *see* English Law, Indian Law.
- Regius Professor of Civil, *see* Law, Civil.
- Special Board for: constitution, 418; notifies subjects for Special Examination in Law, 40; nominates examiners, 39; may appoint Chairman, *ib.*; publishes list of books recommended for Tripos, 103; nominates examiners, 106; action of degree committee in respect of LL.M. degree, 188; of LL.D. do., 190; manages Squire Law Library and Law School, 367; administers endowment of Squire Scholarships, 565; elects member of General Board, 424
- Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. degree, 5, 31; regulations, 39
- Squire scholarships, 565
- Tripos: regulations, 102; names of candidates to be sent to Registry, 145, 146; admission of Advanced Students to, 166; to be passed by graduates proceeding to LL.B., 186
- Laws of England: Downing Professor of, 456; stipend to be charged to Common University Fund, 402
- Le Bas Prize, 581
- Lecture Centres, affiliation of, 246
- Rooms: *see* Musenms.
- Lecturers, recognition of, 501; non-graduates, recognition of, 503
- Lecturers, of various foundations:
- Divinity (Hulsean), 499;
- Mathematics (Cayley), 501;
- (Stokes), *ib.*;
- Rede (Sir R.), 499;
- Russian (Salomons), 500
- University: tenure of office, 485; stipends, 485—498; may borrow books from Library, 326; what fees may be charged, 442—445;
- Agriculture (Gilbey), 491;
- Agricultural Chemistry, 493;
- Ancient History, 494;
- Arabic, 496;
- Aramaic, 490;
- Bacteriology, 494;
- Botany, 486; additional, 489;
- Chemical Physiology, 492;
- Chemistry, 497;
- Classics, 486;
- Economics and Politics (Girdlers'), 497;
- Engineering, Electrical, 495
- — Mechanical, *ib.*;
- English, 490;
- Ethnology, 494;
- Experimental Physics, 488;
- Geology, 486, 442;
- Harmony and Counterpoint, 486;
- Hausa Language, 490;
- History, 487;
- Human Anatomy (advanced), 489;
- Mathematics, 487;
- Medicine, 487;
- Moral Sciences, 488; (Sidgwick), 494;
- Morphology, 488;
- Organic Chemistry, 493;
- Palæography, 495;
- Palæozoology, 493;
- Persian, 489;
- Petrology, 498;
- Philosophy of Religion, 496;
- Physical Anthropology, 493;
- Physiological and Experimental Psychology, 492;
- Physiology, 486, 441;
- Lectures in Populous Centres, 385
- Lent Term: when begins and ends, 1;
- procedure when residence begins in, 173
- Letters, Doctor in: *see* Science, Doctor in.
- Levitt Scholarship, 383
- Librarian: rules for his residence, 267; *see* Library.
- Library, University: Syndicate of management, election, meetings, powers, duties, 321—323; to make an annual report to the Senate, 323; general powers for admitting persons to use library, 331; may make a charge for such admission, 323; staff, 323—325; secretary, 323; curator in Oriental

- literature, *ib.*; his stipend, 324; second-class assistants, 323; their wages, 325; keeper of Chinese books, 323; London agent and clerk, *ib.*; salary and duties of Librarian, *ib.*; under-librarians, *ib.*; assistant under-librarian, *ib.*; salaries, 324; duties, *ib.*; office of under-librarian may be suspended or abolished, *ib.*; annual pension of £200 to Dennis Hall, M.A., 323; assistants, 324; duties, period of appointment, salaries, 325; servants, *ib.*; opening and closing, 325; who may borrow books, 326—331; notes for same, 327; fines for non-return or damage, *ib.*; days for returning books, *ib.*; books not to be borrowed on these days, 329; penalty for non-payment of fines, *ib.*; tutors of Colleges may borrow for B.A., LL.B., B.C. or Mus.B. or pupils who have passed one part of examination for a Tripos, 328; for Advanced Students, *ib.*; for selected candidates for Indian Civil Service, *ib.*; for student interpreters, *ib.*; general rules for books so borrowed, *ib.*; number of volumes to be borrowed at one time, *ib.*; list of books not returned with names of borrowers to be posted in Library, 329; rules for books marked *Not to be taken out*, *ib.*; select books, *ib.*; special rules for borrowing such books, 330; MSS. and rare books to be borrowed only by Grace, *ib.*; bonds for these, *ib.*; unbound works, periodicals, etc., 331; rules for the books given by Sir T. F. Wade, *ib.*; annual inspection in September, 326; result of this to be notified to Syndicate by Librarian, 324; annual grant from Common University Fund, 404; total grant, 399; Geological Museum and Business Rooms to be assigned to, 363; copy of Advanced Students' dissertation to be deposited in, 170; of exercise for degree of Mus.M., 227; of Mus.D. 229
- Lightfoot Scholarships, 552
- Lists of Candidates: *see* First Lists, Class Lists, Corrected Lists, Final Lists.
- Literary Lecture Rooms, 366
- Living in gift of University: board of electors and regulations, 617
- Loan: from London Assurance Corporation, 405; from Messrs Barclay, 404
- Loans of money to persons *in statu pupillari*, edict against, 303
- Local Colleges: how affiliated, 235
- Local Examinations and Lectures: managing Syndicate, 381; examinations for boys and girls, 381—383; use of University arms on prizes, 383; Levitt Scholarship, *ib.*; examination for commercial certificates, *ib.*; of Schools, *ib.*; Higher Local Examination for Men and Women, 384; Lowman prize, *ib.*; Syndicate to manage examinations for women, receive fees, etc., 378; report to Senate on matters arising out of affiliation of St David's College, Lampeter, 236; on affiliation of a centre, 246; approve subjects etc. of lecturers there, *ib.*; nominate examiners, *ib.*; affiliation granted on their recommendation to Hull, 247; to Newcastle, Derby, Sunderland, Scarborough, Three Towns, Exeter, Norwich, 248; lectures in populous centres, 385; co-operation with London, 385; with Durham and Birmingham, 386; permanent fund, *ib.*; home study, 387; grant exemptions from Previous Examinations, 20—24
- Local Lectures Centres, affiliated, 246—248
- Lodging-houses: how residence can be counted in, 2, 295; general regulations for Syndicate, 295; for the granting of licences, 295—299; how application for licenses is to be made, 296; form of applicant's certificate, *ib.*; declaration and promise of occupant, 298; Secretary to Syndicate, 299; residence in without licence to be allowed under special circumstances, 300; this permission may be made retrospective, *ib.*; sanitary inspector, *ib.*
- Logic, Elementary: may be substituted for Paley in Previous Examination, 11; nature of examination in to be defined by Special Board for Moral Science, *ib.*; examiner to be appointed by same, 13; his fee, *ib.*; in examination in Additional Subjects, 23
- Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. Degree, 5, 33; regulations for, 57
- London Assurance Corporation: loan from, 405
- Society for Extension of University Teaching: cooperation with, 385
- Long, George: prize, 598
- Long Vacation, Sermons in, 271
- Lowman Prize, 384
- Lowndean Professor: *see* Astronomy.
- Lucasian Professor: *see* Mathematics.
- McGill University, Montreal, affiliated, 245
- Madras, University of, affiliated, 244
- Magdalene Coll.: appoints examiners for Yorke prize, 595
- Maitland Prize, 580
- Margaret, Lady: *see* Lady Margaret.
- Marine Biological Association, 615
- Marshal, University, appointment, duties, stipend, 268

Mason College, Birmingham: cooperation with, 386

— Hebrew Prize, 600

Masters (in all faculties): how presented and admitted to degree, 174; *see* Arts; Creation; Degrees; Seniority; Law; Surgery; Music.

Material, apparatus, etc., fees for, 443

Mathematical Professors: rooms to be provided for, 363

— Tripos: regulations for Part I, 66; schedules, 69; regulations for Part II, 71; schedule, 73; admission of Advanced Students to, 166; names etc. of candidates, to be sent to Registry, 145, 146; Honours in Part I qualify for admission to Natural Sciences Tripos, Part II, or Mechanical Sciences Tripos, Part II, 148; class lists when to be published, 68, 72

Mathematics: Cayley Lecturer, 501

— Lucasian Professor, 448; member of Observatory Syndicate, 332; part of stipend to be charged to Common University Fund, 402; adjudicates Smith's prize, 575

— Sadleirian Professor, 458; adjudicates Smith's prize, 575

— Special Board for: constitution, 419; publishes schedules of Special Examination in Mathematics, 49; nominates examiners for, 48; may appoint chairman, 49; nominates examiners for Tripos, Part I, 69; for Part II, 72; has power to regulate examination for Tripos, 69, 73; two for Mechanical Sciences Tripos, 128; defines subjects for Tripos, *ib.*; elects member of General Board, 424

— Special Examination in for Ordinary B.A. Degree, 5, 31; regulations, 48; schedules, 49

— Stokes Lecturer, 501

— University Lecturers, 487

Matriculation: regulations for, 3; fees, 4, 412, 415; those who matriculate on special days to pay extra fee, 4, 412; fees to be paid to Registry, 264; candidates for Previous Examination to matriculate or deposit fee, 12; terms not counted before, 3; of Advanced Students, 162; of incorporated persons, 234; of affiliated students, 236; of Non-Collegiate students, 374

Mechanical Engineering, University Lecturer, 495

— Sciences Tripos: regulations, 127; schedules, 130; names etc. of candidates to be sent to Registry, 145, 146; standing of candidates Part I, II, 148; both parts may not be taken in

same year, 149; B.A. degree may be taken on Parts I or II, *ib.*; examination when to begin, 149, 150; class-list when to be published, 150

Mechanism and Applied Mechanics: Professor, 471; awards John Winbolt prize, 612; Demonstrator, 471; stipends of Professor, Demonstrators, and University Lecturers to be charged to Common University Fund, 403; part of site of Perse School buildings assigned to, 362; rules for workshops, 365; fees for instruction in, 445

— and Applied Science: Special examination in for ordinary B.A. degree, 5, 31; regulations for, 52; schedules, 53
Mechanics: in Previous Examination, 14
Medals, *see* Prizes.

Medical Council: election of Representative, 389

— Examinations: nomination and duties of examiners, 154—157; how list of successful candidates is to be published, 158; general regulations for M.B. degree, 192; for first examination, 196; fee, *ib.*; regulations and fee for second examination, *ib.*; for third examination, 197; for act, 198; examiners, 199; temporary regulations, 201; schedule for examinations in Pharmacology and Pathology, 203; schedule for Chemistry, 213; Physics, *ib.*; Elementary Biology, 214; Pathology, 215; Pharmacology, *ib.*; schools and hospitals recognised by Special Board, 216; evidence of Medical study out of University, 217; privileges of affiliated students, 235

— Jurisprudence: fee for lectures, 443

— School: site assigned to, 362; fees to be paid by students in, 443

Medicine, Bachelors of: presentation and admission to degree, 174; with Bachelors of Surgery in a single formula, *ib.*; day of inauguration, 177; formula for do., 179; seniority, 195; procedure to M.D., 205; rules for the act, 206; extemporary essay, 207; how presented and admitted to degree, 174; candidates for M.B. and B.C. use a single formula, *ib.*; gown and hood, 291; may borrow books from Library, 326; fees, 415, 416 and *note*; form of Supplicat for, 626; of Presentation, 630; of Admission, 632; may proceed to Sc.D. or Litt.D., 218

— Degrees in: pp. 192—208

— Doctors of: order of seniority at creation, 181; formula, *ib.*; how presented and admitted to degree, 174;

- cope to be worn by Doctor presenting, 289; scarlet gown, *ib.*; black gown, 290; fee for act abolished, 413; fee for degree, 416; form of Supplicat for, 626; of Presentation, 630; if *jure dignitatis* or *propter merita*, 631; of Admission, 633; if *jure dignitatis*, etc., *ib.*
- Medicine, Downing Professor of, 456; stipend *ib.*; to be charged to Common University Fund, 402
- Examiners, 154—157, 199—201
- University Lecturers, 487
- Regius Professor of: presents candidates for M.D. degree, 174
- Schools of recognised, 216
- Special Board for: constitution, 418; nominates examiners for Natural Sciences Tripos, Special Examinations in Natural Science and examinations in Medicine, 154—157, 200, 201; assessor to Regius Professor of Physic, 207; considers applications for M.C. degree without examination, 211; elects member of General Board, 424
- State, 390
- Medieval and Modern Languages, Special Board for: constitution, 419; elects member of General Board, 424; selects French or German books for Previous Examination, 15; for Special Examination in Modern Languages, 48; nominates examiners for it, 47; may appoint Chairman, *ib.*; nominates examiners for Tripos, 125; supervises examination in Spoken French and Spoken German, 151; nominates examiners for this, 153; may issue supplementary regulations, *ib.*; grant for library, 400
- Medieval and Modern Languages Tripos: regulations, 120; admission of Advanced Students to, 166; names &c. of candidates for to be sent to Registry, 145, 146; class-lists when to be published, 126
- Members of the Senate: *see* Vote in the Senate.
- Members' Prizes, 572
- Mental Philosophy and Logic: Professor, 478; Demonstrator, *ib.*; stipend to be charged to Common University Fund, 402; selects subject for and adjudges Hare prize, 585
- Mere's Commemoration, 271
- Messenger, University: salary and duties, 269
- Michaelmas Term: when begins and ends, 1
- Microscope Fund (Museums of Science), 361
- Midwifery: fee for lectures, 443
- Migration from Oxford or Dublin, 233
- Military Studies, Board of: constitution and duties, 436
- Mineralogy, Professor of, 457; stipend, *ib.*; Demonstrator, 458; examiners in, 154; their remuneration, 156
- Moderators: nomination, election, duties, 68
- Modern History, Regius Professor of, 451; adjudicates Prince Consort prize, 601; Thirlwall do., 603; Seeley medal, 606
- Languages: subjects in for Previous Examination, 14; Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. Degree, 5, 31; regulations for, 45
- Money-lenders: edict respecting, 305
- Moneys, University, investment of, 398
- Moral Philosophy, Knightbridge Professor of, 448; salary to be charged to Common University Fund, 402; selects subjects for and adjudges Hare prize, 585
- Science, Special Board for: constitution, 419; elects member of General Board, 424; defines examination in Elementary Logic in Previous Examination, 11; issues list of books for Tripos, 83; nominates examiners, 85; University Lecturer in, 488; Sidgwick Lecturer, 494
- Moral Sciences Tripos: connexion with Special Examination in Logic, 57; old regulations, 637—645; new do., 83—86; schedules, 86—89; books recommended, *ib.*; admission of Advanced Students to, 167; names of candidates, &c., to be sent to Registry, 145, 146; class-list when published, 86
- Morphology, Reader, 482; University Lecturers, 486, 488; stipend (advanced), 486, *note*; stipend to be charged to Common University Fund, 403; Demonstrator, 488; fees for instruction in, 444; additional rooms provided for, 363
- Mortlock & Co.: use of site bought from, 363
- Museums of Science and Lecture Rooms: duplicates from University Library may be deposited at, 322; Reserve Fund, 352, 400; Maintenance Fund, 352, 400; Syndicate of management, 313, 352; constitution, meetings, duties, 352—355; New Departments assigned to, 353; assignment of rooms, 354; secretary and clerk, 355; servants, *ib.*; arrangement and superintendence of collections, 356; leave for special study, *ib.*; admission to the Museums, *ib.*; staff of Museum of Zoology, *ib.*; regulations for office of Superintendent, 357; for his assistant, *ib.*; for office of Strickland

- Curator, 358; Curator in Zoology, 360; Philosophical Library, *ib.*; rules for use of Library, *ib.*; wages of Library-clerk, *ib.*, *note*; Microscope Fund, 361; recommendations of Sites Syndicate, 1897, 362; assignment of premises occupied by Department of Botany, 362, 363; agreement with the Borough of Cambridge about a bridge across Corn Exchange Street, 364; Engineering Laboratory, 365; Divinity School and Literary Lecture Rooms, 366; Squire Law Library and Law School, 353, 367; new entrance and new porter's lodge provided for, 362; powers with respect to assignment of sites, *ib.*
- Music: regulations for degree of Mus.B., 220—224; of Mus.M., 224—227; of Mus.D., 228, 229; for examination of women, 230; supplementary regulations, 231; fees, *ib.*; privileges of affiliated students, 235
- Bachelors of: admission to degree on days of General Admission, 172, 173; order of presentation and admission, 174; day of inauguration, 177; formula for this, 179; subjects of examination, 220; who may be candidates, *ib.*; Special examination in Music equivalent to Mus.B. examination, Part I, *ib.*; degree of Mus.B. may be taken on passing Part II, 221; rules for the examination, *ib.*; publication of class-lists, *ib.*; of the sending in of names to the Registry, 221—223; schedule of subjects for Part I and Part II, 223, 224; fees for degree, 231; colour of hood, 291; form of Supplicat for, 628; of Presentation, 631; of Admission, 632; may borrow books from Library through Tutor, 328
- Doctors in: who may be candidates, 228; how they are to apply, *ib.*; committee to consider works submitted, *ib.*; fee, *ib.*; Vice-Chancellor to publish name of successful candidate, 229; presentation and admission to degree, 174; fee for, 231; formula of creation, 182; when cope is to be worn, 289; robe for festal occasions, 290; black gown, *ib.*; form of Supplicat for, 628; of Presentation, 631; Admission, 633
- Examiners: fees to be paid to and rules for, 231
- Lecturer in: *see* Harmony.
- Masters of: examination, 224; who may be candidates, 225; schedule of subjects, *ib.*; how names of candidates are to be sent in, 226; regulations for the exercise, 227; form of certificate that it is the unaided composition of the candidate, 227; who shall examine, *ib.*; free for degree, 231; formula of creation, 181; form of Supplicat for, 628; of Presentation, 631; of Admission, 632
- Music: Professor of, 448; regulations for residence, stipend, lectures, 449; fee for attendance at his lectures, *ib.*; presents candidates for Mus.D. degree, 174, 175; examines for Mus.D. degree, 228; fee, 231
- Special Examination in, for Ordinary B.A. degree, 5, 31; regulations, 56; exception for those who have passed examination for Mus.B. Part I., 57
- Sacred: Stewart of Rannoch Scholarships, 563
- Musical Studies, Special Board for: constitution, 420; elects member of General Board, 424; may admit a candidate to Special Examination, 222; nominates examiners for Mus.B. degree, 224; for Mus.M., *do.*, 227; a Committee of reports on exercises for Mus.D. degree, 228
- Naples, Zoological Station at, 613
- Natural Philosophy: Jacksonian Professor of, 455; regulations, *ib.*; Demonstrator, 456
- Science and Medicine: examiners in, 154—157
- Professors, &c. in: fees charged to be settled by General Board, 443
- Sciences Tripos: connexion with Special Examinations in Geology, Botany, Zoology, and Physiology regulations, 57; recognition of practical work in Physics and Chemistry, 92; schedule, 93; admission of Advanced Students to, 167; names of candidates &c. to be sent to Registry, 145, 146; standing of candidates for Parts I, II, 148; Honours in Part I qualify for admission to Mechanical Sciences Tripos, Part II, *ib.*; B.A. degree may be taken on Part II, 149; or on Part I, *ib.*; examination when to begin, 150; class-lists when to be published, *ib.*; examiners for, 154—157; connexion with Horton-Smith prize, 609
- Newall Telescope, 335
- New Brunswick University, affiliated, 245
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Lectures Centre, affiliated, 248
- New Institutions for Academical Education, 369
- Newnham: College for women, 376; rules for boating on river above, 304, 306
- Newton, Isaac: studentships, 520
- New Zealand University, affiliated, 240

- Nine Wells: annual grant to repair banks of stream from, 401
- Non-Collegiate Students, regulations for, 371—376; Gibson Greek Testament Prize, 375
- Voters, regulations for, 258
- Norrissian Prize, 576; of printing the successful essay, 567; *see* Divinity.
- Norwich, Lectures Centre, affiliated, 248
- Nottingham, University College, affiliated, 238
- Observatory: Syndicate of management, constitution, duties, powers, 332—336; Director of Observatory, 333; salary and duties, *ib.*; Assistant-Director, *ib.*; rules respecting Observations, 334; Assistant Observers, *ib.*; pension to A. Graham, 335; Newall Telescope, *ib.*
- Offices, form of admission to, 262
- Old Schools, annual subscription to, 401
- Orator, Public: his residence in the University, 263; must make a return to the Vice-Chancellor respecting absence in full term, *ib.*; his stipend, 267; his share in presentation of residents in Cambridge to honorary M.A. degree, 234; when candidates are presented to complete M.A. degree without speech, fee of £5. 5s. not to be charged, *ib.*; dress to be worn by, 289; to accompany addresses to the Crown, 293; his expenses to be allowed, *ib.*; fee for speech on admission to certain degrees abolished, 416; examiners for Chancellor's classical medals, 568; for English poem, 569; for Porson Prize, 578; selects subject for and adjudges Hare do., 585.
- Order of Seniority: *see* Seniority.
- Ordinances: Graces to change must have ten days' notice, 250; book of to be edited by Registry, 264
- Ordinary B.A. Degree: *see* Arts.
- Organic Chemistry, University Lecturer, 493
- Organist, stipend of, 319
- Oriental Languages Tripos: rules for candidates who do not take Greek in Previous Examination, 7; old regulations, 653—659; new do., 112—119; scheme for examination in Chinese in, 119; admission of Advanced Students to, 166; names of candidates &c. to be sent to Registry, 145, 146; class-list when to be published, 119
- Languages Studies, Special Board for: constitution, 418; elects member of General Board, 424; nominates examiners for Tripos, 117
- Literature: curator in, 323
- Other Universities: admission of students from, 233; matriculation of graduates from, 412; Board for cooperation with, 388
- Oxford: terms kept by residence at, how allowed at Cambridge, 233; incorporation from, *ib.*; cooperation with in the matter of Highest Grade Schools, 388
- Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examination: certificates exempting from Previous Examination, 17; joint board, 388
- Palæobotany, *see* Geology.
- Palæography, University Lecturer, 495
- Palæozoology, University Lecturer, 493
- Paley's Evidences: examination on in Previous Examination, 8; substitute for, 11; paper on or substitute to be passed, 24, 25
- Panjab University, affiliated, 243
- Pastoral Theology, lectures: annual grant for, 400
- Pathological Department: new site for, 362
- Pathology: Professor, 477; fee for lectures, 442; Demonstrator, 477; Studentship, 512; fee for practical Bacteriology, 444; schedule, 215; salary to be charged to Common University Fund, 402
- Pensions: for Professors and Readers, 409; for Assistants, Clerks, Servants, 410; £200 *per ann.* allowed to A. Graham, A.M., 335; £200 to Dennis Hall, A.M., 323; £40 to T. Hammond, 367; Latham fund, 410
- Perse School Buildings: use to be made of site, 362
- Persian: University Lecturer in, 489; stipend to be charged to Common University Fund, 403; not to be allowed alone in Oriental Languages Tripos, 7
- Petrology, University Lecturer, 498
- Pharmacology, schedule, 215
- Philology, Comparative, Reader in, 481
- Philosophical Library, 360
- Philosophy of Religion: University Lecturer, 496
- Physic, Proceedings in: *see* Medicine.
- Regius Professor of, 446; his Assessor, 207; in case of illness may appoint an M.D. as Deputy Assessor, *ib.*; his share in examinations for M.B. degree, 194, 197; approves subject of thesis for M.B. degree, 198; presides over Act, 199; his duties as examiner, *ib.*, 200, 155; may appoint a deputy and additional examiners for third examination for M.B. degree, 200, 201; his relations with Addenbrooke's Hospital, 205; presides over Act for M.D. degree, 206; certifies Registry of result, 208; adjudges Horton-Smith prize, 609

- Physical Anthropology: University lecturer, 493
- Physics: schedules, 213; fees for instruction in, 444; examiners in, 154; their remuneration, 155
- Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. degree, 5, 31; regulations for, 43; schedules, 44; nominations and duties of examiners for, 154—157
- Schedule of, for Medical Examinations, 213
- and Chemistry: notes of practical work done in by candidates for Natural Sciences Tripos to be recognised, 92
- and Chemistry: Special Board for: constitution, 419; elects member of General Board, 424; defines by schedule subjects for Special Examination in Chemistry, 42; in Physics, 44; in Mechanism, 52; for Natural Sciences Tripos conjointly with Special Board for Biology and Geology, 90; nominates examiner for Mechanical Sciences Tripos, 128; for Special Examination in Mechanism, 52; for Natural Sciences Tripos, Special Examinations in Natural Science and Medicine, 154—157; their stipend, 155
- Physiological and Experimental Psychology: University lecturer in, 492; Department assigned to Museums and Lecture Rooms Syndicate, 353; funds allowed for, *ib.*
- Physiology: Professor, 476; salary to be charged to Common University Fund, 401; examines for Gedge prize, 608; demonstrators, 476; additional do., *ib.*; Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. degree, 5, 33; regulations for, 57; lecturers, 486; stipend, *ib. note*; fees for instruction in, 444, 445; examiners, 154; their remuneration, 155; additional rooms provided for, 363; *see* Chemical Physiology.
- Pigeon shooting: prohibited, 305
- Pitt Scholarship, 534
- Plumian Professor, *see* Astronomy.
- Plymouth, Lectures Centre, affiliated, 248
- right of nomination to table in Laboratory, 615
- Political Economy: Professor, 458; adjudicator of Cobden prize, 597; of Adam Smith do., 605; Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. Degree, 5, 31; regulations for, 37; books recommended for, 38
- Populous centres: lectures in, 385
- Porson, Richard: Prize, regulations, 578; subject when to be announced, 566; exercise when to be recited, 257; Scholarship, 536
- Powis Medal: regulations, 579; subject when to be announced, 566; exercise when to be recited, 257
- Practical examination in Natural Sciences Tripos, 92
- Prælectors: to send to Registry names of all candidates for Special Examinations, 60; to send to Registry certificates of terms kept by candidates for honours, 144; to receive from Registry printed statement of their duties drawn up by Vice-Chancellor, 145; to send to Registry names, etc. of honours candidates, *ib.*; in Mathematical Tripos, Part II, 72; Classical Tripos, do., 77; Theological Tripos, 97; Historical Tripos, 109; Oriental Languages Tripos, 119; Economics Tripos, 137; receive from him First List and Corrected List, 146; bring candidates for degree to Senate House on days of General Admission, 173, 174; send to Registry names of candidates for M.B. degree, 193; for Mus.B., 221—223; Mus.M., 226, 227; rules for supplicants for higher degrees, 250
- Preacher, Lady Margaret's, 499; to preach at Commemoration of Benefactors, 271
- Precincts of the University, 2
- Prendergast Studentship, 518
- Presentation for Degrees, 174; for Honorary do., 175; if resident in Cambridge, 234; order of Colleges at, 175; Forms for, 629
- Press, University: Syndicate of management, 313; is to publish University Reporter, 314; partnership with Mr John Clay, 316; publishing business, *ib.*; London Warehouse, *ib.*; profits, how to be dealt with, 317; use of Government Annuity, *ib.*
- Previous Examination: part of scheme for Ordinary B.A. degree, 4; regulations for, 5—14; for Part I, 6—8; for Part II, 8—11; for Additional Subjects, 14—17; substitute for Greek Gospel, 6; subjects allowed to natives of Asia, 7; when Greek has not been passed Persian alone not allowed in Oriental Languages Tripos, 7; appointment and notice of subjects, 7, 8; English Essay, 11; examination in Elementary Logic, *ib.*; what candidates may present themselves, 12; rules for these, *ib.*, 16; publication of class-lists, *ib.*, 16; appointment and duties of examiners, *ib.*, 16; fees, 13; candidates for B.A., LL.B., M.B., B.C. must produce certificate of having passed, 14; lists of candidates to be sent to and published by

- Registry, 60; superintended by Board of Examinations, 61, 64; payment to chairman, 65; certificates that candidates have passed required by Council, 144; how list of successful candidates is to be published, 158; fees, 414, 415; women may be admitted to, 376; what fees they are to pay, 378
- Previous Examination: Exemptions: by certificates granted by Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examination Board, 17; fee, 18, 19; by Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, 20; fee, 23; when certificates must be presented for registration, 23, 25; by certificates granted by Scotch Education Department, 24; fee, 25; by affiliation, 235; rules for presentation of certificates proving this, *ib.*
- Prince Consort Prize, 600; printing successful essay, 568
- Prize Exercises, which and when to be recited in Senate-House, 257
- Prizes, University: dates for subjects, and for sending in exercises, 566; rewards in money may be expended on books, which may be stamped with the University Arms, 567; these may be combined with those of a Local Centre, 383; rules for printing and publication, 567; rescinded for Thirlwall and Prince Consort prizes, 568; sources of information and original work to be noted, 566; rules for Advanced Students competing for, 163
- Adams, 580
 - Bhaonagar (Medal), 606
 - Browne (Medals), 576
 - Burney, 580
 - Carus Greek Testament, 582
 - Chancellor's (Medals), for Classics, 568; Law, 570; English Verse, 569
 - Cobden, 597
 - Evans, 592
 - Gedge, 607
 - Gladstone Memorial, 611
 - Hare, 585
 - Harness, 594
 - Hebrew, 589
 - — (Mason), 600
 - Horton-Smith, Raymond, 609
 - Hulsean, 577
 - Jeremie, 593
 - Kaye, 587
 - Le Bas, 581
 - Long, George, 598
 - Maitland, 580
 - Members', 572
 - Norrisian, 576
 - Porson, 578
 - Powis (Medal), 579
- Prizes, Prince Consort, 600
- Scholefield, 584
 - Seatonian, 574
 - Sedgwick, 588
 - Seeley (Medal), 606
 - Smith, Adam, 604
 - Smith's, 575
 - Thirlwall, 602
 - Tyson (Medal), 605
 - Walsingham (Medal), 571
 - Williams, George, 599
 - Wiltshire, 610
 - Winbolt, John, 612
 - Winchester, 590
 - Yorke, 595
- Proctorial Syndicate: constitution and duties, 294
- Proctors or Pro-Proctors: to attend at Previous Examination, 14, 17, 262; Pro-Proctors at General do., 30, 262; at Special Examinations, 32, 34; Senior Proctor creates Masters, 181; inaugurates Bachelors, 179; must be present at all Congregations, 249; to satisfy themselves that fees for degrees have been paid, 252; to read Graces audibly, 253; declare result of voting in Senate House, 254; their action when a division is taken, 254—256; Senior Proctor declares election of Vice-Chancellor, 260; receives keys &c. from V.-C. on resigning office and admits V.-C. elect, 260, 261; election of Proctors, and form of certificate of residence, 261; nomination and election of Pro-Proctors, *ib.*; additional, nomination, appointment, duties, salary, &c., 262; stipend, 267; to accompany addresses to the Crown, 293; their expenses to be allowed, *ib.*; salary, 267; fines imposed by to be paid to Chest, 287; to be members of Lodging-Houses Syndicate, 295; sign lodging-house licences, 297; two Pro-Proctors to be members of Senate House Syndicate, 319; Junior Proctor prepares list of persons able to swim for use on river above Newnham, 306; Senior Proctor to give leave for College or University entertainments, 307
- Proctors' Men, their livery paid for out of the Common Chest, 267
- Professors: stipends of various, 440—442; residence and duties, 440; to furnish annual report on residence to General Board, 441; may borrow books from Library, 326; on lectures given and fees received, 443; what fees may be charged for lectures, material, apparatus, etc., 415, 442—445; statement of yearly receipts and payments to be sent to Financial Board, *ib.*; fees may

be collected by Registrary, *ib.*; pensions for, 409; to appoint Demonstrators, 445
Professorships:

- Agriculture, 479
- Anatomy, 451
- — Comparative, *see* Zoology.
- Ancient History, 479
- Anglo-Saxon, 471
- Arabic, Sir Thomas Adams, 448
- — Lord Almoner, 451
- Archæology (Disney), 458
- Astronomy (Plumian), 451
- Astronomy and Geometry (Lowndean), 455
- Botany, 452
- Chemistry, 449
- Chinese, 478
- Civil Law (Regius), 514
- Comparative Anatomy, *see* Zoology.
- Divinity, Ely, 475
- — Hulsean, 458
- — Lady Margaret, 446
- — Norrisian, 455
- — (Regius), 446
- Ecclesiastical History (Dixie), 475
- Experimental Physics (Cavendish), 470
- Fine Art (Slade), 466
- Geology (Woodwardian), 453
- Greek (Regius), 446
- Hebrew (Regius), 446
- International Law (Whewell), 460
- Jacksonian, *see* Natural Philosophy.
- Latin, 463
- Law, Civil (Regius), 447
- — (Downing), 456
- Lowndean, *see* Astronomy.
- Lucasian, *see* Mathematics.
- Mathematics (Lucasian), 448
- — (Sadlerian), 458
- Mechanism and Applied Mechanics, 471
- Medicine (Downing), 456
- Mental Philosophy and Logic, 478
- Mineralogy, 457
- Modern History (Regius), 451
- Moral Philosophy (Knightbridge), 448
- Music, *ib.*
- Natural Philosophy (Jacksonian), 455
- Pathology, 477
- Physic (Regius), 446
- Physiology, 476
- Plumian, *see* Astronomy.
- Political Economy, 458
- Sadlerian, *see* Mathematics.
- Sanskrit, 460
- Surgery, 476
- Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, 459

Pro-Proctors: *see* Proctors.

Pro-Vice-Chancellor, *see* Vice-Chancellor.

Proxy, admission to degrees by, *see* Degree. proxy.

Psychology, Physiological and Experimental: University Lectureship, 492

Public Health: *see* State Medicine.

Public Hostels: regulations, 369; recognition of Selwyn College, 371

Public Orator: *see* Orator.

Publication of Lists, 158

Quarterly payments of Members of Senate, 257; of all members of University, 408

Ramsden Sermon, 271

Raymond Horton-Smith Prize, 609

Reach School, payment to, 399

Readers: residence and duties, 440—442; what fees may be charged, 442—445; may borrow books from Library, 326; each Reader to be member of Special Board connected with his study, 417; pensions for, 409

Agricultural Chemistry, 484;

Animal Morphology, 482;

Bibliography (Sandars), 500

Botany, 481;

Chemical Physiology, 485;

Classical Archæology, 480;

Comparative Philology, 481;

English Law, 481;

Geography, 482;

Germanic, 483;

Indian Law, 484;

Romance, 483;

Talmudic, 482

Reading Prize (Winchester), 590

Recognised Lecturers: *see* Lecturers.

Rede, Sir Robert, his Lecturer, 499

Referees: for dissertation by Advanced Students, 169; for works by candidates for Doctorate in Science and Letters, 219; for exercise for Mus.D. degree, 228
Register of Voters: how drawn up, revised, and published, 257—259

Registrary: general regulations for his office, 264—266; his Assistant, 264; his Clerk, 265; his Junior Clerk, *ib.*; rules for his residence in the University, 266; is to receive all fees, 264; receives certificates of exemption for Previous Examination and fees, 19, 22, 23, 25; receives from Prelectors names and issues lists of candidates for Previous, General, and Special Examinations, 60—63; receives fees for above, *ib.*; receives names of candidates for Mathematical Tripos, Part II (before Dec. 1), 72; for Classical Tripos, Part II (before division of Lent Term),

- 77; for Oriental Tripos in Michaelmas Term preceding the examination, 119; for Theological Tripos before Dec. 1, 97; duties with regard to examination in Spoken French and German, 151, 152; receives from Prælectors lists of candidates for Historical Tripos before Dec. 1, and sends them to Senior examiner, 109; receives from Prælectors certificates of Terms kept by Honours candidates, 144; lists of names &c. of same, 145, 146; sends to Examiners when appointed a printed statement of their duties, 145; do. to Prælectors, *ib.*; sends to Tutors and Prælectors first list of Honours candidates, 146; corrected list, 147; receives final list from Chairman of examiners, *ib.*; demands fees from Tutors, *ib.*; causes list of successful candidates to be affixed to door of Senate House at 10 A.M., 158; receives it from Senior examiner, *ib.*; preserves in Registry copy sent to Vice-Chancellor, 159; prepares list of those who have passed in Third examination for M.B., *ib.*; instructs Press to publish and circulate lists, *ib.*; to notify date of issue of lists for which no date is fixed by *Ordinance*, 160; is certified by Regius Professor of Divinity that the conditions required for B.D. and D.D. degrees have been fulfilled, 185, 186; notifies to Prælectors hours at which he will receive candidates for B.A. degree on days of General Admission, 173; receives names of M.B. candidates from Prælectors, 193; of those who are members of Senate directly, 194; receives certificates of candidates, *ib.*; issues first list and corrected list, *ib.*; receives fees from candidates, *ib.*; names of successful candidates in Part III of the examination for M.B. degree, 197; of those who have kept the Act for M.D., 208; receives names of candidates for M.C., 210; preserves reports respecting candidates for M.C. degree without examination, 212; for Mus.B. 221; for Mus.M., 226; receives affiliation certificates, 235; must be present at all Congregations, 249; rules for sending supplicats and certificates to, 253; receives voting-cards after a division in the Senate House, 256; receives quarterly payments from members of Senate not on Boards of College or Hostel, 258; to accompany addresses to the Crown, 293; his expenses to be allowed, *ib.*; his duties, *ib.*; to administer oath at meetings of Court of Discipline for persons *in statu pupillari*, 310; to take minutes of evidence and copy of sentence, *ib.*; receives names and fees for candidates in Agricultural do., 429; may receive fees for Professors' lectures, 264; his action with regard to Advanced Students, 161—171; prepares certificate of research, 170
- Reporter, University, 314
- Reserve Fund, Museums of Science, 352, 400; University, 410
- Residence, of persons *in statu pupillari*, for keeping a Term, 2; when begun in Lent Term, 173; for acquiring a vote in the Senate, 259; of Professors and Readers, 440—442; of persons *in statu pupillari* in lodgings, 295; under special circumstances, 300; in Public Hostels, 369; of female students, 376; in what buildings and under what conditions, 379; *see* Terms.
- Robes: *see* Academical Dress.
- Romance, Reader in, 483
- Russian, Salomons Lecturer, 500
- Rustat, Tobias: his benefaction to the Library, 322
- Sadleirian Professor, *see* Mathematics.
- Salomons, Sir D., *see* Russian.
- Sanders, Sam., *see* Bibliography.
- Sanitary Inspector, for lodging-houses, 300
- Science Examination, *see* State Medicine
- Sanskrit, Professor of, 460
- Scarborough, Lectures Centre, affiliated, 248
- Scarlet robes, when to be worn, 287
- Schedules: for Special Examination in Chemistry, 42; Physics, 44; Mathematics, 49; for Mathematical Tripos, 69—71; for Moral Sciences Tripos, 86—89; for Mechanical Sciences Tripos, 130—133; for Theological Tripos, 98; for Historical Tripos, 110; for Economics Tripos, 138; for Examinations in Medicine and Surgery, 213—215; in Music, 223, 225; Agriculture, 429
- Scholarships: date of examination, 534; payment of Examiners, *ib.*:
- Abbott, 541
- Allen, 530
- Barnes, 540
- Bell, 539
- Browne, Sir William, 536
- Clerk-Maxwell, 557
- Craven, Battie, Davies, and Pitt, 534
- Crosse, 543
- Harkness, 555
- Lightfoot, 552
- Porson, 536
- Squire, 565
- Stewart of Rannoch, 559

- Scholarships : Tyrwhitt, 545
 — Waddington, 537
 — Whewell (International Law), 547
 Scholefield Prize, 584
 Schools, Examination and Inspection,
 by Local Examinations Syndicate,
 383 ; subscriptions to, 399, 400 ; may
 be discontinued, 401 ; *see* Higher Grade
 Schools, Secondary Schools.
 Schools : general leave to examine, 20
 Schools of Medicine recognised, 216 ; regu-
 lations respecting, 193
 Science (or Letters), Doctors in : who
 may be candidates, 218 ; candidates to
 apply to Special Board, *ib.* ; application
 to be referred to Degree Committee of
 Board, *ib.* ; constitution of this, *ib.* ;
 referees may be appointed, 219 ; name
 of candidate, when approved, to be
 published, *ib.* ; by whom created, 182 ;
 formula to be used, *ib.* ; how presented
 and admitted to degree, 174, 175, 220 ;
 fee for degree, 220 ; precedence, *ib.* ;
 cope to be worn on presenting a Doctor
 for degree, 289 ; scarlet gown, 289, 290 ;
 black gown, 290 ; Doctor's bonnet, *ib.* ;
 form of Supplicat for, 627, 628 ; of
 Presentation, 630 ; of Admission, 633 ;
 if *jure dignitatis*, etc., *ib.*
 Scotch Education Department : certificates
 exempting from Previous Examination,
 24
 Seal, University : to be affixed from time
 to time to transfers, 398
 Seatonian Prize, regulations for, 574
 Secondary Schools : inspection by Uni-
 versity, 389
 Sedgwick, Adam : Prize, 588
 Seeley Medal, 606
 Select Preachers Syndicate, constitution
 and duties, 270
 Selwyn College Public Hostel, 371
 — Divinity School, 366
 Senate, Members of : *see* Vote.
 Senate-House : maintenance of order in,
 317 ; Syndicate to take charge of, 318 ;
 their duties and powers, 319 ; arrange-
 ments for voting in, 253
 Seniority, Order of : for B.A., 177 ; for
 LL.B., 179 ; for Masters and Doctors,
 180 ; of B.C., 208 ; of M.C., 209
 Senior Wrangler : how presented and ad-
 mitted for his degree, 175
 Sermons in the University Church, 270,
 271
 Servants : pensions for, 409
 Sex Viri : election of, 292
 Sheepshanks Fund, 333
 Sheffield, Firth College at, affiliated, 237
 Sidgwick Lectureship in Moral Science,
 494
 Sites Syndicate, recommendations of, 362
 Slade Professorship, *see* Fine Art.
 Smart, Frank : *see* Botany.
 Smith, Adam : prize, 604
 Smith's Prizes, 575
 Special Boards of Studies : procedure in
 case of degree of Sc.D. and Litt.D.,
 218—220 ; constitution of Degree Com-
 mittee, 218 ; general regulations, 417
 —421 ; may nominate an additional
 member, 417 ; how examiners become
 members, 420 ; casual vacancies, *ib.* ;
 to elect members to serve on General
 Board, 424 ; may recognise College
 Lecturers and others, 501
 — Examinations : scheme of, 5 ;
 general regulations, 31—35, 60 ; lists of
 candidates for to be sent to and issued
 by Registry, 61 ; superintended by
 Board of Examinations, 62 ; corrected
 list of candidates to be issued by
 Registry, *ib.* ; fine for late entry of
 name, *ib.* ; final list of names, 63 ;
 duties of Board of Examinations in
 reference to, 64 ; how list of successful
 candidates is to be published, 158 ;
 admission of those who have passed to
 B.A. degree, 172, 173 ; fees, 412, 415
 — Agriculture, 58 ; Botany,
 57 ; Chemistry, 41 ; Classics, 50 ; Geo-
 graphy, 59 ; Geology, 57 ; History, 40 ;
 Law, 39 ; Logic, 57 ; Mathematics, 48 ;
 Mechanism and Applied Science, 52 ;
 Modern Languages, 45 ; Music, 56 ;
 Physics, 43 ; Physiology, 57 ; Political
 Economy, 37 ; Theology, 35 ; Zoology, 57
 — Grades (for admission of Graduates
 to higher degrees in absence), 248
 Spoken French and German, Examination
 in, 150 ; women may be admitted to,
 376 ; on what conditions, 377 ; on pay-
 ment of what fees, 378
 Squire Law Library and Law School, 367
 — Scholarships in Law, *see* Law.
 State Medicine : examination in, 390—
 394 ; candidates, 390 ; fees to be paid
 by, 391 ; subjects of examination, 390 ;
 managing Syndicate, 391 ; duties, 391,
 392 ; to spend £50 annually on Labora-
 tory instruction in subjects of Part I,
 392 ; and £30 to Chest in respect of
 clerical work at Registry, *ib.* ; exami-
 nation when held, 390 ; regulations
 made annually by Syndicate, 392 ; form
 of diploma, 392 ; examination in Tropical
 Medicine and Hygiene, 393 ; form of
 diploma, 394 ; regulations made annu-
 ally by Syndicate, *ib.*
 Statutes, book of, to be edited by Regis-
 trary, 264
 Steeple-chases : prohibited, 305

- Stewart of Rannoch Scholarships, 559; general regulations, 559; in Hebrew, 561; in Greek and Latin, 562; in Sacred Music, 563
- Stokes, Sir G. G.; *see* Mathematics.
- Stonehouse, Lectures Centre, affiliated, 248
- Strickland Curator, regulations, 358
- Student-Interpreters, tuition of, 424; may borrow books from Library through Tutor, 328
- Studentships:
- Arnold Gerstenberg, 525;
 - Balfour, 505;
 - Craven, 509;
 - Isaac Newton, 520;
 - Prendergast, 518
 - Smart, Frank, 532
 - Walker, John Lucas, 512
- Subscriptions, miscellaneous annual, 400
- Summons to a person *in statu pupillari*, form of, 311
- Sunderland, Lectures Centre, affiliated, 248
- Superintendent of Museum of Zoology, 356
- Supplicats: general regulations for, 622; forms of for degrees, *ib.*; for candidates for degree on day of General Admission in December, 173; for degrees by proxy, 248; for ordinary degrees, 249; for higher degrees, 250; false, 252; may not be read until fees are paid, *ib.*; may be deferred if a charge is brought against a candidate, *ib.*; must be sent to Registry before 10 a.m. on degree-day, 253; except under fine, *ib.*; three days before days of General Admission, *ib.*; penalties for non-observance of these rules, *ib.*; to be read audibly by Senior Proctor, *ib.*; may be opposed by any member of Senate, *ib.*
- Surgery, Bachelors of: day of inauguration, 177, 208; seniority, 208; examiners, 199—201; general regulations for proceeding to degree of B.C., 208; Act not required, *ib.*; for proceeding to degree of M.C., 209; rules for examination and fees, 210; for examiners, 211; rules for incepting without examination, *ib.*; how presented and admitted to degree, 171; when admitted to M.B. degree on same day a single formula is used, 174; privileges of affiliated students, 235; may borrow books from Library through Tutor, 328; fee for degree and examination, 415, 416; form of Supplicat for, 627; of Presentation, 630; of Admission, 632; proceeding to Sc.D. or Litt.D., 218
- Demonstrator: 477
 - Department of: new site for, 362
 - Masters of: formula of creation, 181; creation and seniority, 209; how presented and admitted to degree, 174; when incepting without examination, 175; may proceed to Sc.D. or Litt.D., 218; may borrow books from Library, 326; fee for degree, 413; for examination, 210; form of Supplicat for, 627; of Presentation, 630; of admission, 632
- Surgery, Professor, 476; may appoint a deputy and additional examiners in Third Examination for M.B. degree, 200, 201; his relations with Addenbrooke's Hospital, 205; examines for M.C. degree, 211; may appoint a deputy, *ib.*
- Swimming: certificates for proficiency in, 306; teacher of to receive £10 yearly from Chest, 307
- Sydney, University of, affiliated, 241
- Syndicates: members who cease to reside are no longer to hold their places, 312; non-resident Syndics may be appointed, *ib.*; retirement may be cancelled by Grace, *ib.*: all Syndics retire on 31st of December in each year, *ib.*; election of their successors, 313
- Talmudic: Reader, 482; benefaction of Sir M. Montefiore to be continued, *ib.*
- Tandems and four-in-hand carriages prohibited, 303, 305
- Tasmania, University of, affiliated, 241
- Teachers approved by the Senate (M.B. Degree): regulations for, 192; by Special Board for Indian Civil Service Studies, 424; may borrow books from Library, 326
- Training of, Syndicate: general regulations, 395; day training college, 396
- Terms: number and length, 1; three-fourths to be kept, 2; within what limits, *ib.*; not counted before matriculation, 3; full term, 442; how allowed when not kept by residence, 232; forms of absence certificates, *ib.*; minute of Council of Senate on this, *ib.*; granted to students of other Universities, 233; certificates for honours candidates to be sent to Registry before examination begins, 144; for day of General Admission in December, 173; to be sent with supplicat, 253; must be kept in a licensed house, 295; except under special circumstances, 300
- Theological Studies: *see* Divinity.
- Tripos; old regulations, 645—653; new do., 94; supplementary regulations, 652; schedules, 98; admission of Advanced Students to, 165; schedule of days, hours, and subjects in Part I, 98; in Part II, *ib.*; names of candidates &c. to be sent to Registry,

145, 146; class-list when to be published, 101

Theology, Special Examination for Ordinary B.A. degree, 5, 31; regulations for, 35

Thirlwall Prize, 602; of printing successful essay, 568

Three Towns, The (Plymouth, &c.), Lectures Centre, affiliated, 248

Titular Degrees: no fee to be paid on taking, 416; form of admission to, 633
Toronto University, affiliated, 244

Trinity Coll., Master of; adjudicates Hulsean prize, 577; examines for Porson do., 578; appoints examiners for Yorke do., 595

Tripes Examinations: candidates for Honours must pass Additional Subjects in Previous Examination, 14; Table to show standing of candidates, 142; fees, 413, 415; dates of commencement of, Classical, 149; Economics, 138; Historical, 109; Law, 105, 106; Mathematical, 68, 71; Mechanical Sciences, 149; Medieval and Modern Languages, 124; Moral Sciences, 85; Natural Sciences, 150; Oriental Languages, 117; Theological, 94; general regulations for, 143—147; for Advanced Students, 163—168; for affiliated students, 235; rules for admission of those who have passed to degrees on days of General Admission, 172, 173; women may be admitted to, 376, 377; may be allowed ordinary degree in, 377; receive certificate for, *ib.*; fees to be paid by, 378; *see also* Arts, Honours, Degree in; Class-lists; Examiners; Fees.

Tropical Medicine: examination in, 393

Trust Funds: *see* Moneys.

Tuition, University: fees for, 442

Tutors of Colleges: receive lists of candidates for Triposes from Registry, 146; send fees to him, 147

Tyrwhitt Scholarships, *see* Hebrew.

Tyson Medal, 605

Universities, other, admission of students from, 233

Universities affiliated at:

Adelaide, 240

Allahabad, 242

Bombay, 243

Calcutta, 242

Cape of Good Hope, 242

King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia, 245

Madras, 244

Montreal, 245

New Brunswick, *ib.*

Universities affiliated at:

New Zealand, 240

Panjab, 243

Sydney, 241

Tasmania, *ib.*

Toronto, 244

University Arms on Prizes, 567

— Church: *see* Great St Mary's

Church.

— Benefaction Fund, 407

— Endowment Fund, *ib.*

— College, Nottingham, do. 238

— — of S. Wales and Monmouthshire, Cardiff, do. 239

— — of Wales, Aberystwith, do. 237

— — Hartley, Southampton, 239

Vaccination: certificate of proficiency in required for M.B. III, 198

Vice-Chancellor: election, 260; entrance on office, *ib.*; resignation, *ib.*; stipend, 263; Assessor, *ib.*; power to appoint Pro-Vice-Chancellors, 260; may omit concluding words of forms of admission to degrees, 632; preaches at Burwell, 263; grants wine licences, *ib.*; form used by when admitting to offices, 262; may withdraw Graces, 251; appoints preachers at Commencement, 270; his action with regard to sermons in Long Vacation etc., 271; appoints Ramsden preacher, *ib.* note; preacher at Mere's commemoration, *ib.*; accompanies Chancellor with addresses to the Crown, 293; nominates six members of Senate, *ib.*; his expenses to be allowed, *ib.*; signs lodging-house licences, 297; his duties with regard to Divinity School and Literary Lecture Rooms, 366; with regard to Public Hostels, 370; signs certificates for women, 379; appoints examiners when Special Boards disagree, 156; clerical assistance allowed to, 268; may allow matriculation on special days, 3; directs purchase and sale of securities, 398; examines for Chancellor's Classical Medals, 568; for English poem and announces subject, 569; selects subject for Members' prize, 573; examines for Seatonian prize, 574; adjudicates Smith's prize, 575; announces subject for Browne medals, 576; selects and adjudges Norrisian prize, *ib.*; adjudicates Hulsean do., 577; examines for Porson do., 578; appoints subjects for Powis medal, 579; examines for Adams prize, 580; selects subject for and adjudicates Le Bas prize, 582;

- nominates examiner (with others) for Carus prize, 583; selects subjects for and adjudges Hare do., 585; selects subjects for Harness do., 594; appoints examiners for Yorke do., 595; for Cobden do., 597; awards John Winbolt do., 612
- Vote in the Senate: how acquired, 257; £5 to be accepted in lieu of larger sum for back dues, 258; how lost, 259; register of Voters to be revised and promulgated by the Vice-Chancellor, 258; quarterly payments by Members of the Senate not on the boards of a college, *ib.*; residence required for acquiring a vote, 259
- Voting cards: rules for, after vote has been taken, 256, *note*
- in the Senate: how to be conducted, 253—255
- Waddington Scholarship, 537
- Walker, John Lucas, Studentship: general regulations, 512; studentship, 513; exhibitions and prizes, 516; balance of income, *ib.*; Reserve Fund, 517; alterations, *ib.*
- Walsingham Medal, 571
- Ware, St Edmund's College, Old Hall, affiliated, 238
- Watch Committee: constitution and appointment of University members, 311
- Whewell, Will., D.D. *see* Law, International.
- Williams, George: prize, 599
- Wiltshire Prize, 610
- Winbolt, John: prize, 612
- Winchester Reading Prizes, 590
- Wine licences to be granted by the Vice-Chancellor, 263
- Women: admission to examinations for degrees in Music, 230; examination of girls by Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, 381—383; of women by Tripos examinations, 376; fees, 378; certificate to be signed by Vice-Chancellor, 379; institutions for residence, *ib.*; by Highest Grade Schools, 389
- Worts, William: his fund, 616; benefaction to Library, 322; annual grant to Zoological Station at Naples, 615; to British School at Athens, 616
- Yorke Prize, 595
- Zoological Station at Naples, 613
- Zoology: Museum, 356—360; extension of provided for, 352; staff, 356; superintendent, *ib.*; assistant to superintendent, 357; Strickland Curator, 358; Curator in Zoology, 360; examiners in, 154; their remuneration, 155
- and Comparative Anatomy: Professor, 459; Demonstrator, 460; fees for instruction in, 444
- Special Examination in for Ordinary B.A. Degree, 5; regulations, 57

81346

Educat
Univ
Cam

Author Cambridge, University of

Title Ordinances. (1904)

DATE.

NAME OF BORROWER

University of Toronto Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED

UTL AT DOWNSVIEW



D RANGE BAY SHLF POS ITEM C
39 14 09 11 06 005 0